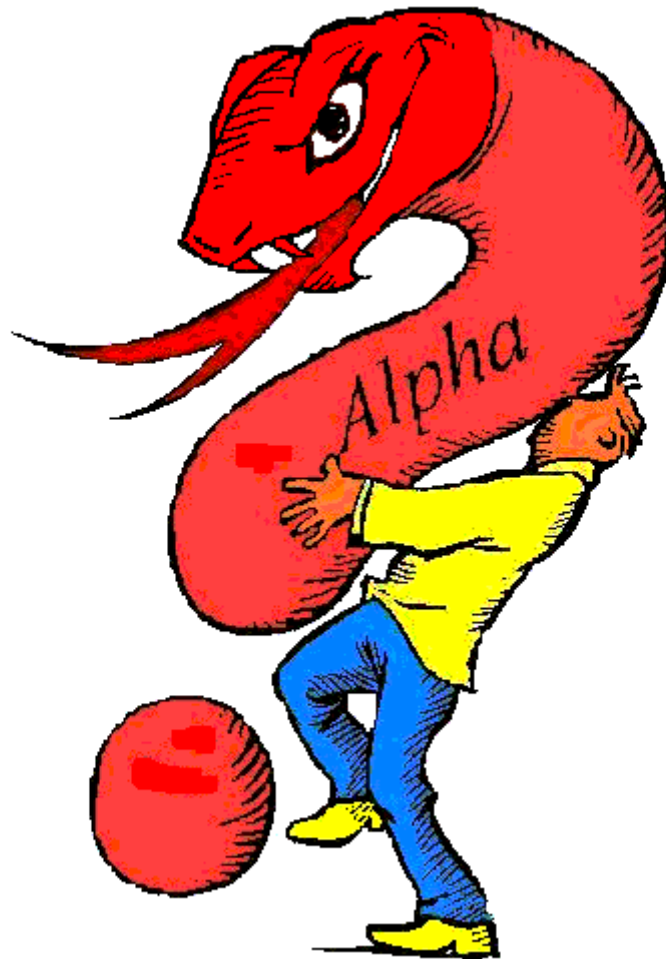


# HIDDEN SECRETS OF THE ALPHA COURSE

~The dark agenda behind *Alpha*~



JOHN D. CHRISTIAN

**HIDDEN SECRETS  
OF THE  
ALPHA COURSE**

**JOHN D. CHRISTIAN**

**Published by Underground Press**

**New Zealand**

**First published in New Zealand**

**April 2005**

**Copyright © John D. Christian, 2005**

**The copyright of this book is only for the purposes of protecting the original text. It may be freely reproduced in part or in full, for profit or not, without the author's or publisher's permission.**

**All Scriptures in this book are quoted from the Authorized King James Version.**

**All underlining or emphasis in quotations (whether from the Bible or elsewhere) are the author's unless otherwise stated.**

**Front Cover Illustration: *S.T. Art***

## ~ SPECIAL THANKS ~

The author is deeply indebted to the American author, Dr. Cathy Burns, through her splendid book, *Billy Graham and his Friends*, for first drawing his attention to the deceptively subtle, occult nature of the Alpha course. Also, Stanley, thanks for making available your extensive collection of rare books on Westcott and Hort and others. Elizabeth McDonald and Dusty Peterson's excellent book, *Alpha: The Unofficial Guide*, published by St. Matthew Publishing, Cambridge, England, has been a huge help. So too, *Dialectic Praxis and the Alpha Course* by Wendy Howard in Australia. Heartfelt thanks Fiona for typing up the manuscript, Wanda for formatting the document, Ron and Vicky for your inspiration, comment and suggestions. Most of all, however, the vast quantity of research material for this book was generously provided by James Wright of Great Britain, without whose invaluable help and support this book would never have been written.



# CONTENTS

<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
Holy Spirit Weekend Away.....	1
Alpha Supper Party.....	1
Alpha and Toronto Blessing Initiation.....	2
<b><u>CHAPTER 1</u>GROWTH OF ALPHA.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b><u>CHAPTER 2</u>ALPHA PARTNERS, UBS – WARBURG &amp; INTERNATIONAL BANKERS 6</b>	
The Warburgs.....	7
British Communism.....	8
Westcott and Hort, and Communist Bibles.....	8
Fabian Socialism.....	9
London School of Economics.....	10
British Funding of Communist Russia.....	10
UBS-Warburg Today.....	11
N. M. Rothschild (London) Emblem.....	11
First Zionist Congress.....	12
UBS-Warburg Emblem.....	12
Israel’s Flag.....	12
Bank for International Settlements.....	13
Rothschild/Warburg Privatization of the World.....	13
<b><u>CHAPTER 3</u>JOHN RUSKIN AND THE BRITISH ROUNDTABLE.....</b>	<b>15</b>
John Ruskin, Westcott & Hort, H. P. Blavatsky and Annie Besant.....	16
John Ruskin (1819 – 1900).....	17
Cecil Rhodes, Milner and “King Arthur’s Knights of the Round Table”.....	18
Rhodes Scholarships.....	18
The Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA).....	19
Ruskin, FEMA Death Camps and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security.....	20
<b><u>CHAPTER 4</u>BRITISH CONTROL OF GLOBAL MEDIA AND PROPAGANDA</b>	<b>22</b>
Propaganda in Babylon and Rome.....	22
Roman Catholic Propaganda.....	23
The British King Learns from Rome and Cromwell.....	23
Wellington House and World War I.....	24
British Control of Hollywood.....	24
The British Empire and Moscow Strikes Back.....	32
He Who pays the Piper calls the BBC Tune.....	34
The Balfour Declaration & Founding of the State of Israel.....	37
Reuters.....	39
Enron.....	40
CFR, TC, Bilderbergers, and RIIA.....	41
Bilderberg Group/International Christian Embassy Jerusalem (ICEJ).....	42
Bilderberg, CFR, TC Meetings.....	43

**CHAPTER 5BRITISH FREEMASONRY’S CONTROL OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.....45**

City of London Control of the Vatican Bank.....	45
British Freemasonry’s Ultimate Luciferian “Gnostic” Goal.....	46
The Three Great World City Corporations: (Rome, London and Washington DC).....	47
Temple Bar and the European Constitution .....	48
Vatican City.....	49
Rothschilds and the Vatican.....	50
The World’s Banker: Rothschild, Warburg and Alpha.....	50
The World’s Banker, Rhodes, Rothschilds and the Jesuit Constitution.....	51
The World’s Banker, and Rothschild Control of the Vatican.....	52
Vatican Billions.....	54
Corporatization of the Roman Catholic Church.....	54
Avro Manhattan.....	56
Knights of Malta.....	57

**CHAPTER 6ROYAL ALPHA LODGE NO. 16 AND THE BEAST WITH TWO HORNS      58**

Masonic Lambskin Apron.....	58
The Three Great Pillars of Freemasonry.....	59
The Ionic Pillar.....	59
The Beast with Two Horns (Revelation 13:11-13).....	60
Ionic Lodge (now Royal Alpha Lodge No. 16).....	60
Royal Alpha Lodge No. 5.....	61

**CHAPTER 7TORONTO BLESSING AND ALPHA.....62**

**CHAPTER 8PENTECOST AND ALPHA SUPPER.....65**

Pentecost (Harvest Festival) .....	65
Presentation of the ‘Omer’ or Sheaf of First Fruits.....	65
Pentecost (or Shavuot ‘Feast of Weeks’).....	65
Ruth and Pentecost.....	66
Benjamin Crème, Pentecost and Alpha.....	67
A Counterfeit Baptism, Pentecost and Holy Ghost.....	69

**CHAPTER 9ALPHA WITCHCRAFT, DRUID PRIESTS, AND BEACONS OF LUCIFER      72**

Alpha Witchcraft.....	72
Druid Priests and Beacons of Lucifer.....	73
Alpha Takeover of America (October 24-25, 2003).....	76

**CHAPTER 10BRITISH PROTESTANT DRUIDS, ALPHA AND WALES.....79**

H.R.H. The “Druid” Prince of Wales.....	80
Rowan Williams: The “Druid” Archbishop of Canterbury and the Final “abomination” of the Apostate Church of England:.....	81
Why H.R.H. Prince of Wales Has Such a Unique Destiny.....	81
Constantine the Great and St. Paul’s.....	82
The Druid Archbishop at Holy Trinity Brompton.....	84
Israel and Judah = Protestant and Catholic.....	85

**CHAPTER 11ANGLO-AMERICAN PROTESTANT NAZIS.....87**

Hitler's Waffen-SS now US Homeland Security Department.....	88
Queen's 'Nazi' Gold State Coach.....	88
The Queen's "Merchants of the Sea".....	89
City of London Masonic Guildhall Companies.....	89
City of London – Roman Den of Thieves.....	90
Washington D.C. – A Sub-Branch of the City of London Corporation.....	91
The "queen" in Revelation 18.....	91
<b>CHAPTER 12CITY OF LONDON CORPORATION.....</b>	<b>92</b>
Lord Mayor.....	93
Mayoral Chain of Office Insignia.....	93
Common Council.....	94
Freedom of the City.....	94
City Marshal and Sheriffs.....	94
Mansion House.....	96
Guildhall.....	96
Loving Cup and Holy Grail.....	96
Cap of Maintenance.....	98
Gog and Magog.....	99
The King's Jews.....	99
British Knighthoods.....	101
<b>CHAPTER 13INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION AND ALPHA.....</b>	<b>105</b>
Alpha, HAARP, and Tsunamis.....	108
Sodom and Gomorrah.....	115
Only Jesus Christ is Alpha and Omega.....	116
<b>CHAPTER 14FLAVIUS JOSEPHUS AND PENTECOSTAL FALSE PROPHETS</b>	
<b>117</b>	
<b>CHAPTER 15HOW THE BABYLONIAN EUCHARIST BECAME THE STAR</b>	
<b>OF LUCIFER.....</b>	<b>123</b>
The Gnostics (1st – 4th Century A.D.).....	124
The Roman Catholic Eucharist.....	124
The Masonic Eucharist Emblem.....	125
The Jesuit Eucharist Emblem.....	126
The CIA Eucharist Emblem.....	126
UN Eucharist Emblem.....	128
European Union Eucharist Emblem.....	128
The Marxist (Communist) Eucharist.....	129
<b>CHAPTER 16THE ALPHA COURSE EMBLEM.....</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>CHAPTER 17THE BOY IN THE ALPHA COURSE EMBLEM.....</b>	<b>137</b>
Holy Trinity Brompton.....	139
<b>CHAPTER 18THE KING JAMES BIBLE, VIPERS AND BADGERS.....</b>	<b>141</b>
The Alpha Question Mark and the Mexican Pit-Viper.....	141
What the Bible says about Human Vipers.....	142
Jacobsen's Organ and False Doctrine.....	143
Pit Viper Infra-red Receptors and the 666 Mark of the Beast.....	143

Personality of Vipers.....	145
The Marks of the Badger.....	146
Mark of Faith.....	146
Seal of Jesus Christ in the Forehead of the Badger – and the Hebrew letter “Shin” ....	146
Badgers and Scribal Vipers.....	147
Badgers or Vipers?.....	147
Badger’s Reproduction and Christ’s Second Coming.....	148
Badger’s Hearing.....	149
Personality of Badgers.....	150
Badger Paths and Bible Manuscripts.....	150
Eyesight of Badgers.....	151
Persecution of Badgers and God’s People.....	151
Mark of Christ or Antichrist?.....	152
Human Vipers.....	153
Badgers and Israel’s Rosh Hashana (Feast of Trumpets).....	155
Wilderness Dung Pits.....	156
Badgers are the Archaeologists of the Animal World.....	156
Badgers and Thorns.....	157
Badgers, Jews and Nazi Persecution.....	159

#### **CHAPTER 19THE BADGER, HEBREW LETTER SHIN [ש] AND LEFT-HAND PROPHETS OF BAAL.....161**

British Control of Israel.....	162
God’s Name Permanently in Jerusalem.....	165
Hebrew Letter Shin [ש] = Jesus Christ.....	165
Pagan Sun Worship and the Left Hand.....	166
2004 Olympic Games Closing Ceremony and the Number 6.....	168
LOTTO, 666 and the Left-Handed Prophets of Baal.....	168
Left Hand of Jerusalem and Alpha’s Priests of Baal.....	168

#### **CHAPTER 20FREEMASONRY’S LEFT-HAND PROPHETS OF BAAL.....171**

Circumambulation Ritual.....	171
University Graduates & Left-Hand Prophets of Baal.....	172

#### **CHAPTER 21ALPHA AND SATAN’S PURPOSE-DRIVEN CHURCH.....175**

Bill Hybel’s Willow Creek Community Church and Alpha.....	175
Rick Warren’s Purpose-Driven Church.....	176
Rick Warren’s Purpose-Driven “Tree of Life”.....	177
Rick Warren’s Purpose-Driven “Tree of Classical Mythology” and the Olympics.....	178
Rick Warren’s Druid Oak-Leaf Covenant.....	180
Rick Warren’s Oak Tree Druid Priests.....	181
Rick Warren’s “Oak-Leaf” Covenant with Death.....	181
Warren’s “Kingdom of God here on Earth”.....	182
Aristotle’s Purpose-Driven “Incarnation of the Philosophic Spirit”.....	183
Rick Warren and the Tavistock Mind-Control Operation.....	184
Spirit-Led or Purpose-Driven?.....	185
Satan’s “Focus on the Family”.....	187
Satan’s “Focus on the Grandchildren”.....	188
Purpose-Driven Communism.....	188
Antichrist’s Family Christmas Tree.....	189
Peter Drucker’s Fabian Socialism / Fascism / Communism.....	189

The Satanic Term “Purpose-Driven” .....	191
Sheep are “Followers” .....	191
Goats are “Purpose-Driven” .....	193
Prince Charles: Pan, the Goat-Man, God of Flocks and False Shepherds .....	194
The Purpose-Driven “Wolves in Sheep’s Clothing” .....	197
God’s Purpose or Man’s Purpose.....	197
God’s Oath versus Man’s Oath.....	198
<b>CHAPTER 22 ILLUMINATI, ALPHA &amp; ALEXANDRIAN GNOSTICS.....</b>	<b>202</b>
Spiritual History of Alexandria.....	202
God’s Divine Retribution on Alexandria.....	204
Modern Rebuilding of Alexandria .....	205
Alpha and Alexandria.....	206
Illuminati.....	206
Why 1776?.....	208
Biography of Lucifer.....	210
Christ the Cornerstone or Lucifer the Capstone?.....	211
What the Bible has to say about Egypt and Alexandria.....	211
Is History Repeating Itself?.....	212
The Sign of Castor and Pollux and 9/11.....	213
<b>CHAPTER 23 GNOSTIC QUESTION MARK AND ALPHA SUPPER.....</b>	<b>216</b>
The Red Question Mark.....	217
The Deeds of the Nicolaitans.....	218
The Deeds of the Gnostics.....	218
Simon the Gnostic Sorcerer.....	220
Alpha Course Gnostic Serpent and Supper.....	222
Mel Gibson’s Film: “The Passion of the Christ”.....	224
Benjamin and Paul’s “Right-Hand of Fellowship” .....	226
The Gnostic Serpent – “Which Deceiveth the Whole World” .....	227
<b>CHAPTER 24 SOCRATES AND PLATO: THE FIRST NAZIS AND MARXISTS 228</b>	
Thucydides (c.471 B.C. – 411 B.C.).....	228
Socrates (469-399 B.C.).....	231
Aristotle (384-322 B.C.).....	231
Plato (427-347 B.C.).....	232
Plato’s “Eugenics” Plan.....	233
<b>CHAPTER 25 THE COMING WORLD PHILOSOPHER KING.....</b>	<b>235</b>
Plato, Fabian Society, and the Abolition of the British Monarchy.....	235
Plato’s Republic.....	236
King Constantine of Greece.....	237
Alexander the Great (356-323 B.C.).....	238
Apostle Paul and the Greek Philosophers.....	239
Antichrist: The “Philosopher King” and “World Teacher”.....	241
<b>CHAPTER 26 SATAN’S ABOMINABLE ARCHBISHOP.....</b>	<b>242</b>
New World Order Archbishop – Dr. Rowan Williams.....	243
New World Order Forum.....	243
Homosexuality.....	245

As Good as New Bible Version.....	246
Marriage or Fire?.....	248
The Devil's "f" Word.....	249
Church in Pergamos.....	249
<b>CHAPTER 27ALPHA'S COMING INQUISITION AND JUDGMENT.....</b>	<b>250</b>
Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith.....	252
Israel and Judah – Catholic and Protestant.....	253
Pray not for this People.....	254
"Nation of Fierce Countenance" and "King of the North".....	254
Russia "King of the North" – UN and NATO.....	256
Communist European Union.....	258
Suicide of Freemasonry and Socialism.....	259
<b>CHAPTER 28CONCLUSION.....</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>ILLUSTRATIONS.....</b>	<b>264</b>
Alpha, The Serpent's Crook and "Ordo Sinistra Vivendi" [Order of the Left-Hand Path] .....	264
The Babylonian Sun-God Eucharist Becomes the Egyptian Serpent.....	265
Egyptian Kingship and Sun-worship.....	266
Roman Catholic/Anglican Serpent Crooks .....	266
The Biggest Roman Catholic Crook of Them All.....	267
The Protestant Sun-God Dragon Prince and his Serpent Goddess.....	268
Alpha's Coming World Royal Serpent-Shepherd-King: A Modern Moses, Prince of Egypt .....	269
Who is the Most Subtle – Catholic or Protestant?.....	270
Color Picture of the Alpha Course Emblem.....	271
Alpha's Satanic Logo: "ORDO SINISTRA VIVENDI" [Order of the Left Hand, or Left Hand Path].....	272
Gnostic Amulets and Alpha.....	273
A Gnostic Amulet, Alpha Logo and a Gnostic "Spirit" – Funded by City of London International Bankers .....	274
Viper Infrared Heat Pits.....	275
When The Bible Speaks About 'Human' Vipers – It Means What It Says!.....	276
A Real Alpha Course 'Viper'.....	277
Eurasian Badgers Immune to Viper Bites .....	278
Badgers' 'Mark of Jesus Christ'.....	279
Jerusalem Old City Topography.....	280
Persecution of Badgers.....	281
Gumbel & The Pope/Alpha Takeover of Canada.....	282
Gumbel Goes to Rome.....	283
Alpha and the European Union.....	284
The Launch of the Alpha Course in Alexandria, Egypt, March 2004.....	285
Judgment Coming on Alpha & Purpose-Driven False Prophets.....	286
Rick Warren's Purpose-Driven "Tree of Death".....	287
Arch-Satanist Rick Warren's "Tree of Alchemy".....	288
Rick Warren's Druid "Oak-Leaf" Covenant with Death.....	289
The Babylonian Sun-god Eucharist.....	290
Iraq's [Formerly ancient Babylon] Sun-god 'Star of Lucifer' Eucharist Emblems .....	291
Jesuit Emblem.....	292

St Paul's Cathedral [A pagan Protestant sun-god temple] Babylonian Eucharist.....	293
The Grand Temple, Great Hall Ceiling, in Freemason's Hall, Great Queen Street, London.....	294
Color Photo: The Grand Temple, Great Hall Ceiling – London.....	295
British Control of USA [via the United Grand Masonic Lodge of England].....	297
British Masonic Control of the CIA.....	298
Churchill, Roosevelt, Truman and Hoover.....	299
Modern Babylonian Sun-god Star of Lucifer Eucharist Emblems.....	300
The Pagan Babylonian Sun-god Eucharist Star of Lucifer Emblem: .....	301
Alpha and Freemasonry's "Ordo Sinistra Vivendi" .....	302
Alpha and the City of London Corporation.....	303
City of London Lord Mayor and Babylonian "Monarch".....	304
City of London Corporation's "Gog and Magog".....	305
City of London "Den of Thieves" Gog & Magog and Saint Michael.....	306
Alpha's "Queen Jezebel".....	307
Front Door of British P.M.'s Residence at 10 Downing Street.....	308
Protestant "Queen Jezebel" With Some of Her Badger-Hating Vassals of Baal.....	309
Alpha's "Nazi" Queen Jezebel [in Her Heathen Babylonian Sun-god Gold State Coach] .....	310
Alpha's Nazi Queen Jezebel's Control of the US Government.....	311
Alpha's "Nazi" Queen Jezebel's Eldest Son and Daughter at Her Golden Jubilee Party at the Palace – June 2002.....	312
The King James Bible and the Goat-Man god Pan.....	314
Prince Charles and the Goat-man god Pan.....	315
Will Antichrist Come From London?.....	316
British World Freemasonry's "Ionic Pillar" in "Baal" Sun-worship.....	317
British Fascism & John Ruskin.....	318
Fabian Society Coat of Arms.....	319
Rothschilds, Ruskin & Rhodes:.....	320
N.M. Rothschild, London, and the Privatization of the World.....	321
City of London Privatization & Control of Israel.....	322
Corporatization and Sell-Off of the Roman Catholic Church.....	323
The "Corporatization" and "Privatization" of the Roman Catholic Church in New Zealand.....	324
Is the Alpha International Space Station Really Just a Scientific Laboratory?.....	325
The Illuminati, Alpha International Space Station and 2006.....	326
Space Station and Revelation 13:13-14.....	327
Space Station and Psalm 9:17.....	328
HAARP Project and Alpha.....	329
Hitler's Waffen-SS: Now U.S. Homeland Security Department.....	330
Nazi Homeland Security Weather Service Emblem (www.aws.com).....	331
Satan in the White-House.....	332
British Israel World Freemasonry's Luciferian Plan to Rebuild the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem, and Set Up a N.W.O. "Kingdom of God on Earth".....	333

***“NOW the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made ...”***

*(Genesis 3:1)*



***“And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan,  
which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.”***

*(Revelation 12:9)*



# INTRODUCTION

---

In the late 1970's, while he was curate at Holy Trinity Brompton, an Anglican church in West London, a leading Church of England cleric, Charles Marnham, devised a course of lessons for non-churchgoers and new Christians. These four-week series of lessons covered subjects such as Assurance, Jesus, the Bible and Prayer. About thirty people attended the original meetings which were held in a church flat. The meetings proved to be so successful that it was decided to continue to run the course on a regular basis after these initial meetings.

In 1981 John Irvine, a 51-year-old former barrister, succeeded Marnham as curate of Holy Trinity Brompton. He immediately extended the course from four weeks to ten weeks and also added 'a weekend away' which was devoted to the subject of the Holy Spirit. After Marnham and Irvine's initial input, Alpha quickly evolved to become what it is today – the fastest growing ecumenical evangelization program in world history.

One of the key figures and principal architects of the Alpha course as it now exists is the current curate of Holy Trinity Brompton, Nicky Gumbel. (In November 2004, the Bishop of London announced plans for Nicky Gumbel to replace Sandy Millar as Vicar of Holy Trinity Brompton from July 2005). The course is a series of 15 talks given over a period of ten weeks. The talks are on set topics and these can be delivered either by a speaker or by using specially produced videos or tapes. These videos are based upon a book entitled *Questions of Life*, which is the basic textbook for the course and sets out the structure and content of Alpha. Typically each talk takes place on a weekday evening and is preceded by a "supper" provided by church members for people who have been invited to attend the course. Alpha perpetuates itself and can be run on a continuous basis, which is what many churches do.

## ***Holy Spirit Weekend Away***

Alpha is presented as a "new beginning" (hence the name Alpha) to the Christian faith. It is promoted as a key evangelical tool for churches and is recommended as an essential part of church work which almost guarantees church growth. Hailed as a powerful way to bring people to a personal experience of salvation (but without actually preaching the Gospel to them), the indoctrination process includes Alpha's sessions of hospitality, friendly "suppers" and group discussions which after a number of weeks culminates in the crowning climax – the "*Holy Spirit weekend away*". At this "weekend away", participants ask the Holy Spirit to come into their lives so that they can become "Spirit-filled" Christians. The majority of salvation testimonies of people who have completed the Alpha course, hinge upon this one, final crowning experience.

## ***Alpha Supper Party***

The final lesson of the course is described as a "supper party" akin to an end-of-term college meal. Food and fun are the order of the day. Smiles and conviviality

abound. In her book, *Alpha: The Unofficial Guide – Overview (2001)*, p.133 (which exposes many of the serious doctrinal deficiencies in the Alpha course), Elizabeth McDonald quotes Nicky Gumbel as saying:

“Sunday services should be like a ‘party’ where everyone has a good time. There’s fun, there’s laughter ... Why shouldn’t there be laughter at the biggest party of all? And that’s what we’re seeing today, laughter and fun, and people getting drunk – not with wine, Paul says don’t get drunk with wine – be filled with the Spirit ... Come to a party where you can get drunk on God ... I was at a party like that last night. It was a whole load of church leaders, and we invited the Spirit to come ... It was a party thrown by the Holy Spirit ... It was a fun place to be. The church is meant to be a party ... That’s the sort of picture – a Holy Temple.”

While it may be true Nicky Gumbel “appears” to know what he’s talking about, is this *really* what the Bible teaches about genuine Godly salvation and worship? Should Christians really be partying with balloons, fun, jokes and getting drunk on God at “Holy Spirit Weekend Away” suppers? Surely it must be plain enough to all Bible students and genuine Christians that the Bible teaches the exact opposite.

Virtually all of the Alpha course teaching is contradicted by the words of Jesus in Matthew 24 (which incidentally refers to the time in which we are now living.) Didn’t Jesus say that a time of “great tribulation” and terrible judgment on the world was coming?

“For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be. And except those days should be shortened there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect’s sake those days shall be shortened.” (Matthew 24:21-22)

Didn’t Jesus say to his disciples? “All these are the beginning of sorrows. Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name’s sake.” (Matthew 24:8-9)

This does not sound like a time of ‘partying’ for real Christians to me! Doesn’t the Bible warn in Matthew 24:37? – “But as the days of Noe were, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.”

Surely, the only ones ‘partying’ or ‘eating and drinking’ in Matthew 24 are the wicked. (Matthew 24: 38-39).

### ***Alpha and Toronto Blessing Initiation***

Central to the Alpha course is not the Christian gospel, but the so-called “Holy Spirit weekend away” – which is in fact a thinly disguised initiation into the Toronto Blessing experience – in truth, devil worship (more on this later).

Nicky Gumbel, curate at Holy Trinity Brompton says that he received the “blessing” from Eleanor Mumford of the South-West London Vineyard Church following her return from the Toronto Airport Vineyard Church in Canada in May 1994. Holy Trinity Brompton was one of the first churches to introduce the Toronto Blessing to Britain.

The “Holy Spirit weekend” is the central theme and most crucial element of the Alpha course. From the beginning, all sessions work towards the programming of the participant towards this mesmeric climax. It is not possible to properly complete the course without participating in the final Holy Spirit weekend away.

Regardless of what many devious pastors may say, who run the course deceptively claiming that they are free to alter it as they wish, (to console a few suspicious church

members who at least do have some genuine reservations about specific aspects of the course – usually the “Holy Spirit weekend away”), the Directors of Alpha International in their revised Copyright Statement of February 22, 2002, write:

“5) Alpha International accepts that minor adaptations to the Alpha course may occasionally be desirable. These should only concern the length of the talks or the number of sessions. In each case the essential character of the course must be retained. Alpha is a series of about 15 talks, given over a period of time, including a weekend or day away, with teaching based on all the material in *Questions of Life*.

If the Alpha course is adapted the person responsible must: “only use such a course in their own church or parish; not allow such a course to be used elsewhere; and not publish or promote such a course.” (Alpha News – UK Edition, July – October 2002 p.17)

Their rules are very simple. The “Holy Spirit weekend away” must be included. Is the “Holy Spirit weekend away”, indeed, is the entire Alpha course based on Gumbel’s *Questions of Life*, really the way the gospel of Jesus Christ should be preached for people to become Christians according to the Bible?

Could the Alpha course be “another gospel”? The answer to this important question will become much plainer as we continue. Paul warned:

“I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the grace of Christ unto another gospel: Which is not another; but there be some that trouble you, and would pervert the gospel of Christ. But though we, or an angel from heaven, preach any other gospel unto you than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed. As we said before, so say I now again, if any man preach any other gospel unto you than ye have received, let him be accursed.” (Galatians 1: 6-9)

Obviously, the apostle Paul considered it a very serious thing to pervert the gospel of Christ. If the Alpha course is doing it, then it is incumbent upon all Christians to know about it. Hence this little book.

## CHAPTER ONE

# GROWTH OF ALPHA

---

In a little more than 20 years the Alpha course has fast become the most popular and widely used ecumenical evangelistic system in world history.

Growing like wildfire in both the Protestant and Catholic churches alike, Alpha is running in churches, homes, schools, universities, businesses, hospitals, prisons and even in the military. There is Alpha for Catholics, Alpha for Students, Alpha for Youth, Alpha for Prisons, Alpha for Forces [Military] and Alpha in the Workplace. Alpha runs numerous marriage courses, and 80 per cent of all prisons and universities in the UK now run Alpha.

The *Alpha News – UK Edition* of July – October 2003 reported that there were more than 25,500 Alpha courses running in 135 countries around the world and Alpha products were available in 49 languages. According to the *Alpha News – International Edition* December 2003 – March 2004, there were 8,142 courses running in over 7,300 churches of all denominations throughout the UK alone. The number of churches running Alpha in the United States is growing faster than any other country. As at August 2003, there were in excess of 6,100 churches in America registered as running Alpha. By November 2004 the numbers of registered courses had increased to 7,343. The course is growing so fast, that staff in Alpha's New York headquarters are working hard to respond to the explosive increase in demand. Alpha's office is at Trinity Place, just two blocks from the former World Trade Center – on the ninth floor of a building owned by one of the oldest churches in New York, Trinity Wall Street.

According to the *Alpha News – UK Edition*, July – October 2002, the Christian Research organization found that an estimated 3.8 million people throughout the world attended the course between 1993 and 2001. A study of mission and evangelization in England and Wales for consideration by the Bishop's Conference of the Catholic Church found that 18 per cent of respondents had had a 'positive contact' with an Alpha course or similar.

A MORI nationwide poll of the British population following the Alpha initiative in September 2002 found that more than 8 million adults across the UK (14%) could identify Alpha as a Christian course.

In 1993 there were only 200 courses worldwide with a cumulative total of 4,600 attendees. By 2001, the approximate number of registered courses had risen to 19,590 with a cumulative total of attendees at 3.8 million. By August 2003, the number of registered courses worldwide had exploded to in excess of 25,500 and by November 2004 to 29,221 with cumulative attendees over 6 million.

In April 2003, approximately 180 key Alpha office staff and advisors from all over America gathered in London to discuss and report back on their strategic plans to implement Alpha into all of the churches in the United States of America. Following this meeting, *Alpha News – UK Edition*, July – October 2003, wrote:

*“Thousands of US churches set to take live satellite broadcasts of conference.”*

Thousands of churches all over the United States are expected to take part in a special satellite broadcast from an Alpha conference in Little Rock, Arkansas, this October (2003) ... The satellite events will not be conferences in themselves, but are intended to give church leaders an introduction to the course and encourage them to attend a conference.

Around 2,000 churches in the USA are already members of CNN’s network, owning the satellite dishes that can receive the transmissions. It is expected that many of these will put on events linking with the Alpha conference ... The conference will take place at the Fellowship Bible Church in Little Rock from October 24-25 – one of the most dynamic churches in America, with a congregation of several thousand. The church’s pastor is Robert Lewis, co-author of the best-selling book *The Church of Irresistible Influence*.

This will be the first time that satellite communication has been used at an Alpha conference – and it is seen very much as a trial by the US Alpha office based in New York ...

‘As a result literally tens of thousands of churches would be able to hear Nicky Gumbel talk about Alpha and encourage them to attend a future Alpha conference in their area.’ There are now more than 6,100 churches in America registered as running Alpha courses and around 40 full two-day Alpha conferences are held in the US every year.”

Of course, it is just a coincidence that October 25 was the major satanic New Moon (dark moon) feast day linked to Halloween in 2003 observed by City of London Masons.

The phenomenal growth of Alpha has been spectacular enough, however, even this is about to explode now that the international bankers are getting into the act as well, so lets take a look at what they are doing.

## CHAPTER TWO

### ALPHA PARTNERS, UBS – WARBURG & INTERNATIONAL BANKERS

---

In an Alpha Partners advertisement placed in the *Alpha News – UK Edition*, July – October 2002, p.17, the international directors write:

“Until recently, the costs of running and developing the course were met by the congregation and friends of Holy Trinity Brompton, together with the profits from the sale of resources. In 2001, however, it became clear that additional financial help was necessary and so Alpha Partners was formed, to enable those who share in the vision for Alpha, to support the work of Alpha International financially... Nationally, we would like to give everyone in the UK the opportunity to go on an Alpha course. We want to support the Alpha Supper Initiative and the ten Alpha conferences planned across the country and our vision is to resource all the churches currently running Alpha to improve the quality of their courses and help them attract the younger generation.

Internationally, we want to equip the 131 countries now running Alpha. We would also love to support the 90 International Alpha Conferences planned for 2002, including those in SE Asia, Romania, Zimbabwe, and Japan; develop Alpha in South America, Africa, India and China and provide capital investment for start up in Malaysia and the Ukraine. We also want to expand the work that Alpha for Prisons and Alpha for Students are doing in this country and abroad...”

**Clearly, the stated goal of the directors of Alpha is to get everyone in not only the UK to do the course, now they are aiming at everyone in the world!**

Alpha Partners, which was formed in 2001 to support the growth of Alpha International and fund capital investment worldwide, is headed by a very interesting Jewish banker. Ken Costa, the Chairman of Alpha Partners, just happens also to be Vice Chairman of UBS-Warburg, London.

While the gullible, naïve or ignorant may have been largely deceived, the well informed certainly have not. UBS-Warburg (Union Bank of Switzerland–Warburg) has long been linked with the giant international, Marxist, Rothschild banking conglomerate based in the City of London Corporation (a separate, sovereign, independent, old banking ‘kingdom’ located inside the old Roman walls of London), which controls the entire world banking system on behalf of the British sovereign. Warburg would be just about the last people in the world you would want running a Christian organization.

In his monumental book, *All These Things*, (published in 1936), pages 4-6, the New Zealand author A. N. Field writes about the Warburgs:

### ***The Warburgs***

“The principal prime mover in creating the Federal Reserve system was the late Mr. Paul Warburg (1868 – 1932), who with his brother, Mr. Felix Warburg, was a partner in the international banking house of Kuhn, Loeb and Company, New York. The head of that firm at this time was Mr. Jacob H. Schiff (1847 – 1920). According to the *Jewish Encyclopedia*, the Schiff family is the oldest contemporary Jewish family of which there is a record, tracing its ancestry back to 1370 ... Mr. Schiff was referred to as “the much beloved leader of the Jews.” He was born in Frankfurt-on-the-Main, where his father was a broker for the Rothschilds... Mr. Paul Warburg was brother-in-law to Mr. Schiff, and was also a Jew of German birth, becoming naturalized as an American citizen in 1911...

His brothers conduct the powerful German banking house of M. Warburg and Company, Hamburg, financing the German shipping industry ... Herr Max Warburg, head of this banking-house, played an important part in German politics ... Dr. Carl Melchoir, a partner in it, was one of the five German delegates-in-chief at the Peace Conference at Versailles, and in later years was prominent in the founding of the Bank of International Settlements, the central bank of the central banks established in Switzerland, which has been internationalized in peace and war alike, pays no taxes, and is above and beyond all law.”

When the huge Chase Manhattan Bank was created by the union of the Rockefeller-owned Chase Bank with the Kuhn, Loeb-controlled Manhattan Bank, Rothschild/Warburg took over control.

At the time Rockefellers owned only about 4% of the stock of Chase Manhattan, but the real controlling interests were held in fictitious stockholding trust City of London ‘street names’ controlled by the City of London Corporation Guildhall Livery Companies. This devious British banking practice of hiding share ownership of both public and private companies (especially banks and insurance companies) in trusts or fictitious City of London ‘street names’ goes back to the time of William the Conqueror in 1066.

British control of the United States banking system goes right back to the original founding of the Virginia Company. In the early 1600’s the City of London Corporation companies were deeply involved with the initial setting up of the Virginia Company with the founding of Jamestown and the early development of America. Some of the details relating to this are still preserved and can be found today entered in the records of the Merchant Taylor’s Company, Guildhall, City of London Corporation.

Many Americans are still under the mistaken notion that the giant banking conglomerates like J.P. Morgan and Rockefeller are American when really they are not. J.P. Morgan and Company, was originally founded in London as George Peabody and Company in 1838, was not incorporated until March 21, 1940, and went out of existence as a separate entity on April 24, 1959, when it merged with its banking subsidiary, the Guaranty Trust Company. The London affiliate, Morgan Grenfell, was incorporated in 1934.

According to Carroll Quigley in *Tragedy & Hope*, p.72, American Telephone and Telegraph, controlled by Morgan, in 1930, had greater assets than the total wealth in 21 states of the Union. Bear in mind this was over 70 years ago!

Paul Warburg died in 1932. His son, James Paul Warburg, whose books are saturated with communist propaganda, was a member of Franklin D. Roosevelt's Brain Trust and propaganda chief of Eisenhower's headquarters in London during WW2. He masterminded Eisenhower's presidential campaign and was the chief financial backer of the United World Federalist world government movement. These Anglo/German/American Jewish bankers have always been Marxists to the core. If Ken Costa were truly a *genuine* Christian, it would be the first time in history unbelieving Jews have appointed a *genuine* "Christian" Jew or Gentile to head up one of their leading banking organizations.

Most, if not all of the apostles were Jewish Christians. Consider how the unbelieving Jews, scribes, Pharisees and rich Sadducees around the time of Christ responded to them. Didn't Jesus cast out the unbelieving Jews from the temple, who had turned God's house into a den of thieves and a temple of moneychangers, when it should have been a house of prayer?

### ***British Communism***

Communism is the end product of apostate Christendom – both Roman Catholic and Protestant. The home of world Communism, Marxism or 'Christian Socialism' as the British hierarchy likes to call it, is not to be found in Russia, but in London, Cambridge and Oxford.

Mr. H. M. Hyndman, a wealthy Cambridge University graduate, who had previously worked with Mazzini, led a secret group established in 1880 in Soho, called the Rose Street Club. The demonic aim of this devious group was to destroy Christianity and propagate Socialism in England. In 1884 the group came to be called the Social Democratic Federation. Its members, who called themselves 'Christian Socialists,' later included such names as George Lansbury, John Burns, Tom Mann, Annie Besant and Ben Tillett. Karl Marx's daughter, Eleanor Marx, and her husband Professor Aveling were members until they split off with William Morris the poet, and others, and started an opposition Socialist League, because Hyndman would not obey the orders of Engels, Karl Marx's partner. Communism was born in London!

### ***Westcott and Hort, and Communist Bibles***

Westcott and Hort, the two evil Church of England professors from Trinity College, Cambridge, who produced the corrupt *Westcott and Hort Greek Text* underlying all modern 'New Age' bibles (all bibles other than the King James Version) were Communists and "Christian Socialists." All English bibles (other than KJV) that are translated from the Westcott and Hort text are Communist books! If this statement sounds too extreme, then consider the following:

In 1896, the *Life and Letters of Fenton John Anthony Hort* were published by his son, Arthur Fenton Hort. Here are some of the gems from Hort's letters in *Volume One*:

To Mr. John Ellerton, Cambridge, February 8, 1850

"I have pretty well made up my mind to devote my three or four years up here to the study of this subject of Communism more than any but the kindred topics of Theology and Moral philosophy". (page 130)



“I have never yet been able to ascertain from any of you wherein the Socialist part, i.e., the machinery of ‘Christian Socialism’, differs from that of other Socialism... I was really a ‘Christian Socialist’ ...” (page 163)

In chapter IV, the writer outlines Hort’s graduate life during the period 1851-1857. He writes:

In politics the movement which most interested him (Hort) at this time was ‘Christian Socialism’... The *Christian Socialist* newspaper he read regularly, and contributed to it in October 1851...” (page 172)

Professor Hort had a great deal of respect for John Ruskin, the famous English ‘Nazi’ Christian Socialist reformer and teacher. Hort writes:

“...Today at dinner they had a budget of letters, from which I found it was Dr and Mrs. Acland of Oxford. He is about the first doctor there, very highly cultivated and scientific and especially known as one of the *best* men living, given to every kind of good work, a great friend of Ruskin and Maurice ...” (page 456)

In a letter to his wife, dated August 29, 1862, Professor Hort again confirms his respect for Ruskin:

“...I have never seen a more perfect union of deep and fervent Christian feeling with unflinching love and desire of truth on all possible subjects than in him ... a man having and retaining as clear and intimate friends Dr. Pusey, the Bishop of Oxford, Jowett, Stanley, Ruskin, Maurice, Owen, and the scientific people, and the artists.” (page 456)

(The close relationship between John Ruskin, Cecil Rhodes, the Communist, Council on Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission and UBS-Warburg will be discussed in the next chapter)

Let it be made quite plain – the bibles promoted by the Alpha course library are these: *The Bible for Today*, the *Contemporary English Version*, and the *NIV*. These bibles are all ‘Communist bibles’ based upon the corrupt *Westcott and Hort Greek Text*. All of these bibles are **not** the true word of God.

### ***Fabian Socialism***

Linked to the founding of the Social Democratic Federation and the Socialist League in London was another ‘Christian Socialist’ organization – the Fabian Society. The Fabian Society began with the visit to London of Thomas Davidson, a Scottish ‘philosopher’ and violent free-thinker, who had been running an ethical class for Russian Jews in New York and had visions of founding a ‘Fellowship of the New Life’ in London. On January 4, 1884, at the lodgings of Mr. E. R. Pease, a member of the London Stock Exchange, the group formed themselves into the Fabian Society, the name being suggested by the Spiritualist, Frank Podmore.

Podmore named the society after the third century Roman general, Quintus Fabian Maximus who successfully defeated Hannibal. The Fabians discovered the secrets of the Roman general’s strategy – never confront an enemy directly in open battlefield, but defeat him ‘gradually’ through a series of cleverly thought out small battles running after each successful foray. Fabius was a successful guerilla fighter. Using the simple strategy of ‘gradualism’ and ‘**terrorism**’ he was able to defeat his enemy. He knew that he couldn’t defeat the mighty armies of Hannibal with an open confrontation because

his armies were vastly outnumbered. The only way to do it was through carefully planned ‘**acts of terrorism**’ – and he succeeded.

President George W. Bush Junior’s ‘war on terrorism’ is a classic British Fabian Socialist strategy. The basis of British Fabian Socialism is to inflict a series of well-planned, strategic ‘terrorist attacks’ against their targeted population, and use the reaction from the attacks to justify their solution – i.e. to implement their police state takeover of the region.

The philosophy of the society was written in 1887, and it included the statement: “The Fabian Society acknowledges the principal tenet of Marxism – the abolition of private property...etc” (of course, this does not apply to the oligarchy at the top who aim to end up owning the lot). Appropriately, the blasphemous coat of arms of the Fabian Society today is a ‘wolf in sheep’s clothing’. The Fabian Society worked for years with drawing room meetings in the West End of London. It permeated Oxford and Cambridge Universities at an early date, and by 1912 this was so far advanced that Mr. Clifford Allen (later Lord Allen of Hurtwood) of the Cambridge Fabian Society, was able to launch the University Socialist Federation”.

### ***London School of Economics***

In 1894 the London School of Economics was founded on the initiative of Fabian Socialist leader, Mr. Sidney Webb (Lord Passfield). The funding for the early development of the school was provided by a handsome endowment under the Will of Sir Ernest Cassel (nickname ‘Windsor Cassel’), the German Jewish close friend and financial advisor of King Edward VII, who was instrumental with Jacob Schiff, head of Kuhn, Loeb and Company, New York, with Paul Warburg, a partner in the firm, in establishing the United States Federal Reserve Board in 1913.

Professor J. H. Morgan, K.C., in the *Quarterly Review* for January 1929, said he once asked Lord Haldane, a long time friend of Sidney Webb why the endowment had been given and Lord Haldane replied: “Our object is to make this institution a place to raise and train the bureaucracy of the future Socialist State.” Today the London School of Economics, which is now attached to the University of London, is the primary training school of Fabian Socialists in the world.

In 1935 Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Webb published a book of 1143 pages in defense of Bolshevism. It was entitled *Soviet Communism: A New Civilization*. Sidney Webb wrote *Facts for Socialists* (Fabian Tract No. 5) the most popular of the Fabian Society tracts even today.

The “Communist” New World Order is simply “Christian Socialism, Fabian Socialism, Marxism and Fascism” – all mixed together – ultimately to be ruled by “Philosopher Kings” – as set out in Plato’s *REPUBLIC*. (Much more about this in chapters 24 and 25)

### ***British Funding of Communist Russia***

The Communist system in Russia was a British *experiment* designed to become the Fabian Socialist model for the British takeover of the world through the EU and UN. This is why the Queen in her Parliamentary opening speech in November 2003 said she wanted the ten former mostly Soviet countries to join the EU on May 1 (May Day) 2004.

It was the London based international Fabian Socialist dynastic banking families who financed the Communist take over of Russia. Trotsky in his biography refers to some of the loans from the British financiers going back as far as 1907. By 1917 the

major subsidies for the Bolshevik revolution were being coordinated and arranged by Sir George Buchanan and Lord Alfred Milner (of the Morgan-Rothschild-Rhodes-Warburg confederacy).

Jacob Schiff, head of Kuhn Loeb and Company, New York, gave \$20 million to Trotsky, Lenin and other Communist leaders for the final triumph of Bolshevism in Russia. His grandson, Jacob Schiff, in the *New York – American*, February 3, 1949, cites this figure of \$20 million. Max Warburg of Germany provided the principal European funding for the Bolsheviks. His two brothers, Felix and Paul, had moved to New York. They became partners in the Kuhn Loeb and Company firm. Between the Warburgs, Rothschilds, Schiffs and other closely associated Jewish banks, the money which they provided for the Communist revolutionaries was enormous.

### ***UBS-Warburg Today***

S. G. Warburg (which originally was part of the Rothschild/Warburg banking dynasty in Frankfurt-on-Main), was established in the 1930's by Siegmund Warburg, a Hamburg banker who came to London after the Nazis came to power in Germany. In 1996 the bank was taken over by Union Bank of Switzerland AG (UBS) / Swiss Bank Corporation (SBC) after which time it was renamed UBS-Warburg. UBS-Warburg is now the leading investment bank in Europe. It employs about 13,000 staff in 40 countries with 7,000 based in Europe, 3,750 in the US and 2,250 in the Asia Pacific region. Vice-Chairmen of the bank are Sir Leon Brittan (now Lord) and Ken Costa, both City of London Jews. The massive UBS AG banking conglomerate, which is now the biggest bank in Europe, owns UBS-Warburg. It was formed on June 26, 1998, through the merger of UBS and SBC. The SBC (founded 1897) and UBS (founded 1912) are both London-controlled Rothschild banks linked to the Vatican, which are now all indirectly controlled by the Masonic Grand Lodge of England headquartered in Great Hall, Great Queen Street, London.

### ***N. M. Rothschild (London) Emblem***

When Mayer Amschel Bauer (German *Bauer*, 'builder') (1744-1812) founded the House of Rothschild in Frankfurt, Germany, in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, he hung a Masonic, red hexagram (or six pointed star from the Jewish Babylonian Talmud / Cabala) on his door to identify his address. Soon after this he changed his family name to '*Roth Schild*', which in German means 'red shield'.

In 1822, at the time when the Rothschild brothers were raised to the nobility by the Austrian emperor, it was adopted by the five sons of the Rothschild family and placed on their coat of arms with what is now today the British royal family's 'lion and unicorn' and Prince of Wales 'ostrich feathers,' with other symbols, including five glowing red arrows that represented the five individual Rothschild sons. Even today, the five glowing red arrows on N.M. Rothschild and Sons (London) stationery still have a profound meaning. If you hold up against the light the present-day stationery, you will see under contemporary typeface, this same old escutcheon – dominated by the three ostrich feathers of the Prince of Wales, the British lion and unicorn and five glowing arrows. They represent the original five Rothschild brothers who, having conquered the financial heart of Europe and the Vatican, set up their five principal banking branches for their heirs – to reign as five unofficial banking 'princes' from five different capitals of the world – to capture the world for the City of London Sovereign.

### ***First Zionist Congress***

Interestingly, the Swiss Bank Corp (SBC) was established in 1897, the precise time that Dr. Theodore Herzl conducted the first Zionist conference in Basle, Switzerland. After Herzl's death, David Wolffsohn became president of World Zionism. The first person Wolffsohn saw after his appointment was Baron Edmond de Rothschild, who promised assistance. Indeed, Rothschild was happy to have Herzl out of the way, and the person who succeeded Wolffshohn as president of the World Zionist Organization was his very own collaborator and close personal friend, Otto Warburg, once again of the famous Warburg banking family.

Theodore Herzl's design for the Zionist emblem, according to the *Encyclopedia Judaica Vol. XIV*, was to have been "a white flag with seven gold stars." His request was rejected, and in 1948 the Rothschild six-pointed star was made the emblem of the new State of Israel.

### ***UBS-Warburg Emblem***

But what about the UBS-Warburg emblem? Today the logo of the bank is comprised of 'three keys' arranged in the form of the Rothschild 'Star of David' or 'Shield of David' witchcraft Babylonian hexagram. Why three keys? The emblem of the Vatican is two keys with the crown of the Pope at the top-center. The UBS AG / UBS-Warburg logo has taken the two keys from the Vatican, removed the crown of the Pope and replaced it with a third key to make up the Rothschild six-pointed star/shield of David. What does this mean? Quite bluntly, this brazenly reveals that the bastardized Vatican logo has been TAKEN OVER by the House of Rothschild and the City of London Jewish vassals of the British Sovereign.

More importantly, it arrogantly displays for the whole banking world to see, that British Freemasonry's Fabian Socialist/Marxist control over the Roman Catholic Church, Vatican and Vatican bank has succeeded.

### ***Israel's Flag***

British Freemasonry's witchcraft 'compass and square' emblem in reality is also a reformatted hidden 'Star of David' hexagram. Freemasons call their Babylonian six-pointed star the Seal of Solomon. In the Bible we are plainly told that David considered that only God himself was his 'shield' (Psalm 3:3, 28:7, 119:114, 144:2) So we may ask, exactly which 'star' and which 'David' are these British Masons and Rothschilds talking about? David was never an idolater, but his son Solomon was. Solomon worshipped the goddess Ashtoreth (1 Kings 11:5) otherwise called Astarte, which means 'star.'

The six-pointed star, Chuin (Amos 5:25-26) and Remphan (Acts 7:43), on Israel's flag today is the ancient symbol of the pagan sun-god. The two horizontal bars on Israel's flag are the ancient symbol of Castor and Pollux, sometimes called the 'Dioscuri' or 'Twins', protectors of the mother-goddess (Ashtoreth) womb. In essence, the six-pointed star on Israel's flag symbolizes the nation's worship of the pagan Babylonian sun-god. The two horizontal cross bars on her flag represent the nation's worship of the Babylonian mother-earth goddess Astarte (Babylonian Ishtar or Easter) – both of which are demonic deities represented by the UBS-Warburg logo.

### ***Bank for International Settlements***

The Bank for International Settlements (BIS) was established in 1930, in Basle, Switzerland, the birthplace of Jewish Zionism. The BIS is the central bank of the central banks of the world. It coordinates the flow of money between all the regional central banks throughout the world. It is privately owned and controlled by the world's central banks which are themselves all private corporations, whose remote origins go back to the creation of the Bank of England in 1694. As previously mentioned, Dr. Carl Melchoir, a partner in M. Warburg and Company, (the intermediary of N. M. Rothschild in London), was prominent in founding the BIS.

In 2003, Sir Andrew Crocket was replaced by Dr Malcolm Knight as the Managing Director of the BIS. The American journalist and author, Joan Veon, who has reported on BIS meetings for a number of years, wrote a paper about the BIS following an interview with Dr Knight on June 30, 2003. She writes: "Dr Knight was formerly a Senior Deputy Governor of the Bank of Canada which he joined in 1999 after 24 years at the IMF where he had been a Deputy Director since 1993. Dr Knight holds a Bachelor's degree in economics and political science from the University of Toronto and a Masters and PhD degree in economics from the London School of Economics and Political Science – LSE. He has taught at the University of Toronto and the LSE."

We remember, the London School of Economics, is now the major training school of British Fabian Socialists in the world.

The Swiss Bank Corporation was formed by N. M. Rothschild-London, in Switzerland in 1897, the *same* year that Dr Theodore Hertzl in August 1897 held the First Zionist Congress in Basle following which, Lord Lionel Rothschild and Hertzl established the Jewish Colonial Trust in London to fund the future establishment of the modern State of Israel. In 1912 Rothschilds established the Union Bank of Switzerland. In 1930, Dr Carl Melchoir, a partner in M. Warburg and Company, (the German intermediaries of N. M. Rothschild in London) founded the Bank for International Settlements, also in Basle, Switzerland. In 1996/1997 the Swiss Bank Corporation merged with the S. G. Warburg Group, and on June 26, 1998, the Swiss Bank Corporation merged with the Union Bank of Switzerland to become UBS AG, now the biggest bank in Europe and the parent of UBS-Warburg, London.

Now isn't it rather strange that the First Zionist Congress, Swiss bank Corporation, Union Bank of Switzerland, UBS AG and the BIS were all birthed from the very *same* location? – neutral Switzerland! –the hub of City of London Jewry's banking interests through which their Anglo/German/American branch offices funded both the First and Second World Wars. And isn't it even more stranger still that now the Jewish Vice-Chairman of UBS-Warburg, London, Ken Costa, just happens to also be the Chairman of Alpha Partners, the international funding and media arm of the Alpha course! (More about Alpha Partners later).

### ***Rothschild/Warburg Privatization of the World***

N.M. Rothschild and Sons in London have a special department called the Rothschilds Privatization Unit. This division is responsible for overseeing the complete "privatization" of the state assets of the world. In 1999 UBS-Warburg officially ranked sixth globally in funding Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A) banking deals around the world. The bank's stated aim is to take on its US rivals Goldman Sachs, Morgan Stanley, Dean Witter and Merrill Lynch (that are indirectly also British controlled).

UBS-Warburg was responsible for overseeing the Vodafone Airtouch's epic £113 billion (\$US181 Billion) battle to take control of Mannesmann; the Royal Bank of

Scotland's £23 billion (\$US37 billion) hostile bid for National Westminster Bank; EMI'S £12 billion (\$US 20 billion) merger with Time Warner; and Carlton's £8 billion (\$US 13 billion) merger with United News and Media, to name a few.

Not only is UBS-Warburg the market leader in Europe, and among the top three investment banks in Latin America and Asia, it is involved in Islamic banking as well. UBS-Warburg's Islamic banking business in the Middle East is expanding rapidly following the establishment of the Islamic Financial Services Board (IFSB) in November 2002. This was set up by the British and the US branch offices of City of London banks, in anticipation of the financial reconstruction of Iraq and other Middle Eastern countries, as they take over control of the area using Bush Junior's 'war against terror.' The IFSB was established by officials from the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the Basle Committee. The Basle Committee on Banking Supervision consists of representatives from the central banks of the G-10 countries who are represented at the Bank for International Settlements in Basle, Switzerland – all controlled from London!

According to a report in the *New Zealand Herald* of January 3, 2005, p.C4, (taken from Bloomberg data), total global M&A funding by the big banks for 2004 alone was a massive US\$2.32 trillion. Of this, JP Morgan Chase arranged 32 per cent of the US\$1.26 trillion in M&A loans made in the US during 2004. Bank of America was No2 in the U.S., and Citigroup was the third. Barclays led in Europe, with 8.5 per cent of the US\$796 billion arranged, followed by Citigroup with 8.3 per cent. These are all major City of London-controlled banks.

In Australia and New Zealand for example, over the past few years UBS-Warburg has consistently been one of the top Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A) banks overseeing the 'privatization' and sell-off of each nations' 'family silver' and key national state assets. According to the *New Zealand Herald*, January 1, 2003, UBS-Warburg was the top arranger of share sales in Australia and New Zealand in 2002, while it dropped to fourth place in the Mergers and Acquisitions business for the year. Total Mergers and Acquisitions sales by the top five banks in Australia and New Zealand in 2002 were \$US44.3 billion.

In the first nine months of 2004 alone in Australia, there were a staggering 1429 major M&A deals valued at US\$80.4 billion funded principally by advisers UBS-Warburg, Deutsche Bank, Morgan Stanley, Macquarie Bank and Grange First Provident. [*New Zealand Herald* October 6, 2004, p.C6]

Let it be made absolutely plain. UBS-Warburg is now one of the most powerful, evil, Marxist (or Communist), Jewish international banking conglomerates in the world today. Above all, Marxists have a burning hatred of Christianity. What are they doing running Alpha Partners, the international funding division of the Alpha course? If the Alpha course were truly Christian, surely these wicked men would have nothing to do with it. Having the Vice-Chairman of UBS-Warburg as chairman of Alpha Partners is the equivalent of appointing Stalin or Himmler to head Christian Overseas Missions.

If for no other reason than these glaring facts, surely all genuine Christians should have absolutely nothing to do with the Alpha course.

## CHAPTER THREE

### JOHN RUSKIN AND THE BRITISH ROUNDTABLE

---

The American author, Joan Veon, has written two brilliantly researched books exposing British control of the Communist United Nations organization and global financial system. Her first book, *Prince Charles: The Sustainable Prince – Who Will Rule The New World Order?* documents how Prince Charles, as president of the Prince of Wales International Business Leaders Forum, controls virtually every major bank and corporation on earth. This includes the worlds' environmental agencies, Club of Rome, IMF, and World Bank.

Her stunning book reveals the Prince's influence and control over the world environment movement, sustainable development, global governance, multi-national – transnational corporations and various UN agencies. Prince Charles is not the person the British controlled global media portray him to be.

Joan's second book, *The United Nations Global Straightjacket*, documents how British Fabian Socialists/Communists following the teachings and plans of John Ruskin and Cecil Rhodes have created the United Nations Organization. She explains in depth how the British oligarchy control the UN with other key global agencies such as the Trilateral Commission, Council on Foreign Relations, IMF, World Bank, and Bank for International Settlements that have been set up to bring in their dictatorial, Fascist, New World Order world government.

[Joan's website is: [www.womensgroup.org](http://www.womensgroup.org)]

On page 68 of her revealing book, *The United Nations Global Straightjacket*, Joan writes:

“During his life, Cecil Rhodes was greatly influenced by his mentor, socialist John Ruskin (on whose grave is the swastika, the symbol of the Thule Society to which Hitler belonged) (Cuddy, 3). Ruskin was one of Rhodes' professors at Oxford University. Over 60 years later, another student of world government – a Rhodes scholar by the name of William Jefferson Clinton – would give credit in his first inaugural address to his mentor, Professor Carroll Quigley from Georgetown University, who was one of the people responsible for his appointment as a Rhodes Scholar.”

John Ruskin and Cecil Rhodes were the “founding fathers” of British Fabian Socialist/ Communist globalism. Indeed, they were the founding fathers of modern world Fascism. Socialism was *born* in London, Oxford and Cambridge.

***John Ruskin, Westcott & Hort, H. P. Blavatsky and Annie Besant***

Bishops Westcott and Hort, who produced the *Westcott and Hort Text* underlying all modern New Age Communist bibles, like Cecil Rhodes, got much of their “Nazi/Communist” socialism from John Ruskin. The following is what Bishop Westcott said about Ruskin in a letter to the Rev. J. L. Davies, 20 January 1900:

“...The aspect of Ruskin’s character on which you dwell is of very great interest. The sentence which seems to me to sum up his later teachings, “There is no wealth but life,” is another side of it. All my reading of him is less than 10 years old, but he has been one of my best teachers since I came to the North ...” (*Life and Letters of Brook Foss Westcott, Volume 2*, by Arthur Westcott, p.312).

The liberal churchman, Dean Stanley of Westminster, was a close friend and contemporary of Westcott and Hort. (Stanley was a leading figure on Westcott and Hort’s Old and New Testament Revised Version Committees.) He was buried in 1881 among the kings and queens in Westminster Abbey in the Henry VII Chapel near the tomb of the monarch himself. In a book about him entitled *Dean Stanley of Westminster* by Peter Hammond, p.199, the author has this to say:

“On his return from Russia, Stanley, though now somewhat circumscribed in his activities by the need to attend to his ailing wife, continued to speak, to lecture and to argue. In April 1874, six weeks after their return, Mrs Annie Besant knocked on the deanery door to request that he might bring the sacrament to her dying mother, who wished this but refused to receive unless her daughter received with her. By this time Annie Besant was separated from her husband ... had lost her belief in Christ and was well on the way to atheism, so that, not surprisingly, two clergymen had already rejected her request ... Stanley, therefore, suggested that he call on her mother at Brompton that afternoon, which he did and where he spent half-an-hour, and he returned the next day to celebrate the communion, no doubt taking the view that in those circumstances the needs of the mother outweighed the views of Mrs Besant. Her mother died two days later and was buried in Kensal Green Cemetery. Annie Besant went on to campaign for Theosophy, systematizing and developing Madame Blavatsky’s speculation on the mystics of the east, but she retained a respect for Stanley whose views, broad as they were, could hardly have stretched so far as to cover her later beliefs.”

Interestingly, the Theosophical Society was founded in New York City the following year, in 1875, by Helena Petrovna Blavatsky, Henry S. Alcott, William Q. Judge and several others. The society went back to the Neo-Platonist/Gnostic philosophers of Alexandria in Egypt for the name and aims of the Society (taught by John Ruskin). The quintessence of religious thought gathered from India, Egypt, Babylon, Palestine and Greece was in the first centuries A.D. called ‘*Theosophia*’ meaning ‘divine wisdom’ by the Neo-Platonists.

In 1885 H.P. Blavatsky completed her Luciferian book, *The Secret Doctrine*, and it appeared in 1888 in two large volumes. This book is considered the most important Theosophical book ever written by Blavatsky. Hitler followed its occult teachings and kept a copy by his bedside. Blavatsky died in London in 1891.



The emblem of the Theosophical Society is a serpent biting its tail, a Star of David hexagram, an Egyptian Tau, a reverse Nazi swastika, and the Sanskrit letters of the occult sacred word 'AUM'. Theosophists claim that the Nazi swastika on the emblem represents the Holy Spirit and the sacred word 'AUM' represents the Trinity. The Society publishes a bi-monthly magazine called *Sunrise*, a name that is synonymous of those who worship the sun.

Interestingly, John Ruskin's gravestone at Coniston in Britain has a Nazi swastika on it surrounded by a circle representing a serpent biting its tail. It also has an intricate carving of a sunrise carved on it!

Annie Besant's mother was living in Brompton. Could there be some connection between the 'Holy Spirit' at Holy Trinity Brompton, the Alpha course, and the Neo-Platonist Gnosticism taught by devious characters like John Ruskin, Annie Besant and H.P. Blavatsky? There is of course, and this important question will be answered later in much greater detail in chapter fifteen, *How the Babylonian Eucharist became the Star of Lucifer*.

### ***John Ruskin (1819 – 1900)***

John Ruskin, the famous English occultist, art critic, writer and socialist reformer was born in London. His writings include, the first volume of his *Modern Painters*, mainly in defense of the painter Turner and his art, which appeared in 1843 and soon extended to five considerable volumes, followed in 1849 by the *Seven Lamps of Architecture*; this was followed in 1851 by the *Stones of Venice*. In 1862 he published *Unto This Last*, on the first principles of political economy, the doctrines in which were further expounded in *Munera Pulveris*, *Time and Tide* and *Fors Clavigera*.

From 1869 to 1879, and again from 1883 to 1884, he was professor of fine art at Oxford University. The story of his life is told in part in his unfinished *Praeterita*. His gravestone at Coniston where he is buried characterizes his pagan beliefs. The stone was designed by W.E. Collingwood (1854-1932), a student of his and his secretary.

The chief symbols cut into his gravestone are these: A Maltese Cross (symbol of the Babylonian sun-god and Order of Knights Templar) inside which is a circle (representing a serpent biting its tail) surrounding a Nazi swastika, a rider riding a horse (actually depicting St. George on his white horse, or King Arthur), a Jewish seven branched candelabrum, a winged lion (from Babylon – symbol of the mother-earth goddess, Ishtar), a student with pen and paper seated while writing before a sunrise, an elaborate arrangement of various Celtic triskele symbols, and three men representing the three principal officers of the Masonic Lodge in which he was a member.

Although not widely recognized, in the opinion of this author, John Ruskin's "Gnostic/Fascist/Nazi/Communist" Luciferian teachings have had more impact on the last hundred years or so than any other modern author in the world.

As a devout Freemason, Ruskin derived many of his occult beliefs directly from Plato. Ruskin was devoted to the creation of a master/slave society based upon the principles of eugenics largely derived from Plato's *Republic* (Malthusian Eugenics is the socialist philosophy of depopulation through the planned reduction of inferior races).

Ruskin envisaged a race of "human thoroughbreds" led by a British socialist elite ruling class, whose sole purpose was ultimately to dominate, own and rule the world under a globalist government using the British Commonwealth of Nations structure as their preferred model.

Malthusian 'Darwinism' population control techniques, (which include the deliberate neglect of populations or killing off undesirable populations or 'useless

eatery'), were practiced by National Socialism (Nazism) in Germany and International Socialism in Marxist Russia. This philosophy is now once again being followed by the Marxist/Fabian Socialist/Fascist oligarchy that fund and run the United Nations Organization and European Union.

### ***Cecil Rhodes, Milner and "King Arthur's Knights of the Round Table"***

Ruskin was a powerful and eloquent communicator. At Oxford he successfully transmitted his vision and pagan beliefs derived from Plato to his students. They in turn became many of the principal Masonic founding fathers of today's Roundtable organizations and world leaders. Among Ruskin's students was a wealthy young man, Cecil Rhodes.

Shortly after arriving at Oxford, Rhodes was initiated into Freemasonry at the Apollo University Lodge No. 357 on April 17, 1877. He was raised a Master Mason in the same lodge and joined a Scottish Rite lodge at Oxford called Prince Rose Croix Lodge No.30.

Soon Rhodes was so influenced by Ruskin, he drafted up a secret program for world domination by the British racial elite. To guarantee the funding from his vast wealth for his vision, Rhodes wrote in 1877 the first of seven wills that he composed over his lifetime. The first will called for the formation of a 'secret society' whose primary function would be focused on returning England to her former glory.

When the society was finally organized after his death, its membership consisted only of English Freemasons. 'The Round Table' as it was known, soon became the most powerful globalist appendage of the British Brotherhood.

In his third will Rhodes left his entire estate to Freemason Lord Nathan Rothschild as trustee. Rothschild appointed Freemason Lord Alfred Milner to head up the Secret Society for which Rhode's first will made provision. Upon his appointment by Rothschild to chair Rhode's secret society, Milner recruited a group of young men at Oxford and Tonybee Hall to assist him in organizing the administration of the new society. All were respected English Freemasons. Among them were Rudyard Kipling, H. G. Wells, Arthur Balfour, Lord Rothschild and some other key Oxford college graduates known as 'Milner Kindergarten.'

In 1909 Milner's Kindergarten with some other English Masons founded the Round Table. (Its name, of course, comes from King Arthur's Round Table (founded by St. George, the apostate Protestant "Christianized" Roman Jupiter) preserved in the witchcraft of the Order of the Garter of which the British Sovereign is the head).

Three powerful global organizations were spawned by and became direct offshoots of the Round Table; the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA) founded in 1919 in London, the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR) founded in 1921 in New York and the Institute of Pacific Relations (IPR) founded in 1925.

### ***Rhodes Scholarships***

Rhodes left part of his vast fortune to found the Rhodes Scholarships at Oxford University to train men for the Round Table network. Early members of the American Round Table were; Col. House, Paul Warburg, Benjamin Strong, Morgan, Rockefeller, Thomas W. Lamont (J.P. Morgan), George Louis Beer, Walter Lippmann, Frank Aydelotte, Whitney Shepardson, and Jerome D. Greene to name just a few.

Former Rhodes scholars, men who have received their education and indoctrination at Oxford University, England, now dominate the affairs of the communist UN, the United States Department of State and the entire global business and banking network.

By virtue of their indoctrination and training, virtually all Rhodes scholars are Masons and Fabian Socialists who secretly follow the teachings of Cecil Rhodes – who got his socialist ideas from John Ruskin – who in turn got his demonic inspiration directly from the early Gnostic writers and the Greek philosopher Plato – especially Plato’s *Republic*.

**Plato dreamed of a world *Republic* ruled not by a President, but by a world “Philosopher King” – a man like himself of course! He would be a prince of royal birth, yet would not be honored as of hereditary right like a normal hereditary monarch. He would be chosen exclusively by the “will” of the people. He would be loved, worshipped and highly honored solely because of his great philosophic wisdom, knowledge, peace, compassion and self-sacrifice for his subjects.**

**In essence, the final world Gentile beast likened to a “beast with seven heads and ten horns” in Revelation 17, whose ten horns are ten literal kings (Revelation 17:12), is the prophetic representation of Plato’s *Republic* headed by ten “philosopher king” monarchs who will finally rule the world for a short period and ultimately burn the apostate Church with fire (Revelation. 17:16-18).**

**This is what British Freemasonry and Fabian Socialism envisages. This is why the uniquely exclusive “British” system must first be abolished, before the final, New World Order UN/EU “global” 666 system can be fully implemented.**

In early October 2004, Dr John Hood, a New Zealander, and previous vice-chancellor of Auckland University in New Zealand, became the first “outsider” to be appointed vice-chancellor of Oxford University in its 900 year history. He took control of the university initially for five years replacing Sir Colin Lucas. His job is to reform the university structure and bring it more into line with its New World Order mission.

Dr Hood previously gained a Mphil in management studies in the late 1970’s at the university where he attended as a Rhodes Scholar. Prior to becoming vice-chancellor of Auckland University, he spent 18 years as chairman and director of a number of major public and private companies in New Zealand and overseas.

Presently, Oxford University research receives £92 million alone per year from company sponsors and its technology transfer company and spin-out companies collectively are valued at over £2 billion.

In October 2004, New Zealand’s Waikato University vice-chancellor Bryan Gould announced plans for the new Parallel Development Program Scholarships. He said he hoped that these scholarships would eventually be recognized as New Zealand’s equivalent of the Rhodes Scholarships. This will decentralize and “regionalize” the scholarships program.

### ***The Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA)***

Like the Rhodes Scholarship Program and many other powerful British Roundtable Brotherhood institutions, the RIIA is undergoing radical reform and modernization to suppress criticism and make it much more difficult to recognise in the future. From 1<sup>st</sup> September 2004, the RIIA changed its’ name to Chatham House. Presidents for 2004-2005 were: The Rt. Hon. Lord Hurd of Westwell, The Rt. Hon. Lord Robertson of Port Allen (formerly NATO Secretary General) and The Rt. Hon. Baroness Williams of Crosby

To illustrate the staggering global power of the RIIA (from late 2004 called Chatham House), here are just some of its many sub-branches:

- Council of Foreign Relations (USA)
- Trilateral Commission (USA)

- Australian Institute of International Affairs
- Canadian Institute of International Affairs
- Danish Institute of International Affairs
- Hungarian Institute of International Affairs
- Institute of International Affairs Italy
- Japan Institute of International Affairs
- Institute of International Affairs Prague
- Netherlands Institute of International Affairs
- Norwegian Institute of International Affairs
- South African Institute of International Affairs
- Swedish Institute of International Affairs

The Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA), with its closely affiliated sub-branches, effectively now completely controls the entire global business, banking and political system of the world – including the Vatican.

### ***Ruskin, FEMA Death Camps and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security***

FEMA is the acronym for the U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. The agency was established by Executive Order 12148 and signed into existence by Jimmy Carter in 1979. Some informed Americans have referred to FEMA as the ‘secret government’ of the United States. It is not an elected body, it does not involve itself in public disclosures and reputedly it has an unofficial quasi-secret budget amounting to billions of dollars.

FEMA has more power than the President of the USA or Congress, more power than ‘the people’. It has the power to suspend laws, move entire populations, arrest and detain citizens without a warrant and hold them without trial. It can seize property, food supplies, transportation systems and can, with the President, suspend the Constitution in a declared state of national emergency and introduce martial law.

Ostensibly FEMA was set up to deal with civil emergencies in a state of national crisis. In reality, only about 6% of FEMA’s budget has been used for this purpose. The balance has gone into building hundreds of civilian, prisoner inmate labor concentration camps throughout the USA. The original plans for the construction of the camps were called ‘King Alfred and Rex 84’. Under the King Alfred plan, following a declared state of national emergency the ‘United States’ were to be abolished and the country was to be divided up into 10 separate regions. All political, ethnic and religious undesirables were to be rounded up and sent to the camps.

‘King Alfred’ by the way, is not an American name but a British one. In the annals of the English nation no man merits a higher place than King Alfred (or Alfred the Great). Alfred is revered in Britain for his courage and determination for delivering his country from brutal invasion and conquest by the hordes of heathen Danes. He began the task, which was completed by his son and grandson of welding the whole of England into one united realm. Prior to Alfred the Great, England had been divided up into some seven petty kingdoms, which made ruthless war upon each other after the Roman occupation. A statue honoring Alfred the Great (849-899 AD) resides in the hall between the House of Lords and the House of Commons.

On 19 November, 2002, George W. Bush Junior set in motion the biggest United States government overhaul in half a century creating the new Department of Homeland Security. This new department consolidated all or parts of 22 federal agencies including

FEMA, Coastguard, Secret Service, and border patrol etc. into one new giant department. This new department was created supposedly to prevent another 9/11 type terrorist attack on America. Its combined budget of almost \$US 40 billion, with a staff of over 170,000 personnel, in truth created a modern Nazi SS that Hitler could have only ever dreamed of. The emblem of the new Homeland Security Department is a Nazi Roman eagle, the very same emblem that Hitler used for his Waffen SS. Hitler always referred to the Waffen SS as his 'Homeland Security Service' and he continually said its police state powers were needed to protect the German 'homeland' from terrorists. The real essence of Nazism for all Germans was not to protect the 'Fatherland', but to protect the HOMELAND!

Under Hitler, the Nazi concentration camps came under the jurisdiction of the Waffen SS, and now FEMA, which has built in excess of 300 giant concentration camps with a capacity to hold millions of prisoners around the US, has now come under the new Department of Homeland Security in a similar manner.

While neither the FBI nor the CIA was made part of the new department, the Department of Homeland Security does have a new division that analyses intelligence, and this operates in conjunction with the Secret Service and FEMA. In reality, the new US Department of Homeland Security is a giant US Nazi Waffen SS. It should not come as such a surprise, because many of the heads of the US Government are former Rhodes Scholars – who have been indoctrinated into the teachings of John Ruskin – on whose gravestone at Coniston in England are two Nazi swastikas (plus one veiled in a key), which were used by Hitler as the emblems of his Waffen SS.

In early August 2004, "Führer" President Bush Junior announced the creation of a new position of National Intelligence Director, responsible only to himself and not Congress. Hitler did the same – his name: Heinrich Himmler, position: Commander of the SS.

The 'star' on the shield of the emblem of the CIA is also a British one, revealing their secret control of the agency. [Its significance will be covered in much greater detail in Chapter fifteen, *How the Babylonian Eucharist became the Star of Lucifer*].

Hitler had his 'false prophets' in his 'Nazified' apostate Christian Church under National Socialism. Many Germans who worked in the death camps, including both Catholics and Protestants, who turned a blind eye to the suffering and didn't give a damn about the inmates, still religiously went to church on Sundays. Could the same thing happen again?

Could Nicky Gumbel, who claims to be a good *Protestant* Christian, really be another secret "Nazi, Communist, or Fabian Socialist leader?" – just like his hypocritical German predecessors who went to church on Sundays under Hitler? After all, as the director of the Alpha course at Holy Trinity Brompton, he admiringly refers to B. F. Westcott in his book *Questions of Life*, p.167, and he calls F. J. A. Hort "one of the greatest textual critics EVER" in Talk 2, and he adoringly cites John Ruskin in *Questions of Life*, p. 56!

## CHAPTER FOUR

# BRITISH CONTROL OF GLOBAL MEDIA AND PROPAGANDA

---

One cannot properly understand the staggering power of British *mind-control* encapsulated in Holy Trinity Brompton's *Alpha course*, without first having at least a basic appreciation of the insidious power that Britain has over the control of global business, media and propaganda. This chapter is only a brief summary of what is otherwise a very complex and vast subject, but should still give the average reader a good synopsis of the general situation.

### *Propaganda in Babylon and Rome*

The beginning of war propaganda goes right back to the very beginning of pagan civilization in ancient Babylon and Assyria, when Assyrian kings flayed all the chief men who had revolted, and covered pillars with their skins. These wicked kings ruled and controlled the largely ignorant masses under their dominion through a brutal policy of *terror* coupled with *propaganda*.

To pagan rulers, terror and propaganda are inseparable entities. One cannot do without the other. Terror linked with propaganda has always been used by heathen kings to frighten potential enemies with graphic propagandist imagery and brutal psychology. Assyrian art and pottery often depicted this brutality, a cruel brutality which later continued on into the dictatorial governments of pagan Greece and Rome.

Roman historians certainly never depicted Rome as the aggressor. Rome always defended her interests and conquered foreign peoples to save them from themselves. Prior to an attack, envoys were dispatched in an ostentatious attempt to resolve the dispute in Rome's favor by means other than war, and only when this was refused did Rome declare war, 'justly' and after alternative means had been tried to 'save the peace.' Such pretexts (for pretexts they mostly were) enabled Rome to argue the rightness of its cause, not just to its own people but to its allies.

Throughout the period of the Roman Empire, successive Roman emperors perpetuated an elaborate pretence: that Rome was still ruled by the people and by the Senate, when it was in fact ruled more in style of Rome's founding kings as a Principate or Monarchy.

Augustus sponsored poets and writers, Virgil and Horace among them, to assist him in his task. Military musicians and music formed part of the psychological conditioning process, with colorful uniforms, pageantry, rallies and marches used as an integral part of the propaganda strategy which induced the recruit and general population to fight.

Many of these old imperial Roman propaganda practices were preserved and later absorbed into the Roman Catholic Church in England, and after the Reformation, into the Protestant Church of England as well.

Most of the ceremonial customs, rituals, and uniforms of the British Monarchy today are essentially all of Roman origin.

### ***Roman Catholic Propaganda***

A big part of propaganda has always been the censorship of information. Pope Clement VII issued a bull attacking heretical works and their readers. The first list of prohibited books in England was issued in 1529, to be followed a year later by a licensing system (whilst still a Catholic, Henry VIII wrote a tract condemning Luther's teachings, whereupon the Pope gave Henry the title 'Defender of the Faith,' still borne by the British monarch today. (Prince Charles wishes to change the title to 'Defender of Faith' – i.e., "all faiths."))

The Act of Supremacy in 1534 which placed Henry at the head of the Church of England, led to a massive intensification of the propaganda struggle between Britain and Rome. Avoiding the papal mistake of publishing an index of prohibited books for fear it would only draw attention to them, Cromwell attempted to censor dissenting works and control the output of official propaganda from the king's printer. This is the period which gave the word 'propaganda' to the world. During the Counter-Reformation, the Society of Jesus (the Jesuits), founded by Ignatius Loyola in 1534, had proved to be an effective instrument in combating Lutheranism and Calvinism, restoring Catholics to Austria, converting most of Poland, and extending its mission to South America and China. The Jesuits fully recognized the importance of military-style discipline and of educating their recruits at an early age. Loyola was made a saint in 1622. It was also in that same year that Pope Gregory XV decided to extend the methods of the Jesuits by creating a new papal department – the '*Sacra Congregatiode Propaganda Fide*', the Congregation for the Propagation of Faith.

However, the Jesuits, and Cromwell's military dictatorship and death in 1658 demonstrated that centuries of monarchical propaganda could not be eradicated from the English psyche by any edict from a pope or a ten year experiment in republicanism. The English monarch now realized that his (or her) government would in the future be dependent for its power and position upon *public support* rather than divine right.

### ***The British King Learns from Rome and Cromwell***

Oliver Cromwell's measures had attempted to create a State monopoly of news controlled by a government censor similar to the Vatican. With the restoration of the monarchy, the 1662 Printing Act placed the Press under strict parliamentary control. Following the revolutionary settlement of 1688, the British government showed itself less inclined to censor, but in 1695 the old Long Parliament's Licensing Act expired. This meant that the press was now free from official censorship prior to publication – freedom of the press as we understand it today can therefore be said to have begun in 1695. However, this new system (which has continued on to the present day) was to become even more devious and effective than either Cromwell's or the Vatican's.

It was a system which allowed for the publication of any news and views within the confines of "national security" and for criminal prosecution of offending items only AFTER publication. It promoted a massive growth in the numbers of newspapers both in London and the provinces. Denied the weapon of pre-censorship, the government quickly resorted to prosecutions under the libel laws and even bully-boy tactics while

sending in the King's messengers to smash printing presses. And of course the King's government established its own newspapers, such as that founded by Robert Harley in 1704, the *Review*. Gradually, as the result of the British government's involvement in the American, French and Bolshevik revolutions, with the expansion of the Empire's interests throughout the world, the King's "spin-doctors" in London became accomplished adepts in the art of propaganda.

### ***Wellington House and World War I***

At the beginning of the First World War, to wage their highly delicate campaign for securing American sympathies, the British government set up a secret war propaganda bureau at Wellington House under the direction of Charles Masterman. This department was the single most important branch of the British propaganda organization between 1914 and 1917 and its work was so secret that even most members of the British Parliament were unaware of it. It was essential to disguise from the American people the fact that the massive bulk of paper material they were receiving from Britain about the war – pamphlets, leaflets, cartoons, and even the news itself – was emanating from Wellington House under Foreign Office guidance.

Thanks to their control of all direct cable communications between Europe and North America, the British also monopolized the news, and news was to be the basis of the British propaganda campaign – all of it carefully censored and selected, of course.

Through Wellington House, the British controlled the source of all news – even the American correspondents working behind the German lines relied on the direct cables. Indeed, at the time, the unacceptable high level of British censorship was the source of much friction between Britain and America between 1914 and 1917. Nevertheless, in spite of this, British control of the media prevailed. A week after declaring war, the Americans set up their own propaganda organization, the Committee on Public Information (CPI), under the direction of George Creel, a journalist and supporter of the president. A major concern of the Creel Committee was how to bring home to ordinary Americans why they were now involved in a war being fought over 4000 miles away. Americans were bombarded with British coordinated propaganda posters, photographs, exhibitions and radio broadcasts, while American advertising companies, who had done so much in pioneering modern sales techniques, were also employed to bring their professional expertise to the campaign.

### ***British Control of Hollywood***

At the same time, the American motion picture industry was rapidly emerging as the most powerful in the world as a result of the effects of the war on European film production. Having moved in large part from New York to Hollywood, it was only too happy to help the government through the War Co-operation Committee of the Motion Picture Industry. The committee's chairman was D. W. Griffith, the renowned director of *Birth of a Nation* (1915), a propaganda film which symbolized the transformation of the cinema into a serious art form and an instrument of mass persuasion. Stars like Charlie Chaplin, Douglas Fairbanks, Mary Pickford, and William Hart appeared in such films as *The Great Liberty Bond Holdup* (1917), a short trailer which exploited the screen images of its stars for war bond ('liberty bonds') sales, and the feature *The Little American* (1917), directed by Cecil B. De Mille, about a young girl (Mary Pickford) who travels to France to visit her sick aunt. En route her ship is torpedoed (no prizes for guessing by whom). Arriving in France she witnesses German atrocities, supplies information to the French about German positions, is arrested by the Germans but is



rescued just before she is due to be executed by firing squad. Propaganda films like these brought the German threat to American soil itself, while such films as *The Hun Within* (1918), *The Kaiser*, *The Beast of Berlin* (1918) and *The Claws of the Hun* (1918) maintained the overall climate of anti-German sentiment in the gullible American public.

British control of Hollywood, and the American motion picture industry can be traced back to the birth of the War Co-operation Committee of the Motion Picture Industry established during the First World War. Hollywood's funding has, right from the very beginning, been provided by New York City banks which are in turn owned and controlled by branches of the giant British banks domiciled in City of London Jewry.

After a slow start, the Committee on Public Information (CPI) Films Division itself produced over sixty official propaganda films, ranging from feature films like *Pershing's Crusaders* to a weekly newsreel, *The Official War Review*. The US Army Signal Corps was designated as an official film unit in July 1917, and although it was perhaps to achieve greater fame in the Second World War, when top Hollywood professionals were recruited to serve in it, the initially inexperienced army cameramen of 1917-18 were able to produce some impressive combat footage that was included in many CPI compilation films such as *America's Answer* (1918) and *Our Colored Fighters* (1918). The official films were less overtly propagandistic than the commercial industry's publications. They were designed to serve military needs (recruitment and morale), to inform and educate, and to serve as historical 'records.'

With an average weekly audience of 80 million, together with a growing appreciation of the role of the cinema's power to persuade and inform, the CPI could ill afford to ignore the movies as a major instrument of propaganda. And just in case Hollywood products were not working properly, Four Minute Men would turn up to deliver their oration between reel changes in movie theatres throughout the United States.

By 1918, Britain's Wellington House propaganda organization was at its most complex. Its task done, it soon went into decline, and was replaced by the new Ministry of Information under Lord Beaverbrook to deal with all propaganda in allied and neutral countries while the Department of Enemy Propaganda was formed at Crewe House under Lord Northcliffe. This was the work of Lloyd George, Prime Minister since 1916. Lloyd George wanted to see the target audience of Britain's propaganda widened beyond opinion-making elites. For this, he wanted to recruit the services of Fleet Street (Northcliffe owned many newspapers, including *The Times* and the *Daily Mail*; Beaverbrook owned the *Daily Express*). Besides, by harnessing the energies of the newspaper barons into the service of government, it might also disincline them to criticize His Majesty's Government.

Following the decision of the American Senate in late 1919 not to ratify the Versailles Treaty with Germany, a series of investigations was launched into reasons for America's entry into the war. During the course of these inquiries, many of the details concerning the nature and scope of Britain's propaganda campaign in America between 1914 and 1917 came to light. The conclusion was that the United States had indeed been duped into becoming involved on the Allied side, particularly by secret British propaganda emanating from Wellington House. A series of historical investigations by American learned scholars reinforced this view and their conclusions were seized upon by isolationist elements in American politics. As a result of their sensitivity to foreign propaganda, in 1938 the Foreign Agents Registration Act was passed by the US Senate requiring the registration with the US government of all foreign propagandists operating

on American soil. The Act would soon prove to become a charade with the commencement of the Second World War. Under British secret control of all US intelligence with the birth of the Office of Coordinator of Information (COI), and later the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) and finally the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), the Foreign Agents Registration Act was to become powerless.

So keen were the British authorities at the start of the war on censoring virtually all news of interest, film cameramen were not allowed to accompany the British Expeditionary Force to France. On top of this Fleet Street newspaper offices were occupied by Scotland Yard. This initial system served merely to antagonize the media to a great degree. A new system was needed, and by the middle of 1940, the crude censorship problems initially experienced had largely all been resolved. The new system of censorship and propaganda in the future was to be much more subtle and cunning.

The essential principle of the new system was that all quick (or 'hot') news was censored at source. The British news media – the press, BBC, newsreels – relied upon the news agencies for most of their information. Before the First World War, the Post Office had re-routed Britain's world-wide cable network so that all commercial cables came together at a single point. The London headquarters of the Press Association (which supplied the domestic press) was also in the same building as Reuters (which supplied the overseas press). It was here that the censors controlled the bulk of all news passing to the media BEFORE it actually reached them. It was, in other words, pre-censorship (newsreels were also subject to post-censorship). Once the censored news left the Ministry of Information (MOI), editors and journalists were allowed to do with it what they liked in accordance with their own house style. Their OPINIONS were not censored, which gave the impression that little censorship was being imposed. It also gave the impression of a voluntary system, and this provided an effective disguise for official propaganda and a clearer conscience for the liberal democracy at war. Slow (or 'cold') news, such as that found in books, magazines and the mail, could be dealt with at a more leisurely pace. This devious system operated so effectively on a day to day basis that many observers were unaware that a compulsory pre-censorship system was in fact operating and it helps to explain why Britain's wartime propaganda gained its high reputation for telling the truth when, in reality, the truth was rarely being told. Indeed, if the real truth be told, British lies about the war were far worse than those being told by the German Propaganda Minister Goebbels.

Today, Reuters is still the prime psychological propaganda warfare news censorship agency of the British Monarchy. As at March 2001, the company had its world headquarters at 85 Fleet Street, London, and was worth 19 billion pounds. It employed more than 18,000 staff worldwide, and indirectly censored and controlled the entire global news network of virtually every major newspaper, television and radio station in the world. It controls the majority of the international news reports of the BBC, CNN, ABC, NBC and a host of other giant international media organizations – who, incidentally, have been responsible for co-coordinating all the propaganda news reports about the 9/11 World Trade Center atrocity, the hunt for Osama bin Laden, Saddam Hussein, and the US Presidential puppet's orchestrated "war against terror."

By 1940 the Ministry of Information (MOI) had drawn up a program for film propaganda and it had taken over the old GPO Film Unit, renaming it the Crown Film Unit, to produce its own official films. During the war, the Unit made nearly 2000 'official' short propaganda films, while the MOI itself was responsible for approving (or otherwise) over 3000 newsreel issues and nearly 400 British-made feature propaganda films. In a sense, all films shown in Britain were 'official' in that none could appear on the screen without MOI approval or a BBFC certificate. The government gave priority

to five leading newsreel companies (Pathe, Universal, Gaumont-British, British Movietone and Paramount) who were in the frontline of the British film propaganda war.

The effective founder of the British documentary film movement, John Greirson, had already defined documentary as 'the creative treatment of actuality.' Like newsreels, official documentaries were used to present not reality, but an illusion. More often than not, actors rather than 'real people' were used in the production of them.

From the very beginning, the MOI recognized that 'for the film to be good propaganda, it must also be good entertainment.' Romantic melodramas and films such as *The Wicked Lady* (1945), starring James Mason and Margaret Lockwood, were what the public wanted to see and studios such as Gainsborough duly obliged.

No discussion of Britain's war propaganda between 1939 and 1945 can fail to mention several examples of classic film propaganda. The films of Powell and Pressburger *Contraband* (1940), *49<sup>th</sup> Parallel* (1941), *One of Our Aircraft is Missing* (1942), *The Life and Death of Colonel Blimp* (1943), *A Canterbury Tale* (1944), and *A Matter of Life and Death* (1946) made a notable contribution, as did those of Carol Reed [*The Young Mr Pitt* (1942), *The Way Ahead* (1944), and *The True Glory* (1945)], Charles Fend [*The Big Blockade* (1942), *The Foreman went to France* (1942), and *San Demetrio, London* (1943)], and Anthony Asquith [*Freedom Radio* (1940), *We Dive At Dawn* (1943), and *The Demi-Paradise* (1943)]. The propaganda content of such films is not always immediately obvious but most dealt with themes that were the object of strict MOI attention. Even today, the public is still almost totally ignorant such measures were taken.

There are basically two principal forms of propaganda. The first, 'white' propaganda is propaganda which emanates from a clearly identifiable source. The second, 'black' propaganda describes material emanating from an undisclosed source, so that the receiver either has no idea where it is coming from or incorrectly identifies the source. Black propaganda is psychological warfare at its most sophisticated.

During the Second World War, in September 1941, the British government established the Political Warfare Executive (PWE) to take charge of propaganda directed at the enemy. The PWE evolved from the early wartime enemy propaganda department known as Department EH, which was absorbed into the Special Operations Executive (SOE) in the summer of 1940. SOE's task was, in Churchill's famous phrase, "to set Europe ablaze" and was divided into two sections: SO1, which handled propaganda, and SO2, which handled sabotage and subversion. PWE's 'white' propaganda was delivered through the BBC, which by 1942 was broadcasting in 23 languages. PWE's 'black' propaganda was delivered through special radio stations known as Research Units (RUs), the most notorious being *Gustav Siegfried Eins*, known as GSI. Delicate, incriminating information was broadcast by the RUs to discredit German personnel of influence or distinction. So powerful were some of these broadcasts, suicides were known to have resulted. PWE officials used to say: "The fighting services attack the body, we attack the mind."

With the entry of the Americans into the war, the British concentrated on expanding their propaganda warfare through US government departments which they controlled. For this purpose, they set up two separate organizations, 'black' material being dealt with by the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) and 'white' by the Office of War Information (OWI). The Americans also set aside a special squadron of Flying Fortresses whose sole task was to carry out leaflet raids, and by the end of the war the Americans were dropping over seven million leaflets a week over occupied Europe.

The role that British films played in attempting to overcome American isolationism, 1939-41, was nothing compared to Britain's control of "pro-allied" films created by Hollywood. The best known example is *Confessions of a Nazi Spy* (1939) about a German spy ring operating in America and starring Edward G. Robinson. The film was made by Warner Brothers, whose track record in dealing with British foreign policy themes was second to none, demonstrated by its extraordinary love affair with the British Empire as reflected in a series of surreptitious films: *Captain Blood* (1935), *The Charge of the Light Brigade* (1936), *The Adventures of Robin Hood* (1938), *Elizabeth and Essex* (1939), and *The Sea Hawk* (1940).

So explicitly propagandist were some Hollywood products at a time when the United States was, theoretically at least, supposed to be neutral that they were banned by some American movie houses, particularly in towns and cities where German-American populations were resident. Two isolationist senators, Nye and Clark, on August 1, 1941, called for "a thorough and complete investigation of any propaganda disseminated by motion pictures and radio and any other activity of the motion-picture industry to influence public sentiment in the direction of participation by the United States in the present European war." This Senate Resolution 152 was not just an attempt to break the British-controlled monopoly in movie making by the eight major studios (Paramount, MGM, RKO, Warner Brothers, 20<sup>th</sup> Century Fox, Columbia, Universal, and United Artists) that were felt by Nye to be riddled with pro-Allied propagandists. It also reflected the sensitivity of many Americans to the type of propaganda campaign that was felt to have duped America into war in 1917.

Through British control of Hollywood, characters such as Tarzan [*Tarzan Triumphs* (1943) and *Tarzan's Desert Mystery* (1943)], Sherlock Holmes [*Sherlock Holmes and the Voice of Terror* (1942)], and cartoon characters such as Batman, the Masked Marvel, and Secret Agent X-9, were recruited into the service of the propaganda war to fight German Nazi agents around the world. The Germans were portrayed as gangsters and thugs, abusers of women and the innocent [*Hitler's Children* (1943), *Women in Bondage* (1943), and *Enemy of Women* (1944)]. The Germans were the enemies of civilization and democracy was the subliminal message behind this subtle new form of atrocity propaganda. Freemason, Charlie Chaplin was brought into the fight in *The Great Dictator* and even Bugs Bunny and Donald Duck were called up to fight Hitler. Once the Office of War Information had been set up in June 1942, the US government issued a manual to Hollywood listing the kinds of themes that would serve the national effort. Five themes were identified as needing priority: (1) to explain why the Americans were fighting; (2) to portray the United Nations and their peoples; (3) to encourage work and production; (4) to boost morale on the home front; (5) to depict the heroics of the armed forces.

The American film industry obliged. Films about 'the people's war,' such as *Mrs Miniver* (1942) and *Joan of Paris* (1942) and *Edge of Darkness* (1943) about heroic resistance in such countries as Norway and France followed. Other themes included the heroism and suffering of America's allies, including the Soviet Union, *Song of Russia* (1943), *North Star* (1943), *Mission to Moscow* (1943), and *Days of Glory* (1944) and China, *China* (1943) and *China Sky* (1945). The 'people's war' theme also required that difficult subjects, such as the role of blacks and anti-Semitism, should also be dealt with, which they duly were in *The Negro Soldier* (1944) and *Mr Skeffington* (1943).

Many of Hollywood's most creative members were willing to prostitute themselves with this unconscionable government policy including: John Ford [*December 7<sup>th</sup>* (1943) and *The Battle of Midway* (1942)], John Huston [*Report from the Aleutians* (1943) and

*The Battle of San Pietro* (1945)], William Wyler [*The Memphis Belle* (1944) and *Thunderbolt* (1945)], and, most famous of all, Frank Capra.

These men all made films for the US Armed Forces, which had their own film units for training and indoctrination purposes. The OWI at first concentrated on the civilian front, but although its Motion Picture Bureau (the equivalent of the British MOI's Films Division) did make short informational films for domestic purposes (for instance meat rationing), it was closely watched by Congress.

There was an important need to manipulate Americans to join the armed forces in support of Britain. Frank Capra, winner of Academy Awards pre-war for such feature films as *It Happened One Night* (1934), *Mr Deeds Goes To Town* (1936), and *Mr Smith Goes to Washington* (1939), became Major Frank Capra and was charged personally by Army Chief of Staff George C. Marshall to make the famous *Why We Fight* series. The seven films [*Prelude To War*, *The Nazis Strike*, *Divide and Conquer*, *The Battle of Britain*, *The Battle of Russia*, *The Battle of China* and *War Comes to America*] were masterpieces of film propaganda. So pleased was the War Department with the series that it became compulsory viewing for all recruits. So pleased were Roosevelt and the British with these seductive films, Churchill filmed a special introduction for their British release and Stalin allowed *The Battle of Russia* to be shown in some parts of the Soviet Union.

These insidious films were so deceptive and powerful, that by 1943 the naïve American public was so mesmerized and brain-washed, any previous form of US "isolationism" from loyalty to Britain had almost totally been eliminated. In the autumn of 1942, General Eisenhower formed a Psychological Warfare Branch in his North African invasion force to deal with leaflets and other forms of propaganda. This largely American-dominated unit was upgraded for the invasion of France into the Psychological Warfare Division of Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (PWD,SHAEP), which had a much greater British involvement, and a special OWI-PWE committee was established in London to ensure that what the military were saying coincided with civilian propaganda.

In the present day, it is these same old devious war-time propaganda agencies, some now under different names, still directed by the British and the City of London that are now controlling the entire global propaganda network through the printed media, films and television.

The aim of the British elite who fund and control Hollywood, world television, news networks, the printed media etc. is paradoxically *not* primarily entertainment. It is propaganda. Propaganda on a massive scale designed by a small group of elite Luciferian individuals in the City of London who hope to bring in a New World Order, United Nations Fascist world government to control everyone on earth.

Hitler's Roman Catholic Fascist dictatorship was by no means unique. The British Fascist aristocracy hiding under cover of "Protestant Christianity" in the Church of England has been working on plans for world domination for hundreds of years! The propaganda films produced during the First and Second World Wars were simply "appetizers" compared to the present deluge of film masterpieces being produced now. Jewish Knight of the Realm and British vassal, Sir Stephen Spielberg's war propaganda films such as *Lion King*, *Saving Private Ryan*, *Schindler's List* and *Pearl Harbor* are all blatant propaganda movies designed to create a hate of war, anti-Semitism and a love for a Fascist New World Order and World Savior. British movie director, Ridley Scott's *Gladiator* and *Blackhawk Down* are two other similar excellent examples of glaring war film propaganda.

All of these seductive films, like many others as well, are carefully crafted to gradually destroy each nation's faith in their 'constitution' and governmental administration in preparation to worship, after a frightening period of war and terror, a "humble" hero and world savior. Not outwardly arrogant and pompous like Hitler, but this time a much more "pleasant fellow," a "conservative" man – a "man's man" – a world "philosopher king" and 'world savior' like the prince dreamed about by Plato. Like Spider-Man in *Spider-Man*, Maximus in *Gladiator*, Simba in *Lion King*, Shrek in *Shrek*, or Harry Potter in *Harry Potter*. Spider-Man, Maximus, Simba, Shrek and Harry Potter are all subliminal characterizations of a very special individual – HRH Prince of Wales. This is no better illustrated than in the blatant mind-control movie, *Shrek 2*.

In the major animated propaganda movie, *Shrek 2*, directed by New Zealander Andrew Adamson, ugly Princess Fiona (representing Lady Camilla) looks into a mirror to see her Prince Charming and World Savior, Shrek, but who does she see? – the literal picture of Prince Charles! This level of witchcraft and psychological mind-control of the masses has never ever before been presented with such sophistication – such subtlety – not even by Hitler.

The advertising slogan for the propaganda movie *King Arthur*, "A Man who would unite a Nation," of course, is carefully chosen. In the movie, King Arthur portrays the role of HRH Prince of Wales, and Guinevere, the Warrior Princess, his consort, portrays the role of Lady Camilla.

Luciferian author, J R R Tolkien, in his *Lord of the Rings* epic trilogy translated into film by the New Zealand movie director, Peter Jackson, perhaps provides one of the best and most recent examples of war propaganda in a movie designed to prepare the world to worship an Antichrist figure. Jackson's three movies are not just big fairytales as one might imagine. They are major propaganda monster war movies set in "Middle-Earth" (i.e. the Middle East) replete with a propaganda hero albeit so subtle.

Jackson has openly said that he watched movies like *Saving Private Ryan* to inspire his imagination while filming *Lord of the Rings*. The first two movies, like the books, *The Fellowship of the Ring* and *The Two Towers* are simply "introductions" to the grand climax, the third, *The Return of the King*.

At the conclusion of *The Return of the King*, following the return of the king and "crowning" of Aragorn, the rightful heir to the throne of Gondor, the "modest" savior of "Middle-Earth," Frodo, humbly says; "I only wanted to save the shire." (i.e. the world). Frodo is a type of Antichrist "philosopher king." Tolkien's books and Jackson's movies are very subtle. Very clever.

Gollum in *Lord of the Rings* is a representation of the powerful demon-deity of Freemasonry and Judaism called 'Yoda,' who just happens to be another demonic masquerade of Satan. In *The Return of the King*, Gollum is Frodo and Sam's unlikely "guide" into Mordor. He plays a similar role to Dobby the house-elf in *Harry Potter and the Chamber of Secrets*, or the alien ET in Sir Steven Spielberg's *The Extra Terrestrial* (1982).

In Spielberg's *The Extra Terrestrial* the alien ET becomes stranded on Earth three million light years from home. During his sojourn on Earth, ET forms a special bond with a boy named Elliot (an allusion to Elijah in Malachi 4:5). The 'spirit' of the alien enters the little boy before ET dies, then ET miraculously comes alive and returns home. The whole story is a satanic counterfeit of the prophesied second coming of Jesus Christ. ET represents the Devil and Elliot, Antichrist. And yes, Talmudic Jew and British vassal Sir Steven Spielberg does know what he's doing.

In the movie, *Lord of the Rings – The Return of the King*, the high-walled city of Gondor, Minas Tirith, resembles the Dutch artist Pieter Brueghel's famous 16<sup>th</sup> century

painting, *'The Tower of Babel,'* which was used as the model and inspiration for building the new European Parliament Building in Strasbourg.

In the bottom left of Pieter Brueghel's famous painting of *'The Tower of Babel,'* Nimrod is shown defiantly standing before it with his men. Interestingly, Nimrod was the founder and first king of Babylon (Genesis 10:1-10). He was the original prophet of idolatry, the real *'ring-leader'* behind the building of the great city and tower of Babel that God destroyed in Genesis chapter 11. This is what the *Lord of the Rings* trilogy is really all about.

Was Professor John Ronald Reuel Tolkien a Satanist? Did Roman Catholic Tolkien know exactly what he was doing when he was writing his witchcraft books? Are his followers also occultists? Tolkien was born in Bloemfontein, South Africa, on January 3, 1892. The final movie of the trilogy *Lord of the Rings* was carefully planned in advance to be released at *precisely* the end of 2003 for a very special reason.

In Babylon, the heathen priests placed very special occult significance on all these numbers 1-36, which, when added together made up the full sum of their pagan astrological Zodiac – 666. (i.e. 1+2+3+4 adds up to 666). By dividing the Zodiac of 36 decans up into six more separate occult periods of 111 throughout the Zodiacal year, (6 x 111 = 666), the number 111 (3x37) thus became a *prime number* in the 666 pagan sun-worship witchcraft system, as it still does today in the Roman Catholic Church, Church of England and British Freemasonry. To celebrate the special significance of this occult number 111, precisely on the 111<sup>th</sup> anniversary of Tolkien's birth, the final *Lord of the Rings – Return of the King* movie was deliberately released at the end of 2003.

Tolkien Society New Zealand president Natalie Sisson actually spoke in detail about the special significance of the number 111 during the celebrations when *Lord of the Rings* fans around the world toasted Tolkien's honor on January 3, 2003.

In the Bible, ancient kings like Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, or Pharaoh king of Egypt, wore gold rings to symbolize not only their reigning power, but the fact that they were believed to be the literal incarnation of their Sun-god, Marduk, Osiris, Horus or Lucifer. (The modern gold wedding ring originates from ancient Rome where it was used to consecrate the marriage to the heathen Sun-god). So when an occult writer refers to the "Lord" of the "Rings," as does Tolkien, inevitably the "Lord" he is alluding to is Nimrod or Lucifer. In the *Lord of the Rings – Return of the King* movie, 'Sauron,' appears as a great fiery lidless eye, wreathed in flame, ringed in darkness and filled with hate. Sauron represents the "eye" of Horus or Lucifer. (The 'Eye of Lucifer' proudly has replaced the capstone of the pyramid on the Seal of the Illuminati on the back of the American one dollar bill). The movie company, New Line, that produced the *Lord of the Rings*, is also the very same company that were the producers of the overtly propagandist movie, *Wag the Dog*, released in 1997. This amazing film, directed by Barry Levinson, starring Dustin Hoffman and Robert De Niro, features a devious media spin doctor and a celebrated Hollywood producer who join forces to fabricate a "*war against Albanian terrorists*" to cover up for the US president. The movie is unique, because it accurately foreshadows the media hype surrounding President George W. Bush Junior's fabricated "*war against terror*" in Afghanistan that commenced in September 2001.

Through subtle innuendo, *Wag the Dog* portrays the US president as the "local village idiot" – a derisory role (similar to 'Commodus' in *Gladiator*) in which he is used to prepare the world viewing audience for a later, much more popular and respected "philosopher" and world savior – like "Frodo," in *Return of the King*!

The very same individuals behind the production of New Line's *Wag the Dog* and the Tolkien movies are the very same individuals responsible for the US president's fabricated "war against terror" focused on "Middle-Earth" in the Middle East.

Literally hundreds of carefully scripted Anglo/American propaganda films are now hitting the screens in movie theatres and on television across the globe, and hardly a single member of the world public has even a hint of what's really happening. Rightly did Jesus warn his disciples, "...*Take heed that no man deceive you.*" (Matthew 24:4).

### ***The British Empire and Moscow Strikes Back***

During the Second World War a close link was developed between the British and Russian intelligence news agencies and services. (At the time TASS was the principal Soviet news agency). During the war Soviet propaganda was determined by the Council of People's Commissars and the Political Bureau of all Union Communist Party. It was supervised by the Directorate of Propaganda and Agitation of the Central Committee under A. S. Shcherbakov and administered by the newly established Soviet Information Bureau. Stalin called for a great patriotic struggle on the 24<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the revolution in the release of anti-German films like *Alexander Nevsky*, and the mobilization of the Soviet media. Soviet newsreel cameramen were able to produce items within two weeks of the invasion. Before long, there were more than 250 of them filming at various fronts. Between 1941 and 1945 over 500 newsreels, together with 120 documentaries, were made with their material. The most widely seen was *The Defeat of the German Armies Near Moscow* (1942), released in America as *Moscow Strikes Back*. *Kinosborinik* (Fighting Film Collections) were popular because of their compilation of short films each based on a separate story. This same Anglo/American/Russian relationship that existed during the Second World War still exists today. The same people in London who fund and control American propaganda and movies are the same people who control Russia.

A newspaper article appeared in *The Weekly Telegraph Issue No.544, p.13, December 26, 2001 - January 1, 2002* entitled, 'MI6 AND RUSSIANS JOIN FORCES.' The report included a photo of British Prime Minister Tony Blair, and his wife, Cherie Blair, with President Putin and his wife Lyudmila, in the garden at Chequers in London. The article said: "British spies will share an unprecedented amount of intelligence with their former Russian rivals in the new joint working group on terrorism. Downing Street sources said senior officials from the Foreign Office, the Ministry of Defence and MI6 would join their Russian counterparts to help co-ordinate the hunt for Osama bin Laden and members of his al-Qa'eda network. Creation of a formal group was an effort to formalize the increased co-operation on "terrorism" that had taken place since the attacks on the United States ... Mr Blair, meeting Mr Putin for the fourth time this year, was spending much of his time with the Russian leader in private one-to-one discussion about the course of the "war on terrorism," particularly growing US determination to overthrow President Saddam Hussein of Iraq ... In a rare interview the head of Russia's SVR agency, the foreign intelligence arm that succeeded the KGB, welcomed the new co-operation ... Sergi Lebedev, in comments published by the mass circulation daily *Trud*, said September 11 was "a real turning point" ... British officials say the most important advantages to Russia will be in help with its economy, particularly in rescheduling debts."

How have the British "helped" Russia with its economy since the January 2002 meeting!



In February 2003 Russian Alpha Group Chairman Mikhail Fridman sold a stake in Russia's third biggest oil company, OAO Tyumen, to BP for US\$6.75 billion. In September 1, 2003, BP's joint venture with Tyumen Oil, TNK-BP, purchased a quarter of AO Slavneft for US\$1.35 billion.

British Petroleum (BP), which was first known as the Anglo-Persian Oil Company, was originally founded to exploit the Iranian oil reserves. In May 1997, Tony Blair, the British prime minister, appointed the chairman of BP, Lord Simon, to the position of trade minister. BP's current chief executive, Lord John Browne, continues to work closely with the prime minister.

Anji Hunter, who went to school with Blair and has worked continuously with him since 1986, was Blair's secretary until she left the government to take up a position as director of communications at BP in November 2001. Lord Michael Levy, a City of London Jew, serves as one of the most important fundraisers for the British Labor Party. He is also Blair's "unofficial" envoy to Israel and British Middle East oil interests.

In October 27, 2003, the *New Zealand Herald* reported that "Rumours abounded that United States giant ExxonMobil intended to pay up to US\$25 billion for a 40 to 50 per cent stake in YukosSibneft." Yukos, Russia's biggest oil exporter was born out of Russia's state asset privatization program that made a billionaire of Mikhail Khodorkovsky, the company's former chief executive after the Soviet Union's collapse.

In October 2003 when Khodorkovsky was thrown into jail by Putin on charges of fraud and tax evasion, Khodorkovsky claimed that the trumped-up charges were politically motivated. He was right of course. In June 2003, during his state visit with the Queen, Putin was formally hosted to a banquet at Guildhall in the City of London. This was immediately followed by his business part of the trip with meetings at Lancaster House.

What did he do at Lancaster House? With British PM Tony Blair, Putin officially opened the *Russia – UK Energy Conference* where he had discussions with senior City banking representatives and leading executives from the British oil giants BP and Shell.

Following his return to Russia later in June 2004, and after he had his government officials claim Yukos owed 99.4 billion roubles (about \$3 billion) in back taxes and penalties, within five days he had frozen the company's accounts.

This commenced the company's plunge toward bankruptcy (which Putin hypocritically said he opposed, as reported in the Russian media on June 17, 2004), but which from the very beginning was designed to have a group of banks, headed by Societe Generale, Citigroup and Group Menatepu, to notify Yukos on July 5, 2004, of a possible default on a US\$1 billion loan and implement their related plan to seize the Russian company's export revenue.

All this skullduggery was going on behind the scenes, while at the same time, in June 2004 Prince Michael of Kent, (a blood relative to the last tsar of Russia and who supports the restitution of the Russian monarchy) was leading a group of British journalists to see "the real Russia" in his capacity as patron of the Russia-British Chamber of Commerce. How the British Socialist oligarchy love mother Russia!

Ostensibly the US Rockefeller interests through Chase Manhattan control Citigroup and ExxonMobil. In truth, ExxonMobil is controlled by the British as well. It is a fact that Chase Manhattan Bank's major shareholders from the very beginning were not controlled by the Rockefellers, but by City of London fictitious "street name" trusts and companies established by Kuhn, Loeb & Co. intermediaries of N. M. Rothschild in London.

After the Soviet rule collapsed in the late 1980's, Alpha Bank was established in 1990 to privatize and sell off all the Soviet state assets. While Mikhail Fridman was

chairman of Alpha Group, the CEO was Alex Knaster, the former president of Credit Suisse First Boston's Moscow branch. Credit Suisse, of course, is another Rothschild affiliate. As at February 2004, the former British Prime Minister, the Right Hon. John Major, was CS Boston's Senior Financial Advisor.

Fridman has now surrounded himself with US New York Jews who have returned to live in Russia and now work for Alpha.

### ***He Who pays the Piper calls the BBC Tune***

City of London Anglo-Jewish control of the world's modern media, telephone, radio and television cartels like the BBC, NBC, CBS, ABC, CNN and Fox etc. – and the puppet barons and knights who run them, such as the Murdochs, Turners, Blacks, O'Reillys and Packers – all goes back to the original founding of the Marconi Company and others in London in the early 1900's. Only if one goes back to the *very beginning* of their formation can one fully appreciate exactly who funds, runs and controls them. The history of the early founding of the Marconi Company in 1910, and the BBC later in 1922, provides some of the best examples.

Wireless telegraphy had attracted attention from 1889 onwards, in the year Signor Marconi had succeeded in transmitting messages across the English Channel. By 1904 a commercial service across the Atlantic had been opened, and by 1907, on the opening of a new trans-Atlantic station at Clifden, rates for wireless messages to and fro from America were fixed at much below cable rates. From this time, the large British banking and financial interests that had established the Marconi Company, had largely taken over the control of the entire global telephone and radio communication network, and have continued to control it ever since.

On January 25, 1910, Mr Godfrey Isaacs, a City of London Jew, was appointed managing director of the Marconi Company in London. One month later, in February, 1910, Mr. (later Sir) Herbert Samuel, another Jew, was appointed Postmaster-General in the Asquith Liberal Government. Mr. Samuel's relatives conducted the great international banking house of Samuel Montagu and Co., of which the founder was Herbert Samuel's uncle (original name Samuel – was created Lord Swaythling in 1907 by the Asquith Government).

In March, 1910, another month later, Mr Rufus Isaacs, (brother of Mr. Godfrey Isaacs) was appointed Solicitor-General of the Asquith Ministry, and knighted, and in October following promoted to be Attorney-General.

The formation of the English Marconi Company had been followed by the flotation by it of subsidiary companies, such as the Spanish Marconi Company, the Canadian Marconi Company and the American Marconi Company. There was considerable speculative movement in the shares of these companies, wireless telegraphy being at this date a new venture in the stock market.

On February 13, 1912, a tender was submitted by the British Marconi Company for the erection of a chain of wireless stations. The stations were to be jointly owned by the British State and the Marconi Company; the company was to decide what equipment was to be installed: the State was to pay a lump sum down; and the Marconi Company was to get 10 per cent of the gross receipts for a period of twenty-eight years.

On March 7, 1912, Mr Samuel, Postmaster-General, wrote a letter accepting the Marconi tender. On July 19 a formal contract for approval by Parliament was signed. Following on the announcement of the contract with the Government on March 7 a sensational boom in Marconi shares followed. In December, 1911, the English Marconi

shares had made a startling rise from 2 to 3; in January, 1912, they rose to 4; and on April 19 they touched their highest point, nearly 10, dropping in early May to 5.

In March, 1912, Mr Godfrey Isaacs, accompanied by his chairman, Signor Marconi, and Mr. Percy Heybourn of the London stock-broking firm of Heybourn and Croft, had proceeded to the United States in connection of the affairs of the American Marconi Company, which was controlled by the English company. On April 1, Mr Isaacs effected an agreement by which the powerful Western Union Telegraph Company undertook to act as agents for the receipt and distribution of messages by the American Marconi service. This arrangement was of great importance to the British Company. In the United States the telegraph service was not conducted by the Government, but by private companies. Of these companies the Western Union was by far the most important and also had large interests in Atlantic cables. Its stock issues were floated by Kuhn, Loeb and Company, and Mr. Jacob H. Schiff was a senior partner in the firm and a director of it up to the time of his death in 1920. The Marconi Company thus became linked with the enormously powerful Kuhn, Loeb and Company interests from this time.

In addition to making his valuable connection with the Western Union, Mr Godfrey Isaacs while in the United States attended to matters touching a suit pending by American Marconi against United Wireless, a rival American company in liquidation and with some of its directors in jail. English Marconi purchased the assets of this company and resold them to American Marconi for 1,488,800 fully-paid shares of \$5 (1 pound) each in the latter company. Signor Marconi then sold 500,000 of these American Marconi shares to Mr Godfrey Isaacs at par. Mr. Godfrey Isaacs next sold 350,000 shares from his parcel to Mr. Heybourn, who in turn presently sold them to the public in London. Buyers scrambled to secure them, but the American Marconi Company had not at this date paid any dividend and the value of the shares was purely speculative. The boom lasted only two months and soon the shares which had risen to 4, had dropped to 1-1/2.

As the 500,000 shares taken over by Mr. Godfrey Isaacs had been bought at par, it was obvious that a gross profit of about a million sterling (a huge amount of money at the time) must have been made by those concerned in their disposal at the height of the boom.

Following this sensational but short-lived boom in Marconi shares, rumors were presently in circulation in London that City Jews and Cabinet Ministers had unethically made immense sums by dealing in them. The matter was discussed in the House of Commons and a Parliamentary Committee of Inquiry held its first sitting a fortnight later on October 25, 1912. This whole affair, which continued on for some time afterwards, was loosely referred to as "The Marconi Affair." Amazingly, those who were guilty of what we would now call "insider trading" and corruption never were disciplined or brought to trial. Rather, they were promoted still further within the British Government.

In October 1913 Sir Rufus Isaacs was appointed Lord Chief Justice, and on New Year's day 1914 he was raised to the Peerage as Lord Reading. Less than a year after these events World War I broke out in August 1914. After the War, and the death of the first Lord Melchett (a Jewish peer, formerly Sir Alfred Mond), Lord Reading became the head of Imperial Chemical Industries (ICI), the giant British company whose successors now control the world's chemical industry and resources.

Lord Reading in later years was appointed Warden of the Cinque Ports, and there was some comment in 1934 on the fact that during his residence at Walmer Castle as Warden, the sitting room which with the bedroom opening off it had been preserved as

memorabilia of the Duke of Wellington, who died there in 1852, had been converted into a boudoir for Lady Reading. Lord Reading died in January 1936.

The high honor of “Warden of the Cinque Ports” goes back many hundreds of years in England. The Cinque Ports on the S.E. coast of England were originally five ports of Hastings, Romney, Hythe, Dover and Sandwich, to which were added Winchelsea and Rye, which, until the reign of Henry VII, possessed special privileges in return for supplying the British monarch and City of London Corporation with a navy to rule the world through the control of maritime trade and naval force. Since the time of Henry VII most of the ancient privileges and duties of the position have passed, but the title of the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports has remained, and today is awarded by the monarch to the person who is considered to be the most suitable candidate to uphold and enforce the global royal power. In February 2004, while the majority of the American public were sound asleep, and under God’s judgment, (having forgotten that their *Declaration of Independence* is all about the TYRANNY of the British King) Queen Elizabeth II at a special ceremony appointed former US President, Bill Clinton, to her high position of Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports.

In 1922 Godfrey Isaacs established the British Broadcasting Company Limited (BBC) which was given monopoly broadcasting rights over Britain by the Postmaster-General, Lloyd George’s friend, F.J. Kellaway.

In 1920 Sir Herbert Samuel, who was appointed Postmaster-General in 1910 in the Asquith Liberal Government, (and who was a close personal friend of both Rufus and Godfrey Isaacs who were involved in the Marconi Affair and the setting up of the BBC), in 1920 was appointed the first High Commissioner for Palestine, having from 1916 onwards taken a leading part in the Zionist movement. Lloyd George, who had been solicitor to the Zionist organization in England prior to becoming Prime Minister, in December 1916, succeeded Asquith as Prime Minister.

After the War, in the financial crisis of 1931, Lord Reading with Sir Herbert Samuel (cousin of Mr. Montegu) took a leading part in bringing about the extraordinary alliance between the British Conservative Party and the Ramsay MacDonald Socialists.

Up to the time Mrs Thatcher was Prime Minister there were over 30,000 employees working for the BBC, but it has since been restructured. Perhaps one of the best Christian writers to expose the Luciferian inspiration of the BBC is the American author, Jeff Godwin. In his book, *What’s Wrong With Christian Rock?*, p. 137-138, he perceptively writes:

“Satan has been using the power of the atmosphere to set the stage for antichrist since the early days of radio. When the British Broadcasting Corporation was first set up in 1923, an experimental station called 2MT was established. When the chief engineers’ routine airwave test was reversed, it gave praise to Lucifer! A few years later, one of the BBC’s most popular radio jingles was a little ditty called “Aunt Aggie and the BBC.” When the recording of this harmless slogan was reversed, a hidden message was found: “LIVE IN SIN. LUCIFER IS NICE. LUCIFER, EXPLOIT THEM!”

If this sounds too far out to accept it shouldn’t. The Bible tells us in Ephesians 2:2 that there is a “prince of the power of the air,” A SPIRIT that “now worketh in the children of disobedience.” What is the “power of the air,” if not radio, TV and music transmission? Go to the local shopping mall and you’ll see the children of disobedience out in force – rebellious, sullen, stubborn and mad. What made them that way? The messages in popular music. If you don’t think that’s true, try taking

their favorite music away from them for a week. You'll find yourself in the middle of World War III."

Could the Luciferian "prince of the power of the air" behind the BBC and global music, radio, television and cell-phone mediums be a LITERAL prince? Could he even be a global Pied Piper? After all, according to Jeff Godwin, Richard Clapton's song *Glory Road* is actually written about this Pied Piper. Could the City of London personalities who also control the world's media, be the very ones who are behind the scenes supporting the prince, paying the Pied Piper and calling the BBC tune?

Today the BBC is still controlled by these same devious City of London hierarchical Jewish banking families, although it is ostensibly independently run by an impartial board of governors, despite being financed by public money through the public television license fee.

As the British Monarch and her rapacious City of London banks and corporations fully implement their despotic globalist goal of full "state asset privatization" in all countries, including Britain, and they work toward the abolition of all independent sovereign governments by breaking up nations into regions, takeover the private ownership of the assets of the world, and transfer their governorship of the world to a reformed EU or UN, it is inevitable that at some point in the future the BBC as a state corporation will be broken up and fully privatized like everything else.

In February 2004, similar British strategies previously involved with the Marconi Company in 1912, were used by Britain's Vodafone in a bidding war, before they withdrew, to push up the price of Atlanta-based Cingular Wireless's nearly \$US41 billion bid for AT&T shares in the largest all-cash transaction in US history to create the biggest cell phone company in the United States. Cingular, a joint venture between SBC Communications and Bell-South, paid \$US15 per share, a 27 per cent premium over AT&T Wireless's closing stock price of \$US 11.82. Cingular, in the process, assumed over \$US6 billion of debt owed by AT&T Wireless. Guess who holds that debt? The same British-controlled Rothschild banks in New York and London who were originally involved with the development of the Marconi Company, Western Union, Atlantic Cables and Kuhn Loeb and Company – the very same people who now fund British Vodafone!

Today one could fill several volumes with the names of the British King's "Marxist Jews," domiciled in London and New York, who now control Hollywood, newspapers, magazines, television and the global international telephone and media cartels.

### ***The Balfour Declaration & Founding of the State of Israel***

While we're dealing with City of London Jews during the periods of the Asquith and Lloyd George governments who were involved in the Marconi Affair, setting up the BBC, and establishing their control over the global media both in Britain and America, it is appropriate to mention that virtually all these individuals were also involved with Jacob H. Schiff and Paul Warburg, (partners in Kuhn, Loeb and Company, the New York intermediary and branch of N.M. Rothschild in London), who established the US Federal Reserve Bank in 1913, which gave Britain control over the entire United States banking system. They were also indirectly involved with Lord Lionel Walter Rothschild in drafting up the BALFOUR DECLARATION. This was signed in 1917, the year after Lloyd George became Prime Minister in December 1916.

Following the First Zionist Congress, founded by Theodore Herzl in August 1897 in Basle, Switzerland, Herzl established the Jewish Colonial Trust in London with Lord Lionel Rothschild, to fund the establishment of the modern State of Israel.

On April 25, 1917, James de Rothschild cabled then US Supreme Court Justice Brandeis that Arthur James Balfour would visit the US and urge American Jewry to give him and British Jews the support they needed to establish “a Jewish Palestine under British protection.”

On October 3, 1917, Lord Lionel Walter Rothschild sent a memorandum outlining his draft for a declaration to establish a home for the Jewish people in Palestine, to Britain’s Foreign Secretary, Arthur James Balfour. The final text, which had been prepared by Leo Amery, assistant secretary to the War Cabinet, was sent by Sir Arthur James Balfour to Lord Lionel Walter Rothschild on November 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1917, and said:

“Dear Lord Rothschild,

I have much pleasure in conveying to you, on behalf of His Majesty’s Government, the following declaration of sympathy with Jewish Zionist aspirations which has been submitted to, and approved by, the Cabinet.

His Majesty’s Government view with favour the establishment in Palestine of a national home for the Jewish people, and will use their best endeavours to facilitate the achievement of the object, it being clearly understood that nothing shall be done which may prejudice the civil and religious rights of existing non-Jewish communities in Palestine, or the rights and political status enjoyed by Jews in any other country.

I should be grateful if you would bring this declaration to the knowledge of the Zionist Federation.

Yours,  
Arthur Balfour.”

This letter came to be called the BALFOUR DECLARATION.

Previously in the last chapter the author outlined the close relationship between Ruskin, Rhodes, Rothschild, Milner, Milner’s Kindergarten, Round Table, Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR, TC, and Bilderberg Group. To summarize this arrangement; Ruskin, a Freemason, devout globalist, socialist and student of Plato, taught Rhodes. On Rhodes’ death, in his third will he left his vast fortune to Nathan Rothschild as trustee to establish and fund the Rhodes Scholarships etc. In his first will he made provision to establish a secret society. Nathan Rothschild appointed Lord Alfred Milner to establish the society which at first was called Milner’s Kindergarten. In 1909 this group founded the Round Table. The Round Table then founded the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA) (now called Chatham House) in London in 1919. The RIIA then founded the CFR in New York in 1921.

Well, it just so happens that Lord Arthur Balfour was an inner-circle member of the Round Table. The Round Table was originally funded with money provided by Lionel Walter Rothschild, the very same person to whom Lord Arthur James Balfour wrote the Balfour Declaration. Lord Alfred Milner was a member of the War Cabinet, of which Leo Amery was assistant secretary, who wrote the final text of the Balfour Declaration. It was Edmund de Rothschild who gave the Masonic Rothschild Seal of Solomon to Herzl to use as Israel’s official emblem and it was Lord Lionel Walter Rothschild, with Herzl, who established the Jewish Colonial Trust in London to fund and establish the modern State of Israel.

Subsequently, thirty years after the Balfour Declaration was signed, the modern State of Israel was established in 1948, with funding from the British Jewish Colonial

Trust, under the flag of the Rothschild Seal of Solomon – a witchcraft 6-pointed Babylonian Star of Lucifer logo.

Perhaps one of the best examples of modern Anglo-Jewish control of the global media and British propaganda can best be illustrated by the staggering power of REUTERS.

### ***Reuters***

From the time the German Jew, Julius Reuter, moved to England from Germany in 1850 and founded the British news control center of the world in London, and especially after the transatlantic cable was laid in 1866, the City of London Crown communication network has controlled what the world reads ever since. During the First World War, its managing director, Roderick Jones served as head of the British government's Ministry of Information's Department of Propaganda. In 1984, Reuters was floated as a public company, with Reuters Founders Share Co., Ltd. formed to maintain control by the trust's principals.

Just a quick glimpse of some of Reuters' key personnel speaks volumes. The Rt. Hon. the Lord McGregor of Durris, a Reuters trustee was chairman of the British Press Complaints Commission between 1991-1994. From 1994, his successor as chairman was Lord Wakeham. Lord Wakeham is a past director of N. M. Rothschild and Sons, London.

Sir Christopher Hogg, non-executive chairman of Reuters from 1985 just happens to be a director of the Bank of England and a member of the international council of J. P. Morgan and a trustee of the Ford Foundation.

Sir David Walker, a Reuters director from 1994, is also a director of the Bank of England, chairman of the British Securities and Investment Board, chairman of Morgan Stanley Group (Europe) and deputy chairman of Lloyd's Bank plc.

Pehr Gyllenhammer, a Reuters director from 1984 is a director of Kissinger Associates and from 1962 he has been an advisory board member of Chase Manhattan Bank.

The Rt. Hon. The Lord Browne-Wilkinson, Reuters trustee, was called to Queen's Council in 1972. He was vice-chancellor of the British Supreme Court between 1985-91. (With this sort of interminable charade, there is not much point in suing your local newspaper for not telling the truth!)

Arthur Ochs Sulzberger, another Reuters trustee, is the former chairman, publisher of the *New York Times*. The multi-billion dollar *New York Times* has the largest news gathering force in the world and is twice as big as its nearest competitor. The company has always been a British Crown propaganda channel since it was founded in the 1850's. In the 1870's and 1880's the "*Times*" was controlled by Leonard Jerome. Jerome's daughter married Randolph Churchill, the father of Winston Churchill. In the 1890's the ownership of the *Times* was transferred to the Jew, Adolph Ochs, whose descendants have controlled the company ever since. At Och's death in 1935, his son-in-law Arthur Hays Sulzberger took over the paper. Sulzberger retired in 1961 to be succeeded by his son-in-law Arvil Dryfoos. Dryfoos suddenly died in 1963, and Sulzberger's son Arthur Ochs "Punch" Sulzberger became publisher. His son, Arthur Ochs Sulzberger, Jr. was correspondent, AP London, between 1976-78. Cyrus R. Vance, a director of the *New York Times* between 1989-93, was also chairman of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York 1989-91, director, vice chairman of the Council on Foreign Relations 1985-87, a trustee and former chairman of the Rockefeller Foundation and US Secretary of State 1991-92.

The *Washington Post* dates from June 1, 1933, when the Jew, Eugene Meyer, Jr., of the British-controlled Lazard Freres investment bank bought the “*Post*” in a bankruptcy auction. Meyer had been chairman of the Federal Reserve Board under President Hoover since 1930. Meyer was responsible for helping to impose Bank of England Governor Montagu Norman’s austerity policies on Americans during the Great Depression. Meyer resigned from his position as chairman of the Federal Reserve after the May 1933 inauguration of President Roosevelt. Myer’s son-in-law Philip Graham controlled the paper in the late 1950’s and early 1960’s. He didn’t “tow the line,” and was thrown into a mental hospital, then released into his estranged wife’s custody, and in 1963 was found shot to death in her bathtub. After Phil Graham’s death, Eugene Meyer Jr’s daughter, Katharine Myer-Graham took over control of the company. Katharine followed in the footsteps of her father, as an obedient vassal of her British City of London masters. Until her recent death, Katharine Graham was a member of the Council of Foreign Relations, Trilateral Commission, and also an independent trustee of Reuters Founders Share Co., Ltd., London!

From this it may be seen that there exists an incestuous relationship between Anglo-American big business and the media. This is no better highlighted than through the Enron debacle in the United States.

### ***Enron:***

The collapse of Enron, the United States seventh-largest company late in 2001, that resulted in thousands of American employees losing their jobs and pension money, just may have something to do with City of London bankers breaking up and taking over control of the assets of the huge company.

Lord Wakeham, a former leader of the House of Lords and chairman of the British Press Complaints Commission, was also a non-executive director and member of Enron’s auditing committee from 1994 to the time of the company’s collapse. Of course, it’s just a coincidence, that Lord Wakeham’s tangled web of directorships has included the investment bank that advised Enron on the takeover of Wessex Water – N. M. Rothschilds and Sons, London. Wakeham was a director of Rothschilds when it was the official financial advisor to the fallen energy giant in 1998, when the utility was bought. He later joined the board of Wessex Water as a non-executive director. While a non-executive director and member of Enron’s auditing committee, at the same time he was president of a recruitment consultant, the Michael Page Group, whose clients included Andersen, the accountancy firm that had been accused of shredding thousands of sensitive documents held by the Americans.

In 2001, during the British Press Complaints Commission’s 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary, Lord Wakeham put on a party at London’s Somerset House, which was attended by Prince Charles, Camilla Parker Bowles and Prince William. Lord Wakeham has for a long time been a senior British Monarchy banking and media vassal. But of course, its mere speculation that he may have had anything to do with the collapse of Enron! One wonders what Lord Wakeham and HRH Prince of Wales must have discussed at the commission’s anniversary over their mandatory cup of tea!

Interestingly, simultaneously occurring with the publicity and media hype following Enron’s collapse as the result of Enron’s “questionable accountancy practices,” in March 2002 two New Zealanders were appointed to two key global financial positions associated with the enforcement of proposed “new international accountancy standards” for major multinational and transnational companies. Philip Anderson, the former treasurer of the New Zealand Debt Management Office, was appointed to the position of



principal financial advisor with the World Bank in Washington. Dr. Ian Ball, a former professor of accounting and public policy at Victoria University, Wellington, New Zealand, and also a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants and principal of Public Sector Performance (NZ), was appointed the new chief executive of the International Federation of Accountancy in New York. His job is to “standardize” all corporate and government accounting policies throughout the world to facilitate the whole globe to be run as a giant, private “corporation” – controlled from the City of London.

It is only inevitable that in the near future the pace of Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A) programs run by City of London-controlled Rothschild banking firms such as the Rockefeller interests, UBS, UBS-Warburg, J. P. Morgan Chase, Citigroup, Bank of America, Deutsche Bank, Morgan Stanley, Goldman Sachs, to mention just a few – will rapidly accelerate.

Since the *real control* of these giant City of London global public media companies and banking conglomerates is largely directed through their deceptive shareholding under fictitious “street name” companies, trusts or foundations, or simply through inter-bank mortgage debt, it is virtually impossible for anyone from the general public to *identify* exactly who now really owns and controls them. Indeed, because of endemic fear and corruption in the few executives and lawyers who do know, the truth never gets out.

Ultimately, what is needed to break up this unbridled lust for money and power is a publicly appointed commission or board of Godly, RIGHTEOUS, qualified men who have unfettered power to open up the books. Their important task will be to find out exactly who it is who has been deceptively hiding behind this devious façade of mortgages (death-bonds), debt, thievery and blackmail throughout the world – confiscate the wealth from the holders, and fairly breakup and redistribute the wealth of the world according to the Godly laws and ordinances set down in the King James Bible. This will, of course, include the Biblical elimination of all bank usury (interest) and so on.

However, in the mean time, short of divine revelation this will never happen, and soon the British “City” sovereign or her heir, will soon literally own and control the entire world – if God allows it!

But for the time being at least, next time you read a news report in your local newspaper or see a report on television emanating from *Reuters News Agency* in London, or its sub-branch, the Jewish New York Mayor Michael Bloomberg’s *Bloomberg News Service*, just remember one thing – those who have prepared it for you are counting on you, sadly, like the majority of the world’s mindless masses have for centuries and centuries – to remain in an Alpha state of amnesia, with “wind flowing freely through the ears” – believing that pigs will fly!

### ***CFR, TC, Bilderbergers, and RIIA***

The Council on Foreign Relations (CFR), Trilateral Commission (TC) and Bilderberg Group today are the three most visible globalist organizations of the British ‘Nazi’ elitists that are coordinating the City of London’s plan to implement a one-world Luciferian government. All three organizations are the creation of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which was originally birthed by the Round Table founded by Lord Alfred Milner and Cecil John Rhodes.

The CFR logo, as pictured on its journal, *Foreign Affairs*, depicts a naked rider holding his right hand up in mute defiance gesturing the satanic Il Cornuto devil’s salute, while riding a white horse. Interestingly, immediately under the chief swastika

on John Ruskin's Nazi gravestone is carved a rider riding a white horse – which is now the CFR logo on the CFR journal.

Based in New York and ostensibly composed solely of US citizens, the CFR was created in 1921 with Rockefeller family funding as the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA) in London. The CFR, Trilateral Commission and Bilderberg groups all have overlapping mutual membership. All three are indirectly controlled from London.

The TC is the international vehicle for multinational consolidation of British banking interests in seizing control of the US. The logo of the TC is a 'Celtic triskele symbol' inside which is a satanic broken cross. The Celtic triskele symbol just happens to be found also on John Ruskin's gravestone. The man dies but the devil lives on. (See illustrations at the end of this book)

The Bilderberg Group is the most powerful organization of the three and is the British world government Anglo-European/American consolidating arm of the City of London hierarchy. Until he was implicated in the Lockheed bribery scandal in 1976, the late ex Nazi Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands served as Chairman. The Bilderberg participants from the US are almost always members of the CFR as well.

Bilderberg's subtle influence extends even to political events in Israel and into some of the most unlikely yet highly respected organizations of the Christian church. Perhaps one of the best examples in this respect is the International Christian Embassy Jerusalem (ICEJ).

### ***Bilderberg Group/International Christian Embassy Jerusalem (ICEJ)***

Many sincere Christians who support the Jewish people and Israel's right to possess the 'Promised Land' are members of the well known international 'Christian Zionist' organization, ICEJ. Tragically, the ICEJ, like many other supposedly "Christian" organizations, is not what it outwardly claims to be, but is secretly a City of London controlled Fabian Socialist/Nazi organization. These are serious allegations indeed, and yet they are no better highlighted than by the credentials of one of its chief founders, Jan William Van der Hoeven.

The ICEJ was founded by Dutch evangelical Jan Willem van der Hoeven and five others in 1980. Van der Hoeven was born in the Netherlands, where his father was none other than private secretary to Queen Juliana – whose husband just happens to have been German Prince Bernhard, a former Nazi and founder and first chairman of the Bilderberg Group. If this is not enough, Prince Bernhard also co-founded the World Wildlife Fund with Britain's Prince Philip and was its president until 1977. Van der Hoeven studied in London where he obtained his Bachelor of Divinity degree from London University, the home of the London School of Economics, the major training school for Fabian Socialists in the world. Van der Hoeven left the ICEJ in 1999, but he has remained head of one of its pet projects, the International Christian Zionist Center. In many respects the ICEJ emblem is very similar to the communist UN logo.

A principal feature of ICEJ doctrine is that, (contrary to what the Bible teaches), the 'great tribulation' Jesus warned his disciples about in Matthew 24 has '*already*' been fulfilled on the Jewish people with the Holocaust during WW2. The ICEJ does not believe that there is another Holocaust coming soon on the Jewish people, since they believe that the next sacred feast on Israel's calendar is the Feast of Tabernacles. Conveniently, they have 'skipped' the next two prophetic feasts yet to be soon fulfilled on Israel's sacred calendar – i.e., the Feast of Trumpets (which represents the second coming of Jesus Christ) and the Day of Atonement (which represents God's judgment

on Israel and the world) – the very next two major events that prophetically PRECEDE the Feast of Tabernacles.

The ICEJ conveniently believe that they have a commission to help the Jewish people (which is good), but WITHOUT OPENLY PREACHING THE GOSPEL OF CHRIST TO THEM, (which is contrary to the clear teaching of the Bible. (Mark 16:15) The only way that Israel (and the Palestinians as well) will have true peace in the Middle East is through the true gospel of peace (Romans 10:14-15) in Jesus Christ, the only true Prince of Peace. ‘Social programs’ by themselves, without the gospel, will not bring peace to Israel or the world. If the ICEJ organization were really doing the work of the Lord, they would be preaching the gospel of Jesus Christ to the Israeli people. If they were complying with Scripture and genuinely doing what they should be doing, the government in Israel (which is saturated with Masons), would boot them out forthwith, since the open preaching of the gospel in the country is forbidden. In late 2004 – early 2005 other heretical Fabian Socialist Christian Zionist organizations linked with the ICEJ took steps to establish the European Coalition for Israel. These included Christians for Israel International (Headquartered in Nijkerek, Holland), Bridges for Peace and Christian Friends of Israel. The first president of the Coalition was proposed to be Rev. Willem J.J. Glashouwer, International President of Christians for Israel. The stage is now being set for Israel, once again, to be deceived en masse.

**With British Freemasonry’s pagan Rothschild ‘Seal of Solomon’ on Israel’s flag, as it now exists in another form on the UBS-Warburg logo as well, symbolizing their control of the Vatican – with the vice-chairman of UBS-Warburg now also the chairman of Alpha Partners at Holy Trinity Brompton – with ICEJ’s Jan William Van der Hoeven’s father a former private secretary to Queen Juliana whose Nazi husband founded and was first chairman of the Bilderbergers – it behooves one to think that there will be any more than a mere handful of true Christians left when the Lord Jesus soon comes for the saints.**

### ***Bilderberg, CFR, TC Meetings***

Representatives from UBS-Warburg, London, almost always attend the key international meetings of these three world government organizations. Eric Roll, UBS-Warburg senior advisor, attended the Bilderberg meeting in May 2001. He also attended the Bilderberg meeting at Chantilly, Virginia, USA on May 30–June 2, 2002.

The Trilateral Commission 2002 annual meeting was held in the Ritz Carlton Hotel, Washington DC on April 5–8, 2002. The following are just a few of the key City of London Corporation banking pirates, business despots, Lords and Knights of “King Arthur’s Roundtable” who attended this particular meeting:

Lord Brittan, vice-chairman UBS-Warburg, London; Lord Garel-Jones, advisor to UBS-Warburg, London and member of the House of Lords; Sir Michael Jenkins, vice-chairman, Dresdner Kleinwort Wasserstein, London; Lord Black of Crossharbour, chairman of Hollinger International; Sir Deryck C. Maughan, vice-chairman Citigroup New York; Sir Moody-Stuart, former chairman, Royal Dutch Shell Group; Peter Sutherland, chairman BP London, also chairman and managing director, Goldman Sachs International; Lord Owen, chairman Yukos International UK; Sir John Kerr, secretary general, European Convention; Sir Henry Kissinger, David Rockefeller etc. – and the list goes on and on.

<b>NOW LET THIS AUTHOR BE QUITE PLAIN. IF THE</b>				
<b>APOSTATE</b>	<b>CHRISTIAN</b>	<b>CHURCH</b>	<b>IS</b>	<b>SO</b>

***STAGGERINGLY IGNORANT AS TO APPOINT THE VICE-CHAIRMAN OF UBS-WARBURG, LONDON, AS CHAIRMAN OF ALPHA PARTNERS – THEY DESERVE THE JUDGEMENT THAT IS SOON COMING ON THEM!***

Tragically, this is what is happening.

## CHAPTER FIVE

# BRITISH FREEMASONRY'S CONTROL OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH

---

In *An Introduction to the History of the Church of England – From Earliest Times to the Present Day*, first published in 1896 by Henry Offley Wakeman (late fellow of All Souls College tutor of Keble College, Oxford) and revised by S. L. Ollard (Canon of Windsor; and examining chaplain to the Archbishop of York; formerly vice-principal and tutor of S. Edmund Hall, Oxford), p. 463 and 484, the author writes:

“All that is wanted is that English Churchmen should resolutely face the facts, strive by every means in their power to vindicate the true character of their Church, and patiently trust in the promise of the future for the ultimate realization of their hopes. Granting to the full anomalies of the situation, might it not be that those very anomalies were capable of being shaped by the Divine will in furtherance of His purpose for His Church, and that the central and isolated position of the English Church between Rome and Constantinople in some things, might, especially with a view to the world-wide extension of the Anglo-Saxon race, eventually help to make her the pivot round which the ultimate reunion of Christians would turn?”

“It means that the Church of England is reformed because it has purged itself of mediaeval abuses, restored the Bible to its proper place in the religious life of the Church, adopted vernacular services, and declined to recognize the claim of the Pope to be universal bishop. But it means none the less that she is essentially Catholic in the fullness of historical right and regained practice. Already there are not wanting signs that this truth is forcing itself on the world. In all parts of the Church there is a movement towards England as to a common centre.”

**Since the late 1800's it has been the declared goal of the Church of England to take over control of the Roman Catholic Church, and make the English Church the pivot around which all churches will be reunited to form a final *One World Church consecrated to Catholic worship.***

### ***City of London Control of the Vatican Bank***

The Vatican Bank is situated in a former dungeon in a tower in the Cortile di Sisto Quinto, in the heart of the Vatican City near the Santa Anna Gate immediately below the

Papal Palace. Its entrance adjoins a service lift that rises directly into the Pope's apartment.

Officially the Vatican Bank is known as the Institute for Religious Works (*Instituto per le Opere di Religione*) or IOR. The IOR is but one of three financial institutions in Vatican City. The other two are the Apostolic Patrimony of the Holy See (APSA), which functions as the Vatican Central Bank and the Ministry of Economics (MOE).

As opposed to the Vatican or Holy See, the Vatican Bank is answerable neither to the Vatican Bank nor the MOE. Officially the IOR is the Pope's bank. In a sense, he is the sole personal owner and stockholder. In practice, however, the Pope now has very little control over the bank. Now the bank functions independently with three boards of directors. The first board consists of Anglo/European International bankers, the second board consists of high-ranking cardinals, and the other is composed of Vatican Bank officers in a directorate that runs the bank's day-to-day affairs.

For years the City of London Corporation international banks have controlled the Vatican's finances. Since the Lateran Treaty all of the bank's finances have indirectly been controlled from the City of London. First, through the Italian Jew, Sgr. B. Nogara and then after he died in 1958, his successor was the Sicilian financier Michele Sindona who was a member of the Vatican P2 (Propaganda Due) Masonic Lodge, which is controlled by the Grand Orient Lodge of Italy and Swiss Alpine Lodge of Switzerland (of which Sir Henry Kissinger is a member) and all of which operate under the supreme authority of the Grand Lodge of England.

In 1974, when Sindona's financial empire crashed costing the Vatican Bank millions (in 1974 the Vatican gave official permission for Catholics to join the Masonic Lodge) Sindona was replaced by Roberto Calvi. Officially Bishop Marcinkus was head of the Vatican Bank but Sindona, and later Calvi, ran it. On May 31 1982, the Bank of Italy (controlled by the Rothschilds since the 1800's) acting under behind-the-scenes instructions from the Midland Bank of England and the National Westminster Bank of London sought \$US1400 million of loans alleged to have gone missing from the Vatican Bank and Banco Ambrosiano foreign subsidiaries. Soon afterwards, on June 18 1982, Roberto Calvi was found dead hanging under Blackfriar's Bridge on the boundary of the City of London, with bricks in his pockets, executed in Masonic ritual at the proximity of the Thames rising tide – a gentle reminder to his Roman Catholic colleagues of exactly who runs the Vatican!

Following the destabilization of the Ambrosiano Banking empire by an internal power struggle involving the Vatican Bank, the Mafia and the financial arm of the secretive Catholic Order *Opus Dei* 'Work of God', Calvi had traveled to London to seek a financial rescue package from a senior representative of *Opus Dei* – whose global principal financial headquarters, coincidentally, are now to be found, not in Rome – but in London!

### ***British Freemasonry's Ultimate Luciferian "Gnostic" Goal***

It is a well-known fact that many of the leaders in the Church of England are both Fabian Socialists and Freemasons. The Grand Lodge of England controls both the American Scottish Rite and York Rite Masonic Lodges. The 30th Degree of American Scottish Rite Freemasonry, called the Knight Kadosh, is the Luciferian degree which reveals the secret dream of all Masons, i.e., to infiltrate the Papacy, rebuild the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem and consecrate the world to Universal Catholic worship under the reign of their New Age "Gnostic Christ" (really Anti-Christ).

The Patriarch of American Scottish Rite Freemasonry, Albert Pike, in his classic book, *Morals and Dogma*, pages 814-817, reveals the Knight Kadosh secret. He writes:

**“Now, from the tomb in which after his murders he rotted, Clement the Fifth howls against the successors of his victims, in the Allocution of Pio Nono against the Free-Masons. The ghosts of the dead Templars haunt the Vatican and disturb the slumbers of the paralyzed Papacy, which, dreading the dead, shrieks out its excommunications and impotent anathemas against the living. It is a declaration of war...”**

**Their secret object was the rebuilding of the Temple of Solomon on the model prophesied by Ezekiel ... rebuilt and consecrated to the Catholic worship would become, in effect, the Metropolis of the Universe; the East would prevail over the West, and the Patriarchs of Constantinople would possess themselves of the Papal power...**

**Thus the Order of Knights of the Temple was at its very origin devoted to the cause of opposition to the tiara of Rome and the crowns of kings, and the Apostolate of Kabalistic Gnosticism was vested in its chiefs... The Chiefs alone knew the aim of the Order: the Subalterns followed them without distrust. To acquire influence and wealth, then to intrigue, and at need to fight, to establish the Johannite or Gnostic and Kabalistic dogma, were the object and means proposed to the initiated Brethren. The Papacy and the rival monarchies, they said to them, are sold and bought in these days, become corrupt, and tomorrow, perhaps, will destroy each other. All that will become the heritage of the Temple: the world will soon come to us for its Sovereigns and Pontiffs. We shall constitute the equilibrium of the Universe, and be rulers over the Masters of the World.”**

### ***The Three Great World City Corporations: (Rome, London and Washington DC)***

There are three major city ‘corporations’ in the world that are ‘states within states’, not responsible to any parliament or government – Vatican City Corporation, the City of London Corporation and Washington DC Corporation. Vatican City grew out of Imperial Rome and the City of London Corporation grew out of the old dioceses of the Roman Catholic Church in England, which were the business world’s first ‘corporations’.

Prior to HENRY VIII, at a time when much of the land in England was owned by various dioceses of the Roman Catholic Church, the Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation was responsible to the British Sovereign, who in turn was himself under the spiritual direction and temporal authority of the Vatican and the Pope. When Henry broke with Rome, he himself took over the Pope’s authority (and successive Protestant sovereigns after him) and became head of the City Corporation. Gradually most of the former assets of the dioceses of the Catholic Church were taken over by the Church of England and the knights and barons of the British Sovereign.

Right from the very beginning of the founding of the United States of America, Washington, D.C. was established as a ‘foreign corporation’ and subsidiary of the City of London Corporation. Whenever a ‘gold-fringed’ US flag is displayed in American courts, this subtle emblem indicates that the judge in the court is acting on behalf of the British Sovereign under authority of British Maritime / Admiralty Law – not the US

President or Congress! Sometimes this is legally referred to as the “*Law of the Flag*.” Whenever a US president or senior official wears a US flag as a badge on his *left breast*, he is acting on behalf of the British Sovereign under authority of *British Admiralty Law* under the *Law of the Flag* – and as such is a traitor to the American people. Under British Admiralty Law, for which the Gold-fringed flag is the emblem, the jurisdiction in the court is that of a ship. Hence, this explains why, when Revelation 18 is speaking about the coming “fall of Babylon”, the Bible is woefully lamenting about a “**queen**”, with her “every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, sailors, and as many as trade by sea” etc.

### ***Temple Bar and the European Constitution***

The global justice system is now domiciled in Temple Bar (named after the Knights Templar) and Royal Courts of Justice in London. All judges and lawyers throughout the world cannot practice unless they are members of their local state or country “Bar Association,” named after Temple Bar in London. In essence, all lawyers are “Knights Templar Bar Attorneys,” and members of the Masonic secret society brotherhood in London. This explains why most judges and lawyers throughout the world are such a grossly overpaid, money-hungry, unethical, devious lot – and regardless of what they may claim, they still *secretly* serve British Freemasonry, whose head is the Governor of the Church of England and British Sovereign. Under Hitler ALL judges had the lowest Nazi Party membership numbers of all, no exceptions! Rarely will judges or lawyers be seen in genuine Christian congregations. Deuteronomy 16:18-19 implies that all judges should not be paid at all. A Christian judge’s position should be an “*honorary*” one, not a paid one). Things haven’t changed much since Babylon or the time of Christ, where the judiciary, as a group, was among the most arrogant, hypocritical, hateful, persecutors of God’s people of all. With the Pharisees, it was the lawyers who rejected the counsel of God, and were rebuked by Christ. (Luke 7:30, 11:45-46, 52, 14:3)

Following the EU Foreign Ministers Meeting on the Draft EU Constitution in June 2004, and their subsequent signing of the Draft Treaty Establishing a Constitution for Europe in Rome on October 29<sup>th</sup>, 2004, (October 28, 2004, was the principal witchcraft full-moon / lunar eclipse of the year linked to Halloween observed by Satanists), it is only a question of time (perhaps by the end of 2006 – 2007) that the final form of the EU Constitution may be completed, ratified and fully implemented. When or if this happens, it is only inevitable that the positions of the British Chancellor, Foreign Secretary and Defense Secretary, among others, will have been made redundant.

Britain could withdraw as the result of a “no” vote in a proposed forthcoming referendum by mid 2006, but at the time of writing this appears to be unlikely. On the other hand, in Daniel 7:8 there is a “little horn” with the “eyes like the eyes of man, and a mouth speaking great things”(Antichrist), who comes up among the final ten horns (kings), and plucks up three of these first horns by the roots. Obviously there are still big changes to come in the final makeup of the EU and the UN. Of some significance is the fact that H.R.H. Prince of Wales’ coat of arms includes a red dragon, a “little horn” and a lion with the “eyes of man” in it. The “mouth speaking great things” in Daniel 7:8 unites him with Antichrist and the prophesied “mouth of a lion” in Revelation 13:2 and the “mouth speaking great things” in Revelation 13:5, who is to ultimately head the final global 666 beast.

If Britain ratifies the Constitution, as planned, in effect this will mean that Britain will be *abolished* as an independent nation state and will be divided up into “regions” of the European Union like all the other countries in it. However, the *City of London* will



still wield immense power within the EU because as a separate “region” it still controls the Masonic, financial, political and judicial infrastructure which permeates the Union. It is really the EU Commission which governs the European Union, not the EU Parliament at all. The Parliament provides a subtle pretence of democracy, when in fact it is just a “talking shop” with very little power at all. The real power of the European Union is vested in the EU Commission, which is not elected by the people, but is appointed by the Queen’s “Masonic Knights and Bankers” who fund and control it, in collusion with their invalid Vatican puppet.

### ***Vatican City***

Much has fancifully been written by various authors alleging that it is really the “Vatican” in Rome that controls the world. Such allegations were undoubtedly very true prior to the Protestant Reformation but now, in the 21<sup>st</sup> century, this has little basis in fact. Now the real arch enemy of mankind is a most unlikely candidate – a foul brood of apostate Protestant, Marxist/Fabian-Socialist/Masonic pirates based in London – who have infiltrated the Holy Office to use it as their “vehicle” to bring in a One World Church and Government.

Vatican City is the capital and all that remains of the former Papal States, which at one time covered 16,000 square miles in Italy. It is an area of 108.7 acres (similar to the City of London Corporation – about 1 sq. mile) in Rome around St. Peter’s. The Pope has full sovereignty over the city including power to issue coins and stamps and to send diplomatic representatives abroad. The Papal States were seized in 1870 by Italy, and the temporal sovereignty of the Holy See was not again recognized until the signing of the Lateran Treaty and Concordat between the Pope and the Italian government under Mussolini in 1929.

The Vatican has a population of about 1000 and is the control center of about 700 million Roman Catholics scattered around the world. The Lateran Treaty, signed in 1929, was the official seal to the ending of the temporal possessions of the Roman Catholic Church, which she renounced once and for all – this is, the gift that Pepin had handed back to her in the 8<sup>th</sup> century, known as the Papal States. Fascist Italy paid the Catholic Church 750 million lire and Italian 5% bonds to the nominal value of 1000 million lire in settlement. The sum she received, although a large one was microscopic compared to the thousands of square miles she had to surrender. The vast territories that the Church had formally misappropriated, confiscated and misruled over a whole millennium were reduced to a grain of sand in the transaction.

While it is true the Vatican is still a powerful ecclesiastical organization controlling about 10% of the world’s population, and it is true the millions she got as compensation seeded the billions of dollars she is worth today – the real truth is that from the time of the Lateran Treaty, the Vatican has been *infiltrated* and controlled by City of London Corporation Marxist Jewish bankers and their agents headed by the British sovereign. In other words, the Vatican has had a ‘mergers and takeover’ corporate raid done on her.

When Jesus said, “For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?” (Mark 8:36), he was talking about one very specific man who one day might possibly own the entire world if God allowed it. This specific man he was referring to in Mark 8:36, of course, is the *same man* referred to in Revelation 13:16-18 whose 666 number is the number, name and mark of the beast.

As the whole world is being ‘privatized,’ and through the City of London banking ‘mergers and acquisitions’ policies it is being turned into one Giant Global Corporation (which includes even the Roman Catholic Church), it is clear that whoever will

ultimately head the City Corporation in the future will physically, personally own the entire world. At present the British Sovereign heads the Corporation.

Interestingly, the British scribal vipers who have largely been responsible for cunningly altering much of the text in modern New Age Bibles, have changed the text in Mark 8:36 and Revelation 13:16-18 by REMOVING ‘a man’ from the text – and replaced him with ‘anyone’. Good examples of this subtle deception may be found in the NIV, CEV, and REB Bibles to mention just a few – and not surprisingly, those are the very bibles used by Holy Trinity Brompton in the Alpha course program.

Of course, Jesus chose his words carefully when he said, “... “if” he shall gain the whole world...” It is only inevitable that God is going to judge the Sovereign and the City for their staggering greed and avarice before they finally complete their wicked plan – and in the end the whole spurious structure is going to come crashing down like the ancient Tower of Babel or a stack of cards.

### ***Rothschilds and the Vatican***

Meyer Amschel Bauer (1743-1812) the German Jewish financier of Frankfurt, Germany, who changed his name to Rothschild (German ‘red shield’)) had five sons, who, with their father, founded the giant banking dynasty called the House of Rothschild. The eldest son, Amschel, remained with his father in Frankfurt and became the treasurer of the German Confederation. Salomon, the second son, founded the Vienna branch and became a leading financier in the Austro-Hungarian Empire. Nathan, the third and most brilliant son, was sent to England to establish what was to become the most powerful London branch. Carl, the fourth son, founded the Naples branch in Italy. Jacob, the fifth son, founded the Paris branch, which soon dominated the finances of France.

Like their father, all the Rothschild sons were Freemasons. According to *Freemasonry – A Celebration of the Craft* (1992) published by MacKenzie Publishing, UK, Nathan Meyer Rothschild (1777-1836) was a member of the Masonic Emulation Lodge No.21. Interestingly, the Emulation Lodge No 21 was founded in 1723, the very year following the Ionic Lodge (now Royal Alpha Lodge No 16) in 1722.

According to *The Rothschilds* by Frederic Morton, pages 86-89, Carl (known as Kalmann in the early stages of his career) funded the treasuries of most Italian states. He helped the Grand Duke of Tuscany drain the Tuscan marshlands. He funded the kingdom of Sardinia in a series of 13 state loans amounting to over £22 million and he fertilized the Pope’s domains. Through his powerful financial clout, he insisted that the Vatican’s anti-Jewish attitude would be reformed and in some of his contractual documents he referred to the Holy See only as ‘the Roman State.’ Pope Gregory XVI received him as Carl von Rothschild, gave him his hand rather than the customary toe to kiss, and pinned the order of St. George on the lapel of the Baron.

### ***The World’s Banker: Rothschild, Warburg and Alpha***

In 1998 the 1309 page encyclopedic book, *The World’s Banker: The History of the House of Rothschild* by Niall Ferguson, an Oxford historian, was published by Weidenfeld & Nicolson to commemorate the bi-centennial founding of N.M. Rothschild in the City of London.

In his book’s *Acknowledgements* Ferguson credits Sir Evelyn de Rothschild, chairman of N. M. Rothschild & Sons for first suggesting the writing of his history of the firm, and he also gives special credit to Amschel Rothschild, Lord Rothschild, Edmund de Rothschild, Leopold de Rothschild, Baron David de Rothschild, Miriam

Rothschild, Baron Guy de Rothschild, Emma Rothschild and Lionel de Rothschild for personally “commenting” or “looking over” the book’s draft. In spite of Ferguson’s ridiculous claim that they “were not acting as censors,” when really they were, one cannot write a 1300-plus page book about oneself without proverbially “putting your foot in it” – and this is precisely what they have done!

To start with, to try and counteract criticism of the Rothschilds, Ferguson begins his *Introduction* by accusing those “on the lunatic fringe,” as he calls them, of not distinguishing the difference between “myth and historical reality.” Among the leading writers he targets and refers to is British ‘New Age’ evangelist and author, David Icke, (p.27), who quite correctly claims that the Rothschilds secretly rule the financial world, and are the hidden power which controls other well-known banks such as Warburgs, Schrodgers and Lazards as well as being behind American financiers such as J. P. Morgan, the Rockefellers, Kuhn Loeb & Co., the Speyers and the Lehmans – not to mention the Bank of England and the Federal Reserve system. He also tries to ridicule Icke’s claims that they are plotting to monopolize the world’s energy supplies – hence their interest in electricity, coal and gas privatization. Yet amazingly, in Ferguson’s own *Epilogue* (pages 1022-1025), he openly contradicts his *Introduction* and criticism of Icke and others, by explaining in remarkable detail, how the Rothschilds and their agents have been the principal movers in privatizing the publicly-owned state assets in not only Britain – but throughout the entire world.

Also, he continues on to explain how the Rothschilds were working with the Warburgs by holding shares in the Warburg’s ambitious International Acceptance Bank (IAB) in 1921 (p.988), and in the late 1800s Rothschilds “relied on the Warburgs as intermediaries” (p.919). He writes that as far back as 1903 the Rothschilds were taking an interest in Japan with the Warburgs, participating in a new £5 million loan as part of a consortium led by Kuhn, Loeb and M. M. Warburg (p.923) – and notes that “the Warburgs began lobbying for Rothschild business in Hamburg as early as 1814, though regular dealings were not established until the 1830s” (p.302).

These statements of fact in *The World’s Banker*, dear reader, are from their very own mouths, their own writings! – and may now be found, due to their overwhelming arrogance and lack of diligence – in the public record in your very own library!

Needless to remind ourselves that it was Max Warburg’s brother, Paul Warburg, (1868-1932), who with his brother, Felix Warburg, partners in Kuhn, Loeb & Co., New York, headed by Jacob H. Schiff, who founded the US Federal Reserve in 1913, that now controls the finances of America – and it was Dr. Carl Melchoir, a partner in M. Warburg & Co., Hamburg, who was the principal founder of the Bank of International Settlements in Switzerland, that now controls all the reserve banks throughout the world – and when the huge Chase Manhattan Bank was created by the union of the Rockefeller-owned Chase Bank with the Kuhn Loeb-controlled Manhattan Bank, Warburgs took over control – on behalf of N. M. Rothschild & Sons, London.

Needless to say, that when you’ve got a City of London Marxist Jew, Ken Costa, both vice-chairman of UBS-Warburg, an affiliate of N. M. Rothschild & Sons, and also at the same time Chairman of Alpha Partners funding the worldwide expansion of the Alpha course – you do have a serious problem!

### ***The World’s Banker, Rhodes, Rothschilds and the Jesuit Constitution***

In the previous chapter the author outlined the close connection between John Ruskin, Cecil Rhodes, Milner’s Kindergarten, the Round Table, Royal Institute of International Affairs (now Chatham House), Trilateral Commission, Council on Foreign

Relations, Bilderbergers, the Fabian Society and Rhodes Scholars etc. as they relate to British Freemasonry's plan to bring in a New World Order dictatorial world government.

Niall Ferguson in *The World's Banker* devotes an entire sub-section in chapter 27, pages 881-890, to the Rhodes/Rothschilds relationship entitled, '*Rhodes and the Rothschilds*.' He writes:

"The origins of the Rothschilds' relationship with Rhodes can be traced back to 1882, when Natty sent the firm's former San Francisco agent Albert Gansl to Kimberley ... By 1899, N. M. Rothschild & Sons were the second biggest shareholder in De Beers (with 31,666 shares), only slightly fewer than Barnato's nephews the Joel brothers (33,576). Rhodes had only 13,537; Beit 11,858. It was to prove a superb investment ... So convinced was he (Rhodes) that Natty would help realise his vision that in June 1888 he revised his will in order to leave him all his property bar 2000 De Beers shares (which he left to his brothers and sisters). To leave several hundred thousand pounds to one of the richest men in the world might seem perverse; but in a letter accompanying the will Rhodes intimated to Natty that the money should be used to found what his biographer has called 'a society of the elect for the good of the Empire'. 'In considering question suggested take Constitution of the Jesuits if obtainable,' Rhodes scribbled, 'and insert English Empire for Roman Catholic Religion.'"

And that is what Natty and his successors today have precisely done! And remember, this comes entirely from their very own uncensored admissions in *The World's Banker*, not the opinions of any alleged 'conspiracy theorist' on the 'lunatic fringe' like David Icke or others. Really, if one studies the subject carefully, it inevitably becomes extremely clear that they are quite brazen about what they have done.

### ***The World's Banker, and Rothschild Control of the Vatican***

In *The World's Banker*, Niall Ferguson writes:

"Relations with the Papacy had a similar character: a fundamental contempt for the Roman government was no barrier for a profitable business relationship. As in the case of Naples, the mid-1830s saw attempts by rivals to break the monopolistic position over Papal finances which the Rothschilds had established after 1830. These were successfully seen off, and the management of the Papal debt remained firmly and profitably in the hands of their Roman partner Torlonia. This gave the Rothschilds a degree of leverage over the Papal government: on at least two occasions, Salomon protested through Metternich against ill-treatment of the Jewish community of Rome, reinforcing the widespread belief that (in the words of Alfred de Vigny) 'A Jew now reigns over the Pope and Christianity.'" (p.406)

"And the Papacy ... Here the Rothschilds had made an early move, in the hope of securing concessions to the Roman Jews in return for financing the Pope's restoration to the city ... The financial terms proved difficult to agree to. While Carl was prepared to advance the Pope only 10 million francs before his return to Rome, the Pope demanded much more. Even Carl's demand that the loan be secured by a mortgage on ecclesiastical lands was rejected. Their final terms – which James himself had to hammer out – were exceptionally generous, given the Papal record of insolvency and instability. Altogether, 5 per cent bonds with a nominal value of 50 million francs were purchased in advance of the Pope's return (April 1850), followed by two more installments of 28 million francs. Further loans

followed in 1853 (26 million francs of 8 per cent bonds at 95) and in August 1857, when an ambitious attempt was made to consolidate the Papal debt and to stabilise the Roman currency. New 5 per cent bonds were floated on the Paris market with a total value of 142.4 million francs – equivalent to around 40 per cent of the total Papal debt (around 350 million francs ... Given the choice between boycotting the Vatican – thus losing their monopoly over the Pope's external borrowing – and accepting defeat over the Jewish question, the Rothschilds opted for the latter.” (p.589-590)

“Between 1861 and 1882, over 70 per cent of interest payments on foreign held rentes (in Italy) went through the Rothschild houses. It was also to the London house, that the Italian government turned for a 644 million lire stabilisation loan when it was decided to remove specie payments in 1880-81.” (p.687)

So, by their very own words, their very own appointed historian, Niall Ferguson, it is plain that the Rothschilds' control over both the Italian government and Vatican's finances goes back a very long way, at least to the 1830s and 1860s. Today the Vatican's finances are controlled completely by a board of foreign European banks which are either directly or indirectly subsidiaries of N. M. Rothschild and Sons, and the invalid Pope in Rome is no less than a City of London subservient puppet. As the old Babylonian saying goes, “He who pays the piper calls the tune,” and the next puppet to dance or play on the Papal stage and succeed Pope John Paul II, will inevitably have his invisible strings magically pulled by his master puppeteers – from N. M. Rothschild & Sons, the Queen and her Masonic colleagues in the City of London.

A very important point to remember is this: Following the Rothschild London house's granting of the 644 million lire stabilization loan to the Italian government in 1880-81, N. M. Rothschild effectively controlled the finances of the Italian government. This continued on for nearly another 50 years or so up to the time of the Lateran Treaty, when in 1929 Mussolini's Fascist government made an agreement with the Vatican. The Lateran Treaty effectively confiscated the majority of the Roman Catholic Church's assets in Italy for the payment to the Vatican of 1750 million lire (the equivalent at the time of about 100 million dollars) as a final settlement of the Roman question. Although a large payment, it was ridiculously low in relation to the huge value of land and assets that were confiscated. As with the 1880-81 stabilization loan, the funds paid by Mussolini's government in 1929 came through agents of N. M. Rothschild & Sons in London. From this time the London branch of the Rothschilds took over the complete control of the finances of the Vatican.

This fact, although quite unintentionally, is supported by other authors. Not the least of these is Fabian Socialist and British secret agent, Avro Manhattan. In his book *The Vatican Billions*, p.200-206, Manhattan reveals that following the Lateran Treaty, Pope Pius XI invested most of the sum paid to the Vatican with J. P. Morgan in New York (for American investments), Hambros Bank of London (for British investments), and the Swiss Credit Bank of Zurich (for European investments) – all Rothschild City of London-controlled banks.

In 1969-70, when the Vatican sold a controlling share of the giant Immobiliare to the Parisbas Transcompany of Luxemburg, which was controlled by the mighty Banque de Paris et de Pays Bas, it was discovered that Banque de Paris et de Pays Bas was controlled by the French branch of the Rothschilds. Soon afterwards, when the Vatican sold hundreds of millions worth of shares and other investments with Hambros Bank and the Continental Bank of Illinois, at the time presided over by David Kennedy, it was found that the real controlling interests in Hambros Bank were held by Westminster

Hambros Trust, owned jointly by Hambros and Westminster Banks in London. It was not just a mere coincidence that the Midland and National Westminster Banks, with the Masonic Lodge in London, were all deeply involved with the well publicized murder of Roberto Calvi, who was found hanging under Blackfriars Bridge on the boundary of the City of London in the morning of June 18, 1982. Calvi was the Vatican banker and former president of Banco Ambrosiano involved with the Vatican Bank (IOR) scandal in which \$1400 million of mostly British loans were alleged to have gone missing.

Clearly, from the 1830s onwards the Rothschilds had gained a strong hold over most of the Vatican's finances. By the time of the Lateran Treaty in 1929 their hold was complete, being dominated by the Rothschild London branch, and has continued to the present day.

The paradox and tragedy is, that while the Rothschilds have over the centuries supposedly been working for the emancipation of their own Jewish brethren in Rome and elsewhere throughout the world, because of their family's inherent greed for money and power, they have unconscionably chosen to continue to fund the very people who hate them and who have consistently been prominent in persecuting their own people.

### ***Vatican Billions***

Avro Manhattan in his classic book *The Vatican Billions*, p.202, writes:

“...the celebrated Jewish house of the Rothschilds – who, incidentally, had been lending money to the Vatican since 1831 – came once more to the fore with the buying, selling and amalgamating of millions of shares and other investments on behalf of the Vatican. The beginning of this liaison between the Rothschilds and the Vatican was in 1969-70 when the Vatican sold the controlling share of the giant Immobiliare to the Parisbas Transcompany of Luxemburg which was controlled by the mighty Banque de Paris et de Pays Bas. This... was controlled by the French branch of the Rothschilds. Afterwards the Vatican sold hundreds of millions worth of shares and other investments with Hambros Bank and the Continental Bank of Illinois, at the time presided over by David Kennedy, the US Treasury Minister. It is interesting to remember that the President of the French Republic, Mr Pompidou, for many years worked for the private bank of the Rothschilds.”

Manhattan continues, in page 137 of his book, “As in Italy, the US and other countries, most of her property, shares and bonds are camouflaged behind the names of individual Catholic laymen or even purely financial or banking or industrial concerns.”

### ***Corporatization of the Roman Catholic Church***

Interestingly, this deceptive practice of hiding controlling interests in property, shares, bonds, trusts, banks or corporations in ‘street names’ or names of ‘front individuals’ has long been a hallmark of City of London Jewry’s banking fraternity from the time of William the Conqueror (1066), established during the Norman French period in England. Today, the City of London Guildhall *Twelve Great Livery Companies*, with their many subsidiaries, are the companies which are taking over the private ownership of the world, including the Vatican by the British Sovereign and the City Corporation. The present global banking ‘corporatization’ and ‘privatization’ process is the manifestation of nearly a 1000 years of greed culminating in the practice of hiding the control of financial interests throughout the world in ‘fictitious’ City of London ‘street names’ and companies. The practice is very clever and very subtle, and, apart from a

handful of leading bankers and lawyers, the world general public is totally ignorant regarding this nefarious practice.

In 1983, the names of the banks that controlled and owned the Federal Reserve System in America were given in testimony before the Idaho Senate State Affairs Committee (this list is not to be confused with the 12 Federal Reserve Banks headed by Rockefeller's Chase Manhattan Bank). The list is as follows: 1) Rothschilds Banks of London and Berlin. 2) Lazard Brothers Bank of Paris. 3) Israel Moses Seif Banks of Italy 4) Warburg Bank of Hamburg and Amsterdam. 5) Lehman Brothers Bank of New York. 6) Kuhn Loeb Bank of New York 7) Chase Manhattan Bank of New York. 8) Goldman, Sachs Bank of New York. These banks are all either directly or indirectly, City of London controlled!

After the Lateran Treaty was signed with the Italian Government in 1929, when the Vatican's banks' finances were controlled by the Italian Jew, Sgr. B. Nogara, an agent of the Israel Moses Seif Banks of Italy (the same Israel Moses Seif Banks of Italy that have a shareholding in the US Federal Reserve), virtually all of the Vatican's wealth was systematically transferred into fictitious 'street names' companies or trusts, with most of it into the Roman Catholic 'Bishops as Corporations.' In other words, the Roman Catholic Church over the past 75 or so years has been systematically '*corporatized*' by City of London Jewish bankers.

In New Zealand, for example, this incredibly deceptive change to the economic structure of the Roman Catholic Church was introduced by the New Zealand Government in 1996 through THE ROMAN CATHOLIC BISHOPS EMPOWERING ACT 1996. This treacherous Act, which was passed without even a whimper of complaint, suspicion or query from the incredibly ill-informed general public, Catholic or even Protestant, constituted all Roman Catholic Bishops in New Zealand as corporations sole, and vested all diocesan and parish property owned by the Roman Catholic Church in New Zealand in the 'names of the Bishops as corporations.'

The Notice of Intention to promote a private bill, called the ROMAN CATHOLIC BISHOPS EMPOWERING BILL, was advertised in the public notices column of the New Zealand Herald, p. C9, August 29, 1996. Other than a handful of elect bankers and lawyers responsible for implementing this Act in New Zealand, out of a public population of over 4 million, this author is yet to meet a *single person* who genuinely understands what has happened. Amazing really, because when one does understand, one can appreciate how BRAZEN they are in implementing their nefarious policy.

This same strategy has been cunningly used all around the world to 'corporatize' the Roman Catholic Church's colossal assets. The practice has been so subtle and clever, this author often wonders if even the Bishops themselves have woken up to what has really happened! Paul said in 2 Corinthians 11:14, "And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light." In Matthew 24:24 Jesus warned, "that, if it were possible, they shall deceive the very elect." Thousands of books have been written about the secret wealth, power and control hidden in the Roman Catholic Church, but whoever would have dreamed an 'angel of light' could have been spawned by the devils in the Protestant Church? Now is the time to wake up, just look at the facts, and set aside any long-held prejudiced thinking! If the Vatican really is still the supreme power that controls the world, as so many claim, then why is it that all the Roman Catholic Latin American countries have been literally pauperized by Anglo-American multinational banks and corporations, the World Bank and IMF over the past twenty years or so. If the Roman Catholic Church really is in control – how come?

***Avro Manhattan***

Literally hundreds of books have been written over the centuries by various authors exposing the abuses, corruption and hidden power of the Roman Catholic Church. Arguably the greatest, most prolific and most famous of these authors in modern times was the late Avro Manhattan.

Canadian author, Wilson Ewin, in *The Chilling Significance of Pope John Paul's October 22 1996 Address*, p.11, writes some revealing facts about Manhattan:

“Avro Manhattan, famous author of some 60 books, was born in Italy to a Swiss/Dutch father and an American mother. Starting his education in Switzerland, Avro entered the Sorbonne in Paris and the London School of Economics, a Marxist training center. Renowned as a world authority on politics and religion, in general, but especially the Catholic Church in that arena, Manhattan has been described as the greatest historian of the Vatican.

The Baron was made a Knight of Malta for having operated Radio Freedom whose broadcast covered occupied Europe during WW2. Avro was also a Knight of the House of Savoy, a Knights Templar, and a Knight of the Order of Mercedes. He wrote 20 books on Roman Catholicism. Several were best sellers, including ‘*The Vatican in World Politics*.’ It went through 57 editions and was printed in German, Greek, Chinese, Russian and other languages.

Before he died in 1990, Manhattan wrote, “By adopting a Catholicized Marxism, the Catholic Church has launched into the contemporary world the most insidiously destructive religio-ideological imponderable, the like of which has never been seen since the emergence of either Bolshevism or Fascism... The deadliest opponent of the Catholic Church, until yesterday, was communism. Today, the power elite of this same communist system have become her allies.

Communism and Catholicism have come boldly to the fore to meet the demands of the masses. They believe they have given the answer in their dangerous new partnership. Whether the combination will succeed or not, no one at this point in history can tell.”

Well, well, well! Manhattan was very perceptive wasn't he? After all, as a Knights Templar and a Knight of Malta and member of the two highest degrees of York Rite Freemasonry, he would most certainly have read Albert Pike's book *Morals and Dogma*, p. 814-817, in which the author writes about the Templars in the Knights Kadosh 30<sup>th</sup> degree:

“The ghosts of the dead Templars haunt the Vatican and disturb the slumbers of the paralyzed Papacy, which, dreading the dead, shrieks out its excommunications and impotent anathemas against the living. It is a declaration of war... Thus the Order of Knights of the Temple was at its very origin devoted to the cause of opposition to the tiara of Rome and the crowns of kings, and the Apostolate of Kabalistic Gnosticism was vested in its chiefs...The chiefs alone knew the aim of the Order... All that will become the heritage of the Temple: the world will soon come to use for its Sovereigns and Pontiffs. We shall constitute the equilibrium of the Universe, and be rulers over the Masters of the World.”



Of course, too, having been educated at the London School of Economics, the home of British Fabian Socialism, founded and funded by the Fabian Society in 1894 (whose coat of arms are literally “a wolf in sheep’s clothing”) by members of the Society of Psychical Research which was a creation of the Rhodes Round Table – it is just a coincidence and nothing to worry about, that Manhattan was secretly a British Fabian Socialist and British agent!

The Baron was made a Knight of Malta for having operated Radio Freedom during WW2. Radio Freedom just happens to have been funded by the British Secret Service and what is now the CIA. Since its inception, the CIA has always been controlled by the British and not the US Congress.

William Donovan, the reputed founder of the CIA, took all of his instructions and orders on founding the agency from a high level British Secret Service agent named Sir Bill Stephenson.

The motto of the CIA, even today, is still the motto of the British Secret Service, and the Luciferian star on the shield of the emblem of the CIA is the *identical* star which dominates the center of the ceiling of the Masonic Great Hall, Great Queen Street, London – the control center of World Freemasonry.)

### ***Knights of Malta***

The Sovereign Military and Hospitaller Order of St. John of Jerusalem of Rhodes and of Malta, known also as the Sovereign Military Order of Malta, or SMOM for short, has several thousands of members worldwide. Officially it is an exclusive Roman Catholic organization, with its headquarters occupying a square block in Rome at 68 Via Condotti. However, according to *Freemasons Guide and Compendium* (1950) by Bernard E Jones, p. 548-549;

“The Grand Lodges of England and of all English-speaking countries acknowledge the Craft degrees and, to a varying extent, Royal Arch masonry and Mark masonry. All other degrees are ‘additional’ or ‘side’ degrees, and among them the Rose Croix and the Knights Templar occupy honored and exceptional places... Following the three craft degrees and the Royal Arch and Mark degrees come: Royal Ark Mariner Allied Degrees... Thirty-seven or more Degrees and Orders under the jurisdiction of the Grand Council of the Allied Masonic Degrees, the Knights Templar and Malta Orders – the ‘Chivalric’ orders – essentially Christian and confined to R. A. Companions.”

In other words, the Knights Templar and Knights of Malta Orders are now considered to be British Royal Arch Masonry ‘*Companion degrees*’ only under the general authority and jurisdiction of the Grand Masonic Lodge of England based in Great Hall, Great Queen St, London. Of course, it’s just now a mere coincidence that the Lord Mayor of the City of London wears the Knights of Malta Grand Master’s cloak sometimes during ceremonial occasions!

Whoever would have thought it possible for the Governor of the Church of England, an apostate Protestant British Monarch together with her Lord Mayor, two Sheriffs, Masonic Knights, Roundtable Barons, Merchant leeches and banking pirates, treasury thieves, Holy Trinity Brompton Alpha course, temple priests and false prophets – to ever have pulled the rug out from the greatest ecclesiastical organization on earth? And done a ‘mergers and takeovers’ operation on the Roman Catholic Church – and done it so beautifully, with the skill and finesse of a brain surgeon and the subtlety of a serpent in forming their final, New World Order One World Luciferian Church.

May God help us all!!

## CHAPTER SIX

# ROYAL ALPHA LODGE NO. 16 AND THE BEAST WITH TWO HORNS

---

Freemasonry's witchcraft beliefs, rituals and ceremonies are based upon three great founding pillars and a lambskin apron. The lambskin apron worn by all Masons is a veiled emblem of their sun-god deity and their rebellion against God, and Jesus Christ, the one and only true Lamb of God.

### *Masonic Lambskin Apron*

The Masonic author Albert Pike, in *Morals and Dogma*, p. 407, writes;

“In Crete, Jupiter Ammon, or the Sun in Aries, painted with the attributes of that equinoctial sign, the Ram or Lamb; – that Ammon who, Martianus Copella says, is the same as Osiris, Adoni, Adonis, Atys and the other Sun-Gods – had also a tomb, and a religious initiation; one of the principal ceremonies of which consisted in clothing the Initiate with the skin of a white lamb. And in this we see the origin of the apron of white sheepskin, used in Masonry.”

Ex Freemason and now Christian author, C.F. McQuaig, in *The Masonic Report*, p.50, says that the Masonic apron in its simplest form is a union of the rectangular and triangle. This symbolizes the union of the male and female principles essential to the generation of life. The Masonic apron flap is pointed and this is directed toward the center of the square symbolizing the female matrix or womb, of which the Masonic square is a symbol.

The tags or tassels suspended from under the triangular flap are the symbols of the two pillars that support or uphold the temple in which the Generative Principle dwells, the thighs...The apron in its entire symbolization signifies that by means of the sex principles and the sex organism in which these principles inhere, the Great Architect the God of Freemasonry is perpetually reproducing, perpetually rebuilding the temple of humanity.

It is this phallic sense that the Masonic apron is a badge of immortality or ‘life to come.’ But this Masonic immortality is not that life and immortality brought to light by Jesus Christ through the gospel. Masonic immortality is the notion of doctrine that the life of the parent reappears in the life of the child, a kind of permutation or transmigration of souls.

### ***The Three Great Pillars of Freemasonry***

The Masonic Lodge (really a sophisticated high-level witchcraft coven) is based upon three great emblematical foundations, supports, columns or pillars. In the United Grand Lodge of England these three grand pillars are supposedly emblematical of wisdom, strength and beauty. Each pillar is associated with the pillars of the Doric, Ionic and Corinthian orders respectively.

Masons claim the three pillars represent Solomon king of Israel, who built, completed and dedicated the Temple at Jerusalem to God's service; Hiram, king of Tyre, who supported Solomon with men and materials, and Hiram Abiff (really the Masonic Anti-Christ), whose curious and masterly Masonic workmanship beautified and adorned the Temple.

In the Grand Lodge of England the three pillars also represent the three principal officers of the lodge. The Master's pillar, the Ionic, now represents wisdom, the Senior Warden's pillar, the Doric, represents strength; and the Junior Warden's pillar, the Corinthian, represents beauty.

The Mason's witchcraft lambskin apron is a rectangle, and the apron flap is a triangle. These emblems represent the Masonic Lodge. Inside the Lodge, which is shaped like a rectangle, are three Principal Officers, three pillars and three candles. These are positioned to form a triangle, situated in the east, the west and the south. During the witchcraft ceremonies in the lodge, the Masonic altar is situated in the triangle formed by the three Principal Officers, the three pillars and three great candle 'lights.' Each point on the triangle represents the three principal stations of the sun. The Worshipful Master (and the Ionic Pillar) represent the sun at its rising, the Senior Warden represents the sun at its setting and the Junior Warden represents the sun at Meridian.

In reality the three pillars of the lodge represent the Masonic sun-god Trinity. But why then, is such great importance placed on the Ionic pillar in Freemasonry?

### ***The Ionic Pillar***

Ionic columns were originally the creation of an order of Grecian architecture derived from Ionia and the builders of Chaldea, Babylon and Egypt. Ionia was the ancient name of the western districts of Asia Minor between the Hermus and the Maeander, with adjacent islands. It was colonized by the Greeks about 1100 B.C. and its chief cities, including Miletus, Ephesus, Samos, Chios and later Smyrna formed the Ionian League. The Ionians were noted for their wealth, art and luxury. Coming under Persian yoke in 557 B.C. they deserted to Greece in 479 B.C. and became again independent. From 387 B.C. they were again under Persia until Alexander the Great took them and merged their history in that of the surrounding peoples.

Ionic columns are characterized by the volute of their capital (at the top of the pillar) in the form of TWO RAM'S HORNS and with the cornice dentated, the shaft fluted and the entablature plain or embellished.

Good examples of buildings constructed with Ionic pillars are the British Museum in London, the Masonic House of the Temple, 1733 Sixteenth St, N.W., Washington D.C., and the German Reichstag building in Berlin. In Freemasonry, the Ionic column is associated with the Master of the Lodge because the TWO RAM'S HORNS are emblems of their ancient sun-god pagan deity – BAAL!

Rev. Alexander Hislop in *The Two Babylons* explains the meaning of these ram's horns very well:

***The Beast with Two Horns (Revelation 13:11-13)***

“And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had  
two horns like a lamb, and he spake as a dragon.”  
(Revelation 13:11).

“Now, in ancient Chaldea there was the type, also, of this. That god was called in Babylon Nebo, in Egypt Nub or Num, and among the Romans Numa, for Numa Pompilius, the great priest-king of the Romans, occupied precisely the position of the Babylonian Nebo. Among the Etrurians, from whom the Romans derived the most of their rites, he was called Tages, and of this Tages it is particularly recorded, that just as John saw the beast under consideration “come up out of the earth,” so Tages was a child suddenly and miraculously born out of a furrow or hole in the ground. In Egypt, this God was represented with the head and horns of a ram. In Etruria he seems to have been represented in a somewhat similar way; for there we find a Divine and miraculous child exhibited wearing the ram’s horns. The name Nebo, the grand distinctive name of this god, signifies “The Prophet”, and as such, he gave oracles, practiced augury, pretended to miraculous powers, and was adept in magic. He was the great wonder-worker, and answered exactly to the terms of the prophecy, when it is said (verse 13), “he doeth great wonders, so that he maketh fire come down from heaven in the sight of men.” (*The Two Babylons* by Hislop p.256-257)

Could the beast with two horns like a lamb that speaks as a dragon be representative of the apostate Christian Church? One Roman Catholic horn and one Protestant horn, on a beast dominated by City of London Freemasons who worship the Babylonian sun-god red dragon. Could the Masonic BAAL, characterized by the Worshipful Master and the distinctive two rams’ horns on the “*Ionic pillar*” in the United Grand Lodge of England have something to do with “Nebo”? Could Nicky Gumbel “The Prophet” from Holy Trinity Brompton, through augury and magic spells, cast over participants in the Alpha course, really be worshipping Baal, while at the same time claiming to worship the true God of the Bible?

The legal profession in London, indeed, throughout the entire world, is now dominated by British Freemasonry and paganism. As former lawyers, both John Irvine and Nicky Gumbel are well aware of Masonic belief, ritual and practice. Could Gumbel know more than he is telling? After all, “Alpha” in the Bible is a name *exclusively* reserved for one person only – the Lord Jesus Christ! (Revelation 1:8, 1:11, 21:6 and 22:13). Surely ‘Alpha’ is a name all Christians should not use for themselves since it is strictly used only for the Lord. Why does Holy Trinity Brompton call their course “Alpha”? – and why does one of the oldest and most prestigious lodges in London call itself “Royal Alpha?”

***Ionic Lodge (now Royal Alpha Lodge No. 16)***

Bernard E. Jones in *Freemason’s Guide and Compendium*, p.185, says that the Ionic Lodge, now Royal Alpha No.16, was founded in 1722, and what is now the Lodge of Emulation, No. 21, was founded in 1723 just one year later. According to *Freemasonry – A Celebration of the Craft* (1992) published by MacKenzie Publishing, UK, Nathan Meyer Rothschild (1777-1836) was a member of the Lodge of Emulation No. 21, in London.

Significantly, the most powerful Rothschild branch today is still N. M. Rothschild and Sons in London, the very bankers who control the Union Bank of Switzerland

(UBS), the owner of UBS-Warburg in London, whose vice-chairman, Ken Costa, just happens to be the Jewish Chairman of Alpha Partners.

### ***Royal Alpha Lodge No. 5***

In 1992 the classic book, *Freemasonry: A Celebration of the Craft*, (about Freemasonry's most famous icons and personalities), was published by Mackenzie Publishing on behalf of the United Grand Lodge of England in celebration of the 275<sup>th</sup> birthday of World Freemasonry. The *Foreword* in the book was written by HRH The Duke of Kent, KG, GCMG, GCVO, ADC, The MW The Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England. [The Duke of Kent is the official head of the United Grand Lodge of England and subsequently is head of World Freemasonry, but in truth the Queen is the real head. HRH The Duke of Kent just stands in for her]. At the very beginning of the book is an impressive color photograph of Their Royal Highnesses The Duke and Duchess of Kent, seen arriving at Hampton Court Palace, England, to celebrate the bi-centenary of 'The Times' newspaper. This is followed by a color photo of the apostate US Methodist Minister and Freemason, the Rev. Norman Vincent Peale, who wrote the *Introduction*.

For centuries British royalty, particularly the leading members of the Hierarchy, have been interlocked with key members of the Masonic Fraternity in London.

On October 15, 1980 Princess Alexandra, daughter of the Duke of Kent, opened the Masonic, glass and iron, black pyramid building and memorial in Perth, Australia, to commemorate the 150<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the State of Western Australia. (The foundation stone had previously been laid by the then premier, Sir Charles Court, a Freemason, with the mayor, Mr. F. Chaney, on December 31, 1979)

On June 27, 1967, Edward, son of the Duke and Duchess of Kent, became Grand Master of the Royal Alpha Lodge No.5, in London. The ceremony was held in the Royal Albert Hall which was packed with an international attendance of leading Masons from all around the world.

These sorts of blatant Masonic events have been going on for many years, and have been quite OPENLY publicized. Yet the vast majority of the general public, (including the majority of professing Christians) haven't got a clue in the wide world at what is happening. Could luke-warm Christianity now be under severe judgment?

Could the Alpha course be the very amalgam of a secret, Masonic, global plot – that is being cleverly used to hoodwink naïve, lukewarm Christians into worshipping the Masonic Antichrist – through bringing the Protestant and Catholic churches together, with all religions, to create a final *One World Luciferian Church* – dominated by the Lodge's IONIC beast with 'TWO HORNS' like a lamb, who speaks as a dragon? – that is inexorably driving the world to hell – led by a devious band of British Masons – from Royal Alpha?

## CHAPTER SEVEN

### TORONTO BLESSING AND ALPHA

---

In the early 1990's, Bill Koulaxizellis, an Australian Christian video technician produced a set of three stunning videos called *The Toronto Blessing Unmasked*, which exposed the leading Toronto Blessing exponents for what they really are – practicing Satanists in disguise masquerading as Christians. Among the evil men Bill exposes are Benny Hinn, Rodney Howard-Browne, Kenneth Copeland, Jesse Duplantis and many others.

In his amazing videos, Bill irrefutably shows, by slowing down the speed of numerous video clips of actual Toronto Blessing meetings, that when the leaders claim to be 'speaking in tongues', what is really happening is that they are babbling in intelligible English the words of devils. The following are some of Bill's most glaring examples:

- *In tape A, example 1*, Bill exposes Kenneth Copeland who, while pretending to be speaking in tongues says the words, "Come take the mark of the beast", as he invites Dennis Bourke to come forward for ministry.
- *In tape A, example 2*, Kenneth Copeland says the words, "Tell my brother now take the beast, take together Satan here, yeah have the mark off from the beast" as he communicates with Rodney Howard-Browne in supposed tongues about a man who is about to be prayed for by Rodney.
- *In tape B, example 56*, as a lady is babbling away in demonic tongues, Rodney Howard-Browne places his hand on her, as he lifts his hand off her head she says the words, "All hail Satan, yes."
- *In tape B, example 59*, Rodney Howard-Browne communicates with Satan in his tongues, and he says the words, "Ho rapasia Satan" as he begins to minister to a man.
- *In tape B, example 48*, Jesse Duplantis again communicates with Satan when pretending to be speaking in tongues, this time he can be heard saying, "Move our Satan, our Satan thank you lord."

An excellent video or DVD entitled *End-time Revivals Unmasked*, which includes some of Bill's most revealing material, may be obtained from:

Power of Prophecy,  
1708 Patterson Road,  
Austin, Texas 78733, USA

Website: [www.powerofprophecy.com](http://www.powerofprophecy.com)  
[www.conspiracyworld.com](http://www.conspiracyworld.com)  
E-mail: [prophecy@texemarrs.com](mailto:prophecy@texemarrs.com)

Benny Hinn, Rodney Howard-Browne, Kenneth Copeland and Nicky Gumbel are practicing Satanists. Benny Hinn was stirring up Toronto style behavior as early as 1991, when he commissioned Rodney Howard-Browne to dispense ‘holy laughter’ to the people. Nicky Gumbel’s testimony on how he received the Toronto experience is to be found in Alpha course video 3, talk 9.

The ‘Holy Spirit’ of the Alpha Course is the same ‘spirit’ as the ‘spirit’ of the Toronto Blessing Experience. Guy Chevreau in *Catch the Fire* (Great Britain: Marshall Pickering, 1994) pages 178 & 191 writes:

“We burst into uncontrollable laughter. It overwhelmed us and we just howled with laughter. No matter how we tried, we couldn’t stop – it was totally out of control... The spirit’s power has been dramatically – sometimes violently – manifested in my body through shaking, laughing, crying and roaring like a lion.”

The chief characteristics that identify the Toronto Experience are that participants laugh like hyenas or roar like lions. The Bible advises in I Peter 5:8; “Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour.” Hardly a description of the Lion of Judah! There is only one animal on the plains of Africa that lives in close proximity with lions and that is the hyena. Yes, the laughing hyena! Psalm 59:6 speaks of the wicked, “They return at evening’ they make a noise like a dog, and go round about the city.” David wrote this beautiful Psalm before he fought Goliath. Immediately before he fought Goliath he said, “Thy servant slew both the lion and the bear; and this uncircumcised Philistine shall be as one of them: (I Samuel 17:36) “And the Philistine said unto David, am I a dog?” (I Samuel 17:43)

After this, the New Testament reveals, “Beware of dogs, beware of evil workers.” (Philippians 3:2) “For without are dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh a lie.” (Revelation 22:15)

Ecclesiastes 3:4 advises that there is “a time to weep, and a time to laugh.” Luke 6:21 says, “Blessed are ye that hunger now: for ye shall be filled. Blessed are ye that weep now: for ye shall laugh.” Luke 6:25 says “Woe unto you that are full! For ye shall hunger. Woe unto you that laugh now! For ye shall mourn and weep.”

James 4:9-10 advises, “Be afflicted, and mourn, and weep: let your laughter be turned to mourning, and your joy to heaviness. Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he shall lift you up.”

The King James Bible in I Peter 5:8 advises all genuine Christians not to laugh now, but to “Be sober, be vigilant.” Many New Age modern Bible versions (such as the NASB) have subtly changed ‘vigilant’ to read ‘alert’. The difference is vast and profound. Vigilance means ‘caution, watchfulness’ and comes from ‘vigil’ meaning: ‘keeping awake during the time usually given to sleep.’ Peter said, “But the end of all things is at hand: be therefore sober, and watch unto prayer.” (I Peter 4:7)

**Have you ever wondered why some Roman Catholic and Protestant leaders wear ‘dog collars?’ There is a very special biblical reason you know!**

Jesus warned,

“For false Christs and false prophets shall rise, and shall show signs and wonders, to seduce, if it were possible, even the elect... For the Son of Man is as a man taking a far journey, who left his house, and gave authority to his servants, and to every man his work, and commanded the porter to watch. Watch ye therefore: for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at the cockcrowing, or in the morning: Lest coming suddenly he find you sleeping. And what I say unto you I say unto all, Watch.” (Mark 13:22-37)

The Toronto Blessing false prophets, by their own blasphemous admissions, are like sleeping dogs awaiting their master to return home. Sometimes alert, but never watching. Laughing but never weeping.

Immediately before Jesus made his triumphal entry into Jerusalem, he wept over the city (Luke 19:41-44), "because thou knewest not the time of thy visitation."

**Now is not the time for genuine Christians to be laughing. The world is becoming more and more corrupt and wicked by the day. The world is now ripe for judgment. Christians should be dressed in sackcloth praying and weeping. Weeping over the state of the world. Weeping over the state of the Church. Yet the abominable Alpha course leaders tell us the very reverse.**

The churches running Toronto and Alpha are growing like wildfire. They say there is a revival coming. Yet Jesus prophesied the exact opposite, and said, "...when the Son of man cometh, shall he find faith on the earth?" (Luke 18:8).



## CHAPTER EIGHT

# PENTECOST AND ALPHA SUPPER

---

### *Pentecost (Harvest Festival)*

One cannot properly understand the Feast of Pentecost in the Bible without first studying the Feast of Firstfruits. The ‘glad season’ of the grain harvest in Israel lasted for seven weeks. It opened with ‘The presentation of the Omer’ or Sheaf of the First Fruits and concluded with the Feast of Pentecost on which another ‘first-fruits’ was presented to the Lord.

### *Presentation of the ‘Omer’ or Sheaf of First Fruits*

On the first day of the week following Passover Jews celebrated Firstfruits or Omer. On that day, the Omer was offered by the high priest. In Leviticus 23:11, it is called ‘the sheaf.’ The offering of the Omer marked day one of a 50-day countdown to Pentecost.

Traditionally the Omer was a dry measure of flour amounting to about 5.1 pints that was mixed with about  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a pint of olive oil, and a handful of frankincense, then waved before the Lord, and a handful taken out and burned upon the altar. The remainder belonged to the priest. The flour of the ‘Omer’ of the ‘Firstfruits’ of the harvest was UNLEAVENED, in contrast to that which was offered at Pentecost which was leavened. (Leviticus 23:15-18). ‘Leaven’ in the Bible is representative of sin or corruption. (I Corinthians 5:8)

In I Corinthians 15:23 Paul explains, “But every man in his own order: Christ the firstfruits; afterward they that are Christ’s at his coming.”

On the third day after the Passover lamb (Jesus Christ) was slain, “when the corn of wheat was cast into the ground to die that it might bear all this glorious harvest” he rose again to become the ‘unleavened Omer,’ “the firstfruits of them that slept.” (I Corinthians 15:20). Christ, who was totally sinless, gave himself for us. He who once was dead is now alive. “He is the head of the body, the church: who is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence.” (Colossians 1:18.)

### *Pentecost (or Shavuot ‘Feast of Weeks’)*

Pentecost is called by different names in the scriptures. It is called *Hag ha-kazir*, ‘Feast of Harvest’ (Exodus 23:16), *Hag ha-Shabuoth*, ‘Feast of Weeks’ (Exodus 24:22), *Yom ha-Bikkurim*, ‘Day of Firstfruits’ (Numbers 28:26). In later Rabbinic literature it is

called also the 'Feast of the Fiftieth Day', '*Hag atzeret*' or simply '*Atzeret*,' 'Feast of the Conclusion' or 'Conclusion' (i.e., of the Passover Season). [The term 'Whit-Sunday,' i.e., 'White Sunday,' is of course, the traditional time in the Church when those newly baptized appeared in the assemblies during the interval between Easter and Pentecost, and especially on the last Sunday of the seventh, clothed in white garments – emblematic of the purity and righteousness they had received when they were new-born in Christ. (Whit-Sunday and Easter, of course, are 'Christianized' ancient pagan feasts)].

In the light of the New Testament this second 'first-fruits' is full of prophetic significance. The true corn of wheat having fallen to the ground and died, it brought forth much fruit, and the result, as set forth in this type, is bread – two leavened loaves, which are waved and presented to Jehovah; "Of his own will begat he us with the word of truth, that we should be a kind of first fruits of his creatures." (James 1:18) – which are representative of the two Jewish and Gentile components of the Christian church.

A peculiarity connected with the presentation of these two loaves is that "They shall be baked with leaven." This is remarkable, especially in the light of the express injunction given to Israel to exclude leaven from their sacrifices. (Exodus 12:20, 34:25). The first Omer or sheaf offered at the beginning of the 'grain harvest' was unleavened because Christ, in the resurrection, as the true first fruits and meal-offering was sinless.

But it is otherwise with us his people. The Church is indeed elect "...through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ." (I Peter 1:2). We are as believers possessed of a new life, and whatever our previous sinful life may have been, are now washed, sanctified and justified in the name of our Lord Jesus. But let us not delude ourselves: "If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us." (I John 1:8) For the same reason also there is no sin-offering connected with the sheaf which prefigured Christ; but with the two loaves there is the express command that apart from the other accompanying offerings there should be one he-goat for a sin-offering, which again teaches us that the Church, though called and qualified by the power of the Holy Ghost to serve, does, nevertheless, need at every moment of its service, the protection of sacrifice.

Only after Jesus was crucified, resurrected and accepted by the Father as the unleavened wave-sheaf offering for sin, could sinful mankind become part of Israel's 'grain harvest' of souls by becoming God's people through the indwelling of the Holy Spirit, which Jesus gave to the believers at Pentecost. On the Sunday evening after being accepted of the Father, Jesus said to his disciples, "...Receive ye the Holy Ghost." (John 20:22)

On the day of Pentecost Jesus was proclaimed to be both Lord and Christ. On the day of Pentecost the apostles received and were filled with the Holy Ghost. On that day the Church was established. The harvest feast begun on the Day of Pentecost is to culminate in a great harvest of souls when the number of the elect are completed at the end of the world (Matthew 13:39) at the Lord Jesus Christ's second coming (1 Corinthians 15:23) – after the nations have received the mark of the beast in their foreheads or right hands (Revelation 13:16-18, 14:9-10) and immediately before God's judgment falls on the earth. (Revelation 15:14-19).

### ***Ruth and Pentecost***

It is impossible to properly understand the Scriptural teaching about Pentecost without first studying the book of Ruth. Ruth was a poor Gentile woman of Moab who married into a special Hebrew family.

During a time of great apostasy and famine in Israel, Ruth arrived in Bethlehem at HARVEST TIME. It was the right of the poor to glean the fields at harvest time for their food. Ruth found favor in the sight of Boaz, a wealthy Hebrew landowner, and he allowed her to glean among the sheaves of his field. On the very night of Pentecost, Ruth came to lie at the feet of Boaz. That night, he claimed her and redeemed her as a near kinsman had the right to do. After securing the lawful right to marry her, they were united in marriage, and she bore him a son. That son was Obed, the grandfather of king David.

Poor Ruth, a Gentile bride, in a strange land, by faith alone was grafted into Israel to become part of the royal lineage of the throne of David that produced the Lord Jesus Christ. She, a Gentile, is even included in 'the book of the generation of Jesus Christ' (not a genealogy) in Matthew 1:5.

Ruth provides a prophetic picture of the Gentile bride of Christ in the Church. Pentecost is God's picture of man's redemption. That is why the Devil hates this particular Jewish feast so much. This is why Pentecost is the chief target of Satan's counterfeiters.

According to Josephus, Solomon's Temple in Jerusalem was burnt by Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, on *Pentecost*. The second temple, again, was also burnt by the Roman general Titus in 70 A.D. on *Pentecost*. Could it be possible that Satan is carefully planning to finally destroy the Christian Church, the New Testament 'temple of God' (I Corinthians 3:16-17) once again, also on *Pentecost*? The facts certainly point to this being the case.

Many of today's modern Charismatic and Pentecostal leaders are talking about a soon-coming "*Second Pentecost*," which is rather strange, since the Biblical New Testament feast of Pentecost is now *passed*. The next prophetic feast on Israel's sacred calendar yet to be fulfilled is the Feast of Trumpets (representative of the second coming of Jesus Christ) – not Pentecost!

### ***Benjamin Crème, Pentecost and Alpha***

Elizabeth McDonald in her excellent book, *Alpha – The Unofficial Guide Overview*, (a step by step expose of the deception in the Alpha course) p.111-112 writes:

"30:10 NEW AGE CHRIST. This penultimate section reiterates our contention that the very things claimed by Alpha and T/B as proof of baptism in the Holy Ghost, although not to be found in Scripture, *are* evidence of initiation into the New Age. (Nicky is surprisingly familiar with the New Age movement – as can be seen from his lengthy chapter on it in *Searching Issues* where, frankly, he tells us rather more than we need to know about the subject – so why does he take people down this very road?) The Guide reveals that the New Age 'guru' Benjamin Crème fully endorses the spirit behind Alpha and TB: "Benjamin Crème was recently asked what he thought of the TB. His response was that *he thought the TB* was a good thing: it is, according to him, the method being used by his spiritual Masters to soften up Christian Fundamentalists to accept the New Age Christ when he appears."

Interestingly, Benjamin Crème, an Illuminati type of anti-Christ 'John the Baptist,' New Age, London, Luciferian insider, has been publicly lecturing on the 'Reappearance of the Christ' (really Anti-Christ) since 1974. In his best-selling book, first published in 1980, *The Reappearance of the Christ and the Masters of Wisdom*, p.36-37, Crème arrogantly writes:

“One day soon, men and women all over the world will gather round their radio and television sets to hear and see the Christ: to see His face, and to hear His words dropping silently into their minds – in their own language. In this way they will know that He is truly the Christ, the World Teacher; and in this way too, we will see repeated, only now on a world scale, the happenings of Pentecost; and in celebration of this event Pentecost will become a major festival of the New World Religion.”

Strangely, Nicky Gumbel calls Christ, ‘the *Teacher*’ three times in Talk 12. In 1981, the very next year after Benjamin Crème’s book was first published, John Irvine became curate of Holy Trinity Brompton, and added the ‘Holy Spirit and Weekend Away Supper’ to the Alpha course. Following his references to Pentecost in his book, in the very next paragraph Crème arrogantly writes:

“His task, and that of His Disciples, the Masters of the Wisdom, will be to inaugurate the age of Reason, the age of Brotherhood, the age of Love, and to bring men into full conscious awareness of themselves as integral parts of the One Divine Life.”

Albert Pike, the patriarch of American Scottish Rite Freemasonry, in *Morals and Dogma*, p.539, writes:

“Question: What is to us the chief symbol of man’s ultimate redemption and regeneration?

Answer: The fraternal supper, of bread which nourishes, and of wine which refreshes and exhilarates, symbolical of the time which is to come, when all mankind shall be one great harmonious brotherhood.”

Is not the Alpha course, with its smiles and conviviality around the ‘fraternal supper table’, inaugurating men and women everywhere into full conscious awareness of themselves in a New Age atmosphere of friendship, love, and Luciferian, Masonic brotherhood?

Could it be that the ‘*Holy Spirit weekend Away Supper*’ now being promoted by Alpha, on a world scale, is nothing less than a *counterfeit Pentecost* celebration, and major festival of the New World Religion Benjamin Crème and Albert Pike were talking about?

In the following chapters the answer to these important questions will become glaringly obvious.

In April 10, 1997, John Newbury, World Council of Churches Press and Information Officer in Geneva issued a press release entitled, “*Message of the Presidents of the WCC at Pentecost 1997.*” Part of his press release said:

“Dear Sisters and Brothers,

On the day of Pentecost, those who were present were amazed and astonished to hear in their own languages the words spoken by the Galileans.

To hear the story of ‘this Jesus whom God raised up’ in our own language is God’s Pentecost gift to us. But the miracle of Pentecost also shows us that the gospel is not confined to any one language or culture.

The Conference on World Mission and Evangelism, held in Brazil, 24 November – 3 December 1996, with the theme ‘Called to One Hope – the Gospel in Diverse Cultures’ sought, in the Spirit of Pentecost, to ‘understand better the way in which the gospel challenges all human cultures’ and, at the same time, ‘how culture can give a clearer understanding of the gospel.’ ...Pentecost calls us all to renounce the spirit of fear and divisions by opening ourselves to Christ – our One Hope. Pentecost calls each of us, in the communities in which we live, to engage in dialogue with those we have rejected, to heal wounds created by intolerance and to find new ways to manifest the inclusive love of God for all humanity.”

Could John Newbury, Benjamin Crème, Albert Pike, and Nicky Gumbel be New World Order birds of the same feather? Could they all secretly be plotting, with their elite ‘Masters of the Wisdom,’ to bring in a New World Religion and World Teacher? Will this New Age Christ be Jesus Christ or Antichrist? Is the Christian church being set up for the greatest deception in human history? It certainly looks like it.

### ***A Counterfeit Baptism, Pentecost and Holy Ghost***

Matthew 3:11 and Acts 2:1-8 link baptism, Pentecost and the Holy Spirit together. One cannot have a *counterfeit* Pentecost without a *counterfeit* baptism and Holy Ghost – since the three are all inseparable.

In their book, *Alpha: The Unofficial Guide*, (November 2002), p.107-108, Elizabeth McDonald and Dusty Peterson perceptively write:

“Firstly, Rome declares its Baptism to be of ‘*absolute necessity* for salvation’ (Rome permits two very extreme exceptions) – so much so that even a child dying without Roman Baptism ‘*cannot* be admitted to glory.’ Baptism is an important part of our Christian life; any true believer will *out of obedience to their Saviour* endeavor to be baptized. But baptism is not a prerequisite to salvation – it is symbolic of the repentance *already made* (see Acts 8:26-39, especially verses 36 & 37).

Rome insists that the effect of baptism is to ‘*regenerate us ... making us children of God.*’ (Taken on their own, a few scriptures like Acts 2:38 do imply that baptism is essential to salvation. But others, e.g. Luke 23:39-43, can be read as teaching that baptism is optional. We must not swing to one extreme or the other. The position that explains all the relevant verses is that baptism is a fundamental sign of the salvation *already received* and that anyone with a living faith will desire to, and – if possible – will be, baptized) ...

Nicky says that ‘baptism is *the visible mark* of being a member of the church’ [talk 14] but, again, it wasn’t so for the malefactor of the cross. Nicky promotes infant baptism *in 30 days*, p. 43 ...

Acts 22:16 does not say that the act of baptism will wash away sins – it is the ‘calling on the name of the Lord’ that achieves this (see Romans 10:13). Only the blood of the Lamb can wash away sins ...

In the first video edition of Talk 14, Nicky indicated his own position on baptism when he described it as ‘essential’. This was removed from the second

edition. Yet even now, during his discussion on *baptism*, he says we are saved by being ‘born of *water* and the Spirit’ [Talk 14] – neglecting to explain that, as the surrounding verses in John 3:3-8 show, the phrase ‘born of water’ refers to our physical birth, not to our baptism. Again, in all the *unambiguous* references to Christian baptism in Scripture, it is a step taken deliberately by a person to show others what God has already done for them. Rome is in direct conflict with Scripture again.

This error of ‘Baptismal regeneration’ is found amongst Hindus and Brahmins, as well as in the pagan religions of Scandinavia and Mexico. Again, the concept is ultimately derived from Babylon where baptism was often the mode of initiation before instruction could be received in the Chaldean Mysteries.”

The Holy Spirit, is received immediately after you believe the gospel (Ephesians 1:13) not when you are baptized. Indeed, 1 Corinthians 12:3 says, “that no man can say that Jesus is the Lord but by the Holy Ghost.” Acts 10:47 plainly teaches; “Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, which have received the Holy Ghost as well as we? (note the *past tense*). This is why Acts 8:36-37 reads:

“And as they went on their way, they came unto a certain water: and the eunuch said, See, here is water, what doth hinder me to be baptized? (verse 36)

And Phillip said, If thou believest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God.” (verse 37)

Dear Reader, are you aware that the NIV Bible version scribes have REMOVED verse 37 entirely from their text?

Interestingly, in 789 A.D., it was the Frankish emperor *Charlemagne* who introduced the first law into Western Europe for baptizing babes. This Roman Catholic king of the Franks ordained the baptism of all children of the conquered Germanic tribes within a year of the children’s birth. The conquered adults were often given the choice of marching through a stream, which had been blessed by the clergy – or losing their heads!

It is not just a coincidence that Holy Trinity Brompton through the Alpha course is pushing a counterfeit Pentecost, baptism and Holy Ghost. Now the most prestigious prize awarded by the European Union is the *Charlemagne Prize*. Could all this inevitably be leading to a re-enactment of the 789 events, where once again genuine Christians who believe the real truth about *baptism* and *Pentecost* – will lose their heads?

Even as late as the 1500’s the Roman Catholic Church, and even the Lutheran and Reformed confessions as well, persisted in persecuting the genuine Christian Anabaptists. On March 7, 1526, the Zurich Council, by decreeing drowning as the punishment for those who persisted in Anabaptism, gave a clue concerning the practice of the sect. This punishment would fit the Anabaptist ‘crime’. The decree of the Council read, “He should be drowned who re-baptized another.” Surely, this decree is the fruit of their heretical error and proves to a large extent that the Council was wrong. The rise of the Anabaptist (*Ana*: ‘again’) movement after 1524 contained three principal baptismal requirements (A) Baptism was voluntary and only believers should be baptized (B) Rejection of infant baptism (C) Baptism by immersion was supported.

Out of this fundamental Scriptural belief arose the first English General Baptist Church that returned to England in 1612. Soon afterwards, in September 1644, a new champion of the Baptists appeared in the person of the Anglican minister Francis

Cornwall. He took up to the Commons his work *The Vindication of the Royal Commission of King James: Believe and be Dipped* – a far cry from what the demonic Alpha course teaches today.

## CHAPTER NINE

# ALPHA WITCHCRAFT, DRUID PRIESTS, AND BEACONS OF LUCIFER

---

### *Alpha Witchcraft*

Perhaps one of the most perceptive, modern writers to pick up on the blatant witchcraft in the Alpha course is the American author, Dr. Cathy Burns. In her stunning, extensively documented book, *Billy Graham and His Friends*, which uncovers the dark apostasy of Dr. Billy Graham, in p.519-530 of her book she unmasks some of the more brazen witchcraft associated with the Alpha course. Dr. Burns writes:

“...In spite of the occult-like and unscriptural phenomena in Alpha, *Christianity Today* carried a full-page ad for Alpha in its April 27, 1998 issue. Furthermore, *Billy Graham* invited *Nicky Gumbel* to be one of the speakers at his Amsterdam 2000 conference. Graham wrote to Gumbel: “Your experience and expertise as a leader will be a *great asset to the conference* and participants will gain invaluable knowledge and insight from the content of the workshop...”

“... Many New Agers have written about alpha. For instance, Laurie Cabot, a witch, explains:

“The science of *Witchcraft* is based on our ability to enter an *altered state of consciousness* we call ‘*alpha*,’ where brain waves register at seven to fourteen cycles per second... Almost all cultures have used *altered states of consciousness*, such as *alpha*, for *communal religious rituals*, personal *spiritual* rites, divination, and healing work...”

In an *alpha state* wonderful changes take place. Our egos are less dominant so that we can process information in terms other than our own personal security and survival... *Alpha alters our perceptions* so that we are freed from those time-space constructs and can draw in experience from other times and places. For all these reasons *Witches do most of their magical work in alpha...*

This basic procedure for entering alpha is the key to all future work in the Craft [witchcraft]...”



Dr. Burns continues;

“...Other endorsers of the Alpha Course are: Charles Colson, Bill Bright, Tony Campolo, Jack Hayford, Cardinal William H. Keeler (Archbishop of Baltimore), Richard Foster, Bill Hybels, Pat Robertson, Luis Palau, George Gallup, Jr., David Yonggi Cho, Billy Kim, Paul Cedar (a frequent speaker at the Billy Graham School of Evangelism), Robert Schuller, and Leighton Ford (Billy Graham’s brother-in-law and a former Vice President of the Billy Graham Evangelistic Association).”

If Dr. Burns is correct, and witches do most of their magical work in ‘alpha’, could it be that these highly respected, leading paragons of Christianity – who promote the Alpha course – are really treacherous witches and sorcerers in disguise doing the same thing as well?

### ***Druid Priests and Beacons of Lucifer***

The word ‘*beacon*’ is found in the Bible only once and that is in a prophecy in Isaiah 30:17 relating to Israel’s ‘redemption’ following her great apostasy. The word is not used in the New Testament at all, although in John 5:35 Jesus referred to John the Baptist as a “burning and shining light,” and in John 8:12 he said, “I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.” Jesus also said to his disciples in Matthew 5:14-16, “Ye are the light of the world. A city that is set on an hill cannot be hid. Neither do men light a candle, and put it under a bushel, but on a candlestick; and it giveth light unto all that are in the house. Let your light so shine before men, that they may see your good works, and glorify your Father which is in heaven.”

According to the Bible, John the Baptist, Jesus Christ, and all his disciples (now including all genuine Christians) are indeed the true “light of the world.” However, Satan has long attempted to counterfeit these positions. Paul warned that false apostles and deceitful workers from within the Church would arise, transforming themselves into the apostles of Christ, and said, “And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light. Therefore it is no great thing if his ministers also be transformed as the ministers of righteousness; whose end shall be according to their works.” (2 Corinthians 11:14-15)

In Luke 10:18 Jesus said, “I beheld Satan as lightning fall from heaven.” He was referring to, in part, the biography of Lucifer in Isaiah 14. “How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! how are thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!” (Isaiah 14:12). Clearly Satan or Lucifer is a great counterfeiter. He is very cunning and sometimes can even masquerade as a genuine Christian minister. All Christians need to be vigilant.

In John 5:35, Jesus referred to John the Baptist as a “burning and shining light.” In high level witchcraft practiced by Freemasonry, Roman Catholicism and High Anglicanism, “burning shining lights” feature in their two great Druid feasts of the pagan year – The first is the summer Feast of St. John the Baptist on June 24, and the second is the winter Feast of St. John the Evangelist held on December 27.

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p. 113-125, superbly outlines the ancient paganism associated with these non-Biblical feasts. In reference to the Feast of the Nativity of St. John set down in the Papal calendar for the 24<sup>th</sup> of June, or Midsummer-day, he writes:

“The very same period was equally memorable in the Babylonian calendar as that of one of its most celebrated festivals. It was at Midsummer, or the summer solstice, that the *month* called in Chaldea, Syria, and Phenicia by the name of

“Tammuz” began; and on the *first* day – that is, on or about the 24<sup>th</sup> of June – one of the grand original festivals of Tammuz was celebrated...”

“But the subtlety of the agents of the Mystery of Iniquity was not to be baffled. If the name of Christ could not be conveniently tacked to it, what should hinder its being called by the name of His forerunner, John the Baptist? John the Baptist was born six months before our Lord. When, therefore, the Pagan festival of the winter solstice had once been consecrated as the birthday of the Saviour, it followed, as a matter of course, that if His forerunner was to have a festival at all, his festival must be at this very season; for between the 24<sup>th</sup> June and the 25<sup>th</sup> December – that is, between the summer and the winter solstice – there are just six months...”

To make the festival of the 24<sup>th</sup> June, then, suit Christians and pagans alike, all that was needful was just to call it the festival of Joannes; and thus the Christians would suppose that they were honoring John the Baptist, while the Pagans were still worshipping their old god Oannes, or Tammuz. Thus, the very period at which the great summer festival of Tammuz was celebrated in ancient Babylon, is at this very hour observed in the Papal Church as the Feast of the Nativity of St John...

Now if we examine the festivities themselves, we shall see how purely Pagan they are, and how decisively they prove their real descent. The grand distinguishing solemnities of St John’s Eve are the Midsummer fires. These are lighted in France, in Switzerland, In Roman Catholic Ireland and in some of the Scottish Isles of the West...

Turn now to Ireland, “On that great festival of the Irish peasantry, St John’s Eve,” says Charlotte Elizabeth, describing a particular festival which she had witnessed, “it is the custom, at sunset on that very evening, to kindle immense fires throughout the country, built, like our bonfires, to a great height, the pile being composed of turf, bogwood ... and the effect of these great beacons blazing on every hill, sending up volumes of smoke from every point of the horizon, is very remarkable...” “Here,” adds the authoress, “was the old Pagan worship of Baal, if not Moloch too, carried on openly and universally in the heart of a nominally Christian country, and by millions professing the Christian name!

...Before Christianity entered the British Isles, the Pagan festival of the 24<sup>th</sup> June was celebrated among the Druids by blazing fires in honor of their great divinity, who, as we have already seen, was Baal. “These midsummer fires and sacrifices,” says Toland, in his *Account of the Druids*, “were [intended] to obtain a blessing of the fruits of the earth, now becoming ready for gathering; as those on the first of May, that they might prosperously grow; and those of the last of October were a thanksgiving for finishing the harvest.”

In *Freemason’s Guide and Compendium* by Bernard E Jones, p. 338-340, the author writes:

“Many ancient lodges had their summer festival on St. John the Baptist’s Day and their winter festival on St. John the Evangelist’s Day... But freemasons have no monopoly on St. John the Baptist, for it may be noted that every Master of the

Merchant Taylors Company takes his oath on the day of the Saint and invokes his assistance.”

[Author’s note: **The Merchant Taylors Company is one of the TWELVE GREAT COMPANIES (or Masonic ‘holding Companies’) of the Guildhall Masonic Lodge in the City of London Corporation that are being ingeniously used by the British Sovereign to take over the private ownership of the entire world.**]

Jones continues;

“Possibly going back as far as the seventeenth century, English masons have been called ‘St. John’s Men’ or ‘St John’s masons’. Even today, particularly in the north of England, the annual festival, or installation meeting, is frequently referred to as ‘St. John’s’...

The two St John days are sometimes referred to by Masons as ‘The Two Great Parallels.’ The phrase ‘a line parallel’ appears in one version of the legendary story of how the two saints John came to be commemorated by the masonic order...The first Grand Master of the Premier Grand Lodge was elected on St. John the Baptist Day, 1717.”

In outlining the history of the Grand Lodges (1717-1813), Bernard E Jones, p. 185, writes:

“Of Lodges still in existence (other than the survivors of the ‘four old lodges’), the Lodge of Friendship, now No. 6, was founded in January 1721; the British Lodge, No. 8, was founded in the following year, as were the Tyrian Lodge, now the Westminster and Keystone Lodge, No. 10; the Tuscan Lodge, now No. 14; and the Ionic Lodge, now ROYAL ALPHA, No. 16.”

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p.116, writes:

“Before Christianity entered the British Isles, the Pagan festival of the 24<sup>th</sup> June was celebrated among the Druids by blazing fires in honor of their great divinity, who, as we have already seen, was Baal. “These midsummer fires and sacrifices,” say Toland, in his *Account of the Druids*, “were [intended] to obtain a blessing on the fruits of the earth, now becoming ready for gathering; as those on the first of May, that they might prosperously grow; and those of the last of October were a thanksgiving for finishing the harvest.”

In *Alpha News-UK Edition* July-October 2003, p.6-7 appeared the following amazing article:

#### 7000 CHURCHES GET SET FOR SEPTEMBER:

#### WHAT’S WHERE AT BEACON SUPPERS

“Thousands of Alpha supper parties will be taking place at churches all over the country at the end of September to kick off local Alpha courses. Some churches have decided to group together to organize larger, more high-profile suppers which are being referred to as ‘beacon suppers,’ intended to raise the profile of Alpha in their regions...”

Sixteen 'beacon' Alpha suppers are also scheduled to take place in large venues around the UK including the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst, RAF Cosford Museum, Shropshire, Portsmouth City Football Club, and five cathedrals.

Eleven 'beacon' Alpha Initiative prayer meetings are scheduled to take place as well as hundreds of other smaller prayer meetings. Nine are being held in cathedrals."

Could these Alpha 'beacon' suppers and Druid 'beacon' prayer meetings in September 2003 have had something to do with Holy Trinity Brompton's conference for church leaders held on October 9-10, 2003, called *Building a 21<sup>st</sup> Century Church*?

After all, the front page cover in *Alpha News-UK Edition* July-October 2003, entitled, *Cardinals Welcome for Alpha*, included a feature photo of Roman Catholic Cardinal Schonborn, Archbishop of Vienna and one of the men tipped to be the next Pope, shaking hands with Pippa Gumbel as Nicky Gumbel looks on.

Since the City of London Corporation Masonic Lodge and its subservient banking fraternity already owns and controls the Vatican and Vatican Bank, a very good question might be: "Is the Roman Catholic Church controlling the Protestant Church of England or is the Church of England taking over control of the Roman Catholic Church? Or, to be much more precise, are all the churches in the world being cleverly *merged together* via the Alpha course to create a final, apostate, "Purpose-Driven" ONE WORLD LUCIFERIAN CHURCH – consecrated to the worship of Lucifer – with his flaming promethean torch-bearing false prophets, and Alpha 'beacon supper' Baal worshippers in London – who really control Rome!

"And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light..." (2 Corinthians 11:14-15).

Without a doubt, Satan is VERY, VERY cunning!

### ***Alpha Takeover of America (October 24-25, 2003)***

Previously in this chapter, Hislop said that the pagan "Midsummer fires and sacrifices" culminating at "the last of October" were used by the Druids to obtain a blessing of the fruits of the earth and a thanksgiving for finishing the harvest.

Here is what *Alpha News-UK Edition*, July-October 2003, p.12-13, had to say about their seductive plans for Alpha in America:

"Thousands of churches all over the United States are expected to take part in a special satellite broadcast from an Alpha conference in Little Rock, Arkansas, this *October*...The conference will take place at the Fellowship Bible Church in Little Rock from October 24 - 25 – one of the most dynamic churches in America, with a congregation of several thousand. The church's pastor is Robert Lewis, co-author of the best-selling book *The Church of Irresistible Influence* ...

Churches are being offered the opportunity to take a "feed" to see Alpha speaker Nicky Gumbel present the first two talks on 'The Principles of Alpha' and 'The Practicalities of Alpha.'

The talks are being filmed and broadcast from Little Rock by a satellite network company which specializes in training churches. The churches will be

invited to host an 'Introduct to Alpha' day for their members and other churches in their area, featuring Nicky Gumbel's two talks and a number of interviews with those who have taken part in Alpha.

The satellite events will not be conferences in themselves, but are intended to give church leaders an introduction to the course and encourage them to attend a conference. Around 2000 churches in the US are already members of CCN's network, owning the satellite dishes which can receive the transmissions. It is expected that many of these will put on events linking with the Alpha conference...

This will be the first time that satellite communication has been used at an Alpha conference – and it is seen very much as a trial by the US Alpha office based in New York.

Dr. Alistair Hanna, Director of Alpha North America, said, 'It is hoped that as many as 3000 churches will carry the satellite feed and invite their neighbors. As a result literally tens of thousands of churches would be able to hear Nicky Gumbel talk about Alpha and encourage them to attend a future Alpha conference in their area.'

There are now more than 6100 churches in America registered as running Alpha courses and around 40 full two-day Alpha conferences are held in the US every year."

In April 2003, around 180 key Alpha office staff and Advisers from all over America gathered in London to plan Alpha's strategic satellite conference in October. But why did they choose Friday 24<sup>th</sup> and Saturday 25<sup>th</sup> October 2003?

Answer: According to *The American Ephemeris for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century 2001-2050 at Midnight –Revised Second Edition* by Neil F. Michelsen, October 25, 2003, was the New Moon (dark moon). This particular New Moon at the end of October is the principal satanic feast day requiring human sacrifice linked with Halloween held on 31 October.

But why Halloween? Why should Nicky Gumbel and his British Druid Baal worshippers synchronize their US Alpha satellite conference to coincide with Halloween? The answer to this is very simple. Halloween was first celebrated by the Druids hundreds of years ago in the British Isles. In about 300 B.C. the Celtic people of England, France and Scotland celebrated Halloween at the end of October. They believed that on this night their most powerful god the Lord of Death, Samhain (pronounced 'sow-in'), allowed everyone who had died during the year to return home. On this night the 'veil between the worlds' was at it's thinnest. Then Samhain would decide if they would be reincarnated as humans or as animals. On this night, the beginning of winter, the Celtic people built large bonfires on hilltops, to honor and to bring back to life their Sun-god (Belenus). The fires were also designed to please Samhain, so they would not be kept in the darkness of winter.

The Celts believed that evil spirits were afraid of fire, so the fires were also built for protection. These bonfires were made of *Oak branches*, (note; much more is explained about this subject in chapter 21 and why Rick Warren uses oak leaves and branches to illustrate his demonic book, *The Purpose Driven Life*), which the Druids (Celtic priests) considered sacred. They burnt crops on them and offered animals and humans as

sacrifices. After this each family would take a lighted torch back to their house for a celebrity meal and to light their fire for the New Year – hence, Alpha celebrity ‘beacon’ suppers and prayer meetings – consecrated to Baal!

When the Romans conquered the Celtic people in Britain (43 A.D.), they brought with them two other pagan festivals that blended with the Druid Halloween. The first was that of *Feralia*, held in late October to honor the dead, and a festival honoring *Pomona* (the Roman goddess of fruit and trees). This is probably why apples became part of Halloween.

Today Halloween is considered by Satanists as the greatest ‘nature religion’– Wiccan witchcraft feast of the year. The word ‘*Wicca*’ simply means ‘wise ones.’ The word ‘witch’ is derived from ‘*Wicca*.’ Female Wicca’s are known as witches, male Wicca’s are known as wizards, and Satanists often call themselves ‘Warlocks,’ a Gaelic word that appropriately means ‘traitor.’

All witches and wizards are worshippers of mother-earth, the sun, moon and stars. Witches and Satanists meet every Friday night at a gathering called an ‘esbat.’ The most important of these meetings are always held on either the New Moon or Full Moon.

Because the Druids were so afraid of the dark forces of evil at the end of October, they disguised themselves as evil spirits to confuse the real ones. At this time they set out ‘food offerings’ to the spirits because it was believed that when the spirits returned to their homes they created mischief. If food or other treats were left for them the spirits would not play tricks (evil curses). This is where the Halloween term ‘trick or treat’ comes from.

‘Trick or treating’ may also be traced to two other customs. The Druids went from house to house asking for material to build the bonfires for sacrifices (to their sun-god). The peasants also went house to house demanding money and food (a treat) in the name of their god Muck Olla. The households who gave generously were assured of a prosperous new year. Those who didn’t give became the victims of practical jokes. For thousands of years witches and wizards have worked their magic and held wild parties throughout the darkness of the night on Halloween.

**For many years lukewarm Christians, especially American Christians, have been celebrating Halloween as a ‘harmless’ fun night with their children. Now their sins are coming back to haunt them. On the Dark Moon of October 25 (which began on Friday 24), 2003, a British arch-Druid priest, called Nicky Gumbel, gave the American church an Alpha ‘Supper’ and Halloween party with a ‘trick or treat’ they will never forget. For years British temple priests in the City of London have controlled America’s political and banking system. Now they are after her spiritual heart – and remarkably, they are succeeding!**

Could Nicky Gumbel, while masquerading as a Christian, actually be a high-level British Satanist or Warlock (Gaelic for ‘traitor’)?

In 2 Timothy 3:1-7, Paul warned Timothy, that in the last days perilous times would come. – when men would have a “form of godliness,” but in fact be unholy, blasphemous “traitors.” In Luke 6:16 Judas Iscariot is called a “traitor.” Both 2 Timothy 3:4 and Luke 6:16 are the only two references to ‘traitors’ in the entire Bible. Yet the CEV Bible used by Holy Trinity Brompton has completely REMOVED the words “traitor” or “traitors” completely from their text.

John 6:71 says that Judas Iscariot’s father was called Simon. Acts 8:9-24 speaks of another man, also called Simon, who was a *sorcerer* who bewitched all the people and thought he could wickedly buy the power to confer the Holy Ghost – just like his modern successor, Nicky Gumbel, is now doing to the whole world through the Alpha course.

## CHAPTER TEN

### BRITISH PROTESTANT DRUIDS, ALPHA AND WALES

---

In the previous chapter, Nicky Gumbel, head of the Alpha course, is described not as a genuine Christian, but as a pagan, British ‘arch-Druid priest’. Since many readers may have some difficulty in accepting this, more explanation is necessary.

Most people can easily identify the witchcraft practiced by the primitive tribes in Africa, yet relatively few can identify it as it is deceptively ‘Christianized’ in the pagan ritual of the Roman Catholic Church – and still fewer as it synthesized into the services of the Protestant Church. Of these three forms of witchcraft, that which is practiced by the *Protestant Church* is by far the most dangerous – because it is the most *subtle*!

It’s fairly easy to pick an African witchdoctor in a crowd, since he usually is dressed in a leopard skin, has feathers on his head and a big bone through his nose. Roman Catholic clergy and priests, with the exception of orders like the Jesuits, are also fairly easy to identify. But when it comes to Protestants, who often present themselves as good family men dressed in white shirts and ties, if they have a devil in them it is a lot more difficult to identify. Such is the case with the leading apostates in the Anglican Church with men like Nicky Gumbel.

Before Christianity came to Britain, the heathen Druidic population in the country worshipped the sun, and mother-earth as the Goddess Ceridwen and her child (who was the Druid equivalent to the Roman Venus or Virgin Mary and ‘child’ in the Roman Catholic Church). The Phoenician goddess Barati, or Britannia, after which Britain is named, is simply another form of the same old Druid goddess Ceridwen. St. George, the patron saint of Britain, is simply St. George of Cappadocia, the Phoenician sun-god. St. George’s Feast Day in the Church of England is April 23, the same day as the *Vinalia*, which was the greatest feast day on the imperial Roman calendar consecrated to the pagan sun-god Jupiter.

Hislop is his classic book, *The Two Babylons*, wrote extensively about the ‘Christianized’ paganism in the Roman Catholic Church, but not so much about the Protestant Church. He correctly identified the worship of the “Roman Venus” in the Roman Catholic Church, but partly because of the time in which he was living when his book was first published in 1916, he was not able to correctly identify the worship of the “Druid” “British Venus” in the apostate Protestant Church – which has now reached its climax nearly a hundred years later. He was on the right track, however, and started off by saying:

“The Druidic system in all its parts was evidently the Babylonian system. Dionysius informs us, that the rites of Bacchus were duly celebrated in the British Islands – (*Periergesis*, v.565, p.29) – and Strabo cites Artemidorus to show that, in an island close to Britain, Ceres and Proserpine were venerated with rites similar to the orgies of Samothrace. – (Lib iv. p.190) It will be seen from the account of the Druidic Ceridwen and her child, afterward to be noticed – (see Chapt. IV. Sect. III.) – that there was a great analogy between her character and that of the great goddess-mother of Babylon. Such was the system; and the name Dryw, or Droï, applied to the priests, is in exact accordance with that system. The name Zero, given in Hebrew or the early Chaldee, to the son of the great goddess queen, in later Chaldee became “Dero.” The priest of Dero, “the seed,” was called, as is the case in almost all religions, by the name of his god; and hence the familiar name “Druid” is thus proved to signify the priest of “Dero” – the woman’s promised “seed.” The classical Hamadryads were evidently in like manner priestesses of “Hamed-dero,” – “the *desired* seed” – i.e., “*the desire of all nations.*” (Herodotus, *Historia*, lib.ii cap. 66, p. 117, D.)” (*The Two Babylons* p.81)

\* The word ‘*Hamadryad*’ is also Hindi for the ‘king cobra’ – coincidence?

### ***H.R.H. The “Druid” Prince of Wales***

What Hislop largely missed in his book was the much more “subtle” form of *Venus worship* that had long existed in his own Protestant Church, particularly the Church of England. This deceptive form of “*Druidic worship*” was not new and had been festering away for hundreds of years in fact, before it finally was to reach its climax in 1969 at Prince Charles’ investiture as Prince of Wales, and in 2003, at Rowan William’s enthronement as Archbishop of Canterbury.

In 1969, when Prince Charles at age 20 was crowned the 21<sup>st</sup> Prince of Wales by the Queen at his investiture at Caernarvon Castle, the chief officiating priest presiding at the ceremony was not a “Christian” prelate as one might normally expect, but was none other than the *Arch-Druid High-Priest* of Wales himself.

The twenty-eight foot circular, cut-stone, grey-slate dais on which Charles was crowned was a pagan *Druid altar*. Three throne “seats” were positioned on the altar. One for Prince Philip, one for the Queen and one for Prince Charles. In the center of the Druid altar was a witch’s circle, inside which the Queen’s throne-chair, backed by a dragon, was deliberately positioned in the “point” of the circle, showing, like the ceremonial hat that she was wearing, that she was spiritually fulfilling the role of *Osiris*, the Egyptian sun-god, as she defiantly crowned her pagan son, Horus, the Phoenix “rising sun-god.” The Druid *altar* was carefully positioned directly under an “illuminated clear canopy” (representing the canopy of heaven “illuminated” by the “light of Lucifer”) bearing the three Prince of Wales feathers with his blasphemous ‘*Ich Dien*’ German motto – ‘I serve’ (ancient emblem of the Egyptian/Babylonian trinity). The whole ritual was encompassed by the soaring walls of the castle, elaborately decorated to represent the *Temple of Semiramis* (the *Druid Temple of Ceridwen* – the Babylonian *Ishtar* – Roman *Venus* etc.) with tall, white, resplendent “hangings” bearing red dragons, ancient emblems of the Babylonian Sun-god – Marduk / Baal.

**Appropriate, for an apostate Protestant Prince, as HRH Prince of Wales received his sovereign “title, power, throne and great authority” from the literal Arch-Druid red dragon High-Priest of Wales! (His predecessor, Constantine the Great, who *founded* the Roman Catholic Church – was also born in Wales!).**

Could the Bible’s somber statements about the “dragon” in the book of Revelation be literal? “... and the dragon gave him his power, and his seat, and great



**authority.**”(Revelation 13:2). After all, when Prince Charles was invested as Prince of Wales, he was given *The Gold Ring* on which are two seductive dragons, which he now wears continuously as the defiant signature and emblem of his sovereign authority.

Could this pervasive form of “Protestant,” *Venus-worship* have something to do with the allusion in Revelation 12:9 about “that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which *deceiveth the whole world*”? – emanating not from papal Rome as many might normally expect, but now this time from London – or from an allusively quiet, relatively unpublicized, unpretentious Druid ceremony in 1969 attended by a small crowd of privileged elite in a remote Welsh castle in Wales?

***Rowan Williams: The “Druid” Archbishop of Canterbury and the Final “abomination” of the Apostate Church of England:***

On November 8, 2002, the Most Rev. Dr. Rowan Douglas Williams was “confirmed” in his post as the 104<sup>th</sup> Archbishop of Canterbury by nine bishops of the Church of England in St. Paul’s Cathedral. Many of London’s leading elite were present, including HRH Prince of Wales, P.M. Tony Blair, and leading representatives of the Church of England. Undertaken under the authority of the Crown, the Confirmation of Election of Archbishops of Canterbury can be traced back at least as far as the Council of Nicea in 325 A.D. During the Confirmation ceremony, the new Archbishop elect makes his Oath of Allegiance to the Queen and Declaration of Assent to the historic formularies of the Church of England. Part of a two-stage process under which bishops have been appointed in the Church for many centuries, the ‘Confirmation’ ceremony is the first part which traditionally is usually performed at St Paul’s or Maryle-Bow in Cheapside. The second part is the final Enthronement ceremony which takes place at Canterbury Cathedral.

On February 27, 2003, the Most Rev. Dr. Rowan Douglas Williams was sworn in as the 104<sup>th</sup> Archbishop of Canterbury (who has, representing his office, a 16-pointed Masonic Eucharist Luciferian star as one of his two occult emblems) in Canterbury Cathedral on the marble throne of St. Augustine who reputedly first brought Christianity to England fifteen centuries ago. [Augustine was sent to England by Pope Gregory I who appointed him the first Archbishop of Canterbury in 596 A.D.].

**What is not commonly known is that immediately prior to his official enthronement, Dr. Rowan Williams was *publicly* initiated into the *Gorsedd of the Guild of Bards and Druids* of the National Eisteddfod of Wales. [The Welsh title ‘*Gorsedd*’ is derived from ‘*gor*’ ‘great’ and ‘*sedd*’ ‘seat’ = literally “the great seat or throne of the *Druid monarch*”].**

During the ceremony the Arch-Druid priest actually had the effrontery to say to Dr. Williams, “*I trust you will use your influence in the places that matter.*” This ceremony was *publicly* shown on the BBC television network, with hardly a murmur of complaint from the British Anglican public, yet surely it represented the *ultimate* Christian hypocrisy and “*ABOMINATION!*” – EVER! In the author’s opinion, this unconscionable act of treason was much worse than anything ever perpetuated by the corrupt Roman Catholic Church – which takes some beating!

***Why H.R.H. Prince of Wales Has Such a Unique Destiny***

One quite reasonably may ask, why should this ultimate Christian abomination come from *Protestant Wales* in Britain and not Catholic Rome? Well, because England and especially Wales, have jointly made the biggest contribution to the growth of the Church in the world. More so than any other gentile nation on earth, including Rome.

The King James Bible did not just appear by chance in Britain. Its origin goes back to the very beginning of the growth of the Church in Wales. Reputedly, it was *Lucius*, the Welsh king, who was baptized the first king in the world to become a Christian. There is a brass plate in the Church of St. Peter on Cornhill in the heart of the City of London Corporation claiming that Lucius was the first Christian king in Britain – that he founded the Church of St. Peter on Cornhill which was the first Christian church in London. The plate says Lucius was crowned king in 124 A.D. He is said to be buried (after some chronicles) at London and (after some chronicles) at Gloucester. (Hence the reason why Gloucester Cathedral was blasphemously turned into the “Hogwart School of Witchcraft and Wizardry” for the production of the demonic *Harry Potter* movies). [One wonders how accurate the City of London historical evidence about “*Lucius*” really is. *Lucius*, a Latin praenomen, derived from ‘*lux*’ ‘light,’ is also the root word for LUCIFER! While *Lucius* was a common name in ancient Rome there is no doubt, St. Lucius was Bishop of Rome from 253-254 A.D., and there were two later popes of the same name, in the opinion of this author it is still ‘*mighty strange*’ that such a name has been given to the one who reputedly was the “first Christian king” in Britain]

John Wycliffe (1324-1384 A.D.) of England, the Christ-like “morning star” of the Reformation, translated the Bible into English and paved the way for the Reformation. William Tyndale, the translator of most of the text of the King James Bible New Testament, was born near the border between England and Wales. His parents were members of the Baptist Church at Abergavenny, South Wales. Out of the English Church came the Puritans, Baptists, and Methodists etc. who colonized America and gave the New World her freedom that broke the yoke of Rome – who gave us the modern world language – the language of the British Protestant Church. Britain and Wales’ roles in spreading Christianity are profound.

**It was the Christian people of *Wales*, who were first indirectly responsible for breaking the yoke of imperial Roman persecution under Diocletian. Other than the apostle Paul, it was the people of *Wales* who were indirectly responsible for bringing Christianity to Rome – which later apostatized and grew into the Roman Catholic Church as we know it today. In a unique way, it was the people of *Wales* and *Britain* who indirectly *created* the Roman Catholic Church from the time of Constantine. This profound fact is almost universally entirely overlooked, and it is the very reason why *H.R.H. Prince of Wales* today fulfills such an overwhelmingly unique destiny, office and role.**

### ***Constantine the Great and St. Paul’s***

It was Constantine the Great, a **Welshman**, who was born in Britain in 272 A.D., who became the great-celebrated leader of the Roman Empire who first declared Christianity the state religion of Rome. His mother was **Welsh**, daughter of Coelgodebog, Earl of Gloucester. In Britain she was known as Ellen, but in Rome she was known as Helina. Constantine’s father was a Roman, Caesar of the West, Constantius Chlorus. [*History of the Welsh Baptists* by J. Davis, p. 10]

When Constantius died, Constantine was heroically proclaimed emperor, not by the Senate and leaders of Rome, but rather, by “the will of the people” in Britain themselves and his army. The occasion took place at York, July 25, 305 A.D. Often overlooked is the fact that Diocletian’s terrible persecutions lasted over ten years throughout the rest of the Roman Empire, but less than one year in Britain. Under Diocletian, the Caesar of the West, Constantius Chlorus (Constantine’s father) wouldn’t put anyone to death in Britain, unlike the rest of the Roman Empire that was drenched in blood. The reason for

this was that so many people in Britain had become Christians, including even members of Constantine's own household and his officials, that they simply wouldn't implement Diocletian's deadly edicts. By 305 A.D., over half of the entire population of Britain were Christians.

Constantine was destined to become the great ecumenical 'prince' of the Roman people. In May 325 A.D. he formally opened the First Ecumenical Council in Nicaea. Shortly afterwards, in the very next year, he put to death his son Crispus and his wife Fausta. (Hardly the actions of a real Christian). Although he abolished the persecution of Christians and did much for the Church (as the result of his Christian upbringing in Wales), he still appealed to his pagan and Christian subjects alike. It is doubtful if he ever became a genuine Christian. However, when he knew he was dying, he was baptized by Eusebius on his deathbed where he passed away on May 22, 337 A.D. [In many ways Constantine's actions have parallels with a certain, yet more recent "Prince of Wales" from Britain. Events surrounding Princess Diana's death were similar to Fausta's].

St. Paul first brought Christianity to Rome and reputedly to London. Therefore, to symbolize this fact, from time immemorial the official flag of the City of London Corporation is white, with the Cross of St. George in the center (actually Jupiter) and the Sword of St. Paul in one corner (actually, a double edged red dagger by which Ehud killed Eglon, the king of Moab, the arch-enemy of Israel – Judges 3:12-31). Reputedly, because St. Paul was so revered in earliest times in the City of London, the principal place of Christian worship, St. Paul's Cathedral, was reverently named after him.

The history of St Paul's Cathedral began with the consecration of Mellitus as bishop of the East Saxons by St. Augustine of Canterbury in 604 A.D. As a result, the Archbishop of Canterbury has been traditionally installed on the marble throne of St. Augustine in Canterbury Cathedral over the past fifteen hundred years, but has been 'Confirmed' into his office at St. Paul's Cathedral. Like Westminster Abbey, the history of St Paul's encapsulates the struggle between Christianity and paganism in the nation. Many cathedrals have been built on the site, both Catholic and Protestant, pagan and Christian.

During the 15<sup>th</sup> century, St. Paul's was the setting for many trials for heresy and witchcraft. The sorrowful souls found guilty passed from its precincts to nearby Smithfield to die by burning at the stake.

During the reigns of Henry VIII and Edward VI massive changes took place in the Church of England when, at the onset of the Reformation the former Roman Catholic Church was despoiled of its wealth and treasures. During this period the former Roman Catholic services were reduced to the utmost simplicity and St. Paul's suffered no less than others in this respect. On St. Barnabas Day, 1549, the high altar was pulled down and in its place a plain table for the administration of the sacrament was set up in the middle of the choir.

The present St. Paul's Cathedral, a pagan, Masonically inspired Temple was designed by Freemason, Sir Christopher Wren who, significantly, presented his initial "Illuminati" report to build the Cathedral to the Royal Commission on May 1<sup>st</sup>, 1666. After the site was cleared and the measurements taken, Wren asked a laborer to bring him a stone so that he might mark the center of the new cathedral. The man brought a portion of a gravestone from the old cathedral inscribed with the word '*Resurgam*' – 'I shall rise again'. This so impressed Wren that he had this word incised on the exterior of the new cathedral and it may be seen today beneath the carved representation of a *phoenix* rising from flames in the pediment above the great south door. The foundation

stone was laid in Masonic ritual on June 21, 1675 and the entire building was completed in 1708.

The present St. Paul's Cathedral is so full of witchcraft and pagan emblems it is hard to know where to begin. Suffice to say that a brazen *Star of Lucifer* is emblazoned upon the center of the floor before the main high altar. In the *Lady Chapel*, completed as recently as 1959, is included another Eucharist *Star of Lucifer* on the floor before Wren's original High Altar and part of his organ screen framing the *Virgin and Child* – is consecrated appropriately, to VENUS.

**The ultimate abomination of all this is: Before the first St. Paul's Cathedral was built and consecrated to Christianity on the site by St. Augustine in 604 A.D., the location had previously been the principal *Druid mother-goddess Ceridwen (Venus) human sacrificial site* in London for possibly over a thousand years! When Rowan Williams was initiated into the Gorsedd – Guild of Bards and Druids by the Arch-Druid high priest of Wales, immediately before he was installed as Archbishop of Canterbury on February 27, 2003, effectively time ran out for the British people – and the clock stopped for the Church of England and reversed itself by over 1500 years. By accepting a Druid primate as its head, effectively the Church of England wickedly renounced Christianity altogether, and defiantly turned back to the very era of *Druid worship* that existed *before* the nation had been saved at its inception.**

The Queen, as Governor of the Church of England has blasphemously given her Royal Assent for Rowan Williams to become the supreme prelate in the Church of England. Yet previously he had *openly* and *knowingly* ordained a “gay” priest, had *openly* stated he wished to ordain women priests and bishops, had *openly* claimed that he did not believe in God, had *openly* stated that he did not believe Jesus died for his sins, and he *openly* did not believe or recognize the authority of divine scripture.

Unlike many devout Roman Catholic nations and people who have for centuries been brought up under the Dark Ages and ignorance in the Roman Catholic Church, and have never ever had the true gospel of Christ *openly* preached unto them – not so with the British people! After all the liberal blessings God has poured upon Protestant Great Britain, for the British people to have turned away from their ‘great faith,’ as they now have, and from that given to them by their early Christian forefathers, many of whom were literally burnt at the stake for their courageous faith – is surely bordering on the *ultimate* in spiritual ABOMINATION!

Surely this once great nation has *great judgment* from God soon coming on them?

### ***The Druid Archbishop at Holy Trinity Brompton***

In *Alpha News-International Edition* December 2003 – March 2004, p.4, appeared an article devoted to the Archbishop of Canterbury Dr. Rowan Williams' visit to Holy Trinity Brompton in July 2003. It read:

“...Around 1700 people attended the 5pm and 7pm services. In welcoming the Archbishop, Sandy Millar spoke of the warm support he had shown for the Alpha Course as Archbishop of Wales and of his previous visits as a guest of Holy Trinity.

Dr. Williams was cheered and given a rousing ovation at both services, at which he spoke without notes on the subject of ‘Unity in the Body of Christ’. Just

before the service began, he asked for one of the church bibles and, opening it to his chosen passage of Ephesians 4:1-16, that was all he spoke from at the lectern.

Dressed simply in a black shirt and dog collar, he began his address by saying ‘Thank you very much for the welcome and thank you Sandy for your kind words...’

The Archbishop’s support for Alpha began in 1995 when he was Bishop of Monmouth. In that year, he opened an Alpha conference in his diocese and urged all his clergy to attend. In July 2001 he was a speaker at Holy Trinity Brompton’s church holiday Home Focus, delivering a main session talk and speaking at a theology seminar. In June last year, he spoke at HTB’s School of Theology on a Saturday morning – speaking about three great twentieth century theologians. And in September, after his election as Archbishop of Canterbury, he opened an Alpha course for the ‘unity of the gospel’ it has given the church.”

Traditionally, Roman Catholic and Church of England priests wear ‘dog collars’. Philippians 3:2 warns: “Beware of dogs, beware of evil workers, beware of the concision.” Dr Rowan Williams spoke on the subject of ‘Unity in the Body of Christ’ from Ephesians 4:1-16 from a HTB church bible. Presumably this was from one of their standard modern versions. The *Contemporary English Version (CEV)* approved by Holy Trinity Brompton, in Ephesians 4:14 interestingly says:

“We must stop acting like children. We must not let deceitful people trick us by their false teachings, which are like winds that toss us around from place to place.”

The King James Version renders this passage as:

“That we henceforth be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the sleight of men, and cunning craftiness, whereby they lie in wait to deceive.”

Have you ever wondered why “doctrine, by the sleight of men, and cunning craftiness whereby they lie in wait to deceive” is left out? There is a reason you know!

### ***Israel and Judah = Protestant and Catholic***

In the Old Testament, because of Israel’s rampant sin and rebellion, God divided his people into two. The two tribes of Judah and Benjamin with their capital at Jerusalem formed one southern Kingdom called Judah. The other ten tribes with their capital at Samaria formed the northern Kingdom called Israel.

When the northern Kingdom called Israel apostatized still further, God brought judgment on them and destroyed it. Those who were not killed were scattered among the Gentile nations. The few who remained had no choice other than to move to Judah and Benjamin and be identified with Jerusalem under the king of Judah. Finally, even Judah apostatized so much God decided to raise up Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to come and burn their temple, kill men, women and children and carry the balance of the people away to Babylon.

In many respects this same thing is now happening to the Christian Church. At the Reformation the Church was divided, Protestants left Rome and became many different denominations. Now both Protestants and Catholics are giving up their faith and being

scattered among the pagans in droves. The few who remain are being “united” together via the Alpha course to form a One World Church led by the ‘United Kingdom’ but centered in Rome – an action which will inevitably herald’s God’s soon coming judgment on them – by a secular State – where those who will not be carried away to Babylon, will be killed and have their churches burned with fire!

If Arch-Druid priest, Dr. Rowan Williams, believes the Alpha course is assisting in the ‘unity of the gospel’ or the ‘unity in the Body of Christ,’ he is very much mistaken. At best it guarantees God’s judgment on the Church of England, which will not bring unity, but the breakup and desolation of Britain. Look at what God did to Israel and Judah – his very own people! In part four of the Draft European Constitution, the EU motto ‘United in Diversity’ fits in very well with William’s sermon. This is not so surprising, since the Church of England and City of London senior representatives have had a big input into the behind-the-scenes creation of the European Union. For now, they may appear to be succeeding, but be assured, their calamitous judgment is rapidly approaching.

## CHAPTER ELEVEN

# ANGLO-AMERICAN PROTESTANT NAZIS

---

While most people nowadays know the Nazi swastika and Waffen-SS runes and the like used by the Third Reich were all Luciferian occult symbols, back in 1933 very few people then recognized them as such. The public display of the swastika was not confined to within the borders of Nazi Germany during the 1930's, and sympathizers and affiliated organizations abroad existed almost completely undisturbed because the public did not recognize the evil associated with them. In Britain often the Union Jack could be seen flying alongside the Nazi emblem that would one day enslave Europe, yet most people did not even have the slightest inkling about what was soon to happen. Had the German nation understood the Luciferianism behind their carefully chosen emblems on their flags and banners, they never would have worshipped an antichrist figure like Hitler so quickly and without question.

Most of the leading Nazis were Roman Catholics and many of the Third Reich symbols were adapted from the paganism of ancient imperial Rome preserved in the occult ritual in the Roman Catholic Church. Good examples of these were the German 'eagle' (really the old Roman imperial eagle symbol of Jupiter) and the Nazi 'fasces' (a bundle of rods bound by the helve of an axe, and borne by the Roman magistrates in symbol of their authority at once to scourge and decapitate). The bundle of rods or sticks represented the Roman 'United Nations,' provinces or regions joined together under the Roman government's dictatorial authority that was enforced by penalty of decapitation symbolized by the axe-head.

The 'fasces' symbol was used as the emblem of the Fascist Party in modern Italy. It was used as a principal symbol of the Nazi Third Reich and whenever Hitler spoke at his major rallies the 'eagle mace' and 'Roman 'fasces' were usually positioned immediately behind him when he was standing on the speaker's podium.

We often wonder how ignorant the German nation must have been to be so easily deceived to worship such an overtly evil administration. Yet now, the very same thing is happening once again on a global scale, but this time it is being led by representatives of the *Protestant* Church of England, Germany, Russia and the United States – all of whose administrations are now symbolized by the Roman eagle.

Now the Roman eagle is mounted on the US Mace that symbolizes the power and authority of the United States Government. It stands beside the speaker's rostrum when the US House of Representatives is in session. On the wall at the back of the speaker's rostrum on both sides standing about two meters high are a pair of Nazi 'fasces' which

indicate that there is a US Gestapo ‘at once to scourge and decapitate’ coming. Both these fasces, mounted in the US Capitol Building come directly not from Rome, but from the Queen’s Nazi Gold State Coach in London.

### ***Hitler’s Waffen-SS now US Homeland Security Department***

The Allgemeine and Waffen-SS was the Nazi forerunner and German equivalent of what is now called the US Department of Homeland Security. President George W. Bush Jr. created the Homeland Security Act on November 19, 2002, which established the Homeland Security Department in March 2003, which merged 22 separate government agencies under the one department. One of the agencies brought under Homeland Security was the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) that over the past 15 years or so has built an elaborate system of giant concentration camp facilities across the United States.

Why use the term ‘Homeland Security’? The German word, ‘*Heimatland*’ – ‘Homeland’ was relentlessly used by Hitler to deceive the masses. This was the issue: ‘Defend your Homeland’ – the Third Reich! (PM Tony Blair’s often-used phrase the ‘Third Way’ is the British Fabian Socialist equivalent of the Nazi ‘Third Reich’.) In German ‘*Allgemeine*’ means ‘over all’, ‘*Waffen*’ means ‘weapons,’ and ‘SS’ is the acronym for ‘*Sicherheitsdienst*’ which means ‘Security Service’.

The parade standard of ‘Waffen-SS Division Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler’ (‘Leibstandarte’ means ‘body guard’) included a swastika inside a circle surmounted by a Roman eagle (emblem of Jupiter) below which was another swastika on a banner. Now this very same ‘Nazi eagle’ is the demonic emblem of the US Department of Homeland Security. And the two Nazi swastikas of the Waffen-SS have now both been deceptively put together inside the circle, crossed, and form the hidden inspiration behind the Marxist 5-pointed star on the US Homeland Security Weather Service emblem – which brazenly symbolizes that this is the Agency which will inevitably soon oversee the final New World Order global holocaust under British control. If this seems difficult to believe, why not check it out? ([www.aws.com](http://www.aws.com)).

The Homeland Weather Service is operated in a *Public-Private Partnership*. Public-Private Partnerships (PPP’s), which are the privatization of the most “sensitive” publicly owned assets of the world, are the creation of the Prince of Wales International Business Leaders Forum, whose CEO is Jane Nelson, a former Rhodes Scholar, headed by Prince Charles himself.

### ***Queen’s ‘Nazi’ Gold State Coach***

On June 4, 2002, during the Queen’s Golden Jubilee procession from Buckingham Palace to the ecumenical-multi-faith service at St Paul’s in the City of London, the Protestant Monarch was carried in her *Gold State Coach* to the venue. The coach is gold because it symbolizes that the British Sovereign fulfills the role of the Babylonian sun-god. The cabin of the coach is supported and carried by four statues of the Roman god Neptune with the two rear statues of Neptune carrying the Nazi “fasces” – which were once carried by the Roman lictors under the edict, “at once to scourge and decapitate.”

For years, hundreds of years in fact, the British people have been worshipping a Nazi sovereign. The present Nazi Queen, Queen Elizabeth II, is not British but German. Until her family conveniently changed their name to the House of Windsor in 1917 as a result of the First World War with Germany, they were called the House of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, a German royal bloodline going back to the Black nobility of Venice-Lombardy which in turn is descended from Rome and Babylon.



This charade is simply the tip of the iceberg and the culmination of hundreds of years of Christianized paganism in England. Isn't it about time somebody woke up? Of course the corrupt Roman Catholic Church is deeply involved. But is it really the Roman Catholic Church and Holy See in Rome that is the real arch-enemy of mankind, as many believe, or is it a devious Nazi Sovereign who heads the City of London Corporation, World Freemasonry, and the Church of England? – the very occult organizations which spawned the UN, EU, Royal Institute of International Affairs, and World Council of Churches etc. – whose secret aim is to form a *Luciferian One World Church and Government* – and whose members are now the very same people who coordinate and run the Alpha course from Holy Trinity Brompton in London.

[see picture of the Queen's Nazi Gold State Coach in *Illustrations*]

### ***The Queen's "Merchants of the Sea"***

“... And every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, and sailors,  
and as many as trade by sea ...”  
(Revelation 18:17)

On June 4, 2002, during her Golden Jubilee Procession, when she was carried into the City of London Corporation in her Gold State Coach by the two demonic Roman gods, Mercury, (Hermes) and Neptune, whose four statues carry and support the entire cabin, volumes of pagan ritual were symbolized by the event.

Mercury was the Roman god of the merchants of the earth. He was also, appropriately, the god of thieves. Neptune was the god of the sea.

The reason why these two demonic Roman gods carry the British Sovereign into the City of London Corporation is because Neptune, as god of the sea, was always required to assist Mercury in his endeavors as supreme god of Merchants and Merchant bankers in Rome – to control the world financial system – as does the City of London Corporation today.

Remember in Mark 11:15-18 how Jesus cast out them that sold and bought in the Temple and accused them of turning God's house into a “den of thieves.” Could it be possible that these sanctimonious epithets of Protestantism in London are doing very much the same?

In imperial Rome at the celebration of the first lectisternium in 399 B.C., after the consultation of the Sibylline Books by the *duom viri sacris faciundis*, Mercury and Neptune were grouped into a heterogeneous pair on account of their close relationship with sea and trade.

Mercury was the patron of merchants. The name Mercury derives from ‘*merx*’ which means ‘merchandise’. The consecration of his temple was associated with the creation of a brotherhood of merchants in Rome.

Thus Mercury was also the god of the Roman Empire's commerce, and the ‘Roman World Trade Organization.’ Mercury-Hermes represented trade, which benefited from the maritime assistance of Neptune – two demonic gods which now preside in the City of London Corporation.

### ***City of London Masonic Guildhall Companies***

Bernard E. Jones, in the *Freemasons Guide and Compendium*, outlines how English Freemasonry developed out of the old English medieval Roman Catholic Guilds to become what it is today in the City of London and the Church of England.

Guildhall in the City of London Corporation, with its *Twelve Great Livery Companies* (and their many subsidiaries) that now controls the wealth of the world, grew out of these old Masonic Guilds. ('Guild,' 'gild,' 'geld,' comes from a Saxon word *gildan*, meaning simply 'to pay'; thus when we say a city is 'gilded' we simply mean that it paid its taxes. The word 'guildable' meant 'liability to pay tax'.) Many of the churches and colleges around Britain still have associations with Guildhall's 'Livery Companies' to this very day.

In writing about the Knighten Guild, or Knight's Guild, in pages 61-62 of his book, Bernard E. Jones has this to say:

"Apparently at some time in the tenth century or earlier there were guilds governed by a council of thirteen members, including a presiding officer, the number being based upon Christ and the twelve Apostles. It is believed that one such guild was governed by twelve men, plus a woman president who represented the Virgin Mary ... The Knighten (also Cnuighton or Cnighten) guild was governed by thirteen, and may originally have been a secular guild, the tradition being that King Edgar gave a portion of land on the east part of the City of London to thirteen knights, who had "gloriously performed" certain combat prescribed by him, and that this land is the Portsoken Ward of the City of London ('Portsoken' meaning 'franchise at the gate'), the subject of a written charter, granted by Edward the Confessor to the Knighten guild. Early in the twelfth century the land and the franchise went to the Canons of Holy Trinity, London, the guild became extinct."

In writing about *The London Company of Freemasons*, in p.76 of his book, Bernard E Jones continues:

"At the Company's own petition its rules were altered and the livery obliged to assemble each year on or near the *Feast of Holy Trinity* and there chose among themselves a Master for the ensuing year "whoe maie be a direccion to ye wardens for the better government" of the Company, and also to choose 'twoe honest hable and discreete persons" to be Wardens for one year, these officers to be presented in the Chamber of the Guild Hall and there sworn and charged."

Thus, it may be seen that the Alpha course promoted by Holy Trinity Brompton in London, goes very much deeper than first meets the eye.

Originally, the old Roman Catholic dioceses that owned much of the land in Britain were established and run as the world's first 'corporations'. Later they were taken over by the Masonic Knights and Barons in the City of London under the overall authority of the Sovereign and the Church of England – and now they control the world. The modern business world's monopolistic "company" and "corporation" system in essence is a direct product of the greed collectively inspired by apostate Jews and Christians domiciled in the City of London Corporation.

This explains why there has always been an incestuous relationship between City of London Corporation Jews, the Church of England and the Roman Catholic Church, and is the very reason why Ken Costa, vice chairman of UBS-Warburg, a senior City of London Jewish banker, just happens to worship at Holy Trinity Brompton, and is also the chairman of Alpha Partners, the international funding division of the Alpha course.

### ***City of London – Roman Den of Thieves***

In the list of twelve Roman deities as arranged by Virgil (*Georgics* 1.5-25), Caesar was proposed as a thirteenth. Of the twelve principal 'livery companies' in Guildhall in the City of London, which are 'privatizing' and taking over ownership of the entire

world under the direction of City of London bankers (one of the chief being UBS-Warburg) the Queen fulfills the role of ‘Caesar’ as the thirteenth. Ultimately, the City of London bankers and Lord Mayor are under her supreme authority.

If the Queen’s supreme authority were ever transferred to Prince Charles, then it is he who would inevitably own the entire world. Jesus said, “For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul” (Mark 8:36). In English, the word ‘*Charles*’ means ‘a man’.

### ***Washington D.C. – A Sub-Branch of the City of London Corporation***

Virtually all US Federal Government and government departments operate under BRITISH MARITIME LAW (ADMIRALTY LAW). In US Federal courtrooms today, there is usually a ‘yellow or gold-fringed’ US or State flag which signifies a ‘planting’ of British Maritime Law of the forum (court) into each dispute brought before the court.

Treasonous US judges know this to be true. When a gold-fringed US flag is flown it signifies British *control* of the Union. As part of the District of Columbia Corporation, all US Federal government departments and agencies are ultimately all controlled from London – under British Maritime or Admiralty Law.

### ***The “queen” in Revelation 18***

When Revelation Chapter 18 is speaking about “a queen” and “every shipmaster and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea,” and “thy merchants were the great men of the earth; for by thy sorceries were all nations deceived” – is not the writer speaking about the British Queen? After all, it is her City of London merchant bankers and Alpha course false prophets at Holy Trinity Brompton who are using their ‘*sorceries*’ to deceive the world – not to mention her temple priests in the City Treasury who worship Mercury and Neptune and have turned her City Corporation into a modern Roman ‘den of thieves’ at the Bank of England and Guildhall.

As Britain is broken up into “regions,” like all the EU countries, and effectively *abolished* under the European Union “regionalization” process, the City of London Corporation will become a separate “region” of the EU. When this process is fully completed, the “City” will be the only region in Britain left with any real power, and will become like a “little horn” on the EU beast, since through its financial power, it already indirectly controls Europe and the world. How long this will continue for may be open to debate, but Revelation 18:7-9 warns: “...for in one hour is thy judgment come.”

Surely there is a time coming in the not too distant future when these hypocritical Church of England “temple priests, treasury leeches, Alpha sorcerers and knights of the realm” are going to be violently “cast out of the temple!”

## CHAPTER TWELVE

### CITY OF LONDON CORPORATION

---

Without a basic understanding of the City of London Corporation, its massive financial power and its spiritual wickedness, one cannot properly understand how *evil* the perpetrators of the Alpha course really are.

Firstly, it must be remembered that the City of London is structured not only as a huge private “corporation,” it is also a giant Masonic Lodge. This will become much plainer as we continue.

The City of London Corporation is a private, independent, sovereign state occupying approximately one square mile within the heart of the greater London area inside the old Roman walls of London. It is a separate self-contained “kingdom” all of its own in the center of London. Like Vatican City, it even has its own police force.

The Lord Mayor, who is elected once a year, is its supreme ruler. Its resident population of about 5000 rises to about two million during the week when people surge in and out each day to work. The financial center of Europe, and indeed, the entire world, it is often termed the ‘wealthiest square mile on earth.’

At its core is the massive Bank of England, around which is the control center of a host of giant international Jewish banks, including the Rothschilds, that control directly or indirectly the finances of every nation on the globe.

Through the Bank of England, the Rothschilds and their many subsidiaries, the City privately owns and controls the US Federal Reserve Banking Corporation, the Bank for International Settlements in Switzerland, the European Central Bank, the Vatican Bank, the IMF, World Bank and many others. Through its numerous subsidiaries, via financing global corporate privatizations, mergers and takeovers, it has literally now become the “head office” of the “Corporation of Earth.”

As the result of a ‘gentleman’s agreement’ between the sovereign and the City merchants and bankers made hundreds of years ago, the Lord Mayor is officially head of the Corporation and is allowed to operate independently of the sovereign. However, the wealth of the world held in the Corporation ultimately is the sovereign’s, because, should the ‘gentleman’s agreement’ break down, the sovereign has power to rescind the Corporation’s independence. The Queen sometimes refers to the corporation as “The Firm.”

While ostensibly the power of the monarchy appears to be diminishing, as the Queen voluntarily gives the Commonwealth countries their independence, and she works toward abolishing the sovereignty of Britain, as the UK is divided up into regions of the European Union – her City of London Corporation is quietly mortgaging and taking over the wealth of the world.

### ***Lord Mayor***

Elected once a year, the Lord Mayor is the official “monarch” and head of the City of London who rules his “banking empire” on behalf of the Sovereign. He even has his own State Coach, Insignia, Scepter, Sword, Great Mace etc. The present Lord Mayor’s coach was built in 1757 for the then Lord Mayor, Sir Charles Asgil, and, like the hypocritical Sovereign’s Gold State Coach, is decorated with Babylonian pagan mythological panels as well.

The Lord Mayor wears many hats during his term of office. He is Chairman of the Court of Aldermen and the Court of Common Council, Chief Magistrate of the City and the Tenant of the Mansion House, which has the only justice court in a private residence. He is trustee of St. Paul’s, Chancellor of the City University, Governor of the Royal Hospital and Coroner of London.

He has the right of audience to the Sovereign and the rank of an Earl during his year of office. He announces the death of a monarch, and after proclaiming the new one carries the Crystal Scepter in the coronation procession and he is entrusted under the Monarch’s Sign with the password to the Tower.

After greeting the Queen at Temple Bar with the Sword and the Keys of the City he is then responsible for her safety, and will sit on her right at table, above the heir to the throne, a privilege granted by Henry V.

On goodwill visits abroad he enjoys a unique role as a non-political national figure on the international stage, and at home entertains distinguished visitors on behalf of the Sovereign and the government. The Prime Minister makes a major policy statement at his first Guildhall Banquet, and at one of his last Mansion House dinners the Chancellor of the Exchequer and the Governor of the Bank of England both make important financial speeches.

Michaelmas Day, 29 September, is the last hurdle for any aspiring Lord Mayor. Prior to this, a candidate must have stood for selection on three previous occasions – as a Freeman, as an Alderman and as Sheriff. Four, if he was previously a Common Councilman, so the time span is at least ten or fifteen years. Election Day starts with a service in St. Lawrence Jewry and while the Corporation dignitaries, officials and the (Masonic) Masters of the Companies and their ladies are in church, Guildhall has been filling up. All 22,000 Liverymen are entitled to vote, and about a thousand usually pass through the wooden wickets into Guildhall to do so.

A month later the Lord Mayor-Elect goes to the House of Lords to hear from the Lord Chancellor the Sovereign’s approval of the citizen’s choice. On the second Friday in November he takes office at the Ceremony of Silent Change. Taking the seat of the outgoing Lord Mayor he accepts in silence, the Scepter, the Seal, the City’s Purse, the Sword and the Mace.

Thousands of Londoners line the streets next day when the new Lord Mayor “shows” himself to the people, but his legal duty is to sign a declaration before Her Majesty’s judges at the Law Courts in the Strand. This sheet of velum depicts the Royal Arms, the City Arms and the Arms of the new Lord Mayor and his Livery Company.

### ***Mayoral Chain of Office Insignia***

The insignia of the Lord Mayor’s Chain of Office is a satanic Gold Collar of Nazi “Double SS’s.” The Collar was bequeathed by Sir John Allen, a Mercer who was Lord Mayor in 1525-1526. It is of gold with twenty-eight SS’s alternating with a Knot and a Tudor Rose. From it hangs a Badge of Onyx set in gold and encircled with diamonds, while on it are carved the City’s Arms and its hypocritical Motto, *Domine Dirige Nos*

‘O Lord, Guide Us.’ The Badge consists of 24 rose cut diamonds around a cameo decorated with roses, thistles and shamrocks. It is surrounded by a garter and bears the City Arms, St. George’s Cross with the Sword of St. Paul. The Collar and Badge together are worn on formal occasions, but for everyday use the Badge alone is suspended from a dark blue ribbon. Two red dragons appropriately dominate the City’s Coat of Arms. (St. George’s Cross, surrounded with the 28 SS’s in their re-formatted form appears as ears of corn on the United Nations emblem).

Other items included in the Lord Mayor’s insignia are, the Crystal Scepter (or the Crystal Mace as it is sometimes called), the Great Mace, five Swords (which include the Pearl Sword of Elizabeth I donated by the Queen to celebrate the opening of the world’s first Stock Exchange) and the City Purse, said also to have been presented, like the Sword of State, by Elizabeth I to represent the City’s control over the world’s finances.

### ***Common Council***

The full title of the Square Mile’s governing body is the ‘Mayor, Aldermen and Commons of the City of London in Common Council Assembled.’ Members are not elected on a political ticket, so there is no party in power and no opposition. The Court consists of the Lord Mayor, 25 Aldermen and 130 Common Councilmen.

### ***Freedom of the City***

For many centuries the privileges of being a Freeman of the City of London were eagerly sought by individuals, particularly anyone wishing to do business, for there was little or no scope for those who were not Freemen. Freedom of the City is now normally obtained in one of three ways: by right of servitude, i.e., by apprenticeship to a Freeman; by redemption, which is purchase with the approval of the Corporation; or by right of Patrimony, that is to say by inheritance.

King Charles II accepted the Freedom of the City in 1674, since then the names of many members of the Royal Family have appeared on the Roll of Freemen. Prince Charles was granted the Freedom on March 2, 1971, by Patrimony through his father, who is a member of the Worshipful Company of Fishmongers.

The Freedom is also conferred on occasion by Presentation, as an honor and mark of high distinction for exceptional services to the City. German Chancellor Helmut Kohl received this distinction in February 1998 for his outstanding contribution to the peaceful reunification of Germany, and his devious work for the City in implementing the European Currency Union with the Single European Currency (ref. *International Express* February 24, 1998 p.15)

### ***City Marshal and Sheriffs***

The City marshal and two Sheriffs are, albeit indirectly, the supreme heads of all ‘marshals and sheriffs’ throughout the world, including those of the United States with whom most Americans are familiar. Essentially in ancient times the marshals and sheriffs jobs were to maintain law and order and to ensure all taxes were paid to the City and the King.

The City Marshal wears a resplendent uniform and a plumed helmet, and has more often than not been a soldier than a sailor since good horsemanship has always been considered essential to his important position. Originally he headed the Watch and Ward in the City, rounded up rogues and vagabonds and had lepers ejected outside the walls.

He rides, or walks, ahead of the Lord Mayor in all processions to clear the way, and also 'marshals' ceremonial events with the help of a less splendidly attired staff.

Nowadays the numbers of Sheriffs have been curbed and now only two City of London candidates are customarily chosen from the ranks of the Aldermen, and the other from the Livery. It is the Aldermanic Sheriff who is afterwards eligible and in line to be elected Lord Mayor. The two (Masonic) Sheriffs are elected on Midsummer Day, 24 June (a major Masonic ritual day), and sworn into office on 28 September.

Though members of the Corporation, the Sheriffs are not part of the Lord Mayor's entourage nor can they deputize for him. Their main functions take place at Old Bailey, the Central Criminal Court. The Lord Mayor is Chief Magistrate of the City and Old Bailey is its Crown Court. One of the Sheriffs must be in attendance every day to 'bow in' Her Majesty's judges to their courts.

The Sheriffs are responsible for the execution of writs and sentences, but it is the Under-Sheriff who actually carries out these legal duties. Criminal cases only are heard at Old Bailey and it is the court for Greater London and the Commonwealth. Paradoxically, it is this very court that hears cases of 'piracy and skullduggery' on the high seas, and the more modern felony of aircraft hijacking.

The ancient Babylonian Empire (now Iraq), represented by a lion and a dragon, was the exact prototype of Great Britain and the City of London. One cannot enter the City of London without walking past numerous red dragons or lions. There are dragons and lions everywhere in the City of London.

In Daniel 3:1-11, when Nebuchadnezzar made an image of gold, and set it up in the "province" of Babylon, he called together "the princes, the governors, and the captains, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the provinces, to come to the dedication of his image..." then an herald cried aloud..." Interestingly, these are also the *exact names* of the leading characters that now run the City of London. They are also *precisely* the very names of the people alluded to in the "city" in Revelation chapter 18 and Daniel 3:2 in the King James Bible. No other city in the World – not even the Vatican – has the names of its officials that can fulfill this prophetic scriptural role.

One really has to think deeply about the subject. If Daniel 3:1-11 and Revelation 13:14-18 are read together (about the "image" and "mark of the beast") with the whole of Revelation chapter 18 (about the "city" and "queen"), one has a perfect description of the *City of London*. Should the Anglo/American consortium further develop their planned reconstruction of Iraq as is planned, it is conceivable that a "Mystery Babylonian" *City Monarch*, like Nebuchadnezzar of old, could set up another "golden image" once again, in the plain of Dura, in a New World Order modern "province" of literal Babylon. If the City of London were to become a region or "province" as is proposed under the European Constitution, then the prophecies which relate both to Babylon and "Mystery Babylon" could very well apply to it.

To destroy the real identity and role of the "Sheriffs" in the City of London, who are assisting the Babylonian World Monarch in dedicating and setting up his image and mark of the beast referred to in Revelation 13, the NIV, NAS, and NKJV modern bible version editors have deviously REMOVED the "sheriffs" from their corrupt text. Have you ever wondered why the British Monarch is referred to as THE king or queen – or considered why the pomp and pageantry of the City of London has been preserved for so long? There is a reason you know.

### ***Mansion House***

The Lord Mayor in the City of London lives in the private apartments of the Mansion House during his one year term of office. A heathen building, the main entrance facing the Bank of England has a pediment with a crowned London trampling on Envy, to the admiration of Plenty and Old Father Thames (Tammuz). A modest doorway in Walbrook is now the usual access. The Lord Mayor's Office is in the Venetian Parlour. A small hall and back stairs connect with the unique Justice Room, the only one in the world in a private house since Napoleon dispossessed the Doge of Venice.

Offenders in the City south of a line from Leadenhall to Holborn Viaduct are tried at the Mansion House, felons north of this line are hauled up before the Mayor's Court at Guildhall.

Down in the Gold Vault behind a double door and protected by time-locks are the treasures and insignia of the City of London including the Pearl Sword of Elizabeth I, the "Nazi" Collar of Double "SS's" and the Fire Cup.

The City of London Guildhall Masonic Lodge meets in Mansion House regularly, and the House is now one of the key Satanic ritual sites in London where human child sacrifice takes place by the oligarchy on a regular basis at night.

### ***Guildhall***

Inside Guildhall, or the Hall of the Corporation of the City of London (which is simply a huge merchant and banker's Masonic lodge), hang Twelve Great Banners which represent the Corporation's Twelve Great Livery Companies – the Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, Fishmongers, Goldsmiths, Skinners, Merchant Taylors, Haberdashers, Salters, Ironmongers, Vintners, and Clothworkers. There are many other subsidiary companies as well, which, when added to the list of Twelve Great Companies, represent the entire commerce and trade of the world. These Banners, which now symbolize the Twelve Great Companies, with their many subsidiary companies, under the wings of the City of London Corporation, represent the Sovereign's private ownership of the world.

The Guildhall Masonic Lodge, since 1905, has been officially based at Mansion House in the City of London. More than 60 Mayors have been Masters of the Lodge.

In the 1350's, around the time of the 'Black Death' plague in London, the government of the City was transferred from the ward councils to the city Livery Companies. The late Australian author, Peter Jones, in the 1990's researched some of the Livery Companies for his book, *The Obedience of Australia*. Following his research, he concluded that the Livery Companies were being used to takeover the world. In 1979, the Honorable Company of Freemen of the City of London of North America began to hold meetings in New York and Toronto, and on October 21<sup>st</sup> 1991 the Association of Liverymen of the City of London in Hong Kong was founded.

### ***Loving Cup and Holy Grail***

The Lord Mayor's Banquet takes place in Guildhall on the Monday after the Lord Mayor's Show, and is an occasion where the Prime Minister normally attends and makes a speech on government policy. The Lord Mayor and two Sheriffs are joint hosts, and leading figures from all walks of life are among the guests.

During his year in office the Lord Mayor traditionally gives some eight dinners at Mansion House to various bodies and organizations such as the Masters and Prime



Wardens of Livery Companies, the Diplomatic Corps, the Archbishops and Bishops, Her Majesty's Judges, and the bankers and merchants of the City of London.

An ancient ceremony that features at these Mansion House Dinners and also at most Livery Company Dinners in the City, is the *Loving Cup*. This is a silver cup, filled with a spiced wine known as 'sack,' which is profanely passed around immediately after Grace.

Each diner drinks in turn and as he stands to do so, those on either side of him also stand. The holder of the *Loving Cup* bows to his neighbor on his left hand, who removes the cover with his right hand, and holds it while the guest drinks. At the same time, the neighbor on the right faces outward, thus protecting the drinker's back. The cup is then passed to the left. And the procedure is repeated, so that there are always three people standing at the same time.

This abominable "Christianized" Masonic, time-honored witchcraft ritual, which consecrates the drinker to the left-hand worship of the Babylonian sun-god Tammuz, Bel or Baal, supposedly is a reminder of the ancient days when assassins sometimes found this a convenient moment to strike a deadly blow at their Christian victim while his head was deep in a cup, and he could not see. Apparently, so the story goes, King Edward the Martyr died this way in 978 while drinking from a stirrup cup offered to him by his stepmother, Elfrida, at Corfe Castle, Dorset.

However, those in the "know," identify this brazen witchcraft ritual as representing something very much deeper. In the Order of the Garter, as head of the Order under the title, *Arch-Treasurer of the Holy Roman Empire*, the pagan Monarch wears a Gold Collar (like the Lord Mayor's Gold Chain of SS's) about the neck, of a specified weight, *thirty* ounces troy. This they say is in memory of the *thirty* pieces of silver for which Joseph was sold. The truth is of course, Joseph was sold for twenty pieces of silver. It really was *Judas Iscariot*, the *treasurer* of the Lord's ministry, who *betrayed* Jesus for *thirty* pieces of silver.

Joseph (who was an Old Testament 'type' of Jesus Christ), is the *only* person in the entire Bible who possessed a *silver cup*. After having been left for dead, he was betrayed and sold into Egypt by his very own brethren, under the overruling right hand of God. While in Egypt, under God's inspiration, the Godly Pharaoh (a 'type' of God the Father) highly exalted Joseph and said: "...Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, there is none so discreet and wise as thou art: Thou shalt be over my house, and according unto thy word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than thou." (Genesis 41:39-40)

Like Jesus Christ, Joseph was thirty years old when he commenced his ministry. (Genesis 41:46). During the famine Joseph 'revealed' himself to his brethren, the children of Israel, TWICE. The first time he revealed himself to his brethren, "they knew him not." (Genesis 42:8) At his first coming, Jesus revealed himself to his brethren, Israel, and "they knew him not."

Then, immediately before Joseph revealed himself to his brethren the second time, he instructed his steward to put his *silver cup* into young Benjamin's *sack* (Genesis 44:2) before his brothers (Israel at Christ's second coming) had their eyes opened (Genesis 45:12) and recognized and *loved* him. (Genesis 45:14-15)

Was not this "loving silver cup" of Joseph's a picture of the *Passover cup* of Jesus Christ? "Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you. But, behold, the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table." (Luke 22:20-21)

Is not the "*Loving Silver Cup*" witchcraft ceremony, now being blasphemously conducted by the Protestant Masonic fraternity in the City of London, with the Lord

Mayor's "Nazi" Gold Chain of SS's, and the apostate Queen's Order of the Garter 30 ounces troy Gold Collar, a treacherous memorial not of Joseph, but Judas Iscariot – the hand that betrayed Christ?

When Pharaoh exalted Joseph he "took off his ring from his hand, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck." (Genesis 41:42) This was the pagan Egyptian custom. Immediately before Belshazzar (named after Bel or Baal) king of Babylon was SLAIN, and his kingdom was removed from him, contrary to Daniel's wishes he also put a "chain of gold" around Daniel's neck. (Daniel 5:29)

In world witchcraft and Freemasonry in the City of London, this "Loving Cup" is called the **Holy Grail!**

### ***Cap of Maintenance***

When the Queen officially opens the British Parliament, two important items of insignia are present, the Sword of State and the *Cap of Maintenance*. The queen swears by the Sword of State at her coronation to serve her country, and the Cap of Maintenance symbolizes her spiritual homage to the Roman Catholic Pope.

The Cap of Maintenance, which looks like a red Santa Klaus hat, is an old papal symbol of Nimrod, first Pontifex Maximus and sun-king of Babylon.

In Britain the Cap has its origin in a present which the Pope would send to monarchs which he particularly favored, and several English monarchs, including Edward IV, Henry VII and Henry VIII, received a gift of a Cap and a Sword from him. (although it meant very little to Henry VIII). When the gifts arrived in England the Cap was carried on the tip of the Sword in the procession to St. Paul's Cathedral where it was affectionately given to the King.

It is called '*Maintenance*' from a Latin word which means 'to carry in the hand.' The Cap is designated not to be worn on the head, but is designed to be carried in the procession before the Queen indicating her appreciation of the gift, and her spiritual fealty and allegiance to the Pope.

When the Queen opens Parliament, the Leader of the House of Lords carries the Cap of Maintenance before her as she is escorted through the Prince's Chamber into the House of Lords to her Throne. There seated, she presents her Parliamentary Speech and opens the British Parliament.

The City of London also has its own Cap of Maintenance. Unlike the Sovereign's, the City of London Cap is a sable fur head-dress which contains a concealed pocket which holds the Lord Mayor's Key to the City Seal Box, and it is worn on all ceremonial occasions, even in the presence of the Sovereign.

The City Purse, a drawstring bag embroidered with the City Arms (two dragons etc.) was a gift of Queen Elizabeth I and contains the Common Seal. The Seal is carried to Westminster when the Lord Mayor Elect is presented to the Lord Chancellor.

The obverse of the Seal shows St. Paul, as it has always done, holding his sword and the arms of England. In the early 13<sup>th</sup> century a new seal was made with London's very own saint on the reverse, Thomas Beckett, and the words, *me que te peperit ne cesses Thomas tueri*, 'cease not, Thomas, to guard me who brought you forth.' At the Reformation this was destroyed as superstitious and a new reverse emblem designed with the City Arms and the words, *Londini defende tuos Deus optime cives*, 'most gracious God defend thy citizens of London.' Official documents are stamped with the imprint of this Seal in wax. This was written to compliment the City of London motto, *Domine dirige nos*, 'Oh, Lord, guide us.'

Technically, through the Cap of Maintenance ritual, both the British Sovereign and City of London are obedient Christian feudal tenants or vassals of the Pope. In practice, however, it is an entirely different matter. With the level of Masonic, Socialist, Marxist, skullduggery and piracy saturating the City of London today, with a City motto "*Oh Lord , guide us*" and City Seal "*most gracious God defend thy citizens of London*" and with their infiltration of the Vatican, one could not imagine a higher level of Christian hypocrisy and criminality – ever!

### ***Gog and Magog***

Three heathen deities preside over the City of London, St. George (Christianized Jupiter) and the two demon-deities, Gog and Magog.

At the far end of the Hall in Guildhall is the Musician's Gallery, guarded at each end by the infamous figures of the legendary giants, Gog and Magog. The blood-stained ancestors of the present figures were made of wicker and once dominated all City pageants, and their basket-work hands were used to present petitions. The present Gog and Magog are somber creatures in green-brown war paint picked out in gold.

**As the consorts of St. George (the Mystery Babylon sun-god), Gog wields the Morning Star of Lucifer on a chain, while Magog, dressed as a Roman centurion, carries a spear and shield decorated with the New World Order Masonic Phoenix.**

Does J. K. Rowling in her best-selling children's witchcraft book, *Harry Potter* (Antichrist) and *the Order of the Phoenix* (New World Order) know what she's saying when she arrogantly writes about this particular *Phoenix*? Both the Queen and Prince Charles have given awards to J. K. Rowling for writing the Harry Potter books.

Many believe the references to Gog and Magog in the Bible refer to a future invasion of Israel from the north. In reference to Gog and Magog in Guildhall, the prophecy against Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal in Ezekiel 39:6 is very clear; "And I will send a fire on Magog, and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I am the LORD." Interestingly, the corporate 'holding company' of the Sovereign of the British Isles is called the 'Club of the Isles.' Something to think about in the future!

### ***The King's Jews***

The Jews, who were always masters of banking and finance, were first brought to England by the Normans after the conquest of William the Conqueror in 1066. From this time, written credit agreements in the form of the Jewish 'gage' called a 'shetar' or a 'starr' were first used in England. Many of these shetars are still preserved in ancient English documents. From around 1200, the Jews in England allowed credit agreements to be written in the Latin or Norman French language of the time. Hence the modern English word 'mortgage' originates from the Norman French period in London. In French *mort* means 'death' and *gage* means 'bond.' Undoubtedly there is a time coming in the not too far distant future when many countries, councils, corporations, farmers, businessmen and individuals will be shocked to learn the true and deeper meaning of the term.

While there have been some exceptions, generally speaking, from the time of William the Conqueror the Jewish bankers in England have always been vassals of the king. On the continent, Jews were owned as chattels by the local lords, who protected the Jew's possessions on the agreement that what a Jew owned, he held for the ultimate use of his lord. The Jews in Norman England were held in the exclusive domain of the king's personal control, living at his sufferance and according to his wishes. Edward the

Confessor issued a statute that included a statement “Jews and all their chattels are the king’s property.” As chattels of the king, the Jews retained their own property at his pleasure. Jews could not have anything of their own, because whatever they acquired, they acquired not for themselves but for the king. They lived where the king permitted, and when they died, their property was vested in the king. The underlying reality was that the Jews were no more than the king’s accounts receivable clerks. Jews were subject to periodic tithing whenever the king demanded them to turn over money that was held, ultimately, on his behalf. The king preserved the Jews and their investments as representing his own financial future. The Jews were able to finance excursions to continental Europe and fund the Crusades, but ultimately they were still the king’s vassals.

The reason why the Jewish bankers have never ever been able to usurp the power of the king, is that historically for thousands of years the person who ultimately rules is the one who “has the *will* of the people” – and Jewish bankers or the wealthy have never ever had the “*will*” of the people. In fact, as the result of their own excessive love of money (many wonder if they will ever learn), cyclical downturns in the economy, with mortgage foreclosures and unemployment, by virtue of their occupations they have been consistently hated.

Like many before him, Hitler blamed the “Jewish bankers” for the Depression and all of Germany’s problems. The same thing is going to happen again. In *Mein Kampf* (translated by Ralph Manheim, Pimlico, London), p.224, Hitler said:

“In future days the Jew will certainly continue to raise a mighty uproar in his newspapers if a hand is ever laid on his favorite nest, if an end is put to the mischief of the press and this instrument of education is put into the service of the state and no longer left in the hands of aliens and enemies of the people. But I believe that this will bother us younger men less than our fathers. A thirty centimeter shell has always hissed more loudly than a thousand Jewish newspaper vipers – so let them hiss!”

Today the world Gentile public is gradually becoming more and more aware of Jewish control of the global movie, TV, media, financial and political systems. Marxist Jews such as George Tenet (real name, Cohen – Director of the CIA), Richard Pearle, Henry Kissinger, Paul Wolfowitz, Michael Chertoff, Elliot Abrams, Steve Goldsmith, Robert Satloff, Richard Hass etc., to mention just a few, now effectively run Bush Junior’s White House Administration behind the scenes.

Virtually all the major international banks are now City of London Jewish-controlled conglomerates. Leading Jewish banking names like Rothschild, Warburg, Seif, Lehman Brothers, Lazard Brothers, Goldman, Sachs, Kuhn, Loeb, are now almost a standard part of the business world’s vocabulary. Even with the Rockefellers, who claim to be good Gentile Baptists, there is serious doubt. In the genealogy compiled by Dr. Malcolm Stern entitled, *Americans of Jewish Descent*, the author convincingly establishes the claims of many American Jews that the Rockefeller clan was originally one of their own. (*The Grandees: America’s Sephardic Elite* by Stephen Birmingham, p.3) So, in the end, where is all this likely to lead in regards to the Jews in the City of London Corporation?

For over 900 years the City of London has jealously guarded its independence and has frequently been at odds with the Royal Court and the Parliament at Westminster. With their colossal wealth and power, the Lord Mayor and Commalty of the City could usually out-manuever the monarch, as to their cost, Richard II, Charles I and James II were to learn to their fate. However, this has been the exception rather than the rule.

After forty years of misrule by Henry III, the Lord Mayor, Thomas Fitzthomas (1261-1264) and the Aldermen defied the King. On this particular occasion, the Lord Mayor ended up being thrown into the Tower where he died. Henry III vetoed nine Mayors in his long reign, and jailed another who died in prison.

On one occasion the threat to the Lord Mayor's wealth and power has come not from the monarch, but from the people themselves. Mayor Nicholas Brembre (1383-1385) had been a King's man during the peasant's revolt, and was knighted by Richard II for curbing the ambitions of his uncle, John of Gaunt. But Brembre had few friends among the people having deposed the popular Mayor Adam Stable, and when he re-imposed the hated Poll Tax which had caused the revolt, the mob turned on him. He was given a mockery of a trial and then hanged, drawn and quartered.

HOWEVER, during the reign of Richard I (the Lionhearted), after the downturn in the economy when many people defaulted on their "mort-gages," and the Jews promptly commenced seizing the commoner's property, a rapid increase in hate and persecution against the Jews was initiated. This caused the massacre of Jews at York in 1190. As the result, most Jewish houses in London were burnt, and many Jews were killed. Virtually all the possessions of the Jews were claimed by the Crown and Richard I's successor relieved the Jews of more than 8 million marks.

For 100 years the common people's hate against the "King's Jews" and bankers in the City of London fermented until 1290, when, under pressure from the people, Edward I finally suspended the Mayoralty and banished all Jews from his kingdom, when 16,000 left England. (To "Christians," money-lending was usury, so it was the Jews who lent money to kings, mayors and aldermen, which was seldom repaid in full).

Jews were segregated and abused, and Aaron of London and other Jews were fined over 20,000 marks in one year alone. Their houses were seen as handy quarries and often were demolished to rebuild the City walls. When Ludgate was repaired in Armada year a stone was found inscribed 'this is the house of Rabbi Moses, son of Rabbi Isaac.'

Interestingly, after Edward I had suspended the Mayoralty of the City of London, it was Mayor Ralph de Sandwich (1285-1292), as Warden, who acted on behalf of the King, who ejected the Jews in 1290 from the ghetto in Old Jewry in the City.

Presently, over 1.5 million of the world's biggest multinational corporations, banks, and insurance companies etc., including many of those which operate in the United States and Europe, secretly have their offices registered in the City of London to avoid paying tax. The City's corporate tax rate is only 3 per cent. In the future, ultimately whoever gets control of the City will effectively end up owning the entire world.

If the British Sovereign, or indeed, as is now more likely, a coming "World Philosopher King" (more about him in chapter 25) of the expanded European Union or UN ever were to rescind the Lord Mayor's authority, as did Edward I, then that particular Sovereign is likely to become the final arch-enemy of Jews (and Christians) throughout the world – and be the one to confiscate all their property. Paradoxically, as a perceived "Philosopher King," to the commoners he would ostensibly 'own nothing of his own,' yet, at the same time, subtly he would physically own the entire world. Could this be what's inevitably coming?

### ***British Knighthoods***

Although technically based in St. George's Chapel, Windsor Castle, the King's "knights" are an indispensable appendage of the secret society network in the City of London. For most people, particularly commoners, knighthoods are simply just

“honorary titles,” no more. In practice, however, knighthoods are much more profound than that.

The history of knighthoods goes right back to pagan Babylon and Rome. In ancient Rome Gracchus passed a series of laws designed to consolidate the body of public contractors, rich merchants and financiers as a political force in opposition to the Senate. These men were drawn from the social class called the ‘Knights’ or *Equestrian Order*, titles which originally implied service in the cavalry, but long had ceased to have any military significance. The organization was known as the *Equestor Order*, which was the original model for the Vatican knighthoods, the Order of the Garter, Knights of the Round Table and others. This is where all Masonic Degrees and Orders originate from.

Rather than restrict the membership of the ‘*Equestor Ordo*’ exclusively to the rich merchants and wealthy financiers who in ancient times supported the King or Caesar, which in former times tended to alienate the ordinary common people, the British Monarchy now includes great sports people and others of repute who have given meritorious service to the world community. In this way the public are subtly deceived into believing that the Equestrian Order represents the “will” of the people – where in fact it doesn’t.

In truth, the majority of the knights and members of the Monarch’s ‘Privy Council’ are made up almost exclusively of very wealthy people. The vast majority of the Monarch’s subjects are still peasants and serfs as they were in feudal England, and still earlier under the Roman emperor.

In England knighthood has been the sign of rank and privilege highly prized from earliest times, although it gained its greatest popularity from the fourteenth century onwards. The oldest existing form of knighthood is the Knight Bachelor, which predates the Orders of Chivalry by some centuries.

Knights have always been created, or ‘dubbed’ by receiving the ‘accolade,’ i.e., a tap on the shoulder with a sword (‘accolade,’ from the Latin *ad collum* which means ‘to the neck’). Everyone who is knighted by the Sovereign (or his or her representative) literally brings his ‘neck’ under the yoke of the Monarch, and relinquishes all loyalty to every other authority.

Virtually all University graduates throughout the world receive an accolade tap on the shoulder with their Masonic degree or honor when it is presented to them during the ritual capping ceremony – while they are attired in their Masonic garments and mortar board hat and tassel – consecrated to the allegiance to the British Queen.

The ritual of knighthood is a Masonic witchcraft ceremony, and whether an initiate is a member of the Lodge or British Empire or not, everyone who accepts a British knighthood devotes their life and service to the Sovereign only, and revokes their loyalty to all other authority including God.

Some historians claim the term ‘Sir,’ by which the knights are known, was originally a name for a Babylonian serpent god or goddess. The ancient king of Babylon, Belshazzar, son of Nebuchadnezzar, effectively offered the prophet Daniel a “knighthood” by giving him a chain of gold about the “neck” to honor him (Daniel 5:16), but Daniel refused (Daniel 5:17). In spite of Daniel’s objections to the king’s wishes, Belshazzar still persisted in honoring him in this way. On that very night Belshazzar was slain. (Daniel 5:29-30).

Most people, particularly Americans, naively think that because the Constitution forbids it, American leaders who are given ‘honorary’ knighthoods and officially cannot use ‘Sir’ in front of their names, are not really ‘proper’ knights and still have the best interests of the American Union at heart. This is absolutely not so. All Americans who

have accepted the *accolade* are indeed proper knights and it doesn't matter if they use the term 'Sir' in front of their names or not. In essence, all Americans who have accepted British knighthoods, are traitors to the United States and are secretly loyal servants and vassals of the British Sovereign.

On May 11, 1996, on orders from Queen Elizabeth II, the American Society of the Most Venerable Order of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem (OSJJ), which has for over 30 years been a major propaganda outlet and recruiting front for the British Monarchy, was elevated to a Priory, similar to those which exist throughout the British Empire. The ceremony was conducted, with full pomp, at the Washington National Cathedral, by His Royal Highness Richard Duke of Gloucester, who is the Queen's cousin and Grand Prior of the OSJJ. There are presently nearly a thousand leading Americans who are members of this Order alone, who must swear on oath of allegiance to the Queen, who is the Royal Patron of the Order.

<p>Some leading Americans who have been knighted by the Queen are: Sir George Bush Sr., Sir Henry Kissinger, Sir Hugh Bullock (investment banker), Sir Douglas Fairbanks Jr. (for acting, special service to NATO and US Joint Chiefs of Staff), Sir Grayson Kirk (President Emeritus of Columbia University 1953-68), Gen. Sir Norman Schwarzkopf (Field Commander, Operation Desert Storm), Sir Colin Powel (former chairman of US Joints Chief of Staff), Gen. Sir Brent Scowcroft (business partner of Kissinger and Bush Sr, National Security Adviser), Hon Sir Casper Weinberger (former US Secretary of Defense), Sir Steven Spielberg (for service to British propaganda movies), Sir Rudolph Giuliani (Mayor of New York during 9/11), Sir Alan Greenspan (Chairman of the US Federal Reserve), Sir Andre Previn (conductor), Sir Wesley Clark (Rhodes Scholar, former Commander of NATO, and Commander of the 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry Division at the army's III Corps at Fort Hood Texas 1992-1994 responsible for supplying military personnel, tanks and equipment to burn the men, women and children in the 1993 massacre at the Branch Davidian complex in Waco Texas under directions of Rhodes Scholar Bill Clinton), Sir Bob Hope (for services to British propaganda and mind-control), and last but not least, the leading American apostate and British vassal, Sir Billy Graham (for services to ecumenism and the formation of a British-controlled One World Church).</p>
--

Usually there are very special reasons for 'knighting' individual leaders. To use just one major example – George Bush Senior: George Bush Senior's father, Prescott Bush, was the manager of the powerful Brown Brothers-Harriman Group in New York. Edward H. Harriman was an Anglophile New York stockbroker and minor railroad speculator allied to N. M. Rothschild's New York representative, August Belmont. In 1898, Sir Ernest Cassel arranged British Crown funding through Kuhn Loeb and Co. to finance Harriman's purchase of the giant Union Pacific Railroad. Son Averell Harriman created a bank which merged with Brown Brothers in London, the family firm of Bank of England Governor, Montagu Norman. The Bush family has, for a very long time, been loyal subjects of the Queen. It was the British Crown-controlled Harriman Group managed by Prescott Bush, sharing Morgan's lawyers (the Dulles brothers), with others, who financially assisted the leading Anglo/German banks and conglomerates in bringing Hitler to power.

As the British Monarchy and the City of London oligarchy implement their ingenious administrative transfer from the old system of government (based on independent sovereign nation states) to their New World Order government under the EU and UN, in which the whole world is to be broken up and divided into administrative districts, regions or kingdoms, it is inevitable that these 'old,' outdated,

exclusively “British” forms of honors must be *abolished* – and replaced with more appropriate regional or international *Equestor Ordo* awards. The same sort of dramatic reforms are also likely to be implemented to the Monarchy and much of the pageantry in the City of London.

But be warned. Never in the history of the world has such a wicked accumulation of naked wealth, power, greed, hypocrisy and *deception* ever been gathered together in such a small area and in so few hands. Alpha’s head, Nicky Gumbel, as a former lawyer, is a member of his local Bar Association under the jurisdiction of Temple Bar, one of the leading Masonic secret societies of the City of London brotherhood. Ken Costa, Chairman of Alpha Partners, is Vice Chairman of UBS-Warburg, a Jewish bank, that is, of necessity, a member of one of the Twelve Great Companies in Guildhall. The new Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Rowan Williams, is deeply involved as well. He regularly attends meetings and banquets in Mansion House and Guildhall. During October and November 2004 he presided over a series of global forums in St. Paul’s to prepare for the City’s planned One World Church.

Nicky Gumbel’s deceptively subtle *Alpha course* is being used in concert with Rick Warren’s *Purpose-Driven course* to destroy the genuine Christian Church – and, in the recommendations on the back of Rick Warren’s Satanic book, *The Purpose Driven Life*, none other than treacherous Knight of the British realm, Sir Billy Graham, leads the pack.



## CHAPTER THIRTEEN

# INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION AND ALPHA

---

Bert Winfield Sibrel wrote, directed and produced *A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Moon*, the film documentary which inspired the Fox special, *Conspiracy Theory: Did We Land on the Moon?*

In his movie documentary, Sibrel persuasively argues that NASA's spacecraft did not physically land on the moon. He says the whole thing was a gigantic deception and hoax, staged as a Cold War tactic to bluff the Soviet Union into a reserved nuclear position. Copies of Sibrel's stunning evidence were sent to every US senator and Congress member (all 535), plus the US President, challenging them to summon Neil Armstrong himself to testify. Of course there has been little response. Is it possible that Bert's allegations are correct? Quite possibly so.

The operations of NASA have long been dominated by the American Masonic Lodge, which is a sub-branch of the Grand Lodge of England domiciled in London. Colonel Edwin 'Buzz' Aldrin, who supposedly participated in the moon landing, was a high degree Freemason and was initiated into the Craft (witchcraft) in Montclair Lodge No.144 in New Jersey. There is a secret crypt beneath the House of the Temple of the Supreme Council, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, located at 1733 Sixteenth Street, N.W. Washington D.C., dedicated to the Apollo II moon landing event. Colonel Edwin Aldrin had Inge R. Baum, the House of the Temple Scottish Rite Librarian and historian, make an embroidered banner for him to display while being photographed for the event. All these icons are now on display in the crypt. [In 1992 this author spent a day with Inge R. Baum, which included a tour of the crypt]. Without a doubt, the claimed moon landing is *very suspicious* to say the least!

If one thing is clear at all it is the fact that NASA's (and others) space programs are '*spiritual*' – not scientific. Virtually all of NASA's space missions are timed to occur around major satanic feasts over the full and new moons. For example, the Apollo spacecraft fire occurred on January 27, 1967 (full moon, January 26, 1967), the Challenger exploded on January 28, 1986, (full moon, January 26, 1986) and more recently the space shuttle Columbia disintegrated on February 1, 2003 (new moon, February 1, 2003) after having been launched on January 16, 2003 (full moon, January 18, 2003).

Could the space program be used for something the world public is not being told about? The more one studies the subject, the less one believes its purpose is scientific experimentation.

In 1987, Bison Books Ltd., London, published an amazing book entitled *Space Warfare and Strategic Defence* by David Pahl. Chapter seven of the book entitled *Beam Weapons* (p.116-139) documents the development of the Strategic Defense Initiative Organization's 'Star Wars' multipurpose ground-based/space-based laser weapons program. In pages 119-123, Pahl writes:

"The Mid-Infrared Advanced Chemical Laser (MIRACL) at the High Energy Laser Systems Test Facility (HELSTF) of White Sands Missile Range was originally designed to explore the utility of a high energy laser for the close-in air defense of ships. A deuterium-fluoride chemical laser, MIRACL was designed to produce about two megawatts of powerful light, having produced an output of 2.2 megawatts at a wavelength of about 3.8 microns... Because of the success of the MIRACL experiments, TRW has been selected to build a 'next-generation' chemical laser. **This new laser, called Alpha**, will be a groundbased laser device designed to demonstrate the feasibility of high power infrared chemical lasers for spacebased applications. **The Alpha is a large cylindrical laser device which may be a compact way to provide a spacebased infrared laser option...** Because of its relative compactness, as compared to other types of lasers, the SDI investigation of chemical lasers is for use in the spacebased laser concept. This idea envisions self-contained laser battle stations which are modular in form. Modularity would allow the individual battle stations to be assembled into more powerful weapons (by combining the beams)...These battle stations would be deployed in orbits."

On pages 120-121 of Pahl's book are photos of the MIRACL deuterium-fluorine chemical laser lethality test that was conducted at the White Sands Missile Base on 6 September 1985. Pages 122-123 of Pahl's book reveal a picture conception of the Lockheed-designed USAF Alpha, cylindrical, high power spacebased SDI directed energy weapon. Page 124 depicts a photo of the US Navy's Hughes Aircraft-manufactured HEL (High Energy Laser Beam Director). On page 116, Pahl outlines how advancements were being made in beam control; optics; FIRE CONTROL AND ACQUISITION etc.

Revelation 13:13-14 warns:

*"And he doeth great wonders, so that he maketh fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men, And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast..."*

Psalms 9:17 warns:

*"The wicked shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God."*

Could it be possible that these particular Bible passages are soon going to be literally fulfilled – word for word – by the *Alpha International Space Station*?

President Reagan's 'Star Wars' Strategic Defense Initiative program was dropped by President Clinton and not officially replaced. However, soon after it was supposedly

dropped, Russia's Khrunichev Space Center and the American Boeing Defense and Space Group signed a US\$190 million deal on August 15, 1995, to develop and launch the first module of the new *Alpha International Space Station*. The module, known as a Functional Energy Block (FGB), was the first component of the Alpha Space Station, which was the replacement of Russia's Mir Space Station.

Since August 1995, massive sums of money have been spent by the US, Russia and the European Space Agency in building other modules for the station. In June 1997 the *Voice of Israel* reported that an Israeli pilot had been chosen to join a space mission in 1998. This mission was to be the first in which an Israeli was to participate, and was to be part of a 1996 joint US/Israel research agreement. The mission was delayed until February 1, 2003, when the Israeli pilot was killed with others in the Columbia tragedy.

**If the Alpha International Space Station is really designed to be just a “scientific space laboratory” as they deceptively claim, how come many of the giant cylindrical modules (which are each bigger than a Jumbo jet or football field) being fitted are identical to the Alpha MIRACL lasers which were being developed at White Sands Missile Base in 1985?**

And, how is it that the Alpha lasers which are supposed to be used to “demolish missiles and enemy space satellites” that threaten America, are being fitted to an Alpha Space Station now operated mutually with Russia, Europe and Israel? What is NASA really doing?

The Alpha Space Station is scheduled for completion in 2006. Could it be that the Alpha International Space Station, the Alpha MIRACL lasers, with the witch's 7-14 cycles per second Alpha frequency mind-control through the Alpha course at Holy Trinity Brompton all have something very special in common? Russia's new elite anti-terrorist troops are now also called 'Alpha' as well. Part of the City of London's Alpha propaganda program is being channeled through General Motors in the USA, who plan to launch a series of new vehicles in 2005-2006 called Alpha. Could all this ALPHA business be just a mere coincidence?

Could it be that movies like *Star Wars* have something to do with this also? In movies such as *Deep Impact* (civilization is threatened by a comet), *Fallen* (civilization is threatened by evil), *Mousehunt* (civilization is threatened by a mouse), *Titanic* (civilization is threatened and sunk by a teenage rebel), *City of Angels* (civilization is threatened by Los Angeles), *Asteroid* (civilization is threatened by an asteroid) – *Independence Day*, *Godzilla*, *ET*, *Jurassic Park*, *Nautilus*, *Lord of the Rings* – the theme is the same: the earth is threatened – *Armageddon*, a movie about fire and comets coming down from heaven with fire hitting the earth. Does the devil know what he's doing?

President Clinton announced on 18 April 1998, the launch of *Project Impact* by the US Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). In his speech he said that he planned to put a *Project Impact* community in every state by fall to better deal with 'natural disasters' and 'emergencies.' The movie *Deep Impact* was released worldwide at the same time *Project Impact* was launched by the President. Could man-made tidal waves, storms, hurricanes, cyclones, floods, drought, earthquakes, volcanoes, comets hitting the earth, fire coming down from heaven be coming? The Holy Bible plainly indicates in Revelation that this is increasingly going to happen – soon!

After over 20 years of intensive development and hundreds of billions of dollars in expenditure, the *Alpha Space Station* lasers and ancillary space weapon modules and satellites are now almost all complete. Whoever ends up ultimately in control of these diabolically powerful weapons will have a level of power at his disposal which will be truly staggering – even miraculous.

Contrary to the spurious prognostications of the Alpha course false prophets and others, who say that there is going to be a 'great revival' in the Christian Church in these last days, the Bible teaches the exact opposite is going to occur. Great deception and falling away from the truth is coming.

"Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition." (2 Thessalonians 2:3)

Only a "remnant" are going to be saved (Romans 9:27, Revelation 12:17). Shouldn't the Christian church be WARNING the world about these things and the calamitous events that are soon coming?

### ***Alpha, HAARP, and Tsunamis***

In 1996, Dr. Nick Begich and Jeanne Manning, American authors, published a book and produced a video entitled *Angels Don't Play This Haarp* about the top secret Russian/US government *High-Frequency Active Auroral Research Program (HAARP)*. In his book and video, Begich explained how the *HAARP Project* was being developed as a military weather-control and mind-control weapon by the US Pentagon, Department of Justice, NASA, FEMA and the CIA linked together around the Ground-based/Space-based Star-Wars Weapons System with Russia.

Through a sophisticated series of giant radio antenna transmission bases located at Gakona in Alaska; Tromsø, Norway and Arecibo, Puerto Rico, linked with similar secret bases in Russia, the system was designed to transmit high-frequency radio energy at up to 100 billion watts or more into the ionosphere 32-620 miles above the earth, to create huge, extremely low frequency (ELF) ionospheric lenses or mirrors which could be refocused over the horizon thousands of miles away from the transmitters and used to heat up and manipulate the ionosphere thereby controlling the world's weather, melt the ice-caps at the north and south poles, create storms, cyclones, hurricanes, tidal waves, and destabilize the magnetic field of the earth and thereby create earthquakes and volcanoes, and upset the magnetically-based migratory pattern of birds and fish (causing whale and dolphin strandings etc).

It is not just a mere coincidence that the abnormal, massive increase in killer storms, floods and hurricanes during 2004 affecting the West Indies and Florida have emanated from the *precise area* of the Caribbean that is in the optimum transmission range of the Arecibo HAARP base in Puerto Rico. Mt. St. Helens and the entire US mainland also come under the immediate range of Gakona and others in Alaska. The devastating earthquake and tsunami epicentered off Sumatra on Sunday, December 26, 2004, was in the optimum range of Russia's Nizhny-Novgorod and Dushanbe bases.

It should also be noted that the transmitters at Tromsø, Norway operated by Germany's Max Planck institute; Nizhny-Novgorod, Russia, and Dushanbe, Tadzhikistan, are all manned largely by *Russian* scientists. *Russians* are involved with the US bases as well. Zhirinovskiy, the controversial Russian politician, has derisively spoken about how Russia has taken control of these bases for many years, and ultimately is going to use them to destroy America.

Not only can HAARP control the world's weather, it can also be used to interfere with navigational aids, VHF omni-directional range, global positioning systems, instrument landing beacons, computers and anything with a microchip in it.

Well over ten years ago HAARP was experimenting with NASA and the CIA through the MK-Ultra Mind-Control Program, on how to interface HAARP's very low frequency (ELF) pulses in the 7-14 cycles per second range called ALPHA to mind-

control humans implanted with microchips in the head. ALPHA is the frequency range at which the human brain functions and operates. Through HAARP radio transmissions in the ALPHA frequency range, and by implanting microchips or radio transponders into the general population, they believed (even way back then) they could mind-control and enslave everybody on earth.

HAARP is being used to create man-made hurricanes and storms that are attacking America – hurricanes Bonnie, Charley, Frances, Ivan and Jeanne in 2004 were named after favorite MK-Ultra Project Monarch Mind-Control personalities. The CIA and NSA have, even right from their very beginnings, been *controlled* by Britain (more in detail about this in Chapter 15). “MK-Ultra Project Monarch” is simply an acronym term for “*The Ultimate Mind-Control Project of the British Monarch.*” That is why the killer hurricanes “Bonnie [Prince] Charlie” mockingly headed the attack by Britain against America’s naïve citizens in 2004. It is also why, because of *Russia’s* satanic involvement as well, the mind-set that named another of the chief killer hurricanes used to attack America was aptly named hurricane “Ivan” after the famous and highly revered two Russian leaders, Ivan III surnamed “*Ivan the Threatening*” (1462-1505), and Ivan IV surnamed “*Ivan the Terrible*” (1530-1584)].

Right from the very beginning of military weather modification development in USA and Russia, leading British City of London banks, companies and Ministry of Defense duplicitous sewer-rats have been the “hidden hand” controlling the wicked program. British Petroleum has a contract to supply the gas which runs the Gakona generators and Royal Dutch Shell is involved with the Russian bases as well.

In September 1999, the New Zealand Government Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade released its 53 year old top secret files in the National Archives on Project Seal, the development of the Tsunami Bomb by New Zealand for the British Ministry of Defense. Project Seal was a top secret series of experiments in which the New Zealand Army set off underwater explosions triggering mini-tidal waves at Whangaparaoa, New Zealand in 1944 and 1945. The initial tests were conducted in a specially constructed dam. Later, a series of much bigger experiments were carried out near Tiritiri Matangi Island in the Hauraki Gulf near Auckland, New Zealand.

The original purpose of the Tsunami Bomb Project was to get the US Air Force to drop a large hydrogen bomb off the coast of Japan and thereby flood the strategic ports in the country and end the war (hence the name “tsunami” was adopted for the bomb – Japanese “tsu” meaning ‘harbor’ and “nami” meaning ‘wave.’ Technically, a tidal wave is not a tsunami). As it turned out, the experiments showed that the tsunami generated by the explosions increased in size with explosive yield, until the explosion was sufficiently large that the seabed was exposed (the radius of the bubble formed by the explosion equals the water depth). Beyond this point, larger explosions produced smaller tsunami. Because the ocean depth around Tiritiri Matangi was less than 100 meters, it was concluded that for a big tsunami bomb to effectively work what was needed was much deeper water. They were also experimenting with underwater explosions detonated against walls, rocky reefs and the like, and groups of sequenced explosions designed to direct the main force of the tsunami wave in a particular direction and not all around. Since the ocean depths close in around the strategic target zones in Japan were considered to be of insufficient depth, and the deep water in the Japan Trench was considered too far out or unsuitably located, it was decided to simply drop the bombs directly on the civilian populations of Hiroshima and Nagasaki instead. By August 1945, both the British and American governments were well aware that World War II had already been won, yet they still wickedly proceeded to drop the bombs on the largely civilian populations without a care in the world of the horrendous

suffering that they were inflicting. This iniquitous event occurred precisely over the New Moon (dark moon) of August 8, 1945. (The bomb on Hiroshima was dropped on August 6, 1945, and the bomb on Nagasaki was dropped on August 9, 1945). Evil men in both the British and American Defense Departments and NASA still observe these Full Moon or New Moon phases for all their important events. For example, President George Bush Senior's countdown to attack Iraq commenced on the Full Moon of January 1, 1991, and concluded on the New Moon of January 15, 1991. The Gulf War began the following day on January 16, 1991. It is not just a coincidence that the giant tsunami which occurred off Indonesia on Boxing Day, December 26, 2004, also just happened to occur PRECISELY on the very day of the Full Moon – supposedly from a gigantic earthquake that had its epicenter in, of all places, either in the middle of the 20,000 plus foot deep Java Trench, one of the deepest areas in the Indian Ocean and a perfect detonation site for a tsunami bomb, or alongside the Ninetyeast Ridge – and to top it all off, surrounded by low-lying areas and islands of highly populated ethnic Moslems whose governments were, at that very moment, some of the prime targets of British puppet Bush Junior's War against Terror!

The Seal Project that developed the tsunami bomb in New Zealand was under the command of an Australian, Lieutenant-Colonel Thomas Leech, an Auckland University engineering professor credited with the device's invention. He was the university's dean of engineering from 1940 to 1950. In 1947 he was awarded a CBE by the British Sovereign for his research and development of the weapon and he died in his native Australia in 1973.

After the war, in 1946, Dr Karl Compton, a member of the US Board of Assessors of Atomic Tests was sent to New Zealand to meet with Professor Leech and collect data on the Seal Project. On his return to the United States he recommended to the US Joint Chiefs of Staff that the project be continued with and absorbed into the hydrogen bomb test program at Bikini atoll, with the main research team domiciled in Hawaii. At the end of the 1940s the final report of the New Zealand tests was sent to the New Zealand Defense Headquarters in Wellington. Subsequently, copies of this report were sent to the British, US and Soviet Union Departments of Defense, and further Whangaparaoa-type tests were carried out by these powers up until the late 1960s. After Professor Leech retired from Auckland University, the research into tsunami weapons was largely carried out through the Department of Earth Sciences at Auckland University and Waikato University in New Zealand. In 1999 the University of Waikato was studying the creation of tsunami by volcanic explosions.

Unlike the French Atomic Energy Commission (CEA) and Defense Ministry's 190 atmospheric, underground and underwater nuclear bomb tests carried out at Mururoa Atoll 1200 km south-east of Tahiti in the Pacific from 1966 to 1996 (mostly secretly for Israel), or the atmospheric and underground tests carried out by the United States in the 1950s and 1960s in New Mexico, Nevada and the Pacific, Britain's nuclear bomb and missile testing experiments were carried out almost exclusively from key secret bases in the Indian Ocean located principally at Diego Garcia south of the Maldives and (in conjunction with the Australian Ministry of Defense) at Christmas Island off the coast of Sumatra. Most of the underground tests were carried out on Christmas Island and the underwater Tsunami Bomb tests were carried out around the 20,000 plus foot deep Wharton Basin north-west of Perth, and the 20,000 foot deep Java Trench off the coast of Sumatra, and along the Ninetyeast Ridge west of the Wharton Basin which leads up into the Bay of Bengal – just south of the PRECISE LOCATION where the British-controlled global media claims the giant earthquake occurred which created the giant tsunami off Sumatra on Boxing Day, December 26, 2004!

The Maldivian Islands chain lying south of India became a British Protectorate in 1887. The group of 65 islands in the southern Maldives called the Chagos Archipelago, where Diego Garcia is located, was created The British Indian Ocean Territory (BIOT) in 1965. Between approx. 1967 and 1972 all of the 2000 or so native Ilois islanders who lived there were expelled from the islands by the British Government and sent to Mauritius and the Seychelles about 1,000 miles away. The islanders still have a court case pending against the British Government. After the islanders were expelled, the island of Diego Garcia was leased to the US Department of Defense to build a massive top-secret air force base and navy support facility on the site. The lease expires in 2016. As the United Kingdom still owns the island, there are still British Representatives on Diego Garcia, responsible for law and order there.

On 25 December 1972 the 6000 ft long airport runway was completed when the first C141 transport aircraft landed on it. During 1973-74 the runway was extended to a giant 12000 feet in length (about 2-1/4 miles long). Since the completion of the runway extension, literally hundreds of millions, if not billions of dollars have been spent on the Air Base, Re-fuelling Depot and Navy Support Facility. The base was built by Halliburton and officially commissioned on March 20, 1973. Of the 6,000 military bases the US Defense Department has in over 130 different countries throughout the world, this is the chief air force base for long-range operational bombing offensives for all countries in the Middle East. This is where all the aircraft have been based that have been bombing Afghanistan and Iraq. From 1 August 1990 to 28 February 1991, during the period of Iraq's invasion of Kuwait, the base had huge sums of money spent on it, and it was from here that British vassal President Sir George Bush Senior's US Strategic Air Command Bombardment Wing launched the murderous air operation offensives during Operation Desert Storm. Exactly 30 years after its inaugural commission date, on March 20, 2003, President Bush Junior's "Shock and Awe" saturation long-range bombing campaign on Iraq was launched from this same location.

During the 1970s – 1980s this top secret base was also used by Britain's Royal Air Force Coastal Command bombers to test top-secret sonar devices developed to locate submerged submarines and test highly sophisticated Nuclear Tsunami Bombs and Nuclear Depth Bombs (NDBs). (The author personally knows one of these retired bomber pilots). It is a well known fact in Royal Air Force Coastal Command circles, that by the mid 1970s even just a standard British NDB had an explosive force sufficient to destroy an enemy submarine underwater over a mile away from the detonation site. One can only but imagine what level of explosive force they may have now. By about 1990 there were approximately 4,000 permanent military personnel and hundreds of British and American aircraft based on the island. Today the US Air Force base there, like the rest of the entire US military establishment, is simply a covert "proxy" of the British ruling elite and the Queen. Two flags are flown on the island – the Union Jack and the Stars and Stripes!

The entire coral island of Diego Garcia is 37 miles long and shaped like a "V." The island atoll's mean height above sea level is only about one meter, being very low-lying and in the direct line of assault by the giant tsunami waves generated on December 26, 2004, which supposedly were epicentered off Sumatra and Thailand at the top of the Ninetyeast Ridge. If this giant tsunami was a genuine, natural occurrence, as the entire British Fleet Street-controlled international media deceptively claim it to be, it would have entirely wiped the Diego Garcia US Air Force Base completely off the face of the earth! But apparently it didn't.

In January 2005, the British-controlled *Associated Press* reported that "Pacific Fleet officials in Honolulu said Navy facilities and operations on Diego Garcia were not

affected by the December 26 earthquake or the tsunami it caused. Gerard Fryer, a University of Hawaii geophysicist and an adviser to state civil defense, said Diego Garcia wasn't in the direct path of the tsunami." – yet in newspapers all over the world, these same scribal prostitutes reported that Sri Lanka was severely hit, about the same distance away, and they said the wave was felt many more thousands of miles away past Diego Garcia on the east coast of Africa. If the base was still there and left untouched following the supposed earthquake, it would seem clear that the tsunami was *not* in fact caused by the HAARP bases in Russia, but by an Anglo/American Air Force Nuclear Tsunami Bomb, or series of bombs, directed largely north and eastwards from either the deep underwater edge of the Ninetyeast Ridge or the 20,000 foot deep Java Trench – dropped from a bomber from the top-secret base at Diego Garcia. Up to April 2005, understandably, nothing much has conclusively been said, but isn't it rather strange that the supposed "earthquake" occurred in the PRECISE area of the 1970s and 1980s former British Nuclear Tsunami Bomb and NDBs testing site?

Today we are told that the British Empire is dead, following Britain's de-colonization of her countries after World War II when many gained their independence, changed their flags and became republics. Of course, this could not be further from the truth. Britain is still by far the most powerful nation on earth and still controls the world's finances and military. When the United Nations was formed in 1945, Canada, New Zealand and the United Kingdom had three votes. As the UK de-colonized her countries, they were made voting members of the United Nations. Then between 1946-1959 when the United Kingdom de-colonized a number of countries, their votes increased by four: Ghana, Malaysia, Pakistan and Sri Lanka. During 1960-1969, twenty more countries were de-colonized: Barbados, Botswana, Cameroon, Cyprus, Gambia, Guyana, Jamaica, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Maldives, Malta, Mauritius, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Swaziland, Trinidad and Tobago, Uganda and Zambia. During 1970-79, ten more countries de-colonized: Bahamas, Bangladesh, Dominica, Fiji, Grenada, Mozambique, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, and Solomon Islands. During 1980-89, seven more countries de-colonized: Antigua and Barbuda, Belize, Brunei Darussalam, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Vanuatu, and Zimbabwe. The last country to de-colonize was Namibia. In addition, associated states, external territories and dependencies include: Anguilla, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Channel Islands, Falkland Islands, Isle of Man, Montserrat, Pitcairn Islands, St Helena, and Turks and Caicos Islands. Those that come as the result of being part of Australia or New Zealand include: Christmas Island, Cocos Island, Cook Islands, Niue, Norfolk Island, and Tokelau. Virtually all these countries now are still members of the British Commonwealth, which is now an association of free and equal states, headed by the Queen. The current Commonwealth Secretary General is the former New Zealand Foreign Minister Don McKinnon. It is the votes from these countries which CONTROL the UN. America only has one vote!

The perceptive American author, (and one of the most informed people in the world on the UN), Joan Veon, in her outstanding newsletter, *UN Watch*, September-October, 2004, entitled '*The Power of the British Commonwealth over the World*' ([www.womensgroup.org](http://www.womensgroup.org)) has masterfully explained how this has all surreptitiously occurred. What the British Christian Socialist elite want is a global "UN Commonwealth of Soviet States of the World." Basically, if your son or daughter is fighting for the US Military or UN Peacekeeping Forces, they are, whether they know it or not, indirectly fighting for the rapacious "Christian Socialist" Nazi British Sovereign!

In May 1995, a United Nations global treaty to supposedly prevent the spread of nuclear weapons, called the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty was signed in New York



by over 100 nations. All that this charade did was reduce the production and possession of *conventional nuclear weapons*, especially in the smaller “rogue” countries who have relatively primitive technology, while at the same time Britain, USA and Russia were frantically developing even more complex, powerful and deadly weapons. This new technology, however, was much more subtle and deceptive, with much of it being developed around a nuclear-driven space-based laser system format with satellites linked to HAARP and the Alpha International Space Station which, when fully completed, will be able to literally destroy the earth through man-made “natural disasters” – and probably without most of the largely mindless masses knowing anything about it. The paradox is that this new system will enable the Devil to destroy the Earth completely, while remarkably, at the same time he is wrecking it, allow him to be worshipped as a man who is heroically trying to save it – the ultimate deception!

In August 2000, a special DC-8 NASA “flying laboratory” from Dryden Airforce base in California arrived in New Zealand on a two-month tour of Pacific Rim countries with hi-tech radar equipment to gather data on volcanoes and earthquake fault-lines in the area. The DC-8 and its 23 crew headed by Mission Director Chris Miller were imaging New Zealand’s earthquake zones, Lake Taupo, Mounts Tongariro, Ruapehu, Ngauruhoe and White Island volcanoes plus the ten underwater active volcanoes north-east of White Island for some future NASA space-based application. (White Island is an active volcano in New Zealand’s Bay of Plenty region lying about 25 nautical miles off the North Island east-coast at the head of the ten underwater active volcanoes along the Southern Kermadec Ridge which leads into the Kermadec Trench with its deepest point at over 10,000 meters and some of the deepest water in the world only about 250 nautical miles from White Island).

After completing their imaging data and pictures of New Zealand’s earthquake and volcanic areas, the aircraft flown by one of NASA’s leading space-shuttle pilots departed for Australia on August 17, 2000. Since then, this special aircraft has been photographing and collecting hi-tech radar images and data of all the major earthquake fault and volcanic areas from all over the world for the US Air Force and NASA – precisely the very same US military agencies that are now, with Britain and Russia, operating the HAARP bases and Alpha International Space Station.

Could these devils be planning to “stimulate” the pre-existing earthquake fault-lines and volcanoes around the world in the near future to create a global man-made state of civil emergency and natural disaster? – to bring all faiths and cultures together into their United Nations Nazi New World Order? It certainly looks like it. Clearly the old Nazi swastika symbol is going to become much more popular in the future.

All of the British-controlled Hollywood propaganda popular “survival games” movies and television programs in which the survivors are “stranded on an island or in a remote area” who must find the strength to work together if they are to stay alive and win the competition – are all designed to psychologically prepare the masses to accept this Luciferian New World Order brought in through the creation of *man-made natural disasters* in a state of martial law and civil emergency where each nation must set aside its racial, religious and political differences to come together and solve the problem.

Six months before the Project Seal Tsunami Bomb top secret files were released by New Zealand’s National Government in September 1999, a very interesting thing happened. On March 7, 1999, James Lee Witt, Director of the US Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), (that over the past fifteen years, other than dealing with America’s natural emergencies and disasters, has also built up a huge network of giant concentration camps across America), flew to New Zealand and had a top secret meeting in Nelson with the New Zealand Prime Minister, Jenny Shipley. As a result of

that meeting, and following a number of reports including the 1991 Law Commission Report on Emergencies, the 1992 Civil Defense Review Panel Report, and the 1995 Emergency Services Review, the New Zealand Civil Defense Act was abolished and replaced by the new Ministry of Emergency Management (MEM) on July 1, 1999 – to operate as a Pacific regional division of FEMA. (Australia also has an equivalent agency to MEM which now also operates under command of FEMA). Shortly after the creation of New Zealand's new Ministry of Emergency Management, in March 2000 Anglophile President Bill Clinton asked James Lee Witt (in collusion with top officials of the British and New Zealand Governments) to appoint his assistant, a woman, to become the director of the MEM. As the result of efforts from this author and others at the time, through the New Zealand regional directors of MEM, the appointment was rejected and a New Zealander was given the job, although other officials from FEMA have since been appointed to positions in the Wellington head office. What is happening is that all the national "civil emergency agencies" from every country of the world are being merged together under the control of FEMA. Before James Lee Witt was appointed the Director of FEMA by President Bill Clinton, he was Director of the Office of Civil Defense in Little Rock, Arkansas, and deeply involved with Bill Clinton's massive drug dealing operation when he was Governor.

[Most of the information about the Project Seal Tsunami Bomb that was released from the New Zealand Government top secret archives in September 1999 was, believe it or not, published in various articles of the *New Zealand Herald* September 25-26 1999 p.A1, A5; September 28 1999 p. A4, A12 and October 26, 1999 p.A16. The details about NASA's DC-8 "flying laboratory" were published in the *New Zealand Herald* August 18 2000, p.A10]

Revelation 16: 14 refers to "spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world" just immediately before an indescribable time of final judgment from God comes in which "the cities of the nations fell" (Revelation 16:19). The period leading up to this incredible time of chaos is called "the beginning of sorrows" in Matthew 24:7-8, and this is characterized by increasing wars, famine, pestilence and EARTHQUAKES. Could this momentous period be starting right now? – through HAARP and other hi-tech underwater nuclear and space-based military weapons? As the transmission levels from the HAARP bases increase, could the occurrence of man-made EARTHQUAKES dramatically intensify up to the prophetic stage where God has said he is going to make Jerusalem a literal "cup of trembling" and a "burdensome stone for all people" of the earth who are against Jerusalem and the Jewish people (Zechariah 12) – culminating in a giant earthquake which is going to split the Mount of Olives into two, and the whole area of land from Geba to Rimmon south of Jerusalem is going to be miraculously lifted up? (Zechariah 14:4-10).

Could America and Britain, indeed all nations, now be gradually coming under severe judgment from God? In Biblical times, Israel's judgment first came from within the nation itself from their very own corrupt leaders. Then, as the nation apostatized still further, when there was no more remedy, God raised up a purely secular, pagan king as his "servant" to come and finally destroy them. Could this same type of thing happen again? – especially to the former great Christian nations as well. Could communist RUSSIA increasingly in the future fulfill that deadly role? After all, similar to HAARP and the Alpha International Space Station, a number of senior positions in FEMA in the United States are now paradoxically also held by Russians!

Marx's dream was to "sue God out of heaven." In the propaganda movie, *The Man Who Sued God*, starring Billy Connolly, a fisherman who has his boat sunk by lightning in a storm, files a claim with his insurance company called MONARCH ALLIANCE

Insurance. The company rejects his claim, alleging that it doesn't have to pay because the disaster was an "Act of God." The fisherman then sues God's visible representatives on earth – the Jews and the Church. The script in the movie was taken *directly* from the occult writings of Karl Marx.

Could it be possible in the near future that cataclysmic MAN-MADE events will gradually increase – asteroids, comets, killer storms, hail, floods, tidal waves, hurricanes, volcanoes, and earthquakes etc. covertly created by the devilish Alpha International Space Station and HAARP bases, while allegedly being claimed to be "Acts of God," then be deceptively blamed on God and his visible representatives on earth, Christians and the Church? Could events like these be used to justify the suing of the Church, and as the result be used to confiscate all their earthly assets? – under FEMA? Could this be the reason why the Roman Catholic Church's colossal assets have been "*corporatized*," and cunningly transferred into the private names of the Bishops – in preparation to sue them and confiscate all their assets? (see documentary proof of this in the *Illustrations*)

Presently the HAARP (ELF) ALPHA radio transmission project, the CIA's MK Ultra Trauma-Based Mind-Control Program successor projects and the ALPHA International Space Station are being linked together and interfaced with the ALPHA course with one supreme satanic goal in mind – to deceive every single man, woman and child on earth who do not have Jesus Christ as Lord. NOW is the time to get right with the Lord.

Jesus warned that at the time of the end of the "times of the Gentiles" there would be "... signs in the sun, and in the moon, and in the stars; and upon the earth distress of nations, with perplexity; the sea and the waves roaring. Men's hearts failing them for fear, and for looking after those things which are coming on the earth: for the powers of heaven shall be shaken" (Luke 21:24-26). Revelation 11:18 refers to time coming soon when the nations are going to gradually get so wicked, ignorant and angry that their only desire is to attempt to DESTROY the earth.

Traditionally over the last 50 or 60 years or so many thought this was achievable only with *conventional* nuclear bombs or missiles – but whoever would have thought it could have come from a nuclear-driven Mid-Infrared deuterium-fluorine Advanced Chemical Laser (MIRACL) fitted to an ALPHA International Space Station, allied to hundreds of ancillary satellites, or series of HAARP bases that now have the amazing ability to actually destabilize the magnetic fields of the globe – create earthquakes and volcanoes, and ultimately literally destroy the earth unless God soon stops them!

Thankfully, Revelation 11:18 says that in the end, Almighty God is going to destroy those who would destroy the earth.

When the apostle Paul warned, "And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light." (2 Corinthians 11:14) – he certainly *knew* what he was saying!

### ***Sodom and Gomorrah***

In Luke 17:24-37, Jesus told his disciples that when he was going to be revealed (at his second coming) the world was going to be as it was "in the days of Lot". In 2 Peter 2:1-8, we are told that it was the "false prophets" and "false teachers" who brought the "swift destruction" upon Sodom and Gomorrah – which was an example of a period that was going to be repeated again.

In Genesis 18:32, the Lord mercifully said he would not destroy Sodom and Gomorrah for their homosexuality and wickedness, until there were only ten righteous people left in Sodom.

Before God's judgment soon falls, could it be possible that there are going to be no more than ten righteous people left in each city of the world? If the words of Jesus are taken literally, this would appear to be the case. There were *less* than ten righteous people left in the cities when God finally destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah. Yet right now thousands and thousands of Alpha course ministers and pastors are telling the world that there is a Pentecostal "huge revival" coming.

### ***Only Jesus Christ is Alpha and Omega***

In Revelation 1:10-11 a great voice, as of a trumpet spoke to John saying, "I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last..." The person speaking these profound words was none other than Jesus Christ himself. In Revelation 1:17-18 Jesus said, "...I am the first and the last: I am he that liveth, and was dead..."

How can any man, member of the church or not, blasphemously claim the title 'Alpha or Omega' for themselves when the Lord Jesus has plainly reserved this special title exclusively for himself?

Significantly, the corrupt NIV bible version, used by the majority of the Alpha course false prophets, has deliberately REMOVED "I am Alpha and Omega, the first and the last," from the Revelation 1:11 text in their spurious bible.

"And the great dragon was cast out, the old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him." (Revelation 12:9)

In the following chapters the incestuous relationship that "the old serpent" has with the Alpha course will be unmasked. But first, in the next chapter we will deal with the 'Pentecostal false prophets' in the church who support Alpha.

## CHAPTER FOURTEEN

### FLAVIUS JOSEPHUS AND PENTECOSTAL FALSE PROPHETS

---

The Jewish historian, Flavius Josephus (37-100 A.D.) in *Wars of the Jews*, eloquently gives us an accurate account of the disastrous series of events that took place surrounding the desolations of Jerusalem – first by Nebuchadnezzar in 586 B.C. and second, by Titus in 70 A.D.

Could it be possible that these first two calamitous events that led up to the burning of the House of God – both on PENTECOST – with the subsequent desolations of Jerusalem, are a parallel prophetic picture of what soon is to happen again, but this time also to the apostate Christian Church? Here are some of Josephus's most heart-wrenching statements:

“... And who is there that does not know what the writings of the ancient prophets contain in them, – and particularly that oracle which is just now going to be fulfilled upon this miserable city? – for they foretold that this city should be then taken when somebody shall begin the slaughter of his own countrymen! and are not both the city and the entire temple now full of the dead bodies of your countrymen? It is God therefore, it is God himself who is bringing on this fire, to purge that city and temple by means of the Roman's, and is going to pluck up this city, which is full of your pollutions...” (*Wars of the Jews Book 6, Chapter 2:1*)

“...But as for that house, God had for certain long ago doomed it to the fire; and now that fatal day was come, according to the revolution of ages: it was the tenth day of the month *Lous [Ab]*, upon which it was formerly burnt by the king of Babylon; although these flames took their rise from the Jews themselves, and were occasioned by them...” (*Wars of the Jews Book 6, Chapter 4:5*)

“... However one cannot but wonder at the accuracy of this period thereto relating; for the same month and day were now observed, as I said before, wherein the holy house was burnt formerly by the Babylonians...” (*Wars of the Jews Book 6, Chapter 4:8*)

Josephus gives *Wars of the Jews* Book 6, Chapter 5, an amazing heading with a warning:

THE GREAT DISTRESS THE JEWS WERE IN UPON THE CONFLAGRATION OF THE HOLY HOUSE, CONCERNING A FALSE PROPHET, AND THE SIGNS THAT PRECEDED THIS DESTRUCTION."

"And now the Romans, judging that it was in vain to spare what was round about the holy house, burnt all those places...They also burnt down the treasury-chambers, in which was an immense quantity of money, and an immense number of garments, and other precious goods, there repositied; and, to speak all in a few words, there it was the entire riches of the Jews were heaped up together, while the rich people had there built themselves chambers, [to contain such furniture]..."

[Author's note: Inevitably this is going to happen again in the near future as the "times of the Gentiles" draw to a close, especially to the former Christian nations – cities like Rome, New York, Washington and the City of London – that are now literally packed full of false prophets, rich Jews, money and corruption.]

"A false prophet was the occasion of these people's destruction, who had made a public proclamation in the city that very day, that God commanded them to get up upon the temple, and that there they should receive miraculous signs of their deliverance. Now, there was then a great number of false prophets suborned by the tyrants to impose upon the people, who denounced this to them, that they should wait for deliverance from God; and this was in order to keep them from deserting, and that they might be buoyed up above fear and care by such hopes. Now, a man that is in adversity does easily comply with such promises; for when such a seducer makes him believe that he shall be delivered from those miseries which oppress him, then it is that the patient is full of hopes of such deliverance.

Thus were the miserable people persuaded by these deceivers, and such as belied God himself; while they did not attend, nor give credit, to the signs that were so evident, and did so plainly foretell their future desolation; but, like men infatuated, without either eyes to see or minds to consider, did not regard the denunciations that God made to them. Thus there was a star resembling a sword, which stood over the city, and a comet, that continued a whole year. Thus also, before the Jews rebellion, and before those commotions which preceded the war, when the people were come in great crowds to the feast of unleavened bread, on the eighth day of the month Xanthicus [*Nisan*], and at the ninth hour of the night, so great a light shone round the altar and the holy house, that it appeared to be bright day-time; which light lasted for half an hour. This light seemed to be a good sign to the unskillful, but was so interpreted by the sacred scribes as to portend those events that followed immediately upon it... But the men of learning understood it, that the security of their holy house was dissolved of its own accord, and that the gate was open for the advantage of their enemies. So these publicly declared, that this signal foreshowed the desolation that was coming upon them. Besides these, a few days after that feast, on the one-and-twentieth day of the month Artemisius [*Jyar*], a certain and prodigious and incredible phenomenon appeared; I suppose the account of it would seem to be a fable, were it not related by those that saw it, and were not the events that followed it of so considerable a nature as to deserve such signals; for, before sun-setting, chariots and troops of soldiers in their armour were seen running among the clouds, and surrounding of cities. Moreover, at that feast which we call Pentecost, as the priests were going by night into the inner [court of the] temple, as their custom was, to perform their sacred ministrations, they said that, in the first place, they felt a quaking, and heard a great noise, and after that they heard a sound as of a great multitude saying, 'Let us remove hence.' But, what is still more terrible, there was one Jesus, the son of

Ananus, a plebeian, and an husbandman, who, four years before the war began, and at a time when the city was in very great peace and prosperity, came to that feast whereon it is our custom for everyone to make tabernacles to God in the temple, began on a sudden to cry aloud, ‘A voice from the east, a voice from the west, a voice from the four winds, a voice against Jerusalem and the holy house, a voice against the bridegrooms and the brides, and a voice against this whole people!’ This was his cry, as he went about by day and by night, in all the lanes of the city. However, certain of the most eminent among the populace had great indignation at this dire cry of his, and took up the man, and gave him a great number of severe stripes; yet did he either say anything peculiar to those that chastened him, but still he went on with the same words which he cried before. Hereupon our rulers, supposing, as the case proved to be, that this was a sort of divine fury in the man, brought him to the Roman procurator – where he was whipped till his bones were laid bare; yet did he not make any supplication for himself, nor shed any tears, but turning his voice to the most lamentable tone possible, at every stroke of the whip his answer was, ‘Woe, woe to Jerusalem!’...” (*Wars of the Jews Book 6, Chapter 5:2-3*)

The wickedness of the false prophets, disbelief, the general denial of the clear warnings in Scripture and the warning of Jesus Christ himself regarding God’s coming judgment on Jerusalem for her abominations led even the pagan Roman general Titus to say during his siege on entering the upper city:

“We have certainly had God for our assistant in this war, and it was no other than God that ejected the Jews out of these fortifications; for what could the hands of men, or any machines, do towards overthrowing these towers!” (*Wars of the Jews Book 6, Chapter 9:1*)

James warned his hearers against hoarding up ‘gold and silver’ for the LAST DAYS:

“Go to now, ye rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you. Your riches are corrupted, and your garments are motheaten. Your gold and silver is cankered; and the rust of them shall be a witness against you, and shall eat your flesh as it were fire. Ye have heaped treasure together for the last days.” (James 5:1-3)

**Even when the Romans were desolating their city, the Jews still could not give up their money! And so it is with Jewry in the City of London today – as it is with the apostate church:**

“For there was found among the Syrian deserters a certain person who was caught gathering pieces of gold out of the excrements of the Jew’s bellies; for the deserters used to swallow such pieces of gold, as we told you before, when they came out; and for these did the seditious search them all; for there was a great quantity of gold in the city, insomuch that as much was now sold [in the Roman camp] for twelve Attic [drams] as was sold before for twenty-five; but when this contrivance was discovered in one instance, the fame of it filled their several camps, that the deserters came to them full of gold. So the multitude of the Arabians, with the Syrians, cut up those that came as supplicants, and searched their bellies. Nor does it seem to me that any misery befell the Jews that was more terrible than this, since in one night about two thousand of these deserters were thus dissected.” (*Wars of the Jews, Book 5, Chapter 13:4*).

Can you believe it? After all the glorious promises God has given to Israel and the Jewish people *above* all other nations (and by grace through faith Gentiles can be grafted into those very same promises as well). Yet here, on the very day of their calamitous judgment, they are still blinded by their love of money – and prosperity – found stuffing gold coins into their bellies listening to the spurious proclamations of their Pentecostal false prophets – who are telling them to go and stand upon the temple to receive miraculous signs of their deliverance!

Is not the same thing now happening to the Christian church today? Could a similar judgment on the professing Christian church and nations soon be coming?

The same thing happened again much earlier before Nebuchadnezzar finally desolated Jerusalem. Josephus records in *Antiquities of the Jews*, Book X, Chapter VII, how the false prophets deceived Zedekiah, and said that the king of Babylon would not any more make war against him or his people contrary to the clear prophecies of Jeremiah and Ezekiel.

In Book X, Chapter VIII, amazingly, after Nebuchadnezzar took Jerusalem and immediately before he burnt the temple, Josephus records Nebuchadnezzar as saying:

“God is great, who hateth that conduct of thine, and hath brought thee under us.”

Because Israel was so openly wicked, even this pagan king could see that God was on his side and he was being used to bring judgment on those who hypocritically claimed to be God’s people, and yet, were exceedingly wicked!

In his *Preface to The Wars of the Jews* (or the *History of the destruction of Jerusalem*), Josephus writes in paragraph 4:

“... miseries undergone by my own country; for that it was a seditious temper of our own that destroyed it; and that they were the tyrants among the Jews who brought the Roman power upon us, who unwillingly attacked us, and occasioned the burning of our holy temple; Titus Caesar, who destroyed it, is himself a witness, who during the entire war, pitied the people who were kept under by the seditious, and did often voluntarily delay the taking of the city, and allowed time to the siege, in order to let the authors have opportunity for repentance...”

Could history, once again, now be meticulously repeating itself? – for Israel – for the Church, and especially the former great Christian nations? – like Britain and America?

Like Jerusalem of old, just before her destruction, the whole world is becoming full of rebellion, pride, greed, homosexuality, violence, terrorism, corruption and witchcraft. Like Jerusalem of old, just before her destruction, the Christian Church is brimming full of *Pentecostal ‘false prophets’*, who lie through their teeth saying everything is alright when truly it is not – including the Alpha course sorcerers like Nicky Gumbel, who are, yet once again, pointing the flock to a Luciferian “Pentecost” – softening them up to be seduced by the “signs and wonders” – soon to come from the Alpha Space Station’s deuterium-fluorine MIRACL lasers – which, if Revelation 13:13-14 is correct, are going to deceive every man, woman and child on earth that is not a genuine Christian.

In Luke 17:26-30, Jesus said:

“And as it was in the days of Noe, so shall it be also in the days of the Son of man. They did eat, they drank, they married wives, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark, and the flood came, and destroyed them



all. Likewise also as it was in the days of Lot; they did eat, they drank, they bought, they sold, they planted, they builded; But the same day that Lot went out of Sodom it rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and destroyed them all. Even thus shall it be in the day when the Son of man is revealed.”

What were Noah and Lot doing immediately before God’s impending judgment fell? They were WARNING the people of God’s soon-coming judgment, and they were pleading for them to repent and be saved.

One cannot preach the gospel of Jesus Christ without convicting the hearer *first* of sin and judgment. One cannot fix a problem unless there is a recognition that a problem exists in the first place. In Noah and Lot’s days, virtually everyone was carrying on as normal, until the sudden judgment came – and so is virtually everyone now.

Matthew 24 is so plain in warning about a coming time of ‘great tribulation’ that many genuine Christians now believe is imminent.

**Revelation 13:16-18 warns against receiving a literal ‘mark’ in the right hand or in the forehead for all buying and selling and Revelation 14:9-10 and 16:1-2 warns that all those that ignorantly take this literal ‘mark’ in their forehead or hand ‘shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God.’ It is plain that the microchip/barcode-based cashless system is nearly upon us. Already dogs, cats and some leading public personalities have been micro-chipped for identification. Clearly time is quickly running out for the world’s population. Never ever in human history will there be such a *simple, clear distinction* between those who are Christ’s and those who are not. This time, there will be no excuse for anyone.**

So shouldn’t the Christian Church now be WARNING the world about God’s impending judgment? – warning people against taking the mark of the beast? Or should the Church be following the ‘signs and wonders’ prognostications of the Alpha course false prophets, and in a spirit of hospitality, eating and drinking, fun and conviviality, neglect to warn the world about what’s truly coming?

Jesus Christ was born, lived and died in material poverty. His ‘church’ is now a multi-, multi-, multi-, billion dollar concern with its epicenter of power in the City of London Corporation – a Church of England, Masonic, religious ‘corporation’ which paradoxically is now largely run by Jews under the general authority of the Lord Mayor of the City and the Queen.

Could it once again be possible, even remotely possible, that the ‘treasury and temple priests’ hoarding the gold are now once again non-believing Jews? – with their heretical spiritual cohorts, the false prophets, who are now the hierarchical sorcerers in the Church of England? After all, it is the Jewish banking fraternity in the City of London ‘temple treasury’ who are funding Alpha partners expansion into the four corners of the earth – and it is senior Anglican clerics, like Nicky Gumbel, who have now become the false prophets, like the priests in Jerusalem who precipitated the burning of the House of God.

If this is not enough, on Friday morning, 27 September 2002, TV3 in New Zealand broadcast an amazing television program, *This is Your Day*. The program, produced by the Benny Hinn organization, amazingly showed Benny Hinn with 100 other church pastors actually standing on the Mount of Olives in Jerusalem, prophesying to their worldwide television audience saying that a “*great Pentecostal move of the Spirit and time of great prosperity and revival was soon coming.*”

In the words of Josephus:

**“A false prophet was the occasion of the people’s destruction, who had made a public proclamation in the city that very day, that God commanded them to get up upon the temple, and that there they should receive miraculous signs of their**

**deliverance...Thus were the miserable people persuaded by these deceivers, and such as belied God himself; while they did not attend, nor give credit, to the signs that were so evident, and did so plainly foretell their future desolation; but, like men infatuated without either eyes to see or minds to consider, did not regard the denunciation that God made to them."**

***(The Wars of the Jews by Flavious Josephus, Book 6, Chapter 5:2-3)***

## CHAPTER FIFTEEN

# HOW THE BABYLONIAN EUCHARIST BECAME THE STAR OF LUCIFER

---

Paul tells us that the manna of which the Israelites ate in the wilderness was to them a type and lively symbol of the true “bread of life,” Jesus Christ. (I Corinthians 10:1-4) Jesus said, “For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world...I am that bread of life...” (John 6:32-35)

Immediately before he was crucified on the cross he instituted and ate his Passover supper with his disciples: “And he took bread, and gave thanks, and brake it, and gave unto them, saying, This is my body which is given for you: this do in remembrance of me. Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you.” (Luke 22:19-20)

Just before Jesus died on the cross he said, “IT IS FINISHED”. (John 19:30). Jesus Christ ONCE AND FOR ALL paid the ultimate price and sacrifice for the sins of the world on the cross at Calvary. “By the which will we are sanctified through the offering of the body of Jesus Christ once for all. And every priest standeth daily ministering and offering oftentimes the same sacrifices which can never take away sins: But this man, after he had offered one sacrifice for sins for ever, sat down on the right hand of God.” (Hebrews 10:10-12)

“It is finished,” he said. No more ceremonial priestly “sacrifices” or “suppers” are now required for the Christian Church. Only a regular memorial service in memory of what Christ has done is now required by the Christian Church.

### *The Corinthian Church’s “Alpha Supper”*

The Corinthian Church was the first to pervert the Lord’s supper. Paul warned them:

“For there must be also heresies among you, that they which are approved may be made manifest among you. When ye come together therefore into one place, this is not to eat the Lord’s supper. For in eating everyone taketh before other his own supper: and one is hungry, and another is drunken. What? Have ye not houses to eat and drink in? or despise ye the church of God, and shame them that have not? What shall I say to you? Shall I praise you in this? I praise you not...”

Wherefore whosoever shall eat this bread, and drink this cup of the Lord, unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord. But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of that bread, and drink of that cup. For he that eateth and

drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself not discerning the Lord's body." (I Corinthians 11:19-29)

In effect, the Corinthian Church was the first church to *change* the 'Lord's supper' into what is now being celebrated by the apostate church worldwide as the "ALPHA SUPPER." Their heresy was very serious. That is why Paul warned them: "he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself." Yet this is what ALL Alpha course members are doing right now!

The worldly Corinthians got their heretical Christian beliefs from the Gnostics, who saturated the early church, so let's take a look at what they believed.

### ***The Gnostics (1<sup>st</sup> – 4<sup>th</sup> Century A.D.)***

The Gnostic Nassenes worshipped Christ as a 'serpent' and celebrated a curious ceremony called the '*Eucharist of the Serpent.*' Christ, as represented as the 'Eucharist of the Serpent,' was depicted on Gnostic gems and amulets as a serpent with seven or twelve rays on his head.

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p.62, writes:

"The following is the account of Tammuz, given by the celebrated Maimonides, deeply read in all the learning of the Chaldeans: "When the false prophet named Thammuz preached to a certain king that he should worship the seven stars and the twelve signs of the Zodiac, that king ordered him to be put to death."

Albert Pike, the patriarch of American Scottish Rite Freemasonry, in his book *Morals and Dogma*, explains that there were 'seven spirits of the Gnostics' (p.564). The Gnostics derived their leading doctrines and ideas from Plato and Philo, the Zend-avesta and the Kabalah, and the sacred books of India and Egypt." (p.248).

Pike says that they believed that there were 'seven Planet-Spirits, and Twelve Star-Spirits of the Zodiac.' (p.558). "The Basilideans," he said, "were a sect of Christians that arose soon after the time of the apostles, practiced the Mysteries, with the old Egyptian legend. They symbolized Osiris by the Sun, Isis by the Moon, and Typhon by Scorpio; and wore crystals bearing these emblems, as amulets or talismans to protect them from danger; upon which were also a brilliant star and the serpent." (p.542)

By the end of the 4<sup>th</sup> century A.D., the heretical teachings of the pagan Gnostics had been absorbed into the early church, and the original 'Lord's supper' instituted by the Lord and the apostles had almost completely vanished. Gradually the Lord's supper in the early church was *replaced* with the Gnostic 'Eucharist' and this became the Eucharist of the devilish Roman Catholic Church, as it still is today.

### ***The Roman Catholic Eucharist***

The round disc, so frequent in the sacred emblems of Egypt, symbolized the sun. The Egyptians believed that when Osiris, the sun-divinity, became incarnate, and was born, it was not merely that he should give his life as a sacrifice for men, but that he might also be the life and nourishment of the souls of men.

In Egypt, the pagan Trinity was made up of three deities. The mother-earth goddess was called Isis. She was worshipped not simply as the discoverer of corn; she was worshipped as the 'Mother of Corn.' The child she brought forth was called Horus, (from which we get the word 'horizon') the rising sun – 'Horus-rising.' He was

worshipped as 'the Seed,' 'the Son' and 'the Corn.' His father, Osiris (Seb) was the sun. He was believed to be the Father of the gods.

For the average person, this highly complicated mythological system of names and deities would seem to be very confusing. In reality, for the priests, it was not. Simplified, all that was happening was that through 'allegory', ignorant men were worshipping the Earth, Sun, Moon and stars in 'personified' form.

Osiris was the personification of the sun during the normal daylight hours that by (his) its power made everything grow. But when (he) it went down at sunset, it was said to 'die' and be 'sacrificed.' At night, during its 'death' in the underworld, the sun was believed to 'impregnate' mother-earth Isis, who conceived, and brought forth (her) its son (sun) Horus, (the 'resurrected' sun-god Osiris) in the morning of the new day. This 'son' Horus, of course, was nothing more than simply the rising sun at dawn in the morning – i.e., 'Horus-rising', hence the word 'HOR-IZON'.

The foolishness of man! As Paul said to the Romans:

“For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse...Who changed the truth of God into a lie, and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed forever. Amen.” (Romans 1:20-25)

But the Roman Catholic Church never learned did it?

They changed the 'broken bread' of the Lords supper into a 'round wafer' – the Babylonian symbol of the sun. They stamped I.H.S. on it claiming it represented *Iesus Hominum Salvator*, 'Jesus the Savior of Men', when in truth it characterized their idolatry in worshipping the Egyptian Holy Trinity – 'Isis, Horus, Seb' – after which 'Holy Trinity' Brompton is named! (Remember, 'Seb' is just another name for Osiris)

They placed the rays of the sun-god Gnostic serpent around it, and the idolized consecrated wafer was carried through the streets in a gold-plated monstrance, the symbol of the sun (Osiris). Then the twelve stars of the Gnostic serpent were placed around the head of the Virgin Mary (Isis) and baby Jesus (Horus) and all three were idolized as the Babylonian/Egyptian 'Holy Trinity' – Father, Mother and Son.

### ***The Masonic Eucharist Emblem***

Two powerful Luciferian priestly orders grew out of the Roman Catholic Church. The first was the Knights Templar. The second was the Jesuits.

The Order of Poor Fellows – Soldiers of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, which gave the Templars their full title, was founded in 1118 A.D. The Templars, who collected taxes and tithes for the British king, the Pope and the Crown, took a big slice for themselves and became rich and powerful. So much so, that they paid no taxes, just like the giant tax exempt Foundations today. They had their own courts of justice, and established Temple Bar in London, which even now still controls the world judicial system.

They became so powerful that through debt and blackmail they finally ended up controlling many of the countries and monarchs in Europe. Finally they became a serious threat to the Roman Catholic Church itself when the French king, Philippe IV, on behalf of the Pope, initiated a purge to destroy them in October 1307. It continued to March 1314, when Jacques De Molay, Grand Master of the Order was burnt at the stake. The Templars who survived were driven underground and fled to Scotland where they

avoided persecution. They infiltrated British court circles in the City of London Corporation, and resurfaced with the official birth of Freemasonry in London 1717.

The successors of the Knights Templar, modern Freemasons, therefore bitterly hate Roman Catholicism and the Papacy. In fact, they possess a burning contempt for all forms of Christianity, both Catholic and Protestant. Their secret aim is to rebuild the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem, and infiltrate both the Roman Catholic and Protestant churches to destroy them from within – before consecrating the lot to the worship of their Babylonian sun- god, *CHiram*, incarnated in a man they revere as Lucifer, but who genuine Christians identify as Antichrist.

Originally the Knights Templar celebrated the pagan Roman Catholic Mass. However, since they were persecuted by the Roman Church and were reborn as Freemasonry, they have since changed the terminology of the Roman Catholic Eucharist emblem into what they call the Blazing Star (of Lucifer).

At the end of this book in the ILLUSTRATIONS there is a copy of a photo of THE GRAND TEMPLE ceiling in Freemason's Hall, Great Queen Street, London, which depicts their 'Star of Lucifer' very well. This 'Eucharist' star is also laid on the floor before the high altar at St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of London. It is also a feature on the floor of St. James Palace, Prince Charles' London residence. The modern Freemason's 'Star of Lucifer' is really just the same old Babylonian/Egyptian/Roman Catholic symbol of the *Eucharist*. Prior to the rule of Saddam Hussein, quite appropriately, this emblem dominated the flag of Iraq (formerly Babylon). Officially the Iraqis called it the *Star of Shamash*, the ancient Babylonian sun-god. With the reconstruction of Iraq, it will be interesting to see what emblems are finally chosen to symbolize the country – but not difficult to predict!

### ***The Jesuit Eucharist Emblem***

The Society of Jesus (Jesuits) was founded by Ignatius of Loyola in 1540 to counter the Protestant Reformation. Since its earliest days the Society of Jesus has used the Roman Catholic Eucharist symbol as its official emblem. Other symbols sometimes used with the emblem include stars, and a crescent moon (because supposedly the first Jesuits wished to go to Jerusalem to work among the Moslems) or the crown of thorns or the three nails of the cross (which supposedly depict Jesus' crucifixion.)

At the end of this book in the *Illustrations* is the 'I.H.S.' Eucharist emblem of the Society of Jesus from the Church of St Ignatius in Rome. It is surrounded with exactly 32 rays of the sun – which is identical to the Freemasonic Star of Lucifer. The center 'round sun disc' is the Eucharist, and is the 33rd element in the emblem, similar to the 33 Degrees of Freemasonry. (Of course, the 33rd element of the Roman Catholic, Jesuit and Freemasonic 'Eucharist' or 'Star of Lucifer' represents their rebellion and hate of Jesus Christ, who was crucified in his 33rd year). In Satanism, the highest orders of Freemasonry and Catholicism converge as one.

### ***The CIA Eucharist Emblem***

While not generally known, the US National Security Agency (NSA), Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), even from their very beginnings, have all been directly controlled by the Grand Masonic Lodge of England based in London.

J. Edgar Hoover was a secret British agent and Scottish Rite Mason. There is a special crypt display dedicated to him in the Masonic House of the Temple in Washington D.C.

William Donovan, a Roman Catholic, Wall Street lawyer, is often mistakenly credited with establishing the CIA out of the old Office of Strategic Services (OSS). However, what has largely been hidden from the American public is the fact that Donovan took all his orders not from the US President, but from a top British Secret Intelligence Service Masonic agent named William Stephenson (later Sir William). Stephenson, a Scottish-Canadian millionaire, boxing champion, WW1 flying ace, and international financier and industrialist, who was British Intelligence's agent in America, took Donovan to London in July 1940 to meet King George VI, members of the War Cabinet, to receive extensive briefings from Colonel Stewart Menzies, the chief of British Intelligence, to set up what ultimately was to become the CIA.

**Coinciding with the introduction of the National Security Act in 1947, a secret treaty between Britain and the United States was signed to link the National Security Agency (NSA) with Britain's Government Communication Headquarters (GCHQ), now based in Cheltenham in England. This secret treaty, called *UKUSA*, from this date gave Britain control over ALL US NSA intelligence gathering facilities. Similar treaties were signed with Australia, Canada, New Zealand and all the NATO countries. (Ref, *KGB-CIA Intelligence and counter-intelligence Operations* by Celina Bledowska and Jonathon Bloch, p. 68-69).**

According to John Ranelagh in *The Agency: The rise and Decline of the CIA*, p.23, during the first 25 years following the founding of the CIA, the 'Founding Fathers' and 'top brass' of the Agency were called the 'Knights Templar.'

Perhaps, then, it doesn't come as so much of a surprise to see that the central emblem of the CIA, revealing Britain's CONTROL of the agency, is dominated by an exact reproduction of the Masonic 16-pointed star which is imprinted in the center of the ceiling in Freemason's Hall, Great Queen Street, London. The star in Freemason's Hall is 32 points made up of 16 minor and 16 major points. It is the exact 16-major-pointed star that dominates the shield and emblem of the CIA. [There is also a supreme 4-pointed star which dominates the 16-pointed stars in the center of the ceiling in Freemason's Hall. This star is the emblem of NATO, and shows, once again, that Britain controls NATO].

Thus the emblem of the CIA, like so many others, represents the Star of Lucifer and the Babylonian Eucharist. Prior to Saddam Hussein coming to power in Iraq, the flag of Iraq was an 8-pointed star with 8 rays of light, a total of 16-points, surrounding an 'ear of wheat'. This complete emblem represented the ancient Babylonian sun-god Shamash as the Babylonian 'Eucharist' Mass and 'bread of life' incarnated in the Star of Lucifer. With the attempted rebuilding of Iraq (Babylon) by the apostate Anglo-American UN - EU consortium, it will be interesting to see what emblems are finally chosen to represent the country. As events quickly transpire in Iraq, the Bible's prophecies that relate to 'literal' Babylon and 'mystery' Babylon are both going to come together and *simultaneously* be miraculously fulfilled at the same time. God is very precise is what he says.

All of the world's demonic powers, whether political, financial or spiritual, associated with the attempted 'rebuilding' of Iraq (Babylon), clearly are all going to be given identical emblems – so that once again, the Bible is going to be fulfilled to the very letter.

Dr. Phillip M. Taylor, author of *Munitions of the Mind – War Propaganda from the Ancient World to the Nuclear Age*, in pages 190-192 of his unique book, outlines how the British Ministry of Information (MOI) was set up between 1935-1940 to control Britain's secret propaganda campaign under the blasphemous motto, "*The truth, nothing but the truth and as near as possible, the whole truth.*" (a play on John 8:32)

When Donovan was briefed in London by the British Secret Intelligence Service prior to establishing the US Office of the Coordinator of Information (COI) which later became the OSS, which birthed the CIA, he brought the demonic ‘Holy Spirit’ of this blasphemous British motto with him to be used as the motto of the CIA.

**Thus, over the main entrance doors on the marble wall of the main lobby of the CIA Headquarters, even today, may be seen the Agency’s British MOI blasphemous motto – “*And ye shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free*” (John 8:32). And to top off the CIA’s blasphemy, lies and treachery, on the marble floor in the main lobby at their Langley, Virginia headquarters, brazenly lies the Grand Masonic Lodge of England, Great Hall, Great Queen Street, London, Star of Lucifer/Babylonian Eucharist logo – revealing British control of the Agency.**

Now is the time to wake up!

### ***UN Eucharist Emblem***

The UN emblem is also a Babylonian ‘Eucharist’ logo. The UN sun-god disc is divided up into 32 individual Masonic segments around a center disc which is the 33rd. This design is further surrounded by 26 ears of corn (which symbolize the 26 knights who founded the British Order of the Garter dedicated to the worship of the Babylonian ‘bread of life’ sun-god, St. George). There are two extra ears of corn, or branches, at the bottom of the logo which increase the total to 28. This number represents the 28 day cycle of the moon – the Babylonian mother earth/moon ‘bread of life’, goddess Ishtar, whom apostate Christians worship at Easter named after her, with a ‘supper’ of hot-cross buns. The bun represents Ishtar as the ‘mother of corn’ and the ‘bread of life’ and the cross is representative of the Babylonian sun-god as the ‘father of corn’ and the supreme ‘bread of life’. Ishtar’s name in Egypt was Isis, in Greece it was Demeter and in Rome she was called Ceres (from which we get the name ‘cereal’). Her Roman celebration was called the Feast of *Cerialia* and was held on April 19th every year by burning a pregnant cow whole. This whole sacrifice was called the *Holocaust*. The UN logo is both a Babylonian ‘Eucharist’ and a Roman ‘Holocaust’ logo. That is why the Roman goddess Ceres is now the patron of the United Nations Food and Agricultural Organization. In December 2003, the New Zealand Prime Minister, Helen Clark, was awarded the *UN Ceres Medal* of the United Nations Food and Agricultural Organization by the Director-General, Dr. Jacques Diouf (other recipients have included Mother Teresa, Indira Gandhi and Sophia Loren).

The Cross of St. George of England and the Cross of St. Andrew of Scotland dominate the United Nations emblem and St Peters Square in Rome – just as the Cross of the Babylonian sun-god dominates every hot cross bun – representative of the fact the City of London sovereign reigns over the entire earth through the UN and EU, incarnated as the Roman Eucharist of the Babylonian sun-god. Many supermarket food and merchandise barcodes are scanned over this emblem.

St. George, of course was not really a valiant Christian soldier at all. His feast day, April 23, both in the Roman Catholic Church and Anglican Church, and in Russia as well, just happens to be the same day as the *Vinalia*, the greatest heathen feast day consecrated to Jupiter on the Roman Calendar!

### ***European Union Eucharist Emblem***

The new European Union Flag, twelve golden stars arranged in a circle on a dark blue background is also an emblem of the Babylonian *Eucharist* identified with the



worship of the sun god, and Ishtar, the Babylonian Queen of Heaven (or the Virgin Mary in the Roman Catholic Church).

Remember earlier in this chapter how Albert Pike said that the Gnostics derived their leading doctrines and ideas from the (Jewish) Kabalah, and that they believed that there were Twelve Star-Spirits of the zodiac – well, the spiritual father of the EU flag was Paul Levi, a Belgian Jew.

When the Council of Europe was established on 5 May 1949, Levi was appointed head of its cultural section. With the help of the then Secretary-General of the Council of Europe, Count Benvenuti and the relevant committee, Levi's design was accepted.

Interestingly, the Supreme Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of England and Scotland, depict the Twelve Tribes of Israel in 'zodiacal form' on all their Great Banners. What is even more interesting is that Harry Mendoza, who wrote *The Ensigns of the Twelve Tribes of Israel* about the Royal Arch Chapter Banners, in his *Acknowledgments* reveals that he received special assistance in preparing his book from the staff at Jew's College, London.

### ***The Marxist (Communist) Eucharist***

Karl Heinrich Marx was born on 5 May 1818 in Trier, Germany. Interestingly, Trier claims to be the oldest city in Germany. It is full of the most striking Roman remains, and possesses an 11<sup>th</sup> century cathedral which contains among its many demonic relics, the celebrated seamless 'Holy Coat', said to have been worn by Christ.

Karl Marx was a Jew. The forebears of both his father and mother had been rabbis for many generations. At the age of 35, in the year 1816-1817, Marx's father had himself baptized; but instead of joining the Catholic faith, which was predominant in Trier, he adopted the Protestant creed. He chose the latter because, like Heine, he equated Protestantism with intellectual freedom. Marx was baptized on 26 August 1824. For five years Karl Marx went to the Jesuit school in Trier, which during the Prussian period was known as the Friedrich-Wilhelm Gymnasium. After this, he attended university from October 1835 until March 1841, at Bonn and Berlin; he spent two semesters at the former, and nine at the latter. At the wish of his father he studied law, although his father had not required him to practice it. In Bonn, besides attending the regular law course, he studied the '*Mythology of the Greeks and Romans*'. (Ref. *Karl Marx* by Werner Blumenberg 1962)

(In this author's opinion, Karl Marx's 'Communism' came not from the Jesuit school, when he was younger. It came from his study of the '*Mythology of the Greeks and Romans*' when he was at university in Bonn).

The late Pastor Richard Wurmbrand, a Jewish Christian, wrote a book entitled *Marx and Satan*. He writes:

"Who was Marx? In his early youth, Karl Marx professed to be and lived as a Christian. His first written work is called *The Union of the Faithful with Christ*. There we read these beautiful words: 'Through love of Christ we turn our hearts at the same time toward our brethren who are inwardly bound to us and for whom He gave Himself a sacrifice.'

Marx knew a way for men to become loving brethren toward one another – Christianity...

Marx started out as a Christian believer. When he finished high school, the following was written on his graduation certificate under the heading 'Religious Knowledge': "His knowledge of the Christian faith and morals is fairly clear and well grounded. He knows also to some extent the history of the Christian church."

However, in a thesis written at the same time he repeated six times the word 'destroy', which not even one of his colleagues used in the exam. 'Destroy' then became his nickname...

Shortly after Marx received this certificate, something mysterious happened in his life: he became profoundly and passionately anti-religious. A new Marx began to emerge...

Marx wrote the following lines in his poem "*Invocation of One in Despair*"

"...I shall build my throne high overhead, Cold,  
tremendous shall its summit be. For its bulwark –  
superstitious dread. For its marshal – blackest agony..."

Marx dreamt about ruining the world created by God...

The words 'I shall build my throne high overhead' and the confession that from the one sitting on this throne will emanate only dread and agony reminds us of Lucifer's proud boast, "I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God." (Isaiah 14:13)

Pastor Wurnbrand continues,

Why did Marx wish such a throne? The answer is found in a little-known drama that he also composed during his student years. It is called *Oulanem*. To explain this title, a digression is needed.

One of the rituals of the Satanist church is the black mass, which Satanist priests recite at midnight. Black candles are put in the candlesticks upside down. The priest is dressed in his ornate robes, but with the lining outside. He says all things prescribed in the prayer book, but reads from the end toward the beginning. The holy names of God, Jesus and Mary are read inversely. A crucifix is fastened upside down or trampled upon. The body of a naked woman serves as an altar. A consecrated wafer stolen from a church is inscribed with the name Satan and is used for a mock communion. During the black mass a Bible is burned. All those present promise to commit the seven deadly sins, as enumerated in Catholic catechisms, and never to do any good. An orgy follows.

Devil worship is very old. The Bible has much to say about it – and against – it. For example, the Jews, though entrusted by God with the true religion, sometimes faltered in their faith and 'sacrificed unto devils'. (Deuteronomy 32:17). And King Jeroboam of Israel once ordained priests for devils (2 Chronicles 11:15). So from time immemorial men have believed in the existence of the Devil. Sin and

wickedness are the hallmark of his kingdom, disintegration and destruction its inevitable result. The great concentration of evil design in times past, as well as in modern communism and nazism would have been impossible without a guiding force, the Devil himself. He has been the mastermind, the secret agent, supplying the unifying energy in his grand scheme to control mankind.

Characteristically, '*Oulanem*' is an inversion of a holy name. It is an anagram of Emmanuel, a Biblical name of Jesus which means in Hebrew 'God with us.'

...Now I quote form the drama *Oulanem* itself:

'And they are also Oulanem, Oulanem.  
The name rings forth like death, rings forth  
Until it dies away in a wretched crawl.  
Stop, I've got it now! It rises from my soul  
As clear as air, as strong as my bones.  
Yet I have power within my youthful arms  
To clench and crush you [i.e., personified humanity]  
with tempestuous force,  
While for us both the abyss yawns in darkness.  
You will sink down and I shall follow laughing,  
Whispering in your ears, 'Descend,  
come with me, friend.'

...Marx desires to draw the whole of mankind into this pit reserved for the Devil and his angels... Marx had loved the words of Mephistopheles in *Faust*: 'Everything in existence is worth being destroyed.' *Everything*, including the proletariat and the comrades. Marx quotes these words in *The 18<sup>th</sup> Brumaire*. Stalin acted on them and destroyed even his own family...

In *Oulanem* Marx does what the Devil does: he consigns the entire human race to damnation.

*Oulanem* is probably the only drama in the world in which all the characters are aware of their own corruption, and flaunt it and celebrate it with conviction. In this drama there is no black and white. There exists no Claudius and Aphelia, Iago and Desdemona. Here all are servants of darkness, all reveal aspects of Mephistopheles. All are Satanic, corrupt, doomed."

Marxism is the final product of *APOSTASY*: – Judaism, Roman Catholicism and Protestantism mixed together. Though a Jew, Marx even hated his own people.

Marxism is *not* atheism: It is the worship of the old time Babylonian religion! Marx had a naked bust of Zeus in his study. In Greek mythology, Zeus, a cruel and heathen deity transformed himself into a beast and took Europa (Europe) captive – as did Marxism in the Soviet Union – and now in the UN and European Union as well.

Two statues vividly characterize the UN Headquarters in New York. One is a bronze statue of St George (really Jupiter) slaying the Dragon, gifted by the Soviet Government. The other is a statue of Zeus, which resides in the main lobby.

Marx lived in London for a number of years. The Men's International Association, the so-called First International, was founded in St. Martin's Hall, Long Acre, London in 1864. Marx is buried in Highgate Cemetery in London – London is the birthplace of Marxism.

In pagan Greek mythology, Zeus was the sovereign ruler of the world, the father of the gods and men, the mightiest of all the gods; the son of Kronos and Rhea; by the help of his brothers and sisters dethroned his father, seized the sovereign power and appointed them certain promises of the universe to administer in his name – Hera to rule with him as queen of heaven above, Poseidon (Roman Neptune) over the sea, Pluto over the nether world and Demeter over the fruits of the earth.

Zeus is simply the Greek form of Nimrod in Babylon, Horus in Egypt and Jupiter in Rome. In Greece, Zeus 'the son' was called 'Zeus the Savior.' But in Rome he was given a different name:

**In Rome, he (Jupiter) was worshipped under the name of 'Eternal Boy.' In Holy Trinity Brompton, the home of Protestant Christian Marxism, (or 'Christian Socialism' as the British elite like to call it) – he is the 'Eternal Boy' carrying the giant Gnostic question mark – which forms the Alpha course logo!**

But WHO really is the 'Eternal Boy'?

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p. 318, provides the answer:

"The woman pregnant with light; and, consequently, her son was held up as the great 'light-bringer' who was to enlighten the world – 'Lucifer, the son of the morning,' who was the pretended enlightener of the *souls* of men. The name Lucifer, in Isaiah, is the very word from which Eleleus, one of the names of Bacchus, evidently comes. It comes from 'Helel,' which signifies 'to irradiate' or 'to bring light,' and is equivalent to the name of Tithon. Now we have evidence that Lucifer, the son of Aurora, or the morning, was worshipped in the very same character as Nimrod, when he appeared in his new character as a little child."

Significantly, two of the principal corrupt bible versions promoted by the Alpha course library are the NIV version and the Contemporary English Version (CEV). Both these spurious bibles have REMOVED the name of 'Lucifer' from the text of the biography of Lucifer in ISAIAH 14:12-17 and replaced his name with 'morning star.'

What does this deceptively cunning switch in names really mean?

The American author Gail Riplinger, in her revealing book, *New Age Bible Versions*, pages 39-44, perceptively explains:

"Who is the Morning Star"?

"The ultimate blasphemy occurs when the "morning star" takes "Lucifer's" place in Isaiah 14. Jesus Christ is the "morning star" and is identified as such in Revelation 22:16, 2:28 and 2 Peter 1:19. With this sleight of hand switch, Satan not

only slyly slips out of the picture but lives up to his name “the accuser” (Revelation 12:10) by attempting to make Jesus Christ the subject of the diatribe in Isaiah 14...

Blavatsky echoes, “[T]he pentagram... is the Morning Star.’”

This is how the ‘Babylonian Eucharist’ became the ‘Star of Lucifer’. There is a Satanic pentagram star sitting on top of the Kremlin, a center still, of Russian Marxism. There are pentagrams on the US and the EU flags, to mention only a few – **and now the Eternal Boy [or Lucifer] presides on the Alpha course emblem as well.**

Could Holy Trinity Brompton’s blasphemous Protestant Alpha course priestly chameleons, while sanctimoniously claiming to worship Jesus Christ, actually in truth secretly be Marxists who worship the *Star of Lucifer*? – and like their spurious Babylonian Roman Catholic predecessors and colleagues, could they now be counterfeiting the Lord’s supper (through the *Alpha Supper*), and be uniting the world together in rebellion, like Marx in *Oulanem*, Mephistopheles in *Faust*, who turned away from God, worshipped Zeus, and resolutely sent all their wretched adherents – even their own families – to hell?

## CHAPTER SIXTEEN

### THE ALPHA COURSE EMBLEM

---

Holy Trinity Brompton's Alpha course emblem is a boy dressed in blue jeans, wearing a yellow jacket, carrying a giant red question mark. The three principal colors of the logo are blue, yellow and red. What do these symbols and colors represent? Are they just randomly selected to make the logo look colorful or eye-catching, or are they meticulously chosen to illustrate a specific belief?

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p.16-18 writes:

"In the unity of that one Only God of the Babylonians, there were three persons, and to symbolize that doctrine of the Trinity, they employed, as the discoveries of Layard prove, the equilateral triangle, just as it is well known the Romish Church does at this day... showing blasphemously, the unity of Father, Seed, or Son, and Holy Ghost."

Masonic author, Albert Pike, in *Morals and Dogma*, writes:

"Three, or the Triad, is most significantly expressed by the equilateral and the right-angled triangles. There are *three* principal colors or rays in the rainbow, which by intermixture make *seven*. The three are the *blue*, the *yellow* and the *red*." (p. 57)

"The number *three* everywhere represented the Supreme Being. Hence the name of the Deity, engraven upon the *triangular* plate, and that sunken into the *cube* of agate, taught the ancient Mason, and teaches us, that the true knowledge of God, of His nature and His attributes, is written by Him upon the leaves of the great Book of Universal Nature, and may be read there by all who are endowed with the requisite amount of intellect and intelligence. This knowledge of God, so written there, and of which Masonry has in all ages been the interpreter, is *the Master Mason's Word*." (p. 209)

Who is the "Supreme Being" or "the Master Mason's Word" in Freemasonry? Christian author, C. F. McQuaig in *The Masonic Report*, p.64, answers this elusive question superbly:

"...*The Master's Word*, the *Lost Word* and the *Ineffable Name*, we have seen once again that in each case the so-called *Word* and the *Ineffable Name*, etc., are nothing more than veiled references to the generative principle, the sun god of the Masonic cult. "This generative principle may be seen," says Albert Pike, "in the

great Book of Universal Nature.” We have seen also that *The Word*, or *The Word of God* alluded to frequently in the Masonic philosophy does not in any way denote the Revelation of God, its content, its form nor the Person of Jesus Christ.”

Masonic author, Manly P. Hall, in his classic book of witchcraft, *The Secret Teachings of All Ages*, p. XLIX, writes:

“The origin of the Trinity is obvious to anyone who will observe the daily manifestations of the sun. This orb, being the symbol of all Light, has three distinct phases: rising, midday and setting. The philosophers therefore divided the life of all things into three distinct parts: growth, maturity and decay. Between the twilight of evening is the high noon of resplendent glory. God the Father, the Creator of the world, is symbolized by the dawn. His color is blue, because the sun rising in the morning is veiled in blue mist. God the son, the illuminating One sent to bear witness of His Father before all worlds, is the celestial globe at noonday, radiant and magnificent, the maned Lion of Judah, the Golden-haired Savior of the World. Yellow is his color and His power is without end. God the Holy Ghost is the sunset phase, when the orb of day, robed in flaming red, rests for a moment upon the horizon line and then vanishes into the darkness of the night to wander in the lower worlds and later rise again triumphant from the embrace of darkness.”

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p. 226-227 writes:

“Along with the sun, as the great fire god, and, in due time identified with him, was the serpent worshipped. “In the mythology of the primitive world,” says Owen, “the serpent is universally the symbol of the sun.”...

“The dragon of the Greeks,” says Pausanias, “was only a large snake.”... the word rendered ‘Red’ properly means ‘Fiery’; so that the ‘Red Dragon’ signifies the ‘Fiery Serpent’ or ‘Serpent of fire.’”

Revelation 12:3 speaks of a ‘red dragon,’ and Revelation 13:4-8 says that all that dwell on the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain from the foundation of the world.

“And, I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns, like a lamb, and he spake as a dragon.” (Revelation 13:11)

Could this beast with two horns be an apostate One World Christian Church, with one Roman Catholic horn and one Protestant horn, like a lamb, but speaking as a red dragon?

After all, both the Protestant and Catholic churches are now being merged together as one by Holy Trinity Brompton and the City of London Corporation under the Alpha course emblem and Babylonian Trinity – blue for God the Father, yellow for God the Son and red for the Holy Ghost – with a boy carrying a giant red question mark, a Masonic depiction of the Fiery serpent and Red Dragon from Babylon and Rome – the pagan symbol of the worship of the sun! Hislop in his ‘*Conclusion*’ in *The Two Babylons* perceptively warned:

“Romanism is a refined system of Christianized heathenism, and differs from its prototype in being more treacherous, more cruel, more dangerous, more intolerant.”

He was correct, but he forgot to add;

**Protestantism is a refined system of Christianized heathenism, and differs from its prototype, Roman Catholicism, in being more treacherous, more cruel, more dangerous, more intolerant – nay, a thousand times worse than Roman Catholicism – because it is much more SUBTLE!**

In the following chapter, some of the diabolically subtle '*cunning*' of Holy Trinity Brompton will be uncovered, and the *real identity* of the 'boy' in the Alpha 'question mark' course logo will be unmasked.



## CHAPTER SEVENTEEN

### THE BOY IN THE ALPHA COURSE EMBLEM

---

Who is the “boy” in the Alpha course emblem? The Rev. Alexander Hislop, once again, in his classic book *The Two Babylons*, answers this question magnificently. He writes:

“The Babylonians, in their popular religion, supremely worshipped a Goddess Mother and Son, who was represented in pictures and in images as an infant or child in his mother’s arms. (Fig 5 and 6). From Babylon, this worship of the Mother and the Child spread to the ends of the earth. In Egypt, the Mother and the Child were worshipped under the names of Isis and Osiris. In India, even to this day, as Isi and Iswara; in Asia, as Cybele and Deoius; in pagan Rome, as Fortuna and Jupiter-puer, or Jupiter, the boy; in Greece, as Ceres, the Great Mother, with the babe at her breast... (p. 20)

In scripture he is referred to (Ezekiel 8:14) under the name of Tammuz, but he is commonly known among classical writers under the name of Bacchus, that is, “The Lamented One.” To the ordinary reader the name of Bacchus suggests nothing more than revelry and drunkenness, but it is now well known, that amid all the abominations that attended his orgies, their grand design was professedly “the purification of souls,” and that from the guilt and defilement of sin. This lamented one, exhibited and adored as a little child in his mother’s arms, seems, in point of fact to have been the *husband* of Semiramis, whose name, Ninus, by which he is commonly known in classical history, literally signified “the Son.” ...This also accounts for the origin of the very same confusion of relationship between Isis and Osiris, the Mother and child of the Egyptians, for as Bunsen shows, Osiris was represented in Egypt as at once the son and husband of his mother... (p. 12)

Now this Ninus, or “Son,” was borne in the arms of the Babylonian Madonna, is so described as very clearly to identify him with Nimrod... (p. 23)

Ninus is said to have been the son of Belus or Bel, and Bel is said to have been the founder of Babylon. If Ninus was in reality the first king of Babylon, how could Belus or Bel, his father, be said to be the founder of it? Both might very well be, as will appear if we consider who was Bel, and what we can trace of his doings.

If Ninus was Nimrod, who was the historical Bel? He must have been Cush; for “Cush begat Nimrod.” (Genesis 10:8); and Cush is generally represented as having been a ringleader in the great apostacy. But again, Cush, as the Son of Ham, was Her-mes or Mercury; for Hermes is just an Egyptian synonym for the “son of Ham.” Now, Hermes was the great original prophet of idolatry; for he was recognized by the pagans as the author of their religious rites, and the interpreter of the gods....” (p. 25-26)

He, it would seem, had been the ringleader in the scheme for building the great city and tower of Babel; and, as the well-known title of Hermes, – “the *interpreter* of the gods,” would indicate, had encouraged them, in the name of God, to proceed in the presumptuous enterprise, and so had caused the language of men to be divided, and themselves to be scattered abroad on the face of the earth... (p. 26)

That Cush was known to Pagan antiquity under the very character of Bel, “The Confounder,” a statement of Ovid very clearly proves. The statement to which I refer is that in which Janus “the god of gods,” from whom all the other gods had their origin, is made to say of himself: “The ancients... called me Chaos.” Now, first this decisively shows that Chaos was known not merely as a state of confusion, but as the “god of Confusion.”... (p. 26-27)

Bel is the name of the same individual as the “Confounder of tongues.”... “The great Rebel”... (p. 28)

Under the name of Bel, as distinguished from Baal, Cush was the great soothsayer or false prophet worshipped at Babylon... (p. 34)

THE CHILD IN EGYPT... the Latin god Consus, who was in one aspect identified with Neptune, but who was also regarded as “the god of hidden counsels,” or “the concealer of secrets”... (p. 40-41)

The era of Phoroneus is exactly the era of Nimrod... Phoroneus, in one of its meanings and that one of the most natural, signifies the “Apostate”... (p. 51-52)

The influence that this abhorred Typho wielded over the minds of the so-called “conspirators,” considering the physical force with which Nimrod was upheld, must have been wonderful, and goes to show, that though his deed in regard to Osiris is veiled, and himself branded by a hateful name, he was indeed none other than that primitive Hercules who overcame the Giants by “the power of God,” by the persuasive might of his Holy Spirit ... (p.65)

The effects of magic were sham miracles; and Justin and Epiphanius show that sham miracles came in at the very birth of idolatry... (p. 68)

“This son, thus worshipped in his mother’s arms, was looked upon as invested with all the attributes, and called by almost all the names of the promised Messiah. As Christ, in the Hebrew of the Old Testament, was called Adonai, The Lord, so

Tammuz was called Adon or Adonis. Under the name of Mithras, he was worshipped as the “Mediator.” As Mediator and head of the covenant of grace, he was styled Baal-berith, Lord of the Covenant... (p. 70)

Now, this Babylonian God, known in Greece as “The sin-bearer,” and in India as the “Victim-Man,” among the Buddhists of the East, the original elements of whose system are clearly Babylonian was commonly addressed as the “Saviour of the World.”... the Greeks occasionally worshipped the supreme god under the title of “Zeus the Saviour.”... He was regarded as the predestined heir of all things; and, on the day of his birth, it was believed that a voice was heard to proclaim, “The Lord of all the earth is born.” In this character he was styled “King of Kings, and Lord of lords.” ... as the great “World King”... (p. 72)

“In pagan Rome itself, as Ovid testifies, he was worshipped under the name of ‘Eternal Boy.’” [To understand the true meaning of the above expression, reference must be had to a remarkable form of oath among the Romans. In Rome the most sacred form of oath was (as we learn from *Aulus Gellius*, i. 21, p. 192) “Per Jovem LAPIDEM,” “By Jupiter the STONE.” This, as it stands, is nonsense. But translate *lapidem* back to the sacred tongue, or Chaldee, and the oath stands, “By Jove, the Son,” or “By the son of Jove.”” (p. 73-74)

The patron saint of England, St. George, has his pagan feast day in the Church of England celebrated on 23 April every year. In ancient Rome the greatest feast of the year was called the *Vinalia*. This feast was consecrated to Jupiter and was also celebrated on 23 April every year.

The English term ‘By George’ is the apostate Protestant form of ‘By Jove, the Son.’ Churches named after St. George are in fact literally named after Jupiter. Churches named after the Holy Trinity (such as Holy Trinity Brompton) are named not after the ‘Father, Son and Holy Ghost of the Bible – but rather the ‘Holy Trinity’ from Babylon.]

### ***Holy Trinity Brompton***

Hislop continues;

“But when till now was such language ever heard in Britain before? This, however, is just the exact reproduction of the doctrine of ancient Babylon in regard to the great goddess mother. The Madonna of Rome, then, is just the Madonna of Babylon. The “Queen of Heaven” in the one system is the same as the “Queen of Heaven” in the other. The goddess worshipped in Babylon and Egypt as the *Tabernacle* or habitation of God, is identical with her who, under the name of Mary, is called by Rome “the HOUSE consecrated to God,” “the awful Dwelling-place,” “the Mansion of God,” the “Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost,” the “Temple of the Trinity” ... (p. 83)

When it is said that a believer is “a temple of God,” or a temple of the Holy Ghost, the meaning is (Ephesians 3:17) that “Christ dwells in the heart by Faith.” But when Rome says that Mary is “The Temple” or “Tabernacle of God,” the meaning is the exact Pagan meaning of the term”... (p.84)

Where is such language used in regard to the Virgin? Not in Spain; not in Austria; not in the dark places of continental Europe; but in London, the seat and centre of the world's enlightenment.” (p. 85)

Hislop wrote his book in the early-mid 1800's, identifying Babylonian paganism with Rome. He *started* to pick up on its adoption by his own Protestant Church, and the center of the world's enlightenment in London, but because of the time in which he was living, the Protestant Church's paganism and apostasy had not fully matured. Then, it was much more difficult to see it – but not so today!

So here, now, we have it: The *boy* in the Alpha course emblem from Holy Trinity Brompton is Jupiter, the *boy-god* from Rome. Bacchus the god of revelry and drunkenness. The Babylonian Nimrod, the son of Belus or Bel founder of Babylon. The ringleader of the great apostasy. Hermes the original prophet of idolatry, the author of the pagan religious rites. The god of Confusion, the great rebel. The great soothsayer and false prophet who was worshipped at Babylon. Phoroneus the apostate. Hercules who overcame the giants by the power of God and the might of the pagan, counterfeit Holy Spirit. Consus who was identified with Neptune. The god of the birth of sham miracles. A counterfeit Messiah. Tammuz, Adonis or Mithras, the Mediator. Baal-berith the Lord of the Covenant. The Sin-bearer. The Victim-Man. Zeus the Savior. King of Kings and Lord of lords. The great World King.

**By Jove, the Son – the ‘*Eternal Boy*’ who is now universally worshipped, carrying a giant red-serpent ‘Question mark’ – from a PROTESTANT ‘Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost’ and ‘Temple of the Babylonian Trinity’ – at Holy Trinity Brompton – not to mention the Babylonian ‘Red Dragon’ who incidentally, is now the brazen emblem of the City of London Corporation, the Welsh Dr. Rowan Williams, Archbishop of Canterbury, and His Royal Highness, the Prince of Wales!**

In the next two chapters, we will digress a little and study the viper and badger in the King James Bible. Perhaps they may have a deep connection with the Alpha course, its false prophets and its unique emblem?

## CHAPTER EIGHTEEN

# THE KING JAMES BIBLE, VIPERS AND BADGERS

---

There are a great variety of different animal species mentioned in the Bible. God has not randomly chosen any of them, but he has *meticulously* put them into the text or narrative to help illustrate important, key scriptural truths.

Among the most important of these species, yet the most little understood, are the VIPER and the BADGER. Since both of these unique animals have a direct relationship with end-time false prophets, and especially those of the Alpha course, let's take a quick look at them to help us appreciate the remaining, but most important chapters in this book.

### VIPERS

Quite appropriately, (by now the reason will seem obvious), the London Zoo has arguably the most comprehensive display of snakes in the world. According to their exhibition literature, "there are 2700 species of snakes throughout the world – and of these the most highly developed kinds of venomous snakes are the vipers."

When the Bible speaks about snakes it is often very specific. It has to be, because some species of snakes are not venomous at all. Vipers are the real 'nasty characters' of the snake world and they are the predominant killers of human beings.

According to the London Zoo's display literature, the Saw-Scaled Viper (or Carpet Viper) causes several thousands of deaths each year and it is the most widespread and deadly of all snakes. Others such as the Taipan and Indian Cobra come a close second.

### *The Alpha Question Mark and the Mexican Pit-Viper*

There are two main types of foraging strategies in snakes: *Ambush Predation* and *Active Searching*. Ambush predators, such as most vipers and pit-vipers, lie in wait for their prey. They are often beautifully camouflaged and are very difficult to see, because they lie still for hours, days or even weeks. When an unsuspecting victim wanders past within range, the viper strikes without warning.

Many pit vipers and death adder 'ambush predators' have brightly colored tail-tips, which they wave in the shape of a 'QUESTION MARK' to attract their unsuspecting prey. While the rest of the snake lies concealed in the leaf litter or undergrowth, the tail-tip is waved repeatedly so unsuspecting prey such as lizards, frogs, mammals and birds are attracted to the 'lure', mistaking it for a real insect or worm – when really it is a

deadly trap. Not only is the lure shaped like a ‘question mark’ immediately before a viper strikes, their upper body and head is usually positioned in the shape of a ‘question mark.’ To imitate the real thing, pit viper and death adder tail-tips are of varying colors, often red, orange, yellow or blue. The Mexican *cantil Agkistrodon bilineatus* pit viper’s tail, for example, is bright cream or yellow. An excellent photo of one waving its ‘question mark’ brightly colored tail is reproduced in Rick Shine’s excellent book, *Australian Snakes*, p.162. [see illustrations]

**In an identical way to that of the pit viper, while waving its brightly colored ‘question mark’ tail-tip, the human vipers of the apostate Protestant and Roman Catholic churches are ‘waving’ their alluring *Alpha course red ‘question mark’ logo* to entice their unsuspecting victims into their deadly lair for a meal.**

The only difference between a Mexican pit viper and a venomous viper like Nicky Gumbel is that one wears a shirt and the other one doesn’t.

If this allegation seems a little too harsh, then let’s look at what the Bible has to say about human vipers.

### ***What the Bible says about Human Vipers***

In snakes, ‘searching predators’ obtain their food in a very different way than ‘ambush predators.’ Searching predators will travel widely through suitable habitat, using vision and scent to locate prey. If need be, they will even chase their prey and try and catch it. Not so with most vipers or ambush predators.

Jesus was very *precise* when he labeled certain individuals of his day as ‘vipers.’ In Matthew 3:7, John the Baptist called the religious men of his day, the Pharisees and Sadducees (their equivalent now are Catholics and apostate Protestants), a “generation of vipers.” In Matthew 23:29-33 Jesus called the scribes (now New Age modern bible version editors) and Pharisees (now apostate Christian ministers), “Ye serpents, ye generation of vipers, how can ye escape the damnation of hell?” In Luke 3:7, John even called the ‘multitude’ that was following them a “generation of vipers.”

There were four distinct groups of individuals that Jesus and John classified as ‘vipers:’ Pharisees, Sadducees, scribes and the ‘multitude’ who followed them.

Today, it is Holy Trinity Brompton’s Alpha course apostate Protestant and Roman Catholic leaders who are the modern form of the Pharisee and Sadducee ‘vipers.’ – and their followers, of course, the millions who ignorantly support the ‘Alpha course,’ are of necessity, now become a modern ‘multitude’ of vipers’ – and the corrupt bibles they use and promote, such as the spurious CEV, have been written by literal, scribal vipers – who incidentally have blasphemously REMOVED EVERY REFERENCE TO VIPERS in these verses from their venomous bibles!

In Isaiah 30:1-12, the LORD said that because of Israel’s rebellion and wickedness in following after false prophets, he would burden them with “the viper” and the “fiery flying serpent.”

Hislop in *The two Babylons*, p. 227-228, explains:

“At all events, we have evidence, both Scriptural and profane, for the fact, that the worship of the serpent began side by side with the worship of fire and the sun. The inspired statement of Paul seems decisive on the subject. It was, he says, “When men knew God, but glorified him not as God,” that they changed the glory of God, not only into an image made like to corruptible man, but unto the likeness of ‘*creeping things*’ – that is, of *serpents* (Romans 1:23)... the ‘*Fiery Serpent*.’”

**Thus, the Alpha course, which is being heavily promoted by both the Protestant and Roman Catholic churches together, has for its leading symbol a ‘giant red question mark’ – the ancient emblem of the red ‘Fiery Flying Serpent’ – a viper.**

In real life vipers have some amazing characteristics. Even after they have died and their heart has stopped beating, they can still bite and kill you because their venom is so deadly.

In speaking about the wicked, David said; “Their poison is like the poison of a serpent, they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear.” (Psalms 58:4) “They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders’ poison is under their lips. Selah.” (Psalm 140:3)

Paul said, “Their throat is an open sepulchre; with their tongues they have used deceit; poison of asps is under their lips: Whose mouth is full of cursing and bitterness.” (Romans 3:13-14)

Like literal vipers, even after they die, the venomous words of corrupt modern bible version editors continue on and on to kill people.

Interestingly, the Hebrew word ‘*epheh*’ translated ‘viper’ is derived from the Hebrew word ‘*epha*’ which means ‘to breath nothing,’ and this is what false prophets and real vipers literally hiss and do – especially when they’re ‘CHALLENGED’ – about their false statements and false doctrine!

### ***Jacobsen’s Organ and False Doctrine***

Snakes possess a strange sensory device known as a *Jacobsen’s Organ*. This is a scent-sensitive pair of pits lying in the roof of the mouth. Scent particles are conveyed to them from the air or the ground by the tips of the forked tongue. When a snake flickers its tongue, it is really equivalent to a dog sniffing the air. Jacobsen’s Organs have several functions, including assisting in the trailing of prey, the recognition of enemies, the identification of prey, and the examination of the mate during courtship.

Amazingly, the Jacobsen’s Organ on pit vipers is perfectly shaped like a ‘shepherd’s crook’ or ‘question mark,’ – which traditionally, all arch-enemies of Jesus Christ (who is the true “good shepherd of the sheep),” have identified themselves with. Indeed, Pharaoh in Egypt carried a crook shaped like a ‘question mark.’ The bishops of the apostate church blasphemously carry ‘question mark’ crooks, and so does the Pope – and HRH Prince of Wales. When the Bible speaks about serpents and vipers it is very precise you know!

### ***Pit Viper Infra-red Receptors and the 666 Mark of the Beast***

Pit vipers have special prey-location organs on either side of the face and between the eyes and the nostrils. These facial pits are infrared receptors. They are so sensitive that they are capable of detecting differences of fractions of a degree centigrade in the environment. This means that warm-blooded prey is at their mercy even in pitch darkness.

Identical to the pit viper’s infrared system, much of modern hi-tech military and civilian surveillance equipment uses infrared technology. This includes modern bar-code and microchip reading technology, which uses infrared readers and receptors for processing the information – not to mention the Alpha International Space Station Mid-Infrared Advanced Chemical Lasers (MIRACL) that will soon be used to deceive virtually everyone on Earth.

The Bible is very *precise* when it is describing the characteristics of the Serpent and Satan. Indeed, the characteristics of real vipers are IDENTICAL in the minutest detail to those exhibited by unrepentant man empowered by Satan. When the Bible speaks about the “Serpent” – it is LITERAL.

Pit vipers have a pair of heat-sensing pits which act in stereo to pinpoint the direction and range of their target. The heat pits are directed forwards, and by analyzing the heat messages received on either side of its head, the snake can work out its prey’s position and range, even in total darkness. In experiments, even a blind snake can score a direct hit every time provided its heat-pits are uncovered.

Modern surveillance cameras, televisions, cell-phones, EFTPOS banking terminals, and Global Positioning System (GPS) satellite technologies all now interlock together using infrared technology in one form or another, to operate like a giant pit viper global infrared receptor. Indeed, the logos of the giant global telephone companies like Vodafone and Lucent (acronym for LUCIFER’S ENTERPRISES) are both red “fiery serpents biting their tails.” Verichip Corporation in the US, that manufactures a good proportion of the world’s implantable microchips and EFTPOS microchip reading terminals, has as its logo the literal ‘eye of a viper.’ Prince Charles’ bank, Nat-West, that founded the electronic wallet *Mondex* (*mon* ‘money’, *dex* ‘right-hand’) system now owned by MasterCard International uses the same technology.

Could the satanic personalities behind the creation of the modern GPS satellite tracking system, the cashless banking system, and mobile phone technology have something to do with the deadly character of pit vipers? Could the soon coming ‘mark of the beast in the right hand or forehead’ prophesied to come in the near future (Revelation 13:16), be a literal implantable Verichip, or a cell phone radio frequency identification (RFI) microchip transponder interlocking with a Personal Identity Number (PIN) mark, that is to be injected or cut into the skin like the deadly venom of pit vipers? – and operate as it does, using infrared technology?

Could the “grievous sore” upon the men that take the mark of the beast prophesied in Revelation 16:2, be the exact same agonizing symptom produced by a fatal pit viper bite – immediately before it kills its unsuspecting victim?

A common characteristic of the most deadly pit viper bites is that more often than not the human victim is NOT INITIALLY AWARE THAT THEY HAVE BEEN BITTEN. Often children who have been bitten by taipans will just complain of a small bee-sting or a prickle and it is common for the bite marks to be almost invisible. The cause of most deaths in children arises from the fact their parents do not identify early enough the fact that their children have even been bitten. As a result, they do not seek medical attention until it is too late.

The venoms of *proteroglyphous* snakes are typically neurotoxic: that is, they kill by preventing the transmission of electrical impulses along nerve cells. In contrast, *viperid* venoms are more often cytotoxic, actually breaking down tissue around the bite site. Although at first viperid bites look almost harmless, ultimately they become excruciatingly painful, cause horrendous local damage and look much worse than proteroglyph bites.

Initially, soon, all those who take the “666 mark of the beast in the right hand or forehead for all buying and selling” (Revelation 13:16-18), are going to go about their daily business NOT REALIZING THAT THEY HAVE BEEN BITTEN. Only after a delayed period of time will the deadly venom begin to react, break down surrounding tissue, and cause horrendously painful and unsightly local damage which will remain with the victim right up to the time of their agonizing death.



**In Revelation 16:2, “the noisome and grievous sore” on those who take the “mark of the beast” in the right hand or forehead for all buying and selling – is nothing less than the EXACT symptom of a serious and fatal pit viper bite.**

If genuine Christians had even an ounce of understanding of the incredible suffering and agony that victims of serious pit viper bites go through before they die – surely ALL Christians should now be warning others against taking the mark of the beast prophesied in Revelation 13:16 – and also the venomous doctrine now coming forth from the foul brood of vipers at Holy Trinity Brompton – who lie through their fangs telling us a great global Christian ‘revival’ is coming – when clearly it is not.

### ***Personality of Vipers***

As previously mentioned, the saw-scaled viper (or carpet viper) is the world’s most widespread and deadly snake. It is found throughout the Middle East and Asia and it is probably the viper referred to in the Bible.

Interestingly, the modern camouflage clothing now worn by US, UN, and NATO troops in the Middle East and elsewhere throughout the world almost exactly resembles the appearance of the skin of saw-scaled vipers.

In contrast with American rattlesnakes, for instance, which are easily identified, heavily built pit vipers that have a rattle in their tail to use as a warning device, saw-scaled vipers are much more dangerous and nasty because they strike without warning. Saw-scaled vipers are so deadly because they are deceptively small and appear harmless, that is, if you are fortunate enough to see them first, because they are normally very well camouflaged. Carpet vipers, (unlike many other species of snakes), kill more people because in spite of their small size, they will not move away or retreat when alarmed, and because of their extremely ‘IRRITABLE NATURE,’ when they are challenged they will bite almost anyone who comes in their path.

If you want to observe the ‘personality’ of a ‘human viper’ just try taking this book or others like it, to your local church minister and challenge him about why he is running the Alpha course. In all likelihood his venomous response will be that of the saw-scaled viper! If you really want to see him spit and hiss, try challenging him over the final authority of the Textus Receptus or King James Bible. But be warned. He may be beautifully camouflaged as a good family man and wear a fresh white shirt and collar and tie, but be aware, if you challenge him, inevitably he is going to bite!

## **BADGERS**

In contrast to vipers in the Bible, who represent Satan, badgers in the Bible represent God’s people.

Apart from the ‘lamb’ of God, the humble badger is by far the most unique and important animal in the Bible. When the children of Israel were wandering for forty years in the desert, the Lord instructed Moses to make a tabernacle in the wilderness (Exodus 25). The covering for the tent was to be made of rams’ skins dyed red (representative of the atoning blood of Jesus Christ), and an outer covering above that made up of badgers’ skins (Exodus 36:19) (representative of the Holy Ghost and FAITH in Jesus Christ). Just like the badgers that were slain to cover the house of the Lord, countless prophets and saints have been slain over the centuries, and in some cases literally been skinned alive, for their precious faith in Christ.

Badgers’ skins not only covered the house of the Lord in the wilderness, they were so important that when the tabernacle was being transported, even all the most holy

things and vessels of the sanctuary had to be carefully covered and carried in badgers' skins (Numbers 4:1-14)

The Hebrew word '*tachash*' on all fourteen occasions in the Old Testament is translated 'badger.' It is always plural and always relates to the badgers' 'skins.' There are many species of badgers, but the particular badger that lives in the Middle East, including Jordan and Israel, is the *Eurasian Badger* – *Genus Meles (Meles meles)*. This badger is found practically all over Europe and Asia and undoubtedly this is the badger that Moses used for constructing the covering of the tabernacle of the LORD in the wilderness.

### ***The Marks of the Badger***

The Eurasian badger has a dirty-grey colored coat and is characterized by a distinctive pure white mark or seal on its forehead. The tips of each ear are pure white, surrounded by black. To the outside world the tabernacle of the LORD was just a dirty grey smelly tent made up of many unsightly badgers' skins. "But God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to confound the wise; and God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty." (I Corinthians 1:27) However, inside the tabernacle it was an entirely different matter. Overlaid with pure gold therein was the beautiful altar of incense where Aaron burnt sweet incense perpetually before the Lord. (Exodus 30: 1-9). Paul said, "For we are unto God a sweet savour of Christ..." (2 Corinthians 2:14-15)

### ***Mark of Faith***

The pure white mark imprinted on badgers' foreheads is symbolical of the "*faith*" of the believer. God's house is a house of *faith*.

Throughout his entire ministry the Lord Jesus continually repeated these words: "*Thy faith hath made thee whole.*" (Matthew 9:22, Mark 5:34, 10:52, etc.) Paul said to the Galatians, "...let us do good unto all men, especially unto them who are of the *household of faith.*" (Galatians 6:10). All true believers in the Lord Jesus Christ are saved by grace through *faith* (Ephesians 2:8). The Holy Spirit is received through *faith*. (Galatians 3:4) All New Testament believers, such as Barnabas, were full of the Holy Ghost and of *faith*. (Acts 11:24)

### ***Seal of Jesus Christ in the Forehead of the Badger – and the Hebrew letter "Shin"***

Every single badger skin covering the tabernacle of the Lord was sealed with a pure white mark on the forehead and on the tips of each ear. The precise positions of these three white marks on each badgers pelt made up the 'tips' of the Hebrew letter "Shin" [ש]. This letter in the Hebrew alphabet, traditionally by Jews has been believed to represent the dove, the three 'points' symbolize its head and the tips of its wings. This letter "Shin" is the central letter in the Hebrew word "*Y'shua*," which is the Hebrew name that God gave the Messiah, the Lord Jesus Christ.

Dear reader, do you know why God specifically chose the humble badger to cover his glorious house? The reason is that every badger skin carefully sewn together had the name of "*Y'shua*" indelibly written on them. But, more than that, the blood of the Passover lamb was struck in three places, on the lintel and two side door-posts of the children of Israel's houses. These are also the *precise* three positions on the badger's head where its pure white marks are imprinted. When the Lord Jesus was crucified on

the cross at Calvary, three Roman nails were driven into his tortured body, once again, in these three very same places.

In the New Testament, the Holy Spirit is seen descending from heaven like a pure white dove (John 1:32-33) and Romans 12:4-5 describes how, “we, being many, are one body in Christ.” I Corinthians 6:19 explains how our “body is the temple of the Holy Ghost” and Paul says in his epistle to the Ephesians, the “seal” of the believer is the Holy Spirit. (Ephesians 1:13, 4:30)

### ***Badgers and Scribal Vipers***

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, pages 270-272, says “the beast from the sea, whose number, as identified with Janus, is the number of a man, and amounts to 666. Janus was worshipped as the Messiah or god-man. The name “Lat,” or the hidden one, had evidently been given, as well as to Saturn, to the Great Babylonian god. This is evident from the name of the fish Latus, which was worshipped along with the Egyptian Minerva, in the city of Latopolis in Egypt... that fish Latus evidently just being another name for the fish-god Dagon... Ichthys, or the Fish, was one of the names of Bacchus... the sun-god Apollo had been known under the name of Lat...”

**Dear Reader, are you aware that the ‘scribal vipers’ of all modern bible versions have blasphemously REMOVED all references to “badgers’ skins” completely from the text of their spurious bibles – and CHANGED the Lord’s “badger” into a Babylonian fish or goat?**

The *Amplified Bible* has CHANGED the badger into a goat, dolphin or porpoise. The *New International Version (NIV)* vipers have CHANGED “badgers’ skins” into the “hides of sea cows” and the *Contemporary English Version (CEV)* simply reads “fine leather.” (ref. Exodus 25:5, 26:14, 35:7, 35:23, 36:19, 39:34; Numbers 4:6, 4:8, 4:10, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14).

The children of Israel were wandering for forty years in the wilderness and desert, not on a south-sea Pacific island! Even a 5 year old Sunday school child knows that dolphins or porpoises do not inhabit or live in deserts, yet these highly educated modern bible version vipers obviously don’t. Both the Pope’s and Archbishop of Canterbury’s fish-hats are shaped to represent the fish-god Dagon. Similar to serpents, goats in the Bible represent sin, Satan and rebellion.

**This is why the “Holy Spirit” of the Alpha course promoted by the corrupt bibles used by Holy Trinity Brompton is NOT the Holy Ghost of the King James Bible.**

### ***Badgers or Vipers?***

**Perhaps the New Age scribal vipers have had good reason to remove the humble badger from the text of their venomous bibles. In real life the deadly *arch-enemy* of all vipers is none other than the humble badger!**

The badger is a member of a very unique and remarkable group of animals that relentlessly hunt down snakes and vipers. In Britain, for example, the badger’s principal diet is earthworms. Not so in the Middle East or Africa.

In the dry wilderness regions of the Middle East the main diet of badgers are snakes, particularly the poisonous ones like vipers. Badgers are immune to their bites and they fearlessly hunt them down relentlessly. [Some experts are unsure if the real reason they never get fatally bitten is not necessarily that they are immune to the bites, it may be because they are too quick and their thick coats protect them].

There is not a single doctrine in the entire Bible which does not relate directly back to the miraculous attributes and unique characteristics of badgers. God put a lot of thought into creating them for his house in the wilderness. Like everything he does, our Creator is meticulous!

### ***Badger's Reproduction and Christ's Second Coming***

The badger is one of a unique group of mammals that does not follow the normal pattern of reproduction, but uses a special system of reproduction called *Delayed Implantation*.

After the female badger has conceived and fertilization has taken place and the blastocyst has arrived in the uterus, implantation does not take place immediately as it does in most other mammals. It remains in the uterus for a period ranging from just a few weeks to up to 11 months before implantation takes place. Regardless of when conception actually takes place at different times throughout the year, ALL BADGERS ARE BORN AT THE SAME TIME! The female badger's "time of travail and delivery" is entirely in the hands of her Creator. This amazing system means that all baby badgers who are conceived before the time of implantation lie fertilized 'asleep' at it were, yet alive, protected in their mother's wombs until the appointed time of implantation and their subsequent birth altogether.

Jesus said to Nicodemus, "Verily, verily I say unto thee, except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God." (John 3:3-5)

When Jesus comes again at his second coming, all those who have been "born again" (i.e. conceived not by man, but by the Holy Spirit) by water and the Spirit, (by grace through faith, in this life here on earth when they accepted Christ as Savior, regardless of when they made their decision, are alive or have died throughout the centuries in faith, will all be resurrected at the same appointed time together. The female badger's character is identical to *Christ's bride*, the Church.

In speaking about Christ's second coming, Paul said to the Thessalonians, "For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God; and the dead in Christ shall rise first: Then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord. Wherefore comfort one another with these words." (I Thessalonians 4:16-18)

When Paul wrote I Thessalonians 4:16-18 under the inspiration of the Holy Ghost, he was thinking about Joshua 6:16; "And it came to pass at the seventh time, when the priests blew with the trumpets, Joshua said unto the people, Shout; for the LORD hath given you the city." But he was also writing about the female badger as well! Remember? The priests were carrying the "holy things" in the badgers' skins when all this miraculously happened.

With such superlative hearing, badgers rely heavily on vocal signals for communicating with each other. They make a variety of sounds, but by far the greatest vocal signal the badger makes is the one for which it has gained an infamous reputation – its heart-rending, penetrating, long drawn out, awful, piercing, scream, yell or shout. This incredible sound can make even the most placid individual's hair stand on end. The badger's scream or shout is so powerful, its penetrating power can be heard over huge distances, especially when it is used as a *warning* call. If a badger were to shout in the rocky geography of the old city of Jerusalem, its shout would be able to be heard throughout the entire city. The same thing would literally apply to the ancient city of Jericho. 'Joshua' is the Hebrew root word for 'Jesus,' which means 'Jehovah saves.' In

Joshua's day, Israel could *not be saved* without having the "holy things" of the Lord's house, (which included the Word of God in the ark of the covenant) carried in badgers' skins. And so it is today, both for the nation of Israel and also the Christian Church. If you have a modern Bible, with the *badgers' skins* REMOVED, you do not have the Word of God and are under severe judgment unless you repent.

Even David had to learn this truth, when Uzzah touched the ark of God and the Lord slew him. (2 Samuel 6:6-8) Instead of the ark (with the Word of God in it) being carried by the priests in badgers' skins, as it should have been, David had allowed the chosen men of Israel to "DRIVE it on a cart" (2 Samuel 6:3). This is what the PURPOSE-DRIVEN Church is doing today (more about the evil Purpose-Driven Church and Spirit in chapter 21). When the oxen "shook" the ark and Uzzah put his hand on it, he could not have touched it if it had been properly covered with *badgers' skins* as it should have been. Even after God slew Uzzah for his grievous sin, God did not let David bring the ark into the city of David until he had, through a righteous Gentile, *Obed-edom* (name means 'worker' or 'servant' of Edom), taught him to properly *carry* the ark of God, covered with *badgers' skins*, with all the people of Israel – and become a true, humble servant!

Like Joshua at Jericho, like the *humble female badger*, David brought up the ark of the LORD into the city of David with *shouting*, and with the sound of the trumpet (2 Samuel 6:15) only after the Lord had reminded him that he had to be *humble*.

"Sing, O daughter of Zion; shout, O Israel, be glad and rejoice with all the heart, O daughter of Jerusalem." (Zephaniah 3:14)

Zechariah prophesied of Jesus Christ's first coming: "Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he is just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass." (Zechariah 9:9) Paul, in I Thessalonians 4:16-18 prophesied of Christ's second coming. Both prophecies included the 'shout' of the *badger*.

Like innumerable young badgers, conceived over centuries and centuries throughout God's sacred biblical year – preserved in their mother's womb until the time of 'implantation' – sealed with the life and power of the Holy Ghost unto the day of redemption – unto the day of "implantation."

(Nicodemus said to Jesus, "... How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, "Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter the kingdom of God... Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again..." (John 3:4-7).

Like baby badgers, still in the womb of their mother, with their Father's name and mark written on their foreheads, asleep yet alive: awaiting their miraculous birth all together. Born of water and the *Spirit*, the whole body of Christ shall be delivered and TOGETHER all believers shall be caught up to meet the Lord in the air. And so shall we ever be with the Lord!

### ***Badger's Hearing***

Snakes have no ears. Badgers, in contrast, have superlative hearing. Experts believe that their hearing is so good they can even detect ultrasonic sounds of rodents at a great distance or even earthworms below ground by hearing the scraping of their chaetae.

Paul exclaimed, "So then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God." (Romans 10:17) Throughout his ministry Jesus continually repeated; "He that hath ears to ear, let him hear." (Matthew 11:15, 13:9, 13:43, Mark 4:9 etc.)

Badger's ears are pitch-black, tipped with pure white hair. Jesus said to his disciples; "For there is nothing covered, that shall not be known. Therefore whatsoever ye have spoken in darkness shall be heard in the light; and that which ye have spoken in the ear in closets shall be proclaimed upon the housetops," he continued, "But even the very hairs of your head are all numbered." (Luke 12:2-3, 12:7). A more apt description of a badgers ear and head could not be imagined!

If you have not got a bible with the "badger" in it you do not have the Word of God!

### ***Personality of Badgers***

Unlike snakes and vipers, badgers are harmless, have a modest, humble, retiring, bashful, decorous, unpretentious character and personality. While animals like dogs can live almost anywhere and adapt to change quickly, badgers do not react well to any change at all. Badgers are 'ultra-conservatives' and they are 'traditionalists' to the core. This part of their personality is very pronounced and is best illustrated by badger 'paths.'

### ***Badger Paths and Bible Manuscripts***

Generations upon generations of badgers have followed the same 'traditional paths' for hundreds, even thousands of years. Once on a path, badgers rarely use their eyes much as they have a very intimate knowledge of their path system.

In Britain, for example, if a new road is constructed, often many badgers may be killed when attempting to cross. The reason for this is that they hate to deviate from the 'traditional' ancient paths. If the path was there that their parents had used before the road was built, to the badger, it is still there. Sometimes road construction authorities sympathetic to badgers construct special 'underpasses' so badgers can still continue to safely use their old paths without actually crossing the motorways.

Immediately John the Baptist arrived eating locusts and wild honey (badgers love to eat locusts and wild honey), he commenced preaching in the wilderness of Judea (badgers live in the wilderness), he said, "Repent, ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand. For this is he that was spoken of by the prophet Esaias, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight." (Matthew 3:1-4)

There are two separate 'paths' of Bible manuscripts, the *Traditional Text* and the *Alexandrian Text*. The *traditional* badger path is identical to the *Traditional Text* that underlies the King James Bible. This text has been perfectly preserved by a perpetual tradition and handed down to us from generation to generation by genuine believers STRAIGHT from the very apostles themselves. Not so with the corrupt Alexandrian Text which underlies all modern bible versions. This text follows a CROOKED path just like a snake, not coming straight from the apostles themselves, but rather from Alexandria and Rome.

The definition of 'modernism' in the *Oxford Dictionary* is very interesting. 'Modernism' means "in the matters of religious belief to *subordinate tradition* to harmony with modern thought."

Do the 'modernist' scribal vipers producing modern bible versions really have the authority to *subordinate tradition* to their modern thought? Obviously they think so, for in 2 Thessalonians 2:15 where Paul exhorts the Thessalonians to "...hold the traditions, which ye have been taught..." – the NIV bible version editors have conveniently REMOVED the word "tradition" completely from the text.

It was only after Ananias laid hands on Paul at a street (i.e. ‘path’) called ‘STRAIGHT’ that Paul received his sight and was filled with the Holy Ghost.

If you do not have a Bible translated from the *Traditional Text* of the Holy Scriptures, you have a book of Satan – just like the characters that are running the Alpha course at Holy Trinity Brompton.

A thousand books could be written about the miraculous characteristics and attributes of badgers in the Bible, beyond the scope of this book. Nevertheless, here are a few more examples which may be pertinent to the Alpha course, and the exposure of apostate Christian human vipers.

### ***Eyesight of Badgers***

Badgers have extremely poor eyesight. Hence, the well-known universal phrase ‘as blind as a badger.’ Some experts believe badgers are not totally blind, but are very shortsighted. It is no coincidence that the Holy Scriptures have been preserved and spread for centuries by Jewish and Christian scribes many of whom have gone nearly blind or have developed extreme shortsightedness from unceasingly studying the Holy Scriptures.

Even today in Israel many Hebrew students develop shortsightedness (myopia) early as the result of the eye incessantly changing focus as the eye approaches and recedes from the Hebrew text.

The apostle Paul said, “for we walk by faith, not by sight...” (2 Corinthians 5:7)

### ***Persecution of Badgers and God’s People***

Badgers are the most persecuted animals on earth. Hence the term, “don’t badger me.” From time immemorial, badgers have been the subject of much evil superstition, hatred and torture. They’ve been rounded up, tortured and killed for fun at major pagan feasts. They’ve been mocked, hounded, baited, castigated and blamed for everything imaginable under the sun – persecuted perpetually without a cause.

Badgers are the ‘barometer’ of the climate in which the Word of God proliferates. In particular, this applies to the free promulgation of the *Traditional Text* of the Bible.

When God’s Word is allowed to proliferate, so do badgers, Jews and genuine Christians. When God’s Word is not allowed to flourish, there is an immediate corresponding sharp increase in the persecution of badgers, Jews and Christians. With the increase in the persecution of badgers comes an immediate decline in their number. When numbers of badgers decline, there is a corresponding dramatic increase in the ‘plagues of Egypt.’ This is because all the animals in the plagues of Egypt leading up to Passover comprise the badger’s diet.

Through the sympathy of Christian people in Britain, and after an eternity of persecution, the BADGERS ACT was finally passed in 1973. As the result of this act there followed a big increase in the number of badgers while they were given a short reprieve for a season. However, as the British people turn away from God, a mass cull of badgers is now imminent. This is because the majority of Britain’s ignorant, heathen farmers erroneously claim that badgers are responsible for spreading TB. Bovine TB is not and has never been a natural occurrence at all in badgers. Contrary to what vested agricultural interests and their experts may say, cattle do not catch TB off badgers. Rather, the reverse is to be true, and if badgers ever contract TB, they get it from cattle.

In Britain, unlike the case in the Middle East, badgers’ diet and favorite food is earthworms. They generally seek these at night in farming areas usually under cow-pads in open fields, where they furrow under them with their noses to get at worms. This is

how they contract TB from cattle. Cattle, on the other hand, contract and develop TB through the evil machinations of man.

Cattle are now, to begin with, artificially bred. They live a life so unnatural, and their immune system is continually undermined through poor diet, antibiotics and vaccinations, it is a wonder any of them survive at all. This is why cattle get TB. Bovine TB does not come from badgers!

In 1998, Israel's tuberculosis rate rose almost 50%. Drug resistant forms of the disease are spreading quickly, and perhaps this has a direct significance to Israel's relationship to their God as well. TB is called the 'disease of poverty.' The first time the word 'poverty' is used in the Bible is in the account of the 7-year famine in Egypt.

On Tuesday, 17 February 2004, *The Times* newspaper in Britain reported, "*Countdown to the Culling*" (of badgers). It said, "The government may gas badgers in a mass cull after an emotive plea by farmers to stamp out bovine TB and save British cattle... New laws will be required to allow emergency gassing because badgers have been a protected species since 1973. The official bovine TB trials started in 1999 but the results have been delayed until 2006." Will this date inaugurate the mass persecution of genuine Christians in Britain? – or even worldwide?

Historically, the persecution of badgers has always been accompanied by the persecution of God's people. Whenever God's people have been persecuted with badgers, immediately there has followed an exponential rise in the number and seriousness of 'plagues of Egypt' type events. During the time of Moses, the culmination of the 'plagues of Egypt' concluded with God's judgment on the wicked, which led to the destruction of Pharaoh (a type of Antichrist) and the ultimate salvation of Israel.

An interesting point is that the countdown to the proposed gassing and mass culling of badgers, in late 2006, is being 'synchronized' to the worldwide completion of the Alpha course program, Alpha International Space Station, final ratification of the EU Constitution, and many other important events as well. Christians need to be vigilant.

### ***Mark of Christ or Antichrist?***

In Ezekiel chapter nine, the Lord instructed a man clothed in [white] linen to set a mark upon the foreheads of the righteous men of Jerusalem in order the spare them from God's coming judgment and destruction.

**"Slay utterly old and young, both maids and little children, and women: but come not near any man upon whom is the mark; and begin at my sanctuary ..."** (Ezekiel 9:6)

Paul explains, "From henceforth let no man trouble me: for I bear in my body the marks of the Lord Jesus." (Galatians 6:17)

Then we read in Revelation 7:2-3 of an angel having the seal of the living God, who is instructed to seal the servants of God in their foreheads. In Revelation 14:1 there is a Lamb (capital L) standing on Mount Sion with 144,000 with his Father's name in their foreheads.

In teaching Israel about Passover God said: "And it shall be for a sign unto thee upon thine hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, that the LORD'S law may be in thy mouth: for with a strong hand the LORD bought thee out of Egypt." (Exodus 13:9) "And it shall be for a token upon thy hand, and for frontlets between thy eyes, that the LORD's law may be in thy mouth: for with a strong hand hath the LORD brought thee out of Egypt." (Exodus 13:16)



Is not Antichrist's 666 mark of the beast in the right hand or in the forehead (temple) mentioned in Revelation 13:16-18, Satan's ultimate counterfeit of this Godly mark in Ezekiel 9:6? And is not this Godly mark placed in the foreheads of the righteous men of Jerusalem, the very same mark which God has stamped in the forehead of every badger in the name of Y'Shua (Jesus) which covered the *tabernacle* in the wilderness? After all, Revelation 13:6 says that Antichrist opens his mouth in blasphemy against God, "... to blaspheme his name, and his *tabernacle*..."

### ***Human Vipers***

David warned his chief musician, Al-taschith, about the wicked men in the "congregation."

"The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies. Their poison is like the poison of a serpent: they are like the deaf adder [i.e. a deaf adder is a viper] that stoppeth her ear; Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charming never so wisely... as a snail which melteth, let every one of them pass away: like the untimely birth of a woman, that they may not see the sun." (Psalm 58:3-8)

"They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' poison is under their lips. Selah." (Psalms 140:3)

On all of these occasions, like many others in Scripture, David did not say that the wicked WERE serpents or deaf adders, he said that they were 'LIKE' the animal. In contrast to David, both John the Baptist and Jesus said that the Pharisees were LITERAL vipers!

In Matthew 3:7 John the Baptist said both the Pharisees and Sadducees were literal vipers. In Matthew 12:34 Jesus said the scribes and Pharisees were literal vipers and the same in Matthew 23:33. But in Luke 3:7 John said that the 'multitude' themselves were also a literal "generation of vipers." By definition, they were not simply 'snakes,' they were a literal "generation of vipers." – the deadly killers of the serpent world, not a harmless "bunch of snakes" – as some corrupt scholars, for example, the scribal vipers who wrote the CEV Bible version, would have you believe.

If Jesus and John the Baptist both described the scribes, Pharisees, Sadducees and the multitude who followed them as LITERAL "vipers," are not the evil leaders of the Alpha course and the multitude who ignorantly follow them now very much the same?

### ***Human Badgers***

When Paul landed on the island of Malta, a center of barbarian and pagan worship, a viper bit him on the hand and he was not harmed. (Acts 28:1-6)

The English word 'badger' is derived from the French word '*bashan*' or '*bashur*' which means 'digger.' The words 'badge' and 'badgering' are also closely related with the animal itself.

In the dark ages of English history the gentry of the parish council could allocate a small amount of money weekly as relief to the destitute. The recipients being compelled to wear a 'badge' on their sleeves denoting the fact. From this practice came the expression 'badgering.' The words 'badger' or 'badge' are synonymous with IDENTIFICATION. Throughout history both Jews and genuine Christians have been targeted by the heathen for identification with demonic marks and badges.

During the Nazi Holocaust, Jews were required to wear a yellow Jewish Star of David badge on their left breast to identify themselves before being loaded onto cattle

wagons and sent to the death camps. Hitler, paradoxically, like Nebuchadnezzar, was simply a servant of the Lord used to bring divine judgment on them for rejecting the badge of Christ in their foreheads). Yellow is one of the chief livery colors of the Devil, the Babylonian Jewish Star of David is one of the ancient emblems of the pagan sun-god, and in witchcraft the left breast is consecrated to the worship of the sun. There are twelve yellow stars also on the EU flag. The apostate Christian Church could well remember that. So should European Jewry.

Badgers live in groups averaging 12 (unlike lions who average 10.) Badgers live in underground tunnels that they dig themselves called setts. Many setts have been inhabited by generations of badgers for hundreds of years. Similarly, the true Church of Christ throughout history has been an 'underground' church.

Badgers are the most social and hospitable animals on earth. Members of other setts are *always welcome* to stay in the sett of another. This unique characteristic is not normally practiced by other animals including humans that are fiercely territorial – except Christians in the underground church. (Romans 12:13 and 1 Peter 4:9)

In Ezekiel 13:4, Israel's lying prophets are likened to 'foxes' in the deserts. In Luke 13:32, Jesus refers to Herod as a 'fox.' These individuals are the 'squatters' in the land of Israel. They're there, but they shouldn't be there! Like lying prophets and Herod, foxes (because they are sly and lazy diggers), will often inhabit unused space in badger setts right alongside badgers, but if the foxes become too intrusive – the badgers will boot them out (as they should, because foxes are like false prophets). As Britain turns away from God, it is only inevitable that foxes (and false prophets) will be protected, and badgers (and God's people) will be persecuted. It is not without significance that British PM Tony Blair, who was Chairman of the Fabian Society before he became Prime Minister – (we remember the Fabian Society coat of arms is a wolf in sheep's clothing) in November 2004 passed a contentious Act of Parliament to protect foxes to be implemented in 2005-2006 – the very same time that the proposed gassing of badgers is also planned to be initiated throughout Britain.

Badgers which die naturally, die in their setts. When a badger dies, other badgers will excavate a side tunnel, drag the dead body into it and seal it up with earth. In Jerusalem, many of the prophets have been buried in a similar manner in caves or underground. So too, genuine Christians in the catacombs underground during Roman persecution.

Throughout the Bible God's people are continually referred to as "*diggers*." The Philistines (now Palestinians) on the other hand were the opposite. Abraham, Isaac and Jacob were all 'well-diggers,' but the Philistines filled the wells in with earth. (Genesis 26:15, 26:18, 26:19)

Isaiah 51:1 summarizes; "Hearken to me, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek the LORD: look unto the rock whence ye are hewn, and the hole of the pit whence ye are digged."

Jesus said, "Whosoever cometh to me, and heareth my sayings, and doeth them, I will show you to whom he is like: He is like a man which built a house, and digged deep, and laid the foundation on a rock: and when the flood arose, the stream beat vehemently upon the house, and could not shake it: for it was founded upon a rock. But he that heareth, and doeth not, is like a man that without foundation built a house upon the earth; against which the stream did beat vehemently and immediately it fell; and the ruin of that house was great." (Luke 6:47-49) [Note: there is no digging associated with the unwise man's house.]

In Jesus' parable of the unjust steward in Luke 16: 1-13, the steward said within himself, "What shall I do? for my Lord taketh away from me the stewardship: I cannot dig; to beg I am ashamed." (Luke 16:3)

In the catacombs in Rome, persecuted Christians, like the Fossars, possessed a 'badger-like' instinct to guide them through the infinite labyrinth of passages underground. Like badgers, Christians would come out only at night for food, and when there was the first inkling of danger, they would instantly retreat down into their underground homes. While in the catacombs, persecuted Christians lived in little community groups, just like badgers still do today.

In darkness or poor light conditions, badgers identify each other quickly by the characteristic pure white mark on their forehead. At night, badgers are easily alarmed by light at ground level (for example, a torch shone at them). However, if the light is directed at them steadily from a position above, they will not be alarmed. Badgers seldom will react with alarm at all if the light is passed through a red filter. (The inner covering of the tabernacle in the wilderness was made of rams' skins dyed red, the outer covering was made of badgers' skins).

Jesus said to the Jews, scribes and Pharisees: "...I am the light of the world: he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life," (John 8:12), he continued, "...ye are from beneath; I am from above; ye are of this world; I am not of this world." (John 8:23)

### ***Badgers and Israel's Rosh Hashana (Feast of Trumpets)***

Previously, under the sub-section on 'badgers' reproduction and Christ's second coming,' I Thessalonians 4:16-18 and Joshua 6:16 were linked together involving the 'shout' and 'trump' associated with the heart-rending, penetrating, long drawn out, awful, piercing, scream, yell or shout of the badger.

Well, when Joshua took Jericho, the priests were obediently carrying the ark of the covenant according to Moses special instructions, in badgers' skins. The last trumpet sounded by the priests was a long, drawn out blast and combined with the 'great shout' of the people of Israel, simultaneously reproduced the badger's heart-rending scream or yell.

According to Joshua 6:5, the last trumpet blast sounded by the seven priests was to be a LONG BLAST. The people shouted precisely WHEN (not before or after) the last, long, drawn-out blast sounded (Joshua 6:20)

In Israel's feast called *Rosh Hashana* (Feast of Trumpets) [representative of the second coming of Jesus Christ], Israel is reminded that blowing the shofar (ram's horn trumpet) has a number of very special purposes. These are: 1) As a warning of coming judgment. 2) Symbol of the sound of battle. 3) Remember the ram of Isaac's sacrifice. 4) To arouse fear of judgment. 5) Symbolizes the final re-gathering of Israel. 6) Symbol of resurrection from the dead. 7) Day of renewing bond between God and Israel.

When badgers scream or yell, they scream until there is no more breath in them. When the priests of Israel sound the last great trumpet blast at *Rosh Hashana* (as the Jewish Rabbis still do at the present day) they blow until there is no more breath left in them.

When Joshua's seven priests, accompanied by the badgers' skins, sounded the last, long, heart-rending blast and the people shouted a great shout at Jericho – there also was no more breath left in them. Immediately the last trumpet sounded and the people shouted, the walls fell down flat, and the people WENT UP INTO THE CITY (Joshua 6:20). This is a picture of the Lord Jesus Christ's second coming.

Joshua in Hebrew means ‘Jehovah saves.’ Matthew 1:21 says: “And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name JESUS: for he shall save his people from their sins.” Paul, in speaking about the resurrection of the saints and Christ’s second coming said; “For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: [i.e. the ‘last trump’] and the dead in Christ [i.e. without breath] shall rise first.” (I Thessalonians 4:16)

Finally, one last point in relation to the Feast of Trumpets and the second coming of Jesus Christ. The extremely variable scream of a vixen (female fox) in many respects is similar to a badger’s. Errors in identification are often made by those who have an untrained ear – and who have a low level of discernment regarding false prophets!

### ***Wilderness Dung Pits***

Badgers are the cleanest and most hygienic animals in the world. Badgers are *obsessively* preoccupied with cleanliness and hygiene around home.

They dig special communal pits where they defecate. These pits are funnel shaped, about 150mm deep and about the same diameter at the top. When a pit becomes full of dung, another is dug nearby. Unlike dogs, for example, badgers will not relieve themselves anywhere. They keep their territory clean. Cubs use these pits within a few days of their appearance above ground.

Pits may be found close to the home sett or far away at other strategic places on the home range. The importance badgers place on these communal dung pits can be highlighted by the prominent paths that lead to them. Sometimes these paths may travel hundreds of meters. Occasionally, with some setts, no trace of dung pits may be found nearby. In these situations the badgers defecate below ground in unused side chambers of the sett.

God spoke to Israel in the wilderness:

“And thou shalt have a paddle upon thy weapon; and it shall be, when thou wilt ease thyself abroad, thou shalt dig therewith, and shalt turn back and cover that which cometh from thee: For the LORD thy God walketh in the midst of thy camp, to deliver thee, and to give up thine enemies before thee; therefore shall thy camp be holy: that he see no unclean thing in thee, and turn away from thee.” (Deuteronomy 23:13-14)

In the days of Nehemiah, after the Lord re-gathered his people from exile in Babylon, one of the first jobs to attend to was to rebuild the Dung Gate of Jerusalem. (Nehemiah 3:14)

During the Diaspora, before Israel was reborn as a nation in 1948, raw sewage literally littered and ran through the streets everywhere in the Old City of Jerusalem. One of the first jobs attended to by the Israelis was to rebuild and install a new sewage system and clean up the Dung Gate.

The apostle Paul warned the Philippians to “beware of dogs” and evil workers (Philippians 3:2) and said, “Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count but dung, that I may win Christ.” (Philippians 3:8)

### ***Badgers are the Archaeologists of the Animal World***

Badger setts will often be dug into places where man has previously disturbed the soil even if the soil was disturbed centuries earlier. They have an uncanny ability, as expert diggers, to find such locations. This habit of choosing such areas often results in badgers excavating and unearthing ancient archaeological sites. In this sense badgers are the archaeologists of the animal kingdom.

### ***Badgers and Thorns***

The type of cover found in the vicinity of badger setts may vary greatly according to geographic location and so on. However, there is one predominant characteristic exhibited more than any other. In most countries over 70% of setts are located near nettles, elders, blackberries, wild raspberries or hempnettle.

Often blackberries and raspberries include part of the badger's diet. Their thick skin makes them immune to the sharp prickles of briars and thorns. The stinging hairs of nettles cannot penetrate their thick hairy coat. Occasionally they may get a prick or two, but generally these noxious plants are not a worry to them and they are encountered simply as part of normal day-to-day living.

In many ways the badger's close association with these noxious plants is replicated with the people of God. David said, "But the sons of Belial shall be all them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands." (2 Samuel 23:6)

Ezekiel spoke to the rebellious house of Israel and said, "And thou, son of man, be not afraid of their words, though briars and thorns be with thee, and thou dost dwell among scorpions: be not afraid of their words, nor be dismayed at their looks, though they be a rebellious house." (Ezekiel 2:6)

The prophet Micah lamented: "The best of them is as a brier: the most upright is sharper than a thorn hedge..." (Micah 7:4)

Finally, Zephaniah warned, "...Surely Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, even the breeding of nettles, and salt-pits, and a perpetual desolation...This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and magnified themselves against the people of the LORD of Hosts." (Zephaniah 2:9-10)

In the New Testament, the apostle Paul confided: "...there was given to me a thorn in the flesh, the messenger of Satan to buffet me, lest I should be exalted above measure." (2 Corinthians 12:7)

Christ's Church was founded by a Savior who was crowned with a crown of thorns on his head. The King James Bible 1611 was largely translated in the Jerusalem Chamber of Westminster Abbey. Westminster Abbey is built on a remote area of land called the *Isle of Thorns*. The site was originally surrounded by marshes and creeks connected to the nearby River Thames. Adjoining the Jerusalem Chamber of Westminster Abbey is the Samaria Room. This is the 'prayer room' of the Abbey and was used as such by the King James Bible translators. The primary root Hebrew word 'shamar' from which the Hebrew 'shomrown' – 'Samaria' is translated means "to hedge about with thorns." The "Christianized" word 'Thames,' is transliterated and derived from *Tammuz*, the Hebrew name for the Babylonian sun-god mentioned in (Ezekiel 8:14).

King James originally appointed 54 leading scholars to his translation committee. The number 54 was inadvertently or not a follow-on from the paganism of the Roman Catholic Church's 54 beaded rosary (consecrated to the mother-earth/moon goddess Mary's lunar year). For one reason or another, God removed exactly 6 men from the committee during the translation. King James had no control over this as some of the members had died. In his monumental book, *The Men Behind the King James Version*, p. 75, Gustavus S. Paine vividly explains that 47 translators out of the original 54 are named on the chief lists that have come down to us. However, he says, the name of William Thorne should be added to the list, thus bringing the total to 48. Why then only 48 men?

The tabernacle of the Lord in the wilderness was covered with badgers' skins and held up by 48 boards of shittim wood. Twenty boards on either side and eight at the end

(Exodus 36:20-34). The boards were all overlaid with gold and made to STAND UP. There were 48 cities in total given to the Levites, the royal priesthood (Numbers 35:7). Inside the tabernacle was the ark of the testimony (covenant) which contained the two tables of stone on which were the ten commandments – God’s Word. The ark of the testimony was also made of shittim wood, and overlaid with pure gold within and without. Shittim wood speaks volumes about the thorny frailty of man.

**Similarly, these 48 upright boards and 48 cities of the royal priesthood foreshadowed the 48 upright men who, in their frailty and weakness, translated the King James Bible and laid the golden foundation pillars of the Protestant Church, which broke the yoke of Rome, and gave the world the English language and English Bible.**

But alas, after nearly 400 years, the once great Protestant Church has apostatized, become even worse than Rome or Israel before it, and gone back to thorns and the pagan worship of Tammuz. Consider what Ezekiel said regarding Israel, and see if it now applies to the apostate Protestant Church of England in London – now! (excerpts taken from Ezekiel 16):

“Son of man, cause Jerusalem (remember the Jerusalem Chamber) to know her abominations... I clothed thee also with brodered work, and shod thee with badgers’ skin, and I girded thee about with fine linen, and I covered thee with silk... Thus was thou decked with gold and silver; and thy raiment was of fine linen, and silk, and embroidered work; thou didst eat fine flour, and honey, and oil: and thou wast exceedingly beautiful, and thou didst prosper into a kingdom... (i.e., the United Kingdom).

But thou didst trust in thine own beauty, and playedst the harlot because of thy renown, and pourest out thy fornications on every one that passed by; his it was... and it came to pass after all thy wickedness, (woe, woe unto thee! saith the Lord GOD.)”

Rowan Williams was initiated PUBLICLY into the Druid Guild of Wales by the Arch-Druid High Priest of Wales immediately before he was enthroned as Archbishop of Canterbury in 2003. Rowan Williams is not a Christian, but is a Druid high priest. He supports homosexual and women priests and bishops, and doesn’t believe the Bible. Ezekiel continues;

“And thine elder sister is Samaria, she and her daughters that dwell at thy left hand: and thy younger sister, that dwelleth at thy right hand, is Sodom and her daughters.

Yet, hast thou not walked after their ways, nor done after their abominations: but, as if that were a very little thing, thou wast corrupted more than they in all thy ways.

As I live, saith the Lord GOD, Sodom thy sister hath not done, she nor her daughters, as thou hast done, thou and thy daughters.”

Before Joshua led the children of Israel in to possess the land that was promised to them, God warned Moses;

“But if ye will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; then it will come to pass, that those which ye let remain of them shall be pricks in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you in the land wherein ye dwell. Moreover it shall come to pass, that I shall do unto you, as I thought to do unto them.” (Numbers 33:55-56)

This is now happening to the United Kingdom – to the United States – to the apostate Protestant church – to these former great Christian nations. Before Westminster Abbey was built, and subsequently the Protestant King James Bible was published, all that existed on the site were Druid priests and heathen worshippers of father Thames (Tammuz). Remove Christ and badgers’ skins from Scripture and the church and all that will be left are briars and thorns to be burned. Unless the British people quickly repent, this is soon going to happen.

### ***Badgers, Jews and Nazi Persecution***

Not only are badgers identified with the Church, badgers are representative of Israel and the Jewish people.

While the Jewish people have been in the Diaspora, and ‘badgered’ from pillar to post because of their rebellion and unbelief, there have been virtually no badgers in Israel. While the Jews have been dispersed and left without a country that they can call home, so too, the badger community in Israel.

Badgers’ skins have been used for household articles by pagans for centuries and centuries. Similarly, the Nazi Third Reich used the skins of murdered Jews for table lamps and household articles in their Final Solution. Badger hair has for centuries and centuries been used for shaving brushes and household articles. So too the hair of Jews under persecution.

On 6 August 1942, Glucks, SS-Brigadeführer and Generalmajor der Waffen-SS issued a directive to the Commandants of the Nazi concentration camps, entitled, “*Re: Use of Hair Cuttings.*” In this somber directive was a stark, unforgettable sentence; “Long hair could facilitate escape and to avoid this, the camp commandants may have a middle parting shaved in the prisoners’ hair, as a distinguishing mark, if they think it necessary.”

This just happens to be the precise location of the pure white hair distinguishing mark on a badgers’ forehead!

When the Soviet Army liberated Auschwitz Concentration Camp at the end of the war, they found in the magazines about 7000 kilograms of human hair. This was only a small remnant of which the camp authorities had not managed to send to the Bavarian factories.

In the Final Solution, the principal method of exterminating Jews was through ‘gassing.’ And so too, the same thing is being planned to exterminate badger setts today in Britain.

The Nazis planned to exterminate every Jew on earth and as the liquidation program got fully under way, gassing was considered to be too slow and inefficient. Himmler tried sterilization procedures so that the Jews could no longer reproduce their species, but this was found to be too slow and cumbersome. At the end of the war, the Nazis were experimenting with ‘vaccines’ in Block 46 at Buchenwald. Wolfram von Sievers and Dr. Eugen Haagen, both later executed for crimes against humanity, were in charge of these evil programs.

**The same thing could very easily happen again, but this time the evil will likely be attempted through the UN or EU led by the apostate *Protestant* British. Reason:**

**sterilization and vaccines with *gassing* are now being considered to exterminate all badgers in Britain after late 2006!** (See copy of news clips in *Illustrations*)

By the grace of God, the proposed “gassing” of badgers in Britain may be delayed past 2006. But be assured, when it comes, this signifies the *beginning* of persecution for Jews and Christians.

The ‘*badger*’ and the ‘*viper*’ are only two words out of thousands of individual words modern bible versions have deceptively removed from the King James Bible. The NIV editors have removed over 64,000 words alone from the KJV. This is equivalent to removing 30 of the smallest books of the total 66 books in the canon of Scripture. Dear reader, can you now begin to appreciate how vitally important it is not to tamper with God’s precious word? Every single word in the Bible is so full of richness and deep meaning we should not touch any of them no matter how seemingly unimportant or insignificant they may seem.

In the next chapter, we will look at just how miraculous the KJV “mark of the badger” is in God’s wonderful plan of salvation, how it relates to Israel, the Church, and the left-handed prophets of Baal



## CHAPTER NINETEEN

# THE BADGER, HEBREW LETTER SHIN [ש] AND LEFT-HAND PROPHETS OF BAAL

---

Jerusalem and Israel are at the *heart* of God's plan of salvation for mankind. While the Jewish people and citizens of Jerusalem have often rejected God, as they largely still do to the present day, in his amazing mercy and grace God still has not totally rejected them.

Tragically, many today believe that the 'Church' or 'Anglo-Saxon' races have replaced Israel in God's prophetic plan of salvation according to the Bible. Subsequently, they largely believe that the modern State of Israel, complete with its now predominantly secular Jewish-Israeli inhabitants, is illegitimate or a counterfeit. This could not be further from the truth.

While it is true that many unbelieving, secular Jews such as the Rothschilds or Warburgs have been instrumental in founding and funding the modern State of Israel, and Revelation 11:8 describes modern Jerusalem in its final, prophesied wicked state as "spiritually...Sodom and Egypt" – **God has never ever completely removed his precious name from Jerusalem or totally rejected Israel.** Even while the Jewish people (because of their incredible sin and unbelief) have been in the Diaspora, **the Lord has never ever removed his name from Jerusalem.**

Ezekiel's prophecies are so plain:

"But I had pity for mine holy name, which the house of Israel had profaned among the heathen, whither they went.

Therefore say unto the house of Israel, thus saith the Lord GOD; I do this not for your sakes, O house of Israel, but for my holy name's sake, which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the heathen, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall know that I am the LORD, saith the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified in you before their eyes.

For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you out of all countries, and I will bring you into your own land.

**Then I will sprinkle clean water upon you,** and ye shall be clean: from all your filthiness and from all your idols, will I cleanse you." (Ezekiel 3:21-25)

**To be able to “sprinkle clean water upon Israel” God must first bring his people back to their own land while they are still yet largely in a filthy state of rebellious UNBELIEF – and this is exactly what he has done since the founding of the State of Israel in 1948.**

In Ezekiel 36:3, God plainly tells us that it is ultimately HE ALONE that has rebuilt the ruined places in Israel and brought his people back – not Hertzl, Rothschild, British Freemasonry, League of Nations, UN, EU, Zionism, or anybody else. This is in spite of the fact that Queen Elizabeth II, (a modern Queen Jezebel) through her devious City of London domiciled banks and their American branch subsidiaries now virtually own every square inch of Israel through Netanyahu’s State Asset Privatization Program. The next sub-section needs to be written, but it must be understood in this context and that of Revelation 17:17 which says “God hath put in their hearts to fulfill his will.”

### ***British Control of Israel***

The *New Zealand Herald*, September 23, 2004, p. A18, published the final of a three-part article by journalist Fran O’Sullivan entitled, *Roger’s Recipe Makes a Convert*, in which Benjamin Netanyahu, a Freemason and former Prime Minister of Israel, explained who gave him the inspiration to implement Israel’s breathtaking public sector state assets privatization. In the article, Netanyahu credits New Zealand’s former Labour Party Minister of Finance, Sir Roger Douglas, as his chief inspiration. Netanyahu has modeled Israel’s dramatic “privatization” reforms directly from the recommendations promoted in Douglas’s radical book, *Unfinished Business*. In attributing all of his reforms in Israel to New Zealand’s model, he said, “But actually, if I look for a country with a few million people with no traversable land borders that has undergone a great transition from a controlled economy to a market economy, then the first country I would look at is New Zealand. You are responsible for the great transition that we are doing.”

Fran O’Sullivan says, “Citigroup has put Netanyahu on its list of economic heroes.” It should, because Citigroup is another giant US bank controlled from London. We remember, in chapter 4, how Sir Deryck C. Maughan, Vice-Chairman of Citigroup New York, attended the Trilateral Meeting in Washington DC on April 5-8, 2002, with all the other British despots, devious Lord’s and rapacious Knights of the Sovereign’s Round Table.

Who is Roger Douglas? Not only is he a Knight and vassal of the Queen, he has been responsible for the unconscionable privatization and sell-off of New Zealand’s “family silver” and major public assets to City of London-controlled transnational corporations in a program mockingly referred to by the general population in New Zealand as “*Rogernomics*.”

In his book first published in 1993, Sir Roger affectionately refers to his close Labour colleagues, David Caygill, Richard Prebble and Mike Moore. All three at the time were members of Parliamentarians for Global Action, formally called Parliamentarians for World Order. Moore went on to become the Director General of the World Trade Organization. In his acknowledgments at the beginning of the book, Sir Roger notes the five individuals who read the early draft. Two of these were Roger Kerr and Alan Gibbs, both members of the Roundtable. As at October 2004, Roger Kerr was Chief Executive of the New Zealand Business Roundtable.

Since retiring from the New Zealand Parliament, Roger Douglas has been contracted as a consultant by the World Bank to advise on “privatization” programs around the world including Brazil and the restructuring of Russia and the Soviet States.

He is a Fabian Socialist like his late father, who was a member of the Fabian Society, whose coat of arms is a “wolf in sheep’s clothing.” Not only do the Bible’s somber warnings about “wolves” apply to the Church, in an incredible way they now also apply directly to Israel.

Increasingly, modern authors are claiming that it is predominantly Israel or the Vatican that is the chief instigator behind the world’s numerous growing problems. This could not be further from the truth. The fact is, most of Israel’s wicked leaders are members of the Grand Lodge of Israel, a sub-branch of the Grand Lodge of England. Israel’s leading Masons regularly attend Great Hall meetings in London. When Netanyahu’s Fabian Socialist “privatization” of Israel is completed, City of London banks with their American sub-branches will completely own and dominate Israel, similar to the period which existed at the time of Christ under Roman dominion.

Funding for the re-establishment and development of Israel from the time of the Balfour Declaration has been directed from London. While the United States Government has donated billions of dollars to Israel over the years, and at present this is running at about \$US10 million per day, (much to the chagrin of many Americans), the funding is still being directed from London. This is because the US Treasury and Federal Reserve that prints and supplies the money are not owned by the American Government or taxpayer, but by the British oligarchs.

Sir Alan Greenspan, a Jew, and the long-time Governor of the Federal Reserve is not a British Knight for nothing. The major shareholding in the US Federal Reserve and its regional reserve banks is owned and controlled by British banks or their subsidiaries, so the whole setup is a scam.

Presently Israel’s public assets, like those of every other country throughout the world, including even Britain’s, are being sold off to the highest bidder. The highest bidder, of course, just happens to be one of the many foreign companies and corporations that are funded directly or indirectly by City of London banks. Because of Israel’s sin, Jeremiah prophesied that this was all going to happen. (Lamentations 5:1-5,8)

The privatization of Israel’s assets commenced in 1988 when 75 per cent of Paz Oil was sold off to an Australian Jew, Jack Lieberman. In 1989, the Likud-Labour coalition Government, using the same old story spouted by other similar puppet governments all around the world, announced plans to sell off more than 20 major Government-owned firms “to help Israel to pay off the foreign debt,” which at the time amounted to about \$US25 billion.

The second major state-asset sold off by Israel’s privatization drive was Jerusalem Economic Corporation (JEC) to the New York-based Bear Stearns Bank. The sale was approved by a parliamentary committee in September 1989. JEC owned several industrial properties in East Jerusalem and the West Bank.

When Benjamin Netanyahu was elected Israel’s prime minister in May 1996, he unveiled the ambitious economic program based on deregulation and the privatization of Israel’s key state-owned assets to complete the unconscionable sell-off of the country’s “family silver.” At the time he said he intended to raise Sh4 billion in 1997 alone from the sale of state-owned companies, compared with 1996’s paltry official Sh300 million.

At the time Netanyahu said his government would issue tenders to sell between 25 per cent and 69 per cent of Bank Hapoalim, Israel’s largest bank. Based on shareholder equity at the time, the sale was thought to bring in between Shk2 billion and Shk5.4 billion. As it turned out, Hapoalim was privatized in September 1997, selling a 43 per cent share to a group of investors led by Israeli-American billionaire Ted Arison. The

buyers took an option to purchase another 21.5 per cent of Hapoalim in 18 months time. Hapoalim at the time when it was sold had 11,700 employees.

Netanyahu said that the government intended to sell Bank Leumi, Israel's second largest bank, and also Israel Discount Bank, and Bezeq, the state-owned telecommunications network and Israel Electric Corporation – and the list goes on and on.

Who were advising P.M. Netanyahu behind the scenes on these sales? Lehman Brothers, the US investment bank, and Union Bank of Switzerland (UBS) of course!

As already outlined in a previous chapter, UBS is owned and controlled by the British Rothschilds. It merged with S.G. Warburg in 1996/1997 to become UBS-Warburg, whose two vice-chairmen, just happen to be two City of London Jews – Ken Costa and Sir Leon Brittan.

Sir Leon is a former EU Commissioner and Ken Costa is chairman of Alpha Partners, the international funding arm of the Alpha course.

More recently, another global banking giant, Credit Suisse First Boston (CS First Boston), has been involved with Israel's privatization program as well. As at February 2004, the former British Prime minister, the Right Hon. John Major, was CS Boston's Senior Financial Advisor.

The likes of JP Morgan Chase, (which was formed in 2000 when Chase Manhattan bought JP Morgan & Co for \$33 billion and renamed itself), UBS-Warburg, UBS, Deutsche Bank, Morgan Stanley, ABN Amro, Goldman Sachs, Lazard, HSBC, and Dresdner Kleinwort are all British Rothschild affiliated City of London banking giants.

Although ostensibly public companies, in many cases their real controlling shareholding is held in secret, "City of London street names," nominee companies and trusts. These are the giant banking pirates and despots who are responsible for funding the Mergers & Acquisitions (M&A) privatization program in every country of the world – including Australia, Britain, Canada, China, Europe, Italy, Iraq, Japan, New Zealand, South Africa, South America, Russia, USA, the Vatican Bank and ISRAEL!

Right now, both the Pope and Israel's Masonic P.M. are City of London Masonic puppets, who give the impression that they are really in control of their flocks, when really they are not.

It is significant that a man called *Benjamin Netanyahu* at a time of Israel's greatest apostasy and impending judgment is selling off the nation's assets, "family silver," and royal heritage to a foreign, Protestant, Gentile, British Monarch. In Hebrew, *Benjamin* means 'son of the right hand,' and *Netanyahu* means 'God has given him.' (*Netan* 'gave,' *Yah* 'God,' *hu* 'he') Literally *Benjamin Netanyahu* means: 'God has given him a son of the right hand.' The *misuse* of the Hebrew name *Benjamin Netanyahu* symbolizes Israel's apostasy and soon-coming final "time of travail and sorrow," its *proper use* – Israel's deliverance from the famine in Egypt, their reuniting with "Joseph" and their final salvation as a nation – when they will truly become like the apostle Paul, of the tribe of Benjamin, true "sons of the right hand" of the living God.

Not only does the maniacal, Masonic, apostate British Sovereign control Rome, her/his aim is to fully control *Jerusalem* in the near future, and both physically and spiritually possess Israel. Ultimately her/his aim is to gain and seduce the entire world. Ridiculous really, because the Bible tells us that the world is the Lord's alone! This can be no better illustrated than through God's unconditional "love affair" with Israel, and especially his "eternal city," Jerusalem, in which he has *permanently* placed his name.

### ***God's Name Permanently in Jerusalem***

If Benjamin Netanyahu fully understood that God has PERMANENTLY placed his name in Jerusalem, he would not be treacherously selling off Jerusalem and Israel to Godless foreigners. He would not be in favor of transferring part of Israel's Biblical royal grant to the Palestinians. And if the apostate Christian church understood this also they would not be supporting such policies.

Jerusalem is a very old city indeed. The establishment of the city even predates the creation of the Jewish people and Israel and Judah. It was very old even before Abraham came to visit – long before Abraham met Melchizedek there, long before it became the City of David.

I Kings 11:32-36 records that God has chosen Jerusalem as the city above all others in the world, even in Israel, where he has chosen to put his name there.

Reflecting on this, and the heart of God, the writer of Psalms 137:5 says, "If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget her cunning." Why would God allow such a statement to be said about his own right hand? Literally he would then be saying that he should no longer be God if he forgets Jerusalem.

Isaiah 51:16 reflects that God covers the city with his hand. If Jerusalem is totally destroyed or un-retrievable, then there is not a city in the entire world to which Christ can return because Jerusalem is the modern-day signature of the truth of the Bible. Jerusalem is the very centerpiece of God's plan of salvation for all mankind. Earthly Jerusalem prefigures the eternal, "new Jerusalem" mentioned in the book of Revelation.

Revelation 3:12 records;

"Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name."

### ***Hebrew Letter Shin [ש] = Jesus Christ***

What is the Lord's "new name"? It is *Y'shua* 'Jesus.' How do we know? We know because the Old City of Jerusalem is geographically stamped with the Hebrew letter "*Shin*" – *Y'shua* in it, just like it is miraculously stamped in the forehead of the humble badger!

If you look at a topographical map of Jerusalem, looking north from above, you will see that the Hebrew letter "*Shin*" [ש] (looks like a 'w') is irreversibly cut into the city of Jerusalem by three Biblical valleys. Forming the left hand of the "*Shin*" is the Hinnom Valley, in the middle is the Tyropean Valley and on the right hand is the Kidron Valley.

In Biblical days if you wanted to insult a person you told them to "go to Hinnom." Why was this an insult? The Hinnom Valley was the area where the city's refuse dump was established. The dung, garbage and all the stinking refuse were taken there. There were worms, dogs, fires – the mess was rotting and burning continually and there was an abundance of flies. A very apt description of the concept of Hell.

The ancient curse telling someone to "go to Hinnom" is actually the equivalent of the modern day curse when someone or something is told to go to hell. The Hebrew word "*Hinnom*" translated into Greek becomes '*geenna*' the New Testament word for hell. The Hinnom Valley makes up the LEFT SIDE of the "*Shin*" and the LEFT SIDE of the city of Jerusalem. When Jesus said, "...how can ye escape the damnation of hell?" (Matthew 23:33) he was referring to Hinnom.

On the other side, the RIGHT SIDE is the Temple Mount where God manifested himself. Both the Tabernacle in the wilderness (covered with badgers' skins and the letter "Shin") and the First Temple are recorded to have experienced the ten manifestations of God's presence. On the RIGHT SIDE is the Mount of Olives.

In Genesis 1:10, we are told that God created the Earth on the third day. Later, on the sixth day, he created the living creatures on the Earth (including badgers and snakes) and man. (Genesis 1:24-31). Before he put the "Shin" [ש] in the forehead of the badger, before he created man, God put the "Shin" in Jerusalem. Long before he created Israel and gave Jerusalem to Israel and the Jewish people, he put the "Shin," the name of Y'shua in Jerusalem. This is why his ultimate desire is to have Jerusalem as a city of blessing for all peoples – not just for his Jewish people, but for Gentiles as well. Even before the foundation of the world God put his name there.

This is why in Hebrew, the city of God is called *YeruShalayim* – the "city of the Shin" – the city of *Y'Shua* – the Lord Jesus Christ. This is why the tabernacle in the wilderness, the tabernacle of the Lord, was covered with badgers' skins – sealed with the "Shin" [ש] of Jerusalem.

This explains why the Lord Jesus Christ during his ministry said, "... for thou lovest me before the foundation of the world." (John 17:24).

Paul said, "... he (God) hath chosen us in him (Y'Shua – Jesus) before the foundation of the world." (Ephesians 1:4) – "Who hath saved us, and called us with an holy calling, not according to our own works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began." (2 Timothy 1:9)

### ***Pagan Sun Worship and the Left Hand***

In Jerusalem, facing north, the sun rises in the east (right hand) and sets in the west (left hand). To turn away from God, to worship and follow the sun, one must turn to the left hand.

This is why Aaron and his sons were anointed with the blood of a ram (representative of Jesus Christ – the Lamb of God) on the tip of the right ear; thumb of their right hand and upon the great toe of their right foot (Exodus 29:20). **This is why the fat of the ram's LEFT SHOULDER WAS REJECTED from the consecrated offering in Exodus 29:22 – the very same LEFT SHOULDER Alpha's bright red serpent *Question Mark* is carried on as well.** This is why the venomous vipers who have translated modern Bibles have changed "shoulder" to "thigh" in Exodus 29:22 and then removed "hip and thigh" in Judges 15:8 in the NIV.

The heathen "Mother and Child" Madonna images and statues of the Mother-earth goddess throughout the world (in Babylon known as Semiramis, in Egypt as Isis, in India as Isi, and Asia as Cybele, in secular Rome as Fortuna, in Greece as Ceres, in China as Shing Moo, in Roman Catholicism as the Virgin Mary) holding the young Rising-sun-god boy (in Babylon known as Tammuz or Bacchus, in Egypt as Horus, or Osiris, in India as Iswara, in Asia as Deoius, in secular Rome as Jupiter, in Greece as Plutus, in Roman Catholicism as the Baby-Jesus) – ALL show the personified pagan Rising-sun-god as a boy in the LEFT arm, on the LEFT shoulder, on the LEFT breast of the Mother Earth Queen of Heaven – and more often than not, her head is turned to the LEFT as she worships and follows the SUN.

All of the pagan sun-worshippers of the world symbolize their rebellion, ignorance and rejection of God by following the sun's *left-hand path*. When Israel apostatized they sacrificed their children to Molech, whose sanctuary was in the Hinnom Valley, the left hand of Jerusalem (2 Kings 23:10). Queen Elizabeth II wears her heathen red (sun) or

blue (moon) riband over her *left-shoulder*. The emblem of the Order of the Garter, dominated by the red Cross of St. George (the old Roman emblem of Jupiter) is worn on the *left arm or shoulder* by the Queen, Prince Charles and the Masonic Knights of the Garter. Traditionally, all British soldiers on enlistment over the centuries have ignorantly given their Oath of Allegiance to God, King and Country – and ST.GEORGE (Jupiter).

Virtually all of the heathen badges, medals or honors of the world, both military and civilian, monarchy or republican, are worn on the left breast, arm or shoulder and are predominantly sun-god symbols. All British military medals are worn on the left breast or shoulder. The same with the European nations and Russia, the UN and EU as well. Derived from Babylon's armies, *all* military marches begin with the left foot forward "left-right, left-right, left right etc." as the ignorant soldiers march, fight for and follow the sun.

In the Hall of Heroes in the Pentagon, Washington, DC, are displayed America's three highest military medals. They are all satanic inverted pentagrams carried on 13-star ribbons – worn on the left breast – which indicate that the ignorant recipients fight not for the God of the Bible, but for the heathen sun-god and Satan. This fact alone should persuade all genuine Christians not to fight in the military – of any nation!

Take a look at Hitler's Nazi administration. Hitler wore his Maltese cross and swastika sun- god badges on his left breast. From the top to the bottom of the military, the Nazi sun-god swastika emblem was worn on an armband just below the left shoulder.

Albert Pike, the patriarch of American Scottish Rite Freemasonry, has a memorial dedicated to him in Judiciary Square off Indiana Ave, 3<sup>rd</sup> and D Streets, Washington DC. At the top of the memorial is a statue of Pike standing up – with left foot forward following the sun.

In Washington Cathedral, Washington DC, there is a demonic statue of George Washington placed there by 33° Freemasons. Like Pike, he too is shown standing with left foot forward following the sun.

Following on from Washington and Pike, President George Bush Junior and his American cohorts in their post 9/11 'war against terror,' symbolized their rebellion in wearing a demonic badge of the American flag – also on their left shoulder. The stripes on the US flag represent the rays of the sun.

From time immemorial, all the heathen religions and nations of the world have followed the left hand path of the sun. The American Red Indians always dance in a counter-clockwise direction – following their left hand as they worship the sun.

**Even right from the very beginning God knew that when men rejected him as Creator, they would turn to the left hand and worship the sun. This is why he REJECTED the ram's left shoulder in Exodus 29:22 – and this is why he has REJECTED the Alpha course sun-god logo – which shows Jupiter carrying a bright red serpent Question Mark sun-god emblem – in his left hand and on his left shoulder – with left foot forward following the left hand path as he worships the sun.**

During the time of Jonah, the general population in Ninevah had even become so IGNORANT, they couldn't even "discern between their right hand and their left hand." (Jonah 4:11) Apart from informed Christians, and a handful of opposing leaders in the satanic priesthood, tragically, the majority of people today are very much the same.

### ***2004 Olympic Games Closing Ceremony and the Number 6***

Perhaps it goes without saying, that the principal object of the Olympic Games is to unite the world together to worship the pagan sun-god, (Greek name: Olympus-Zeus), and the mother-earth goddess, (Greek name: Athena). The main feature of the 2004 Games closing ceremony was a giant NUMBER 6 formed on the arena floor from corn or wheat-stalks. The number 6 in the Bible is the number of man. It is also the Babylonian number of the sun, especially the number 666. The number 6 symbolizes the journey of the sun around the zodiac, and is written in an anti-clockwise direction from the right hand to the left hand. Athena, the Greek virgin goddess of wisdom and patron of Athens, bore on her left-arm the aegis with Medusa's head, which according to mythology, was cut off by Perseus, son of Zeus, the Greek sun god. The goddess Medusa changed her hair into hideous serpents, the symbols of the rays of the sun.

### ***LOTTO, 666 and the Left-Handed Prophets of Baal***

When the ignorant masses of the world play LOTTO, they repetitiously fill-in their forms, with 6 vertical strokes of the pen. These 6 vertical strokes are the Universal Product Code and computer bar-code symbol for 666, the emblem of the sun and occult Star of Saturn – the number of Antichrist – the coming world king. In Babylon, the zodiac was divided up into 12 signs through which the sun traveled each year. These signs were further divided up into three parts of 10 degrees each called decans, to which a god or genius was assigned. The sum total of 36 decans represented the full 360 degrees traveled by the sun. When the numbers of all the 36 decans or gods were added together (i.e., 1+2+3+4 etc.) the total numerical value of the pagan zodiac added up to 666. The Babylonian priests used this occult numbering system on their sun-god numbering boards to calculate the circuit of the sun around the zodiac and formulate the first calendars.

The letters 'X' and 'S' have long been occult symbols of the sun. The three letters SSS were the Greek symbol of the goddess Isis. LOTTO is simply "Lot" plus "X" plus "S" or "Lot" plus "T" and "O" the esoteric symbols which make up the Crux Ansata – the emblem of the Egyptian sun-god. The game of LOTTO was originally played in ancient Rome using wooden divinatory tablets called *sortes* dedicated to the goddess Fortuna. After the Roman soldiers had crucified the Lord, they "cast lots" for Jesus' coat (John 19:23-24). This "casting lots" was the product of the worship of the goddess Fortuna through playing what we now call LOTTO. Jesus warned in Luke 17:26-32 events would become like they were in the days of Noah and LOT. All modern LOTTO players, whether they know it or not, are consecrating themselves to the left-hand worship of the sun – and the number 666.

### ***Left Hand of Jerusalem and Alpha's Priests of Baal***

When righteous king Josiah gathered all the elders, priests, prophets and inhabitants of Jerusalem together at the house of the Lord to reform their idolatrous system, 2 Kings 23:5-8 records:

"And he put down the idolatrous priests, whom the king of Judah had ordained to burn incense in the high places in the cities of Judah, and in the places round about Jerusalem; them also that burned incense unto Baal, to the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the host of heaven.



And be brought out the grove from the house of the Lord, without Jerusalem, unto the brook Kidron, and burned it at the brook Kidron, and stamped it small to powder, and cast the powder thereof upon the groves of the children of the people.

And he brake down the houses of the sodomites that were by the house of the Lord, where the women wove hangings for the grove.

And he brought all the priests out of the cities of Judah, and defiled the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geba to Beer-sheba, and brake down the high places of the gates that were in the entering in of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city, which were on a man's left hand at the gate of the city."

In Jerusalem, to observe the Hebrew letter "*Shin*" cut into the city, one must look from above and face NORTH. As the Psalmist writes, "Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, is mount Zion, on the sides of the north, the city of the great King." (Psalms 48:2). [Note: "King" is capitalized in the text and refers to the "*Shin*" – King Y'Shua]

Facing north in Jerusalem, the sun rises in the east (on one's right hand) and sets in the west (on one's left hand). This is why all those who *follow* Baal and the sun follow their LEFT HAND and its LEFT HAND PATH. This is why the "high places of the gates" of the priests of Baal were on a man's LEFT HAND at the gate of the city of Jerusalem.

I Kings 18:19 says that there were 450 prophets of Baal, and 400 prophets of the groves, who ate at Queen Jezebel's table. Protestant Queen Elizabeth II is head of the Order of the Garter and Knights of the Round Table and Governor of the Church of England. Could she now have become like a modern Queen Jezebel? After all, it is her own modern idolatrous Alpha course 'priests of Baal' and 'prophets of the groves' (who support the ordination of homosexual priests in the house of God) that are now the chief instigators behind hanging the Alpha course banners (or "hangings for the grove") – beside the 'gates' or entrances to churches all around the world – banners which, by the way, are dominated by the Alpha course logo – which is none other than the sun-god boy Jupiter, carrying a giant red *Question Mark* serpent in his LEFT HAND – while he follows the left hand path of BAAL.

**Listen carefully dear reader. ALL ministers, pastors, priests, individuals and congregations throughout the world who support and follow the Alpha course are following the LEFT HAND PATH OF BAAL – just like the priests of Baal and false prophets who supported Queen Jezebel and were put down by righteous King Josiah.**

This author is often asked: "But I have a very good Christian friend who has completed the Alpha course. They found nothing wrong with it. Surely they are still good Christians?" Answer: No they are not. Unless they repent of the Alpha course, they have no salvation, and they are not real Christians at all. They are *Gnostics*. These are serious allegations indeed and must be explained further.

Remember the *left side* of the "*Shin*" [ש] in the city of Jerusalem is the Hinnom Valley – where originally the city's refuse and dung was deposited, which represented a picture of Hell. Well, 2 Kings 9:37 records, "And the carcase of Jezebel shall be as dung upon the face of the field..."

This is why Jesus warned,

"And he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left." (Matt 25:33)

“Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels.” (Matthew 25:41)

Dear Reader, can you see how *important* it is to reject the Alpha course?

***Special note:* The Bible does not teach that left-handed people are naturally superior or inferior to right handed people in day-to-day living. When the Scriptures differentiate between the two, it is always in relation to ‘worship.’**

*Footnote:* [This author, a Gentile, is deeply indebted to the Jewish author, and his brother in the Lord, Don Leichel, through his insightful book, *The Secret of Daniel – An End Time Revelation*, p. 293-294, for helping him fully understand the profound significance of the Hebrew letter “*Shin*” as it relates to *Y’Shua*, the Lord Jesus, the badger and Jerusalem. The author is also indebted to an unknown Jewish brother in the Lord, in Israel, who recently wrote a revealing paper about the subject.]

## CHAPTER TWENTY

# FREEMASONRY'S LEFT-HAND PROPHETS OF BAAL

---

### *Circumambulation Ritual*

Freemasonry is the leading Luciferian and witchcraft coven in the world. When a new initiate enters the Masonic Lodge, he goes through a witchcraft ritual called “*Circumambulation*.” This long word from the Latin, means “walking all around.” During the ritual, the Candidate ceremoniously walks around the lodge in the direction assumed to be taken by the sun, when he is effectively presented to his Masonic Brethren.

Bernard E. Jones, in *Freemasons' Guide and compendium*, p. 274-275, writes about the ritual:

“Thousands of years ago people became nervous of proceeding except in the sun-wise direction. We read when Plato, who lived in the fifth century B.C., gave a symposium – a dinner and a drinking party – the greatest care was taken to pass the wine cups round from right to left, and even conversation and everything that took place in the entertainment was made to observe that same rule...

In the mysteries and religions of all ages there has been the formal procession three times around a sacred place or object, and always sun-wise – that is, with the devotee's right side on the inner side of the procession. The Romans of old closely observed the custom; indeed, it was part of their ceremony of expiation and purification, and their word *lustratio* implies not only purification by sacrifice, but a moving in a circular direction. The rite prevailed in ancient Britain in the days when the stones of Stonehenge were put in place, and we are told that the old Welsh names for the cardinal points of the sky – the north being the left-hand and the south the right – are evidence of the ancient Celtic practice of turning to the rising sun. Folklore contains numerous references to circle-magic which is assumed to have been derived from ancient sun-worship.

It was inevitable that, in the course of time, the stately rite of circumambulation should be adopted by the Christian Church. Everywhere the Church still observes it ... Whether, therefore, freemasonry took the rite from the religion of either ancient or medieval days, we recognize in the circumambulation

of the Candidate an element of most or of all the mysteries, stretching back, probably, to before the dawn of civilization.”

High level witches, mostly Masons, who control what the masses and most people do (albeit unwittingly), use the *circumambulation* ritual much more than most people realize.

Have you ever wondered why, when the Olympic athletes march into the arena at the opening and closing ceremonies of each Olympic Games, they march in a left-hand, or anti-clockwise direction, following the sun-god, Zeus. Virtually all athletic-running, cycle, dog, horse and motorcar circuit racing – is executed in a left-hand, or anti-clockwise direction.

It may be seen that Masonry, like all the pagan religions, sometimes gets confused over whether one should turn to the right or to the left in an effort to follow the sun. Needless to say, the Bible’s “compass bearings” are much more correct.

While Isaiah 66:1 tells us that heaven is God’s throne and earth is his footstool, the Scriptures also indicate that he also dwells in the NORTH. This is no better revealed than in the design of Ezekiel’s temple (yet to be built) in Jerusalem. (Ezekiel chapters 40-48 – refer especially to Ezekiel 8:3, 8:5, 8:14, 9:2, 44:4, 46:9, 46:19, and 48:10).

In Ezekiel 46:19-20, we are told that the holy chamber of the priests looked toward the NORTH, but the place of the “trespass offering and the sin offering” was WESTWARD (i.e. on the left-hand side of Ezekiel’s temple and the left-hand side of Jerusalem).

While it is true sun-worshippers do worship the rising sun in the east (from facing north by turning right, to worship and “follow” the sun, one must turn to the LEFT-HAND. To apostatize and turn away from worshipping the LORD in the north, one must turn not to the right, but to the LEFT.

This is why the highest levels of witches, and the chief false prophets of the apostate Christian Church, including charlatans like Nicky Gumbel and Benny Hinn, always consecrate their ministries to the LEFT. The boy Jupiter in the Alpha course logo is holding his red question mark sun-god serpent in his left-hand on his left shoulder as he follows the left-hand path of Baal. Benny Hinn, in his internationally broadcast television program, *This is your Day*, is often dressed in a white suit, dog-collar, and the badge of his organization, the pagan dove of Seriramis emblazoned on his LEFT-BREAST. (Seriramis, as the wife of the sun-god Nimrod, when she was exalted to divinity in Babylon as the Queen of Heaven, was worshipped as the Holy Spirit incarnate). Needless to say that this “Holy Spirit” or “Holy Ghost” of Seriramis promoted by Gumbel and Hinn is not the “Holy Ghost” of the King James Bible. Rather, it is just another masquerade of Freemasonry’s rebellious left hand prophets of Baal.

### ***University Graduates & Left-Hand Prophets of Baal***

Virtually all university degrees throughout the world, including even most of those from the supposedly “Christian” universities or bible colleges, are Masonic, originally derived from Babylon. The word ‘graduate’ is simply a composite of two individual words – ‘gradual’ and ‘indoctrinate.’ Rarely will university graduates be “free-thinkers,” because after years at university working for their ‘doctorate’ they will have already been ‘gradually indoctrinated’ or mind-controlled into the fixed way of thinking promoted by their respective university.

At graduation, it is customary to dress all university students in black, with a Masonic square mortarboard cap with a tassel hanging from the center of it. This cap

has to be worn as a “compass” with one corner of the cap facing forward over the forehead (temple) pointing towards a Masonic “square” hung about the neck and shoulders, to represent the Masonic Compass and Square emblem, with the tassel hanging toward the LEFT SHOULDER – thus consecrating the graduate to the worship of the Masonic sun-god, Baal. The Masonic mortarboard cap is directly derived from a cap worn by the Roman Catholic clergy, which was originally preserved by the Pharisees and Jews in Babylon, where the priests used it as an emblem of erudition.

The tassel on the cap comes from the paganism of the Pharisees preserved in Judaism's Babylonian Talmud and is a perversion of instructions in the Bible. Originally God commanded Moses to speak to the children of Israel: “... and bid them that they make them fringes in the borders of their garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of the borders a riband of blue: And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD, and do them ...” (Numbers 15:38-39).

In Babylon, apostate Jewish priests perverted these instructions and made the fringe into the 600 tassels, 8 strings and 5 notes, which were worn by the Pharisees to supposedly represent the 613 laws of Moses – while at the same time they were consecrated to the left-hand worship of the Babylonian sun-god. This pagan practice, which was observed by Jews at the time of Christ, after the desolation of Jerusalem by Titus was merged into the ritual of the Gnostic catechetical schools in Alexandria, later into the Roman Catholic Church, and finally into the Protestant Church and Freemasonry. Thus today the Pharisee's ‘tassel’ has now grown to become the chief emblem of erudition in virtually all the major university ceremonies around the world – and sad to say, most of the supposedly “Christian” universities and bible colleges as well. Genuine Christians should not use letters of Masonic degrees or doctorates before or after their names. This pagan practice has not only created much of the rot in the secular world, it is the cause of much of the ratbagism in the Christian Church today. Even today in Judaism, many Orthodox Jews still wear these tassels or strings on their garments or phylacteries.

Not without significance, the NIV Bible, among many others, has changed the KJV's “fringes” into “tassels” in Numbers 15:38-39 and Deuteronomy 22:12. In Matthew 23:5 where Jesus was reproving the Pharisees for making broad their phylacteries and enlarging the borders of their garments – the NIV Bible “Pharisees” and modern bible version editors have changed their “borders” into “tassels.”

Like the Jews, Queen Elizabeth II in her rebellion against the commandments of the Lord, (symbolized by the riband of blue in Numbers 15:38-39), as head of the Order of the Garter and Governor of the Church of England, often wears this blue riband over her left-shoulder – with the badge of the blazing star surrounding the Cross of St. George, the emblem of Jupiter, the Roman sun-god over her heart.

The black robes traditionally worn by university graduates, priests, Orthodox Jews, judges and Fascists, universally symbolizes that they are all initiated into the Masonic Brotherhood as priests of Saturn. In ancient Rome the color appointed to Saturn was black. Because Saturn was the planet of the solar system whose orbit was outside that of Jupiter, in Roman mythology it became the primary god of agriculture corresponding to the Greek god Kronos, the father of Zeus whose Roman equivalent was Jupiter. Usually in Rome the god Saturn was represented as an old man bearing a sickle – in other words – the Grim Reaper – the Devil. Saturn's major festival in ancient Rome was called the *Saturnalia*, held in December every year. This is the pagan festival which was “Christianized” by the Roman Catholic Church to become Christ-mass. Saturday is named after him as well.

Most university degrees are presented to the recipient by tapping the graduate with the rolled-up degree on the shoulder – usually the LEFT SHOULDER or sometimes both shoulders – thus consecrating both the degree of learning and graduate to the worship of the Babylonian sun-god – Nimrod or Baal.

If all this seems too outrageous or ridiculous, and the ritual used in universities at their graduation ceremonies is really just an “innocent custom or tradition” – then just once try to put the Masonic mortarboard cap onto a graduate’s head with the tassel hanging not over the customary left, but over the right shoulder – and see what happens! In all likelihood the university Masonic hierarchy will explode!

Fortunately, there are sometimes exceptions to the rule, and not all students who come out of university or bible college are totally mind-controlled – but this is never more than a very small percentage of graduates. This author is yet to see a Rhodes Scholar, Jesuit, or for that matter, a Baptist Minister, graduate from his respective university or bible college with views other than those espoused by his professors. The Masonic hierarchy in London, Oxford and Cambridge that dominates the global university system is, in itself, a form of global indoctrination and mind-control. One certainly needs to study, read, and have a good education, but not under the patronage of the Black Brotherhood!

In the next chapter we will take a close look at how *Alpha* is interlocking with Satan’s *Purpose-Driven Church*, and see how the deadly vipers, false prophets and idolatrous priests of Baal at holy Trinity Brompton – and now, churches all around the world – are wickedly seducing their unsuspecting flocks, and sending their naïve followers to hell.

## CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE

### ALPHA AND SATAN'S PURPOSE-DRIVEN CHURCH

---

Many of the apostate churches that run the Alpha course are also the “seeker-friendly,” or “seeker-sensitive” churches. These organizations promote what they call a “purpose-driven spirit” and often describe themselves as “purpose-driven” churches. Since their teachings largely come from pagan Alexandrian *Gnosticism*, like the Alpha course, their leaders usually end up interlocking their evangelization program with Alpha.

Two mega-churches in the United States are seen as leading models for this movement: Willow Creek Community Church (near Chicago), pastored by Bill Hybels, and Saddleback Valley Community Church (south of Los Angeles), pastored by Rick Warren. Their influence is stunning.

#### ***Bill Hybel's Willow Creek Community Church and Alpha***

Willow Creek has formed its own association of churches, with 9,500 members. In 2003, over 100,000 church leaders attended at least one Willow Creek leadership conference.

Bill Hybels, who founded Willow Creek in the mid 1970's and is author of several best-selling books, invited Nicky Gumbel to speak to the 17,000 people attending the four weekend services at Willow Creek Community Church in October 2002. After Nicky had finished speaking, Bill Hybels prayed for him and said, “God, I thank you for this man and for what he means, through the Alpha course, to millions and millions of people all over the world.” At the end of each service, seekers were offered a copy of Nicky Gumbel's best-selling book *Why Jesus?* as a gift from Alpha.

In November 2003, Bill Hybels spoke at the first ever joint Willow Creek – Alpha conference in Nuremberg, Germany, called ‘*Building Life-Changing Churches – A Willow Creek Congress With Alpha.*’ In his introduction at the conference, Mr Hybels said:

“We’ve tried for a long time to do a conference in partnership with Nicky Gumbel and Alpha ... There are thousands of churches that use seeker services as we do at Willow. Other churches use entirely different strategies and I rejoice in whatever strategy is being used by God to touch people. One strategy that I would like for all of you to consider is Alpha.

Now for the last ten years Alpha has been under the direction primarily of Nicky Gumbel. I got to know Nicky a few years ago personally and then we invited him to actually be the speaker at our weekend services at our church at Willow Creek.

That was a very memorable weekend for us. Nicky gave a very straightforward presentation of the uniqueness of Christianity and then, at the end, in front of many thousands of seekers, he said, 'Here's what you can do to open your heart to Christ.'

Some months after that we had a baptism service. Many, many people said, 'It was when Nicky Gumbel explained Christianity... That was when I became a Christian...'"

[Alpha News-UK Edition March-June 2004, p.11]

### ***Rick Warren's Purpose-Driven Church***

Rick Warren, the founding pastor of Saddleback Community Church, has been leading the way in today's "seeker-friendly" global Growth Movement. With over 50,000 members on his church roll, he pastors one of the largest churches in America.

He also founded *www.pastors.com*, a global internet community that serves and mentors those in "purpose-driven" ministries worldwide. Their web-site advises that "over 60,000 pastors subscribe to *Rick Warren's Ministry Toolbox*, a free weekly email newsletter."

The *www.pastors.com* web-site summarizes his ministry by saying:

"Rick Warren is well known as the pioneer of **The Purpose-Driven Church paradigm** for church health. More than 250,000 pastors and church leaders from over 125 countries have attended Purpose-Driven Church seminars in 18 languages. Peter Drucker calls him 'The Inventor of Perpetual Revival.' Rick's previous book, *The Purpose Driven Church*, has sold over a million copies in 20 languages. Winner of the Gold Medallion Ministry Book of the Year, it is used as a textbook in most seminaries, and was selected as one of the 100 Christian Books That Changed the 20<sup>th</sup> Century."

According to data supplied by UK's Nielsen BookScan (0125274255) taken from the Total Consumer Market (TCM) 4 Week Period to 17<sup>th</sup> April 2004, Rick Warren's latest best-selling book, *The Purpose Driven Life* (published by Zondervan in June 2003) was the **top** Christian best-selling book on the market. Not surprisingly, second place was filled by Nicky Gumbel's *Why Jesus?* (published by Alpha International January 2004 [a reprint]). Third place went to Lahaye's *Glorious Appearing* (published by Tyndale House in March 2004) and fourth place went to none other than the corrupt *NIV Bible* (published by Hodder in September 1994). [N.B. In a typical week BookScan collects over 145,000 different titles from over 6,200 retailers who form the Total Consumer Market Panel].

Global sales of Rick Warren's best-seller, *The Purpose-Driven Life*, are truly staggering. As at August 2004, it was the #1 *New York Times* bestseller, having been on the bestsellers list for 73 weeks, with total sales exceeding 20 million.



Clearly it is not just a mere coincidence that Rick Warren's books, *The Purpose-Driven Church* and *The Purpose-Driven Life*, with Nicky Gumbel's *Why Jesus?*, and the *NIV Bible*, are now all linked together as the world's top Christian best-sellers – so what do all these books have in common?

Simply put, their overwhelming message is that the true Word of God translated from the *Textus Receptus* 'Received Text' (in English, the *King James Bible*) and the power of the Holy Spirit are *insufficient* for delivering a person from habitual sin and for transforming his or her life into one that is fruitful and acceptable to God.

**The real essence of Gumbel and Warren's message is this: "FIND GOD AND YOU WILL FIND YOURSELF" – and thus you will become 'Purpose-Driven' from an 'Alpha' new beginning.**

These are old, pagan, Alexandrian, Gnostic, Neo-Platonist ideas, and do not come from the King James Bible. Perhaps it's not so surprising that Gumbel and Warren think the way they do, because all New Age modern bible versions that they support, such as *The Message* and *NIV Bible*, are translated from Westcott and Hort's corrupt *Alexandrian Text*. *The Message* (a paraphrased bible version by Eugene Peterson) is one of the most spurious bible versions ever published, yet Pastor Warren in *The Purpose-Driven Life* liberally quotes from it over ninety times.

We do not come to Christ because we lack a sense of "purpose" and want to start a "new beginning" by completing a 6 or 15 week course in Christian education. We come to Christ simply by grace through faith, because God has opened our eyes and hearts to our desperate need for forgiveness of sin, a Savior, and repentance, in the hope we will gain a relationship with him, and at the resurrection, the supreme gift of eternal life.

The essence of the gospel is that we, as rebellious sinners, have offended the holy God, are dead in our sins, are enslaved to sin and the devil, and have come under the judgment of God. But He, rich in manifold blessings and mercy, sent his only begotten son, Jesus Christ, to die as our substitute to redeem us from the penalty of death and our lost condition and give us eternal life. All we need to do is to "repent and believe" to become a Christian. We don't need any sophisticated "Alpha-courses" and we certainly don't need to be "Purpose-Driven!"

### ***Rick Warren's Purpose-Driven "Tree of Life"***

In contrast to Rick Warren's book, *The Purpose Driven Church*, (which has British Freemasonry's gold 8-pointed Luciferian Star on the front cover), the front cover of *The Purpose Driven Life* by Warren has a "strange looking tree with a cross-section view of its roots showing," which encapsulates the overall message of the book. While millions of naïve, "professing" Christians may have been fooled by this stealthy, occult emblem, the well informed certainly have not. So what is this emblem, where does it come from and what does it represent?

Manly P. Hall (1901-1990), is perhaps the most prolific American metaphysical writer of all time. He founded the Philosophical Research Society in 1919, was a Freemason (Luciferian), and was raised in Jewel Lodge No. 374, at San Francisco, in 1954. He wrote an encyclopedic book of Masonic, Hermetic, Qabbalistic and Rosicrucian witchcraft published in 1988 entitled, *The Secret Teachings of All Ages*. This book is now considered by many to be the premier book on witchcraft in the world.

The "tree" displayed on the front cover of Rick Warren's book, *The Purpose Driven Life*, just happens to have been taken directly from Manly P. Hall's book of witchcraft, where on page XVIII (it is shown as ***The Tree of Classical Mythology***), on page XCIII (as ***The Yggdrasil Tree***), and on page XCVI (as ***The Tree of Alchemy***).

[Illustrations taken from Hall's book showing the *The Tree of Classical Mythology* and *The Tree of Alchemy* are included in the "Illustrations" section at the back of this book]

Hall writes about *The Tree of Alchemy*:

"The alchemists were wont to symbolize their metals by means of a tree, to indicate that all seven were branches dependent upon the single trunk of solar life. As the Seven Spirits depend on God and are branches of a tree of which He is the root, trunk, and the spiritual earth from which the root derives its nourishment, so the single trunk of divine life and power nourishes all the multitudinous forms of which the universe is composed..."

Hall writes about *The Tree of Classical Mythology*:

"Before a proper appreciation of the deeper scientific aspects of Greek mythology is possible, it is necessary to organize the Greek pantheon and arrange its gods, goddesses, and various superhuman hierarchies in concatenated order. Proclus, the great Neo-Platonist, in his commentaries on the theology of Plato, gives an invaluable key to the sequence of the various deities in relation to the First Cause and the inferior powers emanating from themselves. When thus arranged, the divine hierarchies may be likened to the branches of a great tree. The roots of this tree are firmly imbedded in Unknowable Being. The trunk and larger branches of the tree symbolize the superior gods; the twigs and leaves, the innumerable existences dependent upon the first and unchanging Power."

### ***Rick Warren's Purpose-Driven "Tree of Classical Mythology" and the Olympics***

Leading Freemasons and Satanists are well aware of the importance that this Tree of Classical Mythology has in their Pantheon of ancient heathen deities. This is why it was arrogantly made a leading feature of the 2004 Olympics Opening Ceremony – for a worldwide viewing audience of over 4 billion people to see!

This author often wonders how many people, Christian or not, there were who actually understood that the entire ceremony was a giant, carefully orchestrated, Masonic witchcraft ritual.

According to the Bible, Christians are supposed to be "the light of the world," yet how many sat down with their children and naïvely watched the events, without even a clue in the wide world of what was really happening. One often despairs at how easy it is, in reality, for what is effectively just a handful of powerful Masonic, Illuminati priests – to rule and control billions of people throughout the world. In essence, it is effectively just a handful of priests from both sides – Christian versus non-Christian, who are influencing the masses. The ignorant, mentally apathetic masses in-between, by and large, who do not take the time to study, are like sheep and pawns in a game they don't understand. This may seem harsh, but Paul did command all Christians, not just pastors, to STUDY! (2 Timothy 2:15). He also said; "For bodily exercise profiteth little: but godliness is profitable unto all things, having promise of the life that now is, and of that which is to come." (I Timothy 4:8) The reason why Christians are being so easily deceived by charlatans like Rick Warren, and his "Tree of Alchemy," is that they are not obeying Paul's wise instructions.

Rick Warren didn't just "randomly" select this particular tree for the cover of his book. He chose it carefully after a great deal of occult study. He knows what he is doing

and he has deliberately set out to deceive his naïve followers – just like his Masonic alchemist contemporaries, who crafted the 2004 Olympic Games opening ceremony.

The Tree of Classical Mythology was the principal witchcraft symbol used in the grand climax to the “theatrical parade of pagan classical Greek mythological gods and goddesses of the Greek Pantheon” at the Opening Ceremony of the 2004 Olympic Games in Athens on August 13, 2004. Gianna Angelopoulos-Daskalaki, President of the Athens Organizing Committee, and Jacques Rogge, President of the International Olympic Committee, during their concluding speeches were also standing next to a large Olive Tree, one of the pagan emblems of the Greek sun-god, Zeus. In ancient Greece, the OLIVE among trees and the OWL among birds were sacred to Athena. Many old Athenian coins depict Athena on one side and the owl on the other. Originally, the owl was the symbol of the Canaanite sun-god Moloch, mentioned in the Bible. Today the owl is one of the emblems of the Illuminati.

An entire book could be written about the Babylonian/Egyptian/Greek/Roman Masonic witchcraft used throughout the pagan Olympic ceremony – the nude athletes, the dragon, the folk dancers, the pregnant woman, the actor portraying Alexander the Great, the artist performing on a cube, Pegasus the flying horse, the carefully crafted Phallus of Zeus (providing the inseminating Olympic Flame – with the slit below it representing the internal organ of Athena) to the arena of the Mother-earth moon goddess, Athena, patron of the stadium and city of Athens named after her – the giant sea created by flooding the arena, the boy in the paper boat drifting across the flooded sea representing the birth, death and resurrection of the Greek/Egyptian mythological sun-god Zeus/Osiris (and his son Hercules/Horus) ( the boat which is now also the pagan emblem of the World Council of Churches), the flaming comet shot into the water to lift up the Olympic rings of the Flaming Serpent, as 400 Babylonian percussionists (400 prophets of the groves which ate at Jezebel’s table –I Kings 18:19) thundered out the heartbeat rhythm – the spectacle of incense, blazing fireworks and light illuminating the two giant arches towering above the stadium (which represented the rising and setting sun-god – Egyptian Horus, Greek Zeus, Roman Jupiter) – the Dove of Semiramis – the mother of the gods and woman of the Apocalypse, the Olympic Oath and Olympic Hymn – all supported by the attendance of such dignitaries as Princess Anne (representing the Queen), the British P.M. Tony Blair, Russian P.M. Vladimir Putin, George Bush Senior, with video greetings from the Russian and American astronauts from the ALPHA International Space Station – not to mention the new Olympic Medal, which includes on the OBERSE (main side) a depiction of Nike, the goddess of victory, who Zeus sent to earth to crown the winners; and on the REVERSE side, the Eternal Flame of Lucifer accompanied by the caption “Mother of the gold-crowned Games, Olympia, mistress of truth” (which are the opening lines from the Eighth Olympic Ode by the ancient Greek poet, Pindar, to honor the victory of Alkimedon of Aegina in wrestling in 460 B.C.). Right from their very beginning, the Olympic Games were a PAGAN RELIGIOUS CELEBRATION, as they still are to this very day. Let us be quite unequivocal and plain:

**The pagan “Olympic Spirit” is the same as Rick Warren’s “Purpose-Driven Spirit,” and THE TREE OF CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY is the same “tree” on the front cover of Rick Warren’s demonic book! This is the reason why Warren has numerous occult illustrations of druid oak leaves, acorns, tree-berries, bushes, branches and roots scattered throughout his book. Rick Warren *KNOWS* what he is doing. He is a Neo-Platonist, Gnostic SATANIST! If this statement seems too “extreme” then consider the following:**

***Rick Warren's Druid Oak-Leaf Covenant***

On page THIRTEEN of his book, *The Purpose Driven Life*, is a binding document entitled, MY COVENANT. The reader, with his or her “partner,” is expected to sign this “Covenant” with Warren under the unscriptural oath, “With God’s help, I commit the next 40 days of my life to discovering God’s purpose for my life.” On page THIRTEEN there is an ***oak leaf*** superimposed behind the words MY COVENANT. What does all this mean?

Manly P. Hall in *The Secret Teachings of All Ages* p. XCV, explains:

“The oak, the pine, the ash, the cypress, and the palm are the five trees of greatest symbolical importance. The Father God of the Mysteries was often worshipped under the form of the oak; the Savior God – frequently the World Martyr,” and he says, “The thyrsus of Bacchus – a long wand or staff surmounted by a pine cone or a cluster of grapes and entwined with ivy or grape-vine leaves, sometimes ribbons – signifies that the wonders of Nature may only be accomplished by the aid of solar virility, as symbolized by the cone or the grapes.”

In *The Two Babylons* p.49-50, Hislop says that the ivy leaf, Kissos, the Greek name for ivy, was one of the names for Bacchus – and that Bacchus was known as “The Branch.” In pages 244-245 he writes about the Chaldean Mysteries in which the pagan doctrine of *baptismal regeneration* was connected to the reverence of holy wells, holy lakes, holy rivers – i.e. the “purifying waters of the Ganges” where the Hindus count it “the grand passport to heaven.” In p.199 of his book he relates how “the cross of the Manicheans, with leaves and flowers springing from it” represents the Babylonian Messiah – Bacchus! (The pagan Roman Catholic Church has for centuries honored St. Bacchus the Martyr on October 7, and St. Dionysus on October 9 – both are one and the same pagan gods). Now the Protestant Church has got into the act as well. When will the wicked ever learn?

Most of these occult emblems are subtly used in one form or another in Warren’s book. Also included on page 15 of *The Purpose Driven Life* is an occult picture of a “rainbow bridge,” which New Agers teach, symbolizes man’s path to the Godhead that has to be crossed over before a person can reach a “higher consciousness.” The reward at the other end of the rainbow – they erroneously believe, like Eve in the Garden of Eden, is self empowerment, immortality, and divinity.

On page 61 of Warren’s *Purpose-Driven Life* is an illustration of an *oak tree* at the beginning of PURPOSE #1 – YOU WERE PLANNED FOR GOD’S PLEASURE. Accompanying the illustration is a blasphemous quote from the New Age *Living Bible*:

“For God has planted them like strong and graceful oaks for his own glory.”

(Isaiah 61:3) (*Living Bible*)

Dear reader, are you aware “oaks” in the Bible represent IDOLATRY and are almost always mentioned in terms of God’s *judgment* on the wicked. They are almost never mentioned in a positive light, and they are certainly not part of the text of Isaiah 61: 3. The KJV does not say anything like this at all in this Scripture. It reads:

“To appoint unto them that mourn in Zion,  
to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of

joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the LORD, that he might be glorified.” (Isaiah 61:3 - KJV)

In 2 Samuel 18:9-15, Absalom was hanged and executed in an oak. We read in Isaiah 1:28-30; “And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed. For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen. **For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth**, and as a garden that hath no water.” Then in Ezekiel 6:13 we are told; “Then shall ye know that I am the LORD, when their slain men shall be among their idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, in all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the place where they did offer sweet savour to all their idols.”

### ***Rick Warren's Oak Tree Druid Priests***

In pagan Britain, the oak was sacred to the Druid priests. The Rev. Alexander Hislop writes:

The name Druid has been thought to be derived from the Greek *Drus*, an oak tree, or the Celtic *Deru*, which has the same meaning; but this is obviously a mistake. In Ireland, the name for a Druid is Droï, and in Wales Dryw; and it will be found that the connection of the Druids with the oak was more from the mere similarity of their name to that of the oak, than because they derived their name from it. The Druidic system in all its parts was evidently the Babylonian system ... and the name Dryw, or Droï, applied to the priests, is in exact accordance with that system...” (*The Two Babylons* by Hislop p.81)

### ***Rick Warren's "Oak-Leaf" Covenant with Death***

Isaiah warned;

And the destruction of the transgressors and the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed. For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen. For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that hath no water. And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench them.” (Isaiah 1:28-31)

[N.B. at the time the KJV was translated, “*tow*” was the coarse and broken part of loose flax or hemp strands prepared for spinning]

Jesus said, “... Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and the Spirit, he cannot enter the kingdom of God.” (John 3:5) Then the apostle Peter reminded his hearers that in the time of Noah only a few, “that is, eight souls were saved by water.” (1 Peter 3:20) He followed this by warning:

“BUT THERE were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction... These are wells without water, clouds that are carried with a tempest; to whom the mist of darkness is reserved for ever...”

Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, who loved the wages of unrighteousness...

For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, they are again entangled therein, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning. For it had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than, after they have known it, to turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them. But it is happened unto them according to the true proverb, The dog is turned to his own vomit again; and the sow that was washed to her wallowing in the mire.” (2 Peter 2:1,15, 17, 20-22)

**Whether unwittingly or not, ALL those who have wickedly signed Rick Warren’s “oak-leaf” Covenant with Baal, have signed a literal covenant with death, lost their salvation, and sentenced themselves to hell. This *includes* ALL those who have previously considered themselves good, genuine Christians. “For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, (i.e. have become genuine Christians) they are again entangled therein, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning. For it had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than, after having known it, to turn (apostatize) from the holy commandment delivered unto them.”**

Dear reader, do you *fully understand* how desperately wicked Rick Warren and his “Oak-leaf Covenant” really is? He has sold over 20 million copies of his evil book and presumably millions of readers have signed his Oak-leaf Covenant. Do you realize that ALL these people have, albeit unwittingly, totally RELINQUISHED their faith in Jesus Christ and consecrated themselves to Baal? And yes, this includes all those, who in their delusion, may still think of themselves as good Christian people.

### ***Warren’s “Kingdom of God here on Earth”***

Right at the very beginning of his book’s satanic *dedication*, (there is a subtle “oak-leaf” at the top left and lower right corners of the dedication) on page 5, he blasphemously sets out to deliberately *deceive* his readers by stating in esoteric terms (so only fellow Masons and witches can understand):

This book is dedicated to you.

Before you were born, God planned *this moment* in  
your life. It is no accident that you are holding this  
book.. God *longs* for you to discover the life he created  
you to live – here on earth, and forever in eternity

*It's in Christ we find out who we are and  
what we are living for. Long before we first heard  
of Christ, ... he had his eye on us, had designs on us  
for glorious living, part of the overall purpose he is  
working out in everything and everyone.*

Ephesians 1:11 (Message)

I am grateful to the hundreds of writers and teachers,  
both classical and contemporary, who have shaped my  
life and helped me learn these truths. I thank God and  
you for the privilege of sharing them with you.

God **HAS NOT** “created Christians to live – “here on earth, and forever in eternity.” In Mark 10:17-21, when the rich young man asked, “what shall I do that I might inherit eternal life?” Jesus replied, “One thing thou lackest: go thy way, sell whatsoever thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come, take up the cross, and follow me.” In Matthew 16:24-25, Jesus said to his disciples, “If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross, and follow me. For whosoever will save his life shall lose it: and whosoever will lose his life for my sake shall find it.” In Luke 9:23 Jesus said to his disciples, “If any man will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross daily, and follow me.” In Christ only, Christians have peace, but in this world they have “tribulation” (John 16:33). “We are fools for Christ’s sake ... being defamed, we intreat: we are made as the filth of the world, and are the offscouring of all things unto this day.” (I Corinthians 4:10-13) “Yea, and all that will live godly in Christ Jesus shall suffer persecution.” (2 Timothy 3:12) Christ’s eternal kingdom is in heaven – not of this world (John 18:36). Christians have been relentlessly thrown to lions, boiled in hot oil, burnt at the stake, tortured for Christ for their faith here on earth – in hope of a future resurrection, and the gift of eternal life in heaven.

### ***Aristotle’s Purpose-Driven “Incarnation of the Philosophic Spirit”***

Socrates, Plato and Aristotle are the most famous of the ancient “classical” Greek philosophers, teachers and writers to which Warren refers. Virtually all modern witchcraft and socialism has its basis in one form or another in the occult writings of these three heathens. Modern Freemasonry bases much of its witchcraft on their teachings, as do the Jesuits and many Roman Catholic Orders. Socrates taught Plato and Plato taught Aristotle.

Aristotle (384-322 B.C.), a native of Stagira in Thrace, was deprived of his parents while yet a youth, and came to Athens when he was 18, following which he spent the next twenty years being educated by Plato. After the death of Plato, Aristotle became the teacher of Alexander the Great, then only 13 years old.

**Aristotle authored a great number of writings, his chief works being *The Politics* and *The Poetics*. He is often referred to as the “incarnation of the philosophic spirit.” One of his most famous sayings is, “Nature does nothing without purpose.” This is where Rick Warren gets the demonic term and title of his book, *The Purpose-Driven Life*!**

One of the most wicked New Age bible versions ever written, *The Message*, in Ephesians 1:11 quoted by Warren says that “...part of the overall purpose he is working out in everything and everyone.” This implies that God’s “purpose” is being worked out in everyone universally.

Clearly Ephesians 1:11 in the King James Bible says the exact opposite! It reads: “In whom we have obtained an inheritance, being predestinated according to the purpose of him who worketh all things after the counsel of his own will:” In other words, Ephesians 1:11 is addressing BELIEVERS, not EVERYONE, and is talking of BELIEVER’S inheritance NOT everyone’s inheritance.

### ***Rick Warren and the Tavistock Mind-Control Operation***

Christians should not be so easily deceived. At the start of Warren’s Masonic 40 Day New Age journey, on page 17, entitled *It All Starts with God*, he quotes from “Bertrand Russell, atheist.” While openly admitting he is an atheist, Warren goes on and contemptuously uses Russell’s quote to support Colossians 1:16.

Who was Russell and why was Warren reading his writings? Bertrand Russell was the man who almost single-handedly brought Fabian Socialism (Communism) to China during his visit to Peking University in 1920. Bertrand Russell and Aldous Huxley, both secret society initiates, brought the satanic *MK ULTRA PROJECT MONARCH mind-control program* to the CIA in America from the Tavistock Institute for Human Relations in London.

The Tavistock Clinic was founded in London in 1920 under the patronage of HRH, Duke George of Kent, out of World War I studies of “shell shock” victims. For years Tavistock has been the chief psychological warfare unit of the British Crown and British Intelligence and now it virtually runs the CIA’s many *Mind-Control Programs* and terrorist plots.

In the early 60’s, one of Tavistock’s leading brain-washers, Dr. Fred Emery, together with the chairman of Tavistock’s governing council, Dr. Eric Trist, gave lectures to select audiences at Tavistock on methods how to brainwash entire societies. “In this new age of mass communication,” they said, “a series of short, universal shocks would destabilize a targeted population, plunging it into a form of ‘shellshock,’ a mass neurosis. If the shocks were repeated over a period of years, a more and more infantile pattern of thinking would develop.” Emery elaborated these concepts in his 1967 article in Tavistock’s magazine *Human Relations*, entitled, *The Next Thirty Years: Concepts, Methods and Anticipations* and in his 1975 *Futures We Are In*. In the latter, he outlined the three stages of this process: 1) people “would lose their moral judgment;” 2) next, “segmentation” – societal disintegration – would begin, in which the individual’s focus moves from the nation-state to the preoccupation with local community or family; and finally, 3) “disassociation” would set in, “a world in which fantasy and reality are indistinguishable,” in which the individual becomes the societal unit. Emery calls this



final result “Clockwork Orange,” after the Anthony Burgess novel. Huxley wrote the novel *Brave New World* after he wrote *The Doors of Perception* in 1952. (ref. *The New Citizen*, May 2001, p.23-26).

One cannot study the evil writings of Russell and Huxley without implicating them with Tavistock. What is Rick Warren doing studying their writings? Clearly Warren is using their *brainwashing techniques* in his books and on his naïve flock.

Warren says, “I am grateful to the hundreds of writers and teachers, both classical and contemporary, who have shaped my life and helped me learn these truths.” In scholarly language, Warren is covertly alluding to the fact he has got his demonic doctrine, not from the Word of God, but from the pagan “classical” writers like Plato and Aristotle, and “contemporary” writers like Bertrand Russell.

In I Corinthians 2: 12-13, Paul explained, “Now we have received, not the spirit of the world,” (Warren’s PURPOSE-DRIVEN SPIRIT), “but the spirit which is of God; that we might know the things that are freely given to us of God. Which things also we speak, not in the words which man’s wisdom teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.”

Perhaps the greatest abomination in Warren’s book is to be found on the back cover with a glowing endorsement by two leading Protestant Christian apostates. It reads:

“Make sure you’re not missing the point of your life – read this book! *The Purpose-Driven Life* will guide you to greatness – through living the Great Commandment and the Great Commission.”

BILLY GRAHAM and FRANKLIN GRAHAM

[Like Warren, Billy Graham teaches that there are other ways to God than by the Lord Jesus Christ. Graham’s dark apostasy is extensively documented in Dr. Cathy Burns classic book, *Billy Graham and his Friends*, available from Sharing, 212 East Seventh Street, Mt. Carmel, PA 17851-2211, USA]

### ***Spirit-Led or Purpose-Driven?***

Berit Kjos, author of a book entitled, *Spirit-Led or Purpose-Driven?* (published by [www.crossroad.to](http://www.crossroad.to)) writes an excellent exposé of the heretical teachings of the Purpose-Driven movement. In Part 2 of her book entitled ‘*Unity & Community*’ she perceptively writes:

“ “I want to stress the importance of continually emphasizing the *corporate nature* of the Christian life to your members,” wrote Pastor Warren in his church management manual, *The Purpose-Driven Church*. “Preach it, teach it, and talk about it with individuals. We belong together. We need each other. We are connected, joined together as parts of one body. We are family!” (*The Purpose-Driven Church* p.328)

Yes, those *who truly belong to Christ* are one in him! We are part of a vast wonderful family that reaches around the world and stretches through time into eternity! In fact, the fellowship we have in Christ – with those who share the *same* Spirit, follow the *same* Shepherd and delight in the *same* Scriptures – brings us a tiny foretaste of the joy we will share with our *heavenly* family for all eternity.

But Pastor Warren adds some questionable organizational reasons for emphasizing fellowship and unity. As he explained in his article, ‘Relationships hold your church together,’ fellowship among members may be the most effective way to “grow” large and strong churches. So, in the Church Growth Movement (CGM) people-pleasing fellowship – designed specifically to bond spiritually diverse people to each other – becomes a major purpose. This process includes the following steps:

1. ... Continually emphasize the importance of fellowship and unity, commitment (including signed contracts) and community participation. Stress oneness – the “corporate nature” of churches. This is the heart of “systems thinking,” whether in secular business or church: everything is interconnected; all is one. Nothing has meaning unless it fits into the “Greater Whole.”
2. ... Create organizational structures for bringing new visitors and new members quickly into small groups where trained “change leaders” can facilitate the dialogue, encourage bonding and monitor the collective training.
3. ... Warn people against neglecting “accountability” to the five purposes (or “mission statement”)
4. ... Package truth in ways that make it palatable and pleasing to everyone, members, unbelievers and seekers alike. Avoid offensive Scriptures and divisive warnings. De-emphasize Biblical absolutes or “doctrine.” They hinder unity and “continual change.”
5. ... Use signed contracts, the dialectic process and continual assessments to hold all members accountable to the kind of fellowship mandated by the purpose-driven management system.”

“Saddleback Church models these five points and many other practical guidelines for church growth and unity ... that individuals only have worth and meaning according to their place in the *whole system*. (This *holism* now permeates, guides and unites organizations around the world). With that view in mind, ponder Pastor Warren’s next five statements:

‘You discover your role in life through your relationships with others. The Bible tells us, *Each part gets its meaning from the body* as a whole, not the other way around ... But as a chopped-off finger or cut-off toe we wouldn’t amount to much, would we?’ [*The Purpose-Driven Life (PDL)* p.131] *The Bible knows nothing of solitary saints* or spiritual hermits isolated from other believers and deprived of fellowship. [*PDL* p.130] ... God wants his family to be known for its love more than anything else. Jesus said our love for each other – not our doctrinal beliefs – is our greatest witness to the world.’ [*PDL* p.124]

Do you see the conflicting messages? The imprisoned apostle Paul, a “solitary saint” separated from his fellow believers toward the end of his life, is only one of numerous Biblical examples of faithful men and women who grew strong in faith

while standing alone and sharing the suffering of Jesus. Check the Psalms, the books of Isaiah, Jeremiah and other persecuted prophets, the Gospels ... Remember that in many Communist prisons, the uncompromising Biblical faith of tortured believers brought multitudes of fellow prisoners – even cold-hearted inquisitors and torturers to Christ. Yes, our visible God-given love for one another demonstrates a divine gift that the world craves but cannot duplicate. But only the Truth of the gospel (*doctrine*), made alive by the Spirit, can spark that same divine life and love in another person. “Love” without Truth cannot bring unbelievers into God’s kingdom.”

### ***Satan’s “Focus on the Family”***

Berit’s book perceptively makes the clear distinction between Rick Warren’s satanic human, earthly “family” (*PDC* p.328) and the genuine Scriptural body of believers who belong to Christ’s eternal, heavenly “family.” The differences between the two are subtle, yet profound. The word “family” appears exactly 123 times in the Bible, 122 times in the Old Testament, yet only once in the entire New Testament. The word “family” is an “*Old*” Testament word. It is deliberately avoided in the New Testament apart from its sole use in Ephesians 3:14-15:

*“For this cause I bow my knees unto the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, Of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named”*

The whole emphasis throughout the New Testament is that there is no “family” salvation. Satan doesn’t like this doctrine, so with the subtle stroke of his pen, he deftly *alters* the text to suit his devilish purposes in all modern New Age bible versions. Good examples of his vandalism of the text may be found in the NIV. Where the KJV has the word “family” only once in the entire New Testament, the NIV scribal vipers have insidiously increased its appearance in the text to no less than a total of 22 times. Indeed, wherever the NIV editors get the slightest opportunity to insert the word “family” into their spurious text, they do it unhesitantly. Of course, there is a reason you know?

A major tenet of “Christian Socialism,” Fabian Socialism, or “Communism” as it is more widely known, is that the whole of society should be divided up into “community cells,” where members are brainwashed to think of each other *not* as *individual* “friends,” but as “comrades” who are part of one close-knit “human family” whole – who share everything equally together. The word “family” in the Communist sense means the “collective” – the “community.”

Hence, in Mark 3:21 (KJV) “friends” is subtly changed in the NIV to “family.” The same thing occurs again in Mark 5:19. Needless to say, one can have a family member as a friend, but not all friends are necessarily members of one’s own family.

In Luke 12:52 (KJV) “house” is changed to “family” in the NIV. In John 7:42 (KJV) “seed of David” is changed to “David’s family” in the NIV. Gradually the changes get worse and worse. In Galatians 6:10 (KJV) “household of faith” gets changed to “family of believers,” which finally reaches its climax in the NIV’s “family” judgment in I Peter:

“For the time is come that judgment must begin at the house of God: and if it first begin at us, what shall be the end of them that obey not the gospel of God?” (I Peter 4:17 KJV)

“For it is a time for judgment to begin with the family of God and if it begins with us, what will the outcome be for those who do not obey the gospel of God?” (I Peter 4:17 NIV)

Even in Ephesians 3:15 in the KJV, (the *only* verse in the entire New Testament that includes the word “family”) the NIV scribes still cannot resist changing the text. The KJV, “of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named” is changed in the NIV to: “from whom his whole family in heaven and on earth derives its name.”

In Ephesians 3:15, the *Textus Receptus* Greek word translated “family” in the KJV is ‘*patria*’ that is a derivative of ‘*pater*’ meaning ‘paternal descent.’ In other words, the “family” in Ephesians 3:15 (KJV) is not only “derived” from God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ, it is actually part of the literal ‘paternal descent’ of the Lord Jesus Christ himself! A huge difference between the KJV and NIV!

In Mark 3:21 (KJV) “friends” is translated from the Greek ‘*ho*’ and ‘*para*,’ and in Mark 5:19 “friends” is translated from the Greek word ‘*sos*.’ There is simply no way in the wide world these Greek words can be translated into ‘*patria*’ “family.”

In Luke 12:52 the KJV “house” is also changed to “family” in the NIV. Again, the Greek word ‘*oikos*’ in the *Textus Receptus* is an entirely different word to ‘*patria*.’

There is *no way* that the NIV translators did not *know* the clear differences in the meanings between these exclusive words. Clearly, they deliberately chose to surreptitiously alter their text to comply with their socialist views and deceive their readers.

### ***Satan’s “Focus on the Grandchildren”***

A common view among many ‘professing Christians,’ descended from the Alexandrian Gnostics, is that in certain cases (where loved “family members” are involved such as spouses, babies or *grandchildren*), is that provided someone in the “house” is saved, the “whole family” will be saved as well. This view is entirely incorrect, and is no better highlighted than in Matthew 10:21-22 by Jesus.

Even in the Old Testament, there was no family salvation. In Luke 17:32 Jesus said, “Remember Lot’s wife ...” What did Lot’s wife do? She looked back and became a pillar of salt (Genesis 19:26). Why did she look back? She looked back because of her *concern* for her unsaved “family” and *grandchildren* (Genesis 19:14). The only children saved from Sodom were Lot’s two VIRGIN daughters (Genesis 19:8) who presumably ate of Lot’s “feast of unleavened bread” (Genesis 19:3). Lot’s other daughters with their husbands and families “mocked” him, and as a result were destroyed with all the rest of the wicked in Sodom and Gomorrah. Even today, in churches like Rick Warren’s, there are countless parents and grandparents, especially women, who have a greater love for their “families” and “*grandchildren*” than they do for Christ.

### ***Purpose-Driven Communism***

A fundamental teaching of Marxism (or Communism) is that each member of the “commune” or “community” is required to live and work for the “common” benefit of everyone else in the system, with all *individual* rights, beliefs, goods, property etc. abolished and transferred to the State.

Whenever words like “common,” “community” or “family” are used in the modern context, more often than not they are almost always used as euphemisms for COMMUNIST. Modern titles or phrases like “common goals,” “common purposes,” “common agricultural policy,” “community policing,” “community spirit,” “community

service” etc. are all overtly *Communist* terms. Bill Hybels’ Willow Creek *Community* Church and Rick Warren’s Saddleback Valley *Community* Church are not called “community” for nothing. Often-used statements like; “selfish individual interests must unfortunately be sacrificed for the general good of the whole community” are exclusively *Communist* terms.

The word “community” cannot be found even once in the entire King James Bible, yet the words “community, communities, community’s” have been cunningly slipped into the NIV text no less than 89 times. Many other “communist” New Age bibles are even worse. It is patently clear that it was not the Holy Ghost, but a “Karl Marx Ghost” that inspired the scurrilous NIV Bible editors to turn the NIV into a Satanic COMMUNIST book!

### ***Antichrist’s Family Christmas Tree***

During her Christmas/New Year Speech every year, Queen Elizabeth II has often referred to her global subjects as a “family of nations.” Again, this is an exclusively Fabian Socialist or Communist term. While the Queen may hold the position of Sovereign and Governor of the Church of England and claim to be a good Christian, her past actions and speeches reveal something very much more the reverse – i.e. that she is in reality a COMMUNIST monarch.

Marx, Lenin and Stalin would feel greatly at home in Buckingham Palace, or in Rick Warren’s Saddleback *Community* Church. They would love his loud, degenerative contemporary rock music, his “common goals” and “common purposes” espoused in his *40 Days of Purpose study guide*. So would the Pope, because Warren’s *40 Days of Purpose study guide* is the Protestant Gnostic equivalent of Rome’s *40 Days of Lent*, originally observed in pagan Babylon in honor of the sun and the mother-earth goddess Ishtar, and performed as an indispensable preliminary to the great annual festival in commemoration of the death and resurrection of Tammuz, that was celebrated by alternate weeping and rejoicing.

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p.97-98, says that the modern Christmas Tree, originally derived from pagan Babylon, Egypt and Rome, covertly symbolized the new-born god as Baal-berith ‘Lord of the Covenant and the Pagan Messiah (Antichrist). This very same tree emblazons the front cover of Rick Warren’s book, *The Purpose-Driven Life*. Does Rick Warren really *know* what he’s doing? Yes he does.

**Perhaps we all should not be so surprised to see the “Purpose –Driven Church” growing into Antichrist’s final New World Order ONE WORLD COMMUNIST CHURCH. Rick Warren’s chief mentor was a man called Peter Drucker, an avowed communitarian. A ‘communitarian’ is a modern term for a communist who has effectually distanced their views from the old system, but still is a committed communist at heart.**

### ***Peter Drucker’s Fabian Socialism / Fascism / Communism***

Lynn and Sarah Leslie’s superb paper, *The Shepherding Movement Comes of Age*, write:

“Dr. Robert Klenck, an orthopedic surgeon, has been speaking out at conferences around the US and warning of Rick Warren’s influence from Peter Drucker, a corporate management guru with strong ties to the New Age / New World Order. Drucker influenced the start and growth of Saddleback Community Church. He has dedicated much effort into bringing the church into conformance

with the systems model of governance, which is known as Total Quality Management in the corporate world. In this model, parishioners are “customers.”

Peter Drucker grew up under the influence of the German philosophies of the 1800's. His “systems” theories are based on “General Systems Theory” (GST) which is esoteric, derived from a merger of social Darwinism and eastern mysticism. GST believes that man is evolving to a higher-order. In order for this to occur, man must become unified and of one consciousness. Drucker developed the theory of a 3-legged stool – corporate, State and “private sector” (Church). The first half of his long life (he is 94 years old) was devoted to merging Corporate and State into one “system.” The second half of his life has been devoted to merging Church with Corporate, and Church with State into one comprehensive system. He has been wildly successful.

In his communitarian model of governance the State is in reality the only leg of the stool. The Corporate and the Church subsume their identities and comfortably merge with State into one comprehensive “system” of governance for mankind. Drucker's ideas gave rise to the faith-based institution movement of the last decade.

Indeed, it is noteworthy that the highest concentration of the new “covenant” style churches can be found in the faith-based arena. The federal bills in Washington DC that originally began dispersing funds to churches that were doing welfare reform, job training, etc. required that these churches exhibit “ecumenicity.” Churches receiving federal dollars must be held “accountable.” One significant way to achieve this goal is to transform the churches into the Corporate/State mode of governance, using the “systems” model.

It is not uncommon, therefore, to find that faith-based, government-financed “covenant” churches are requiring even more of their members. Members at one such church in Pennsylvania must participate in daily emails from the pastor, evening worship several nights a week, daily intercession activities, cell group activities and up to 5 hours per week of “community service” in any of over a dozen state-funded, community-based “ministries.” Churches like this one have become “centers” for State charity work. They then become “accountable” to the “State” for the monies that they receive. When one signs an oath to uphold the covenant of this type of church, they are also agreeing to uphold the State/Church relationship!"

Interestingly, Peter Drucker may have been brought up with the German philosophies of the 1800's, but his *advanced* education was in England. Before he started preaching his Fabian Socialist “General Systems Theories” adopted by Saddleback Community Church, he first worked for a major bank in the City of London Corporation, and after that a consortium of British banks in the United States linked to JP Morgan and the Rockefellers. Consequently a symposium organized by the Peter F. Drucker Foundation for Nonprofit Management entitled, *Emerging Partnerships: New Ways in a New World* – was sponsored by none other than the communist Rockefeller Brothers Fund.

The first sentence on the *Tavistock Institute* official web-site in 1996 read, “The Tavistock Institute was founded in 1947 with a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.”

(We remember, the Rockefellers are simply the “American branch office” of N. M. Rothschild & Sons in London – the same City of London banking conglomerate that indirectly controls UBS-Warburg – whose Jewish vice chairman, Ken Costa, is the very same individual who is chairman of Alpha Partners).

Both the Alpha course and Purpose-Driven Church/Spirit movements therefore are indirectly funded and controlled by the same City of London iniquitous individuals.

**THE TRUE OBJECTIVE** behind Holy Trinity Brompton's, Alexandrian, Gnostic *Alpha course*, (as it was used originally at the time of the Early Church in the days of Caesar) is to *transform* the naïve Church population away from the worship of the person of Jesus Christ, to the soon-coming Gnostic Christ – who in reality is Antichrist.

**THE TRUE PURPOSE** behind Rick Warren's books, *The Purpose-Driven Church* and *The Purpose-Driven Life* is to inaugurate the establishment of the final One World Religion, Luciferian, State-Run “Christian-Socialist” Fabian Socialist /Fascist/ Marxist/ Communist Church – run in a large part by naïve, Roman Catholic, and luke-warm apostate Protestant pastors who, as the old Soviet Communist saying goes, “have now become the State's useful idiots.”

### *The Satanic Term “Purpose-Driven”*

Even just an elementary understanding of the Scriptures should tell all Christians that the term, “*Purpose-Driven*,” is entirely satanic.

Throughout his entire ministry, Jesus continually repeated the words, “follow me” (Matthew 4:9, 8:22, 9:9, 16:24, 19:21, 2:14, Mark 8:34, 10:21, Luke 5:27, 9:23, 9:59, 18:22, etc.). All genuine Christians are FOLLOWERS of the Lord Jesus Christ, who is the true good Shepherd. All of Satan's goats are “driven.” All of the Lord Jesus Christ's sheep are “led.” While in Egypt the children of Israel were “driven” by a hard taskmaster, Pharaoh. They were saved from Egypt by *following* Moses who “*led*” them out of slavery.

### *Sheep are “Followers”*

In Jesus' ‘parable of the good shepherd’ in John 10, he said:

“I am the good shepherd: the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep. But he that is an hireling, and not the shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth; and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep. The hireling fleeth, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep. I am the good shepherd, and know my sheep, and am known of mine.” (John 10:11-14)

“... and the sheep hear his voice: and he calleth his own sheep by name, and leadeth them out. And when he putteth forth his own sheep, he goeth before them, and the sheep follow him: for they know his voice.” (John 10:3-4)

In rich, pastoral, intensive sheep farming countries like Australia and New Zealand, there are many more sheep in these countries than there are people. In these countries, often sheep and cattle are “driven,” sometimes by men sometimes by dogs. But in Israel's dry, wilderness, rocky, mountainous region around Jerusalem and Bethlehem the

situation is entirely different. This region has *never changed* since the times of king David and Jesus. Due to the desperately rough terrain and shortage of grazing, even to this very day, Bedouin shepherds may be seen around this region LEADING their sheep (and *driving* their goats). There are no exceptions to this rule.

In Genesis chapter 22, Abraham offered up his ONLY SON, Isaac, for a burnt offering. (Abraham's son Ishmael, son of Hagar the bondwoman was not accepted because he was not a man of faith). Isaac said to Abraham his father: "Behold the fire and the wood: but where is the lamb for the burnt offering?" And Abraham said, "My son, God will provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering."

Abraham made an altar of WOOD. (A picture of the ALTAR OF BURNT OFFERING made from thorny SHITTIM WOOD that God commanded Moses to make for the tabernacle in the wilderness). He laid Isaac on the altar upon the WOOD, and prepared to sacrifice his only son. Then an angel of the Lord called unto him out of heaven saying, "lay not thine hand upon the lad." Immediately Abraham lifted up his eyes and looked, and behold, "a RAM WAS CAUGHT IN A THICKET BY HIS HORNS." And Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in stead of his son.

ONLY as a true shepherd living in Israel (or even in countries like New Zealand or Australia, where there are substantially more sheep than humans) can one fully appreciate the depth of this Scriptural teaching about sheep. In wilderness areas, sheep are not "independent" characters like goats. Sheep tend to follow one another, and without a good shepherd to care, guide and look after them they will usually die.

If sheep are not fed a proper diet, they will either die or develop diseases quickly. A sheep can die inside an hour by overeating. If sheep are not shorn regularly by submitting to the shearer, they cannot copulate or reproduce, will go wool-blind, get caught in thickets, thorns and briars, and finally starve and die.

In New Zealand, all lambs have their tails cut off when they are born. If they are not cut off, the tails get fouled with dung and contaminated by flies, and the lamb often dies. All sheep must be "dagged" on a regular basis. This involves the removal of thorns, briar, blackberry and dung. If this is not done regularly, the fleece will be worthless and the sheep may die. Female sheep must be crutched. The wool around their teats must be shaved off before they give birth otherwise the new-born lambs cannot be nurtured with milk. Sheep need drier, hilly, or mountainous regions to keep in good health. They don't like low, wet areas because extended dampness will give them foot-rot and then they cannot walk.

The sheep that God provided Abraham for a burnt offering was "a ram caught in a thicket by his horns." The ram was caught by the top of the head and not by his fleece. In the wilderness, in real life, almost all sheep caught in thickets are caught by their fleece in thorns. Usually only *wild* sheep can get caught in this way by their long fleece. It is a rare occurrence for properly cared for and shorn sheep to get caught. The ram that God provided was a very special sheep. It was caught by the horns.

In the tabernacle of the congregation, the blood of the bullock for the sin offering was put upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering. This altar was made of (thorny) shittim wood. The blood of one of the two rams was also sprinkled round about on the altar. (Exodus 29)

The first time John the Baptist saw Jesus coming unto him, he said, "... Behold the Lamb of God which taketh away the sin of the world." (John 1:29) Not long afterwards, at the end of his short ministry, the Lord Jesus, the Lamb of God without blemish, was crucified on a wooden cross, (a thorny altar of shittim wood) – and like the ram caught



in the thorny thicket that God provided for Abraham, a crown of thorns was put on his head.

On July 19, 1997, a caller telephoned a radio talk-back show in New Zealand, Radio Pacific, and related how he was out hunting on a farm one quiet day. On the edge of the back of the farm was a stand of thick bush and a lake. As he walked along, he saw a wild sheep, un-docked with long tail and a huge draping fleece, meandering along the opposite edge of the lake. Just for something to do, the hunter yelled “Baaaa Baaaa” to the sheep. The sheep immediately heard him and ran into the water and proceeded to swim toward him. When the sheep got into the middle of the lake, a very strange thing happened. It stopped, then started swimming round and round in circles for some reason and then drowned. The caller said that he thought the sheep must have drowned because it had got weighed down by its huge waterlogged fleece.

Fifteen minutes later, another caller phoned in who was a sheep farmer. He said the real reason why the sheep swam toward the hunter and then round and round in the middle of the lake was because the sheep was *wool-blind* as it had never been shorn. Had the hunter yelled “Baaaa Baaaa” again, the sheep would have renewed its swimming direction and swum to the shore of the lake.

Jesus said, “... I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.” (Matthew 15:24) When he first came into the synagogue at Nazareth on the Sabbath day, he opened the book of Isaiah, and read, “The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised.” (Luke 4:18) “... and the sheep hear his voice: and he calleth his own sheep by name, and leadeth them out ... he goeth before them, and the sheep follow: for they know his voice.” (John 10:3-4)

**In the harsh wilderness regions of Israel, sheep must have a close *personal relationship* with their shepherd and faithfully *follow him*, because if left to themselves they will die.**

Because of the rocky, harsh, unforgiving environment surrounding Jerusalem and Bethlehem, if sheep are “driven” they will inevitably scatter, get lost and eventually die. Even to this very day, many Bedouin shepherds know their sheep *individually*. So does Christ.

### ***Goats are “Purpose-Driven”***

In Israel, most Bedouin shepherds care for both sheep and goats together. The differences in the personalities between sheep and goats are massive. While sheep are followers and are particular in what they eat (the genuine Word of God), goats are independent, self-willed, self-driven, and mischievous wanderers who like to graze on rubbish (like flocks of false prophets do in reading modern bible versions). Unlike sheep, during the mating season, male goats will often saturate themselves with urine, become filthy and commit homosexual acts (just like many liberal homosexual ministers in apostate churches today). The parallels between male goats and homosexuals are much closer than most people realize. The widely used term “golden showers,” used by the homosexual community, refers to their common, perverted practice of actually urinating on themselves during sexual orgies.

In August 2004, David J. Meyer, in his outstanding prophetic *Last Trumpet Newsletter* [<http://www.lasttrumpetministries.org/2004/August2004.html>] reported that an American newspaper said that a new Barbie doll would soon hit the global market. To cater for same-sex, homosexual and lesbian marriages, the name of the new dolls

would be, “*Bobbie - Rockerbilly*.” The two dolls would come replete with leather harnesses and sex toys. Satan and his flaming Sodomites do have a *preoccupation* with homosexual “Billy-goats!” Generally speaking, even to this very day, all the Arab and Moslem nations surrounding Israel, *love* goats, but *hate* sheep and shepherds. Even today in Egypt, a shepherd’s position is not considered a desirous one. It is looked down upon. (Genesis 46:34)

Like the ‘badger’ in the Bible, all the other animals in the Scriptures are *meticulously* put there for a special reason. Remarkably, all those who neglect to follow the “good Shepherd,” become like *literal* goats. (Although, perhaps, a special exception could be made for apostate ministers and modern bible version editors – who are more like *vipers*!).

The “horned god,” Baphomet, the god of witches and the Templars in Freemasonry, is often shown as a horned goat inside a pentagram, often called the Pentacle of Invocation. Manly P. Hall in *The Secret Teachings of all Ages* identifies Baphomet with the satanic “Goat of Mendes,” and says he is the best known representation of Lucifer in all occultism. Hall says the name probably came from the Arabs. A number of scholars believe the name “Baphomet” is a variation of the name, “Muhammed” (Mahomet). Some say the name is actually *Bapho-Mithras* meaning ‘Father Mithras,’ the Roman sun-god, who celebrated his birthday on December 25<sup>th</sup> and who was a rival to Jesus during the birth of Christianity.

Baphomet, the Goat of Mendes, the horned god Tammuz, and the Greek god Pan are all exclusively “goat-man” anti-Christ figures. In the Bible the Hebrew word for ‘goat’ (*Strong’s* Hebrew 8163 שָׂעִיר) is the SAME WORD for ‘devils’ and is translated as such in Leviticus 17:7 and 2 Chronicles 11:15.

This is why the Scripture says:

“And before him shall be gathered all nations: and he shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth his sheep from the goats. And he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left... Then he shall say unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels.” (Matthew 25:32-33,41)

Psalm 100:3 reads, “Know ye the LORD that he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.” Isaiah 53:6 says, “All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the LORD hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.”

Before Jesus Christ, the true good Shepherd saved us, we were all “driven” away from God, scattered and lost. But after he saved us, we became “followers” of Jesus Christ.

### ***Prince Charles: Pan, the Goat-Man, God of Flocks and False Shepherds***

In pagan Greek mythology, Pan, represented by a wild horned goat-man, was the god of flocks and herds and the personification of wild nature. The Druid priests in Britain called him the Green Man or the Ever-Green-Green One, because he united man with nature, and as such was an environmental prince, hero of sustainability and the protection of mother-nature, a savior who delivered the world from lasciviousness and unconscionable greed by robbing the rich and helping the poor. In Celtic mythology, he was later called Robin Hood, the Ever-Green-Green One, who lived in a Druid high-grove in a forest of oaks, who stood up for the ordinary man by saving them from oppressive taxes and an evil lord.

In pictures of Pan, he is often represented as a horned goat-man with angel-like wings carrying a shepherd's crook, playing on a flute of reeds of different lengths, called Pan's pipes, and dancing on his cloven hoofs over glades and mountains, escorted by a bevy of seductive nymphs. He was a composite creature, the upper part of his body being human, with goat-horns and his lower body being that of a goat. In mythology, he was regarded as a phase of the sun-god Jupiter, also a symbol of Saturn because this planet is enthroned in the astrological sign of Capricorn, whose emblem is a goat. At the time of Christ, as Christianity quickly expanded, many Christians in Greece and Rome, who considered him with his oracles as one of the chief pagan impersonations of Satan, mockingly cried, "Great Pan is dead!" Needless to say that paganism has continued to worship him right up to the very present. Course students who sign Rick Warren's 40-days spiritual journey OAK-LEAF COVENANT at the beginning of his demonic book, *The Purpose Driven Life*, ignorantly consecrate their lives to the Druid god Pan.

Gail Riplinger in *New Age Bible Versions*, chapter forty, refers to Pan and how he is connected to the two principal spurious manuscripts, *Vaticanus (B)* and *Sinaiticus (Aleph)* used in the translation of all modern bible versions. She notes that neither of these two corrupt manuscripts end with the book of Revelation, and writes:

"Vaticanus (B) completely *eliminates* Revelation, thereby disobeying God's command not to "take away from the words of the book." Sinaiticus (Aleph) *adds* two books after Revelation, both written in the same handwriting as the remainder. Hence this manuscript is guilty of adding "unto these things." The addition of these two books presents an ending to the story that lines up, word-for-word with the scenario Satan would like to see. (Since the exegesis of most apostate Christian teachers regarding the book of Revelation puts it in the setting of the fall of the Roman Empire, the two added books will easily be used to form a manual for the New Age.) These two books, *The Shepherd of Hermas* and *The Epistle of Barnabas*, spell out in detail the entire New Age scenario..."

She continues on and explains how New Agers from the past such as Clement, Origen, and Eusebius, with their modern-day cohorts like Westcott, Lightfoot and Madame Blavatsky all called these added books, "divinely inspired and very useful," "remarkable" and "Theologically ... of the highest value." Further, she shows how Blavatsky recognized (the contents of *The Shepherd of Hermas*) as direct excerpts from pagan literature, "concocted from those Pagan predecessors ... such as the *Kabala*, the *Sohar*, Hindu and Gnostic writings."

Under the sub-heading, *The Shepherd of Hermas & the Antichrist!*, she writes about the spurious Apocryphal book, *The Shepherd of Hermas*, and says, "Professor Gaiser, a Lutheran pastor, tells students in his 'Christian Bible' class at Kent State University that the *Shepherd of Hermas* should be in the bible and the book of James should not."

She explains how *The Shepherd of Hermas* contains an abstract phrase "and **he** took me away into **Arcadia**," a poignant reference to the *home* of the Greek god Pan, one of the names of the devil; and says, "The root word of 'Arcadia' is 'arcane', which means 'secret'; consequently New Age leader Alice Bailey calls her teaching 'the Arcane School'."

Right from the very beginning of history, in the garden of Eden, the "serpent" has continuously been trying to destroy God's precious Word. In Old Testament times there were countless false prophets and "goat-men" like king Jehoiakim who attempted to tamper with scripture. During Christ's earthly ministry there were those who attempted to pervert his words as well, and this continued on while the New Testament books were being written before the canon of scripture was completed, and continued on into the

Dark Ages of the Roman Catholic Church. Then finally the Protestant Church arrived which culminated in the publication of the King James Bible in 1611 which subsequently broke the yoke of Rome. Yet even with the KJV, the Devil was *still present* and waiting to strike!

In the 1611 and 1612 original editions (and possibly others), intricate pictures of Mercury/Hermes (Hermas), the pagan sun-god, were inserted at the beginning of the Old Testament, Apocrypha and the New Testament, by not the translators, but the *pagan printers*. Indeed, at the beginning of the KJV PREFACE, entitled, *THE TRANSLATORS TO THE READER*, is a blasphemous picture of none other than the pagan Greek god Pan. [This author possesses an *original* copy of a 1612 King James Bible with these demonic pictures inserted in it]. King James certainly gave the modern world the *genuine Bible* in the world English language there is no doubt, but it took a giant battle to get it there. Even from earliest times when it was first published in Britain in 1611, Pan couldn't quite get into the *sacred text* of the KJV, but he certainly got cunningly slipped into the *Preface*.

As the Protestant Church quickly apostatizes, with the Gnostic Alpha course and so on, it should not come as a surprise to see that Pan is now being insidiously slipped from the original *Preface* and the *Apocrypha*, where he has been sitting undisturbed for hundreds of years, into the spurious text of all modern bible versions.

In a prophecy about Antichrist in Daniel 11:37, the prophet says, "Neither shall he regard the God [capital "G"] of his fathers..." If King James, who worshipped the true God of Israel, gave the modern world the *genuine Bible*, (and rejected Pan waiting in the *Preface*), then Prince Charles, as a "son" of King James, who now sees himself as the embodiment or incarnation of Pan, certainly now is doing the very reverse.

On March 7, 2002, the following article appeared in *The Times*, which read:

***Winged Prince is 'Savior of the World'***

**LONDON – The Prince of Wales is to be immortalized in bronze as a muscular, winged god dressed in nothing more than a loincloth. He will be the first living member of the Royal Family to have a life-size statue dedicated in his honor. Although the Prince is destined to become Defender of the Faith when he becomes King of England, the inscription on the statue in Brazil will honor him as "Savior of the World"...The statue will dominate the town square, to be named after the Prince, in Palmas, the state capital of Tocantins on the edge of the rainforest. The sculpture, which will invite comparisons with the statue of Christ overlooking Rio de Janeiro from Corcovado, is set on a marble base. At its feet is an untidy mass of human bodies, one drinking from a bottle of wine, which is said to represent the world in a mess which the Prince is busy saving. Jose Wilson Sequeira Campos, the Governor of Tocantins, in central Brazil, said, "It is Prince Charles saving the world. We think he is deserving of it..."**

According to the rest of the article, Prince Charles was given a miniature copy of the statue which he now keeps on a mantelpiece at **Highgrove**, the Prince's home in Gloucestershire. Mauricio Bentes, the sculptor, modeled the features on images taken from the Internet. "He is a great man," Senhor Bentes said.

**Interestingly, this statue of Prince Charles is an *identical* replica of the statue of THE GREAT GOD PAN, (the Hieroglyphical Representation of Jupiter or Pan) published in *The Secret Teachings of All Ages* by Manly P. Hall, p.XXXV, one of the premier Masonic books of witchcraft in the world.**

Could Pan, the “goat-man” carrying Satan’s “shepherd’s crook,” the pagan god of shepherds, the “Winged Prince” and “Savior of the World” – with his mischievous flock of Alpha course “serpent-crook / question mark” goats, and his Purpose-Driven druid “oak-leaf” covenanting priests of Baal, be the very same goats to which Jesus refers in the Bible?

### ***The Purpose-Driven “Wolves in Sheep’s Clothing”***

Was Jesus’ parable in John 10:12 just simply a “parable” or was it a very precise prophecy of end-time events? *“But he that is an hireling, and not the shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth: and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep.”*

**Remarkably, the coat of arms of the British *FABIAN SOCIETY* is literally “a wolf in sheep’s clothing!” (see *Illustrations*)**

In May 2004, Nicky Gumbel joined Romano Prodi, President of the European Commission, and Cardinal Kasper, President of the Vatican’s Pontifical Council for Christian Unity – to speak to 10,000 people at the huge ‘*Together for Europe*’ Alpha conference in Stuttgart, Germany. What did all three men have in common? All three men are *FABIAN SOCIALISTS!* (Prodi was educated at the London School of Economics, and Cardinal Kasper is even hated by many of his own “fundamentalist” Roman Catholics who see him not as a genuine Roman Catholic but as an avowed traitor and Marxist).

When Jesus gave his “parable of the good shepherd” to the Jews and Pharisees, perhaps he was thinking about Jeremiah 23:1-2, which reads:

*“Woe unto the pastors that destroy and scatter the sheep of my pasture! saith the LORD. Therefore thus saith the LORD GOD of Israel against the pastors that feed my people: Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold I will visit upon you the evil of your doings, saith the LORD.”*

In Luke 8:29-30, a man called Legion (because he had many devils) was DRIVEN of the devil into the wilderness.

In Exodus 10:3-11, because Pharaoh refused to humble himself and let the children of Israel FOLLOW the Lord, Moses was DRIVEN out from Pharaoh’s presence. Again, because of Nebuchadnezzar’s sin, he also was DRIVEN out from men (Daniel 4:25,33). Even Israel was DRIVEN out by the LORD because of her own wickedness, sin and rebellion. (Jeremiah 32:36-37).

***“Therefore they shall be as the morning cloud, and as the early dew that passeth away, as the chaff that is driven with the whirlwind out of the floor, and as the smoke out of the chimney.” (Hosea 13:3)***

### ***God’s Purpose or Man’s Purpose***

It is clear that the Devil has always had a particular predisposition to try and change “God’s purpose” to that of “man’s purpose,” even from earliest times. Although he’s been trying to do it for a long time and has never fully succeeded, judging from the grievous changes in the texts of corrupt modern bible versions, he is now getting mighty

close to achieving his devious objective. The following are some good examples of his “sleight of hand”:

“Who hath saved us, and called us with an holy calling, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began.” (2 Timothy 1:9 KJV)

*“God saved us and chose us to be his holy people. We did nothing to deserve this, but God planned it because he is so kind. Even before time began God planned for Christ Jesus to show kindness to us.” (2 Timothy 1:9 CEV)*

“But the Pharisees and lawyers rejected the counsel of God against themselves, being not baptized of him.” (Luke 7:30 KJV)

*“But the Pharisees and experts in the law rejected God’s purpose for themselves, because they had not yet been baptized by John..”(Luke 7:30 NIV)*

[NB. Holy Trinity Brompton’s Alpha course leaders, John Irvine and Nicky Gumbel, quite appropriately, are both lawyers]

“Wherefore also we pray always for you, that our God would count you worthy of his calling, and fulfill all the good pleasure of his goodness, and the work of faith with power.” (2 Thessalonians 1:11 KJV)

*“With this mind, we constantly pray for you, that our God may count you worthy of his calling, and that by his power he may fulfill every good purpose of yours and every act prompted by your faith.” (2 Thessalonians 1:11 NIV)*

“These have one mind and shall give their power and strength unto the beast.” (Revelation 17:13 KJV)

*“They have one purpose and will give their power and authority to the beast.” (Revelation 17:13 NIV)*

“For God hath put in their hearts to fulfill his will ...”

(Revelation 17:17 KJV)

“For God has put it into their hearts to accomplish his purpose ...”

(Revelation 17:17 NIV)

### **God’s Oath versus Man’s Oath**

In his book, *The Purpose-Driven Life*, pages 166-167, Rick Warren blasphemously states:

“God blesses churches that are unified. At Saddleback Church, every member signs a covenant that includes a promise to protect the unity of our fellowship. As a result, the church has never had a conflict that split the fellowship. Just as important, because it is a loving, unified fellowship, a lot of people want to be part of it! ...When God has a bunch of baby believers he wants to deliver, he looks to the warmest incubator church he can find.”

Hasn’t Pastor Warren read Matthew 5:33-37 before? – It reads:

***“Again, ye have heard that it hath been said by them of old time, Thou shalt not forswear thyself, but shalt perform unto the Lord thine oaths: But I say unto you, Swear not at all; neither by heaven; for it is God’s throne: Nor by the earth; for it is his footstool: neither by Jerusalem; for it is the city of the great King. Neither shalt thou swear by thy head, because thou canst not make one hair white or black. But let your communication be, Yea, yea; Nay, nay: for whatsoever is more than these cometh of evil.”***

Surely? It is *only* God himself who is capable of keeping an oath. (Hebrews 6:17-18)

Lynn and Sarah Leslie, in their outstanding paper entitled, *The Shepherding Movement Comes Of Age*, write:

“The issue of taking oaths came up a few years ago when the men of Promise Keepers were making seven promises. It is possible that Promise Keepers broke the ground on the matter, desensitizing Christians to the whole idea of taking an oath ... Secret societies such as Freemasons require oaths ...

Historically, Christians have agreed with these Scriptures and opposed oath-taking. These verses from Scripture were considered to be so vital for a Christian that at the time of the Reformation both the Anabaptist and Reformed branches of the church addressed them in their creeds. From the Reformed branch, from which arose churches such as Congregational, Lutheran, Anglican and Presbyterian, came the Westminster Confession of Faith, Article 22:

... Sections VI and VII, in which oaths were to be voluntary, a personal matter of conscience, unto God alone, not contrary to the Word of God, and in utter dependence upon God to keep

...The Anabaptist branch of the church, from which come Baptists, the Pentecostals, and modern evangelicals, historically took a stronger stand and opposed taking oaths altogether. The Anabaptist beliefs can best be summarized by the Dordrecht Confession of Faith (1632)

...Historically, citizens were required to take an oath of fealty. Starting from the year 1066 A.D., every English male took an oath of allegiance to the king of England. When the Protestants had established their power in England in 1688, additional oaths were required denouncing the Pope's authority and the doctrine of transubstantiation. In other words, States have required oaths and the churches, whenever or wherever they have reigned supremely have required oaths.

***Wherever the nationally established Christian religions have taken root they have tried to use religious oaths as a means to bind the wills and consciences of men to their own expediency and have used various methods to argue that Christ never meant what he plainly said concerning the taking of oaths.***

Oaths and covenants are a new form of legalism entering the church like a flood. They require more of us than Scripture requires. It is a horrible new form of bondage accomplished in the name of a new church for the 21<sup>st</sup> century. This is a “transformation” not a “reformation.” It would return the church to the dark ages of oppressive State Church. This movement did not arise from God, but from the rapacious desires of evil men.”

God warned Israel against breaking “his covenant,” and said:

“And if ye shall despise my statutes, or if your soul abhor my judgments, so that ye will not do all my commandments, but that ye break my covenant: I will even appoint over you terror, consumption, and the burning ague, that shall consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and ye shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it. And I will set my face against you, and ye shall be slain before your enemies: they that

hate you shall rule over you; and ye shall flee when none pursueth you.” (Leviticus 26:15-17)

Both of the anti-Scriptural, ‘*Alpha course*’ and ‘*Purpose-Driven*’ movements are spreading like wildfire hand-in-hand together throughout the [formerly] great ‘Christian countries and churches. Could it be possible that, since these churches now consider it is acceptable to make “oaths and covenants” contrary to God’s will; the time is not far away when they will be judged for their hypocrisy and rebellion with a much more ominous oath?

Could this come under OATH to the communist EU, United Nations or some other future N.W.O. world republican government for example? – with the reintroduction of the military Draft, Compulsory Military Training and Universal “Community” Service?

Surely it follows, that with the rampant increase in violence and terrorism, the apostate Christian nations like the United States, Great Britain, and their allies, will soon see their “sons and daughters slaughtered before their very eyes,” by enemies with weapons supplied by their very own corrupt governments.

Currently, everyone who serves in the UN forces must take the UN Loyalty Oath. The “Communist” UN Loyalty Oath is:



## THE UNITED NATIONS LOYALTY OATH

**I solemnly affirm to exercise in all loyalty, discretion and conscience the functions entrusted to me as a member of the International Service of the United Nations, to discharge those functions and regulate my conduct with the interest of the United Nations only in view, and not to seek or accept instructions in respect to the performance of my duties from any government or other authority external to the organization**

To take the above United Nations Loyalty Oath, one must not only completely relinquish loyalty to one's own country, and become a national traitor, one must also relinquish all obedience to God as an "external authority" – and therefore the right to be a Christian.

Could evil men like Nicky Gumbel, Bill Hybels and Rick Warren, through the subtle *Alpha course* and *Purpose-Driven* movement's "oaths and covenants", be laying the final foundation stones for a One-World State-Run Communist/Fascist EU/United Nations Church – full of mindless sheep and Marx's "useful idiots" – before God soon destroys it?

To re-emphasize and repeat the woeful words of the Jewish historian, Josephus, who has given us an eye-witness account of the diabolical blindness of the false prophets and the Jewish people immediately before the Roman desolation of Jerusalem by Titus in A.D. 70:

**"A FALSE PROPHET was the occasion of the people's destruction, who had made a public proclamation in the city that very day, that God commanded them to get up upon the temple, and that there they should receive miraculous signs of their deliverance ... Thus were the miserable people persuaded by these deceivers, and such as belied God himself; while they did not attend, nor give credit, to the signs that were so evident, and did so plainly foretell their future desolation; but, like men infatuated without either eyes to see or minds to consider, did not regard the denunciation that God made to them." (*The Wars of the Jews* by Flavius Josephus, Book 6, chapter 5:2-3)**

History has a habit of repeating itself on those who forget it. Isn't it about time all genuine Christians stopped shilly-shallying around and took an uncompromising stand for the word of truth in the Bible?

Isn't it about time we put our foot down and *identified* the false prophets and vipers like Gumbel and Warren for what they really are?

After all, unless they're quickly stopped, not only are they going to tragically destroy any hope for their own salvation, they are going to wickedly send millions and millions of unsuspecting people, including many children and young people – to hell.

## CHAPTER TWENTY-TWO

### ILLUMINATI, ALPHA & ALEXANDRIAN GNOSTICS

---

“Therefore hear ye the word of the LORD, all Judah that dwell in the land of Egypt; Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith the LORD, that my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt, saying, The Lord GOD liveth. Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all the men of Judah that are in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there be an end of them. Yet a small number that escape the sword shall return out of the land of Egypt into the land of Judah, that are gone into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand, mine, or theirs.” (Jeremiah 44:26-28)

#### *Spiritual History of Alexandria*

Alexandria, the chief port of Egypt, was founded by Alexander the Great in 332 B.C., where he founded a school of philosophy there on an island near the mouth of the River Nile. This school developed during the first three centuries B.C. into the largest university, library of antique literature, and center of learning in the world.

It was here that many of ancient Greece's Neo-Platonist/Gnostic philosophers pursued their studies, and people like Ptolemy the geographer/astrologer and many others made their name there.

By the time of Christ, Alexandria, the capital of Egypt, had grown into the educational, medical and scientific center of the ancient world. Of Egypt's 8.5 million approx. population, its capital had 800,000 people second only to Rome. In industry and commerce it was first.

Alexandria's harbor consisted of 9 miles of wharves, and Pliny records that the city's wall measured some 15 miles in length. The port's awe-inspiring Pharos lighthouse (the first in the world) was built in 281 B.C. and designed by the celebrated Greek architect Sostratus. It was constructed of stunning white marble, was over 100 meters high, and utilized a fire burning in front of a giant mirror to guide approaching ships into the harbor. The Pharos lighthouse was highly renowned as an Egyptian showpiece and was regarded as one of the seven wonders of the ancient world. As the result of a big earthquake in 1324 A.D. it was destroyed.

Apart from its reputation as a center of learning, trade and commerce, Alexandria was exceptionally famous for its beautiful women and perfume. Not without good reason, it was often given the nickname by the Romans as the 'house of Aphrodite.' The

city's most famous beautiful woman was Queen Cleopatra (69-30 B.C.) After Caesar's death she took Mark Antony captive, on whose fall and suicide at Actium she killed herself by applying an asp to her arm, to escape the shame of being taken to Rome to grace the triumph of Augustus, the victor. Two giant obelisks (emblems of the male sexual organ and the Egyptian sun-god) were consecrated to her called 'Cleopatra's Needles.' These were two of the most important religious emblems in the city. They still survive today, and quite appropriately, one now stands on the River Thames Embankment in *London*, and the other is in Central Park in *New York*.

After the time of Christ, when Christianity spread to Egypt during the first five centuries A.D., the philosophers and theologians at the school in Alexandria sought to merge Christianity and Greek philosophy together, and this gave rise to Neo-Platonism and Gnosticism, that spread like wildfire throughout the early church.

Three of the most famous Neo-Platonist / Gnostic, apostate Christian theologians who taught at the Alexandrian school were Philo, Clement and Origen. The first, Philo (20 B.C – 50 A.D.), was a brilliant Jewish scholar who lived both before, during and after the time of Christ. While in Alexandria, he established a theological school to promote the merger of Old Testament Judaism with pagan Greek Platonism. From this leading school arose the heretical teachings of Neo-Platonism and Gnosticism, which quickly permeated the Christian church reaching its zenith at the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup> century A.D. producing the two most famous late 2<sup>nd</sup> century heretical Greek fathers of the church, Clement of Alexandria (born in Athens approx. 150 A.D. – died 220 A.D.) and his brilliant pupil, Origen (born in Alexandria 185 A.D. – died 254 A.D.).

Origen was to become the most famous, highly revered, heretical, prolific writer, teacher and influential father of the Alexandrian Neo-Platonist / Gnostic church. He made a deep study of Greek philosophy, and wrote numerous theological works, beside the *Hexapla* in which the Hebrew Scriptures and five Greek versions are arranged side by side. In 231 A.D., following his excommunication from the [heretical] church in Alexandria (his heresy must have taken some beating!), he migrated to Caesarea where in 232 A.D. he established a second Neo-Platonist / Gnostic catechetical school. Arrested and tortured during the Decian persecution of 249 A.D., Origen survived only to die in its aftermath in 254 A.D.

On his death he bequeathed both his vast writings and the school's leadership to his favorite pupil, Pamphilus (240 – 309 A.D.), who in turn was martyred under the terrible persecution of emperors Diocletian and Galerius (303 – 311 A.D.), leaving everything to the celebrated church historian and bishop of Caesarea, Eusebius (260 – 340 A.D.).

Following the ascension of Constantine the Great (272 – 337 A.D.), in 312 A.D. (Constantine was born in Wales and was the first "Prince of Wales" "Roman Catholic" "*Pontifex Maximus*" "Pope" of Rome) as emperor of Rome, the new "Christian" Caesar transferred the seat of his empire to Byzantium which was forthwith renamed Constantinople (Constantine's city).

Subsequently, in May, 325 A.D., Constantine formally opened the First Ecumenical Council in Nicaea, and shortly afterwards in the very next year, he put to death his son Crispus and his wife Fausta (hardly the actions of a real Christian), then unashamedly declared Christianity the State religion of Rome in 334 A.D. Nearing the end of his life he was finally baptized by Eusebius, in 337 A.D., when he knew he was dying, and around this time he summoned his good friend, the bishop of Caesarea, Eusebius, to supply his realm at Constantinople with 50 new vellum roll Bibles. These Bibles were copies of the heretical manuscripts (vellum rolls) originally produced at the Alexandrian school by Philo, Clement, Origen and others that were preserved by Pamphilus at Caesarea and held by Eusebius.

The two 4<sup>th</sup> century corrupt Alexandrian manuscripts, *Codex Vaticanus (B)* and *Codex Sinaiticus (Aleph)* from which British Anglican, ‘Christian Socialists’ Drs. Westcott and Hort produced their “Fabian Socialist – Communist” *Westcott & Hort Greek Text* of the Bible, are thought by many scholars to be two of these 50 original corrupt Bibles produced by Eusebius. (*Codex Vaticanus* is an ‘identical’ Egyptian-type text from the vellum rolls that were originally kept at Alexandria). The *Westcott & Hort Greek Text* produced from these same Alexandrian Greek manuscripts is now used as the basis for all New Age modern Bible versions, except the King James version (which is translated from an entirely different text widely preserved by the Byzantine Church commonly known as the *Textus Receptus* ‘Received Text’). The Roman Catholic *Jerusalem Bible* was translated from *Jerome’s Latin Vulgate*, that was also translated from these same corrupt Alexandrian Gnostic texts. (The Latin word *Vulgate* simply means ‘Common.’)

Significantly, the modern Bibles used by Gnostic “false prophets” such as Nicky Gumbel, Rick Warren, Bill Hybels, Benny Hinn, Rodney Howard-Browne, Kenneth Copeland and thousands of others – are all translated from this same spurious Neo-Platonist / Gnostic Alexandrian text type.

The Christian Church should never have followed the spurious writings of Philo, the Jewish heretic that started the rot. Did not God say? – “... my name shall *no more* be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt ... whose words shall stand, mine, or theirs.” (Jeremiah 44:26-28)

### ***God’s Divine Retribution on Alexandria***

Similar to the terrible judgment brought on Jerusalem by Jehoiakim, king of Judah, who used his “penknife” on the Word of God (Jeremiah 36:30-31), God also finally brought severe judgment (as he said he would – Jeremiah 44:30) on Alexandria for doing the same thing.

At his school in Alexandria, Origen couldn’t quite understand why Arphaxad begat Salah in Genesis 10:24, because in Luke 3:35-36 Cainan begat Salah [Sala] so, to reconcile this apparent contradiction when he wrote the corrupt LXX about 150-300 years after Luke wrote his gospel, he CHANGED the text – and the NIV editors have been following on from Origen ever since, having accepted Origen’s Greek SEPTUAGINT that added “Cainan” to the text of Genesis 10:24 in the footnotes of their corrupt NIV Bible – not to mention their devious attempt to replace righteous *Jechonias* in Matthew 1:11 with *Jehoiachin* subtly slipped into the footnotes.

In Jeremiah 27:1 most new versions have CHANGED ‘Jehoiakim’ to ‘Zedekiah’ and in I Chronicles 13:16-17 and Esther 2:6 CHANGED ‘Jechoniah’ to ‘Jehoiachin.’ The rot just goes on and on!

Dear reader, we all agree, naturally speaking, that Jehoiakim *should* have been included in the “GENERATION of Jesus Christ” in Matthew chapter one, if it were a “genealogy” (which it isn’t) because he was in fact a king of Judah.. However, because he used his “penknife” on the Word of God, Jeremiah plainly said, “Therefore thus saith the LORD of Jehoiakim king of Judah; *HE SHALL HAVE NONE TO SIT ON THE THRONE OF DAVID*: and his dead body shall be cast out in the day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.” (Jeremiah 36:30). This is why Matthew rejected him and why God has ALREADY taken JEHOIAKIM’S NAME out of the BOOK OF LIFE acting as if he never existed! This is how serious it is to “tamper” with God’s precious Word!

Alexandria’s terrible judgment came first in 215 A.D., when over one-half of the city’s military-age males were ordered massacred on suspicion of national disloyalty by

the paranoid emperor, Caracalla. Then, 45 years later, over 50 percent of the entire population were slain by Queen Zenobia's conquering army from Palmyra.

This was followed by an attack by the Moslem Arabs, when, after a 23 month's siege, the city capitulated in 641 A.D. Having written to the Caliph, Omar, for instruction concerning the library, the invasion commander, Amr, made public the royal reply, "Burn the libraries, for they are contained in one book" (the Koran). In perfect fulfillment of I Corinthians 1:20 "... *Hath not God made foolish the wisdom of this world?*" – Amr distributed the contents of the "Great Library" among Alexandria's numerous public baths, where 4,000 burning furnaces were fueled for six months by the papyrus and parchment scrolls. (Similarly, God is soon going to use heathen *Marxism* to do the same thing again to the corrupt modern bible versions of the apostate Christian church).

Finally, in 1324 A.D., Alexandria's judgment was completed – when a massive earthquake decimated the "immortal" Pharos lighthouse, palace of Ptolemy family and many of the remaining monuments to their idolatry.

### ***Modern Rebuilding of Alexandria***

Modern witchcraft is largely based on the teachings of the Jewish Babylonian Cabala and those of Alexandrian Gnosticism, which in turn originated from the early witchcraft practiced in Babylon and Egypt.

Modern Freemasonry is the most visible extension and leader of this pagan system. Hence, the name of the town of Alexandria in Virginia, south of the Potomac River, opposite the Capitol in Washington D.C. – and hence the reason why the George Washington National Memorial and Grand Temple of York Rite Freemasonry in the US is located in the same area.

Modern Gnosticism, is still "*spiritually*" tied to Babylon (in Iraq) and Alexandria (in Egypt). Today the modern city of Alexandria lies partly on a small peninsula and partly on the isthmus formed in more recent times by a silted deposit. [New Testament Christians will be aware of the dangers of building on sand!]. Conversely, Jerusalem is built on rock.

In late 1994 underwater excavations began in an attempt to resurrect the lost Pharaonic monuments, palace of the Ptolemy family, and the Pharos lighthouse, under the direction of the Egyptian Culture Minister Mr. Hosni. Archaeological and construction work is still continuing.

In mid October, 2002, after 1700 years of dereliction, the historic, new *Bibliotheca Alexandrina*, \$397 million, hi-tech library complex was opened by Egyptian President Hosni Mubarak. The building's giant 120 meter diameter tilting roof is designed to represent "*the rising-sun*" (Horus – Lucifer).

The complex has an advanced computerized cataloguing system, and the capacity to house 8 million books, but has only about 230,000 volumes on its shelves so far.

Amazingly, just as it did over 2000 years ago, the new library houses a planetarium, a reading room dominated by a statue of Thoth, the ancient Egyptian god and protector of scribes, and a digital wing where users can, once again, scrutinize (electronic) versions of the ancient Platonic and Gnostic manuscripts that first lined the old library's shelves in Origen's time and earlier.

Appropriately, in conjunction with Egypt, two of the leading supporters and backers of the library were Saddam Hussein and the UK Friends of the Alexandrian Library.

*Alpha and Alexandria*

Less than 18 months after the opening of the *Bibliotheca Alexandrina* library in Alexandria, followed a remarkable feature in Holy Trinity Brompton's *Alpha News-UK Edition*, July-October 2004, p.15, which read:

**ALPHA HITS EGYPT****Alexandria hosts first Alpha Conference in an Arab country**

*"The first Alpha conference to be held in an Arab country took place in Alexandria, Egypt, in March, 2004. Around 300 church leaders from many countries across the region attended the event, which was opened by the Anglican Bishop of Egypt with North Africa, Dr Mouneer Anis. Dr Anis told the conference, 'This Alpha course is a tool in the hand of the Holy Spirit to transform lives ...A Roman Catholic bishop in Egypt, Dr Yohanna Kolta, also spoke at the conference and attended the 'Alpha in a Catholic context' seminar ..."*

Incredibly, this inaugural Alpha conference in March 2004 in Alexandria was held in a giant tent (grove) with its inside walls elaborately adorned with colorfully embroidered "hangings" depicting emblems of the Egyptian Eye of Horus ( the emblem of the "rising-sun-god" – or Lucifer). (see picture of this event in Illustrations).

Hasn't Protestant priest of Baal, Nicky Gumbel, read about the harsh warning in 2 Kings 23:5-7 about worshipping Baal and the host of heaven, in a grove surrounded by "woven hangings?"

(Hangings and banners are all part of the Purpose-Driven church as well). Hasn't Gumbel and his naïve followers read Jeremiah 44:26-28?

Could it be, that Mr Gumbel *deliberately chose* to first launch Alpha in *Alexandria* – because he secretly is a modern-day heretic like Origen – a Neo-Platonist Gnostic? Some of Satan's greatest ambassadors can *appear* as some of the nicest people you know!

*Illuminati*

The plot to introduce a Luciferian New World Order in more recent times can be directly traced back to May 1, 1776, when a secret society loosely called the "Order of the Illuminati" [real name: Ancient and Illumined Seers of Bavaria (AISB)] was supposedly founded by Adam Weishaupt, a Jewish professor of Canon Law at the University of Ingolstadt, Germany.

Weishaupt was born on February 6, 1748. He received his early education under the Jesuits (where he was introduced to the Greek Classics including Plato). In 1771, he came into contact with a merchant named Kolmer, who had spent many years in Egypt where he had studied the "Egyptian Mysteries" from which he developed his own "secret doctrine." Kolmer had returned to Europe in search of converts to his "secret doctrine" which he had developed from the Egyptian Mysteries, and also, to a lesser extent, the Manichaeism he had studied in the East.

Weishaupt was initiated into Kolmer's Luciferian philosophy and "secret doctrine," and he spent the next four or five years devising a plan, based on the Egyptian Mysteries and the philosophies of Plato, to establish a revolutionary secret society whose ultimate aim was to control the world.

Contrary to the popular view, the word “Illuminati” was not a unique or original term used by Weishaupt and his followers. It was previously widely used in the 15<sup>th</sup> century in Italy and Spain, simply referring to people with supernatural powers. The term can be directly traced back to the Manichaeans’ teaching from which Kolmer developed his doctrine. The Manichaeans derived their teachings from Mani, who was reputedly born near Baghdad in the 3<sup>rd</sup> century A.D. Mani claimed to be an Apostle of Jesus Christ, the promised Paraclete (Holy Spirit). He believed that Buddha, Zoroaster, Hermes and Plato were all his predecessors.

Weishaupt got his dream for a New World Order from Plato’s *Republic*. When he founded the Order, his inner council was made up of five key men: Sir Francis Dashwood, Meyer Amschel Rothschild, Alphonse Donatien DeSade, Kolmer and Weishaupt. **Contrary to the generally accepted view, Weishaupt was not the real founder and inspiration of the Illuminati. It was Sir Francis Dashwood**, (who also founded the Dilettanti Club and the Order of the Hellfire Club) with his Masonic fraternity and Luciferian brotherhood in London.

Meyer Amschel Rothschild (1743-1812), was the celebrated founder of the giant banking house in Frankfurt-on-Main, Germany. A Mason, he funded the Illuminati and assisted Weishaupt and Dashwood right from the very beginning. The Order was set up by Sir Francis Dashwood as a sub-branch of the Grand Lodge of England in London. Many of the original details and documents relating to this are secretly held in the Masonic Grand Lodge of England Great Hall Library and Museum, Great Queen Street, London, together with other related documents going back as far as 1717 and earlier – this author has seen many of them.

The Order of the Illuminati was founded on 1<sup>st</sup> May (May Day) 1776 to *coincide* with the date of the laying of the *Foundation Stone* of Great Hall, Great Queen Street, London, (the control center of World Freemasonry) that had been laid the previous year on 1<sup>st</sup> May 1775, and was dedicated and opened on Thursday, 23<sup>rd</sup> May, 1776. Again, these details are held in the United Grand Lodge of England Library, Great Hall, London.

Meyer Amschel Rothschild’s third and most brilliant son, Nathan Meyer (1777-1836), who established the London branch, N. M. Rothschild & Sons, was a member of Freemasonry’s Emulation Lodge No. 21 in London. Nathan Meyer Rothschild’s son Lionel (1808-1879), became the first Jewish member of the English Parliament. Lionel’s son Nathan (1840-1915), received a British peerage in 1885 as first Baron Rothschild, and was succeeded by Lionel, second Baron (1868-1937), who in turn was succeeded by Nathaniel, third Baron (1910-?). Today it is the chief successors of these key individuals who founded the Rothschild banking dynasty, linked with the *British Royal Family* and the royal families of Europe – who are now among the leading members of the Masonic Lodge and Order of the Illuminati – based in London.

Following on from the occult teachings of Mani, most of which were directly derived from Plato’s *Republic*, Weishaupt, like Kolmer, (similar to John Ruskin, Cecil Rhodes, Blavatsky, Marx, Hitler, and all the rest of them) – based his vision for a New World Order, Luciferian world government on Plato’s dream – to rule the world through a secret order of “illuminated” “philosopher kings” – (with himself, of course, in the first instance, acting as the number one king-pin called the “Man-King”). Thus, Weishaupt called the highest degree of his AISB “Order of the Illuminati” – the Man King!

Like Weishaupt, who rejected Christianity, virtually all the modern successors of these devious despots are now ardent followers of Plato’s Luciferian teachings. As such, Talmudic Jews like the Rothschilds see their destiny and role in Plato’s New

World Order Republic as the “Illuminati” “*World Republican Bankers*” – ruling in concert with the *Royal Families of Europe*, who see their coming role in Plato’s demonic *Republic*, not as purely “hereditary monarchs,” as they originally were in the Old Roman Republic, but more now as “philosopher kings.” Kings who will ultimately rule the New World Order Socialist Republic, not simply as of right, but in a more honorary role, as kings who have gained their position through the respect, admiration and “will of the people” – not only through hereditary title.

This, dear reader, is why Britain and all other countries in the world including the US will soon be “broken up” and *abolished* as independent sovereign nations under the regionalization program of the UN and EU (which the City of London controls) before Plato’s “Illuminati Kings” take up their new roles on the New World Order Republican throne.

**Right from the very beginning the *Illuminati Order* was controlled from LONDON – as it is to this very day. It is not just a “coincidence” that the *Alpha course* is now also domiciled in LONDON!**

The original seal of the Illuminati was the “Eye of Horus” (Lucifer) surrounded by 16 rays of light. These 16 rays are simply the major 16 (male) points of the Babylonian/Roman Catholic/Masonic 32 point Luciferian Star or Eucharist. (the other minor 16 points are considered to be female by occultists). Another more recent and better known “seal” of the Illuminati is an Egyptian pyramid capped with the “Eye of Horus” (or Lucifer) which is on the back of the American dollar bill. Even today, the district of Giza in Egypt, where the Great Pyramid is located, *still* has as one of its chief emblems as the “Eye of Horus.”

Both the obverse and reverse sides of the *Great Seal of the United States of America* are not Christian, but are key Masonic emblems. The obverse side is dominated by the Egyptian/Roman/German/Prussian eagle (ancient emblem of the Egyptian rising sun-god, Horus). The reverse side of the Great Seal is the Seal of the Illuminati. Three men proposed it as the reverse side of the Great Seal, Benjamin Franklin, John Adams and Thomas Jefferson – all Masons. President Roosevelt, a 32<sup>nd</sup> degree Mason, had the Seal of the Illuminati put on the back of the US one dollar bill in 1933. President Roosevelt, by the way, was a blood relative of John Adams.

### ***Why 1776?***

The number 1776 is the numerical “signature” which synonymously commemorates the founding of Freemasonry’s Grand Lodge of England ‘Great Hall’ in London, the founding of the Illuminati, and the projected height of the new “signature” “Freedom Tower” (designed by the Polish-American, New York Talmudic Jew, Daniel Libeskind), to be completed in 2009 to replace the World Trade Center Twin Towers destroyed in New York in 9/11. Although not publicly stated, Libeskind’s grand plan for the 9/11 site is secretly designed to emulate the rebuilding of the “Hanging Gardens of Babylon” carried out by Alexander the Great, but never completed. Back they go to Alexandria and Alexander the Great again! But why 1776?

The number 1776 (16x111) is a key witchcraft number preserved in the occult *Gematria* of the Babylonian Jewish *Cabala*, originally derived from the ancient Babylonian zodiac in which the worship of the sun through its zodiacal pilgrimages was divided up into 6 numerical periods of 111 totaling 666. The occult use of 111 is not only restricted to the ‘emergency’ telephone numbers in many countries, but is used in Freemasonry, Roman Catholicism and apostate Protestantism. For example, when Pope Paul VI died in 1978, there were exactly 111 Cardinal electors that entered the Sistine



Chapel to select his successor etc. In Revelation 13, the 666 number of the beast is the number of a man (6) multiplied by 111.

The number 1776 is  $48 \times 37$ . These two numbers, 48 and 37, in the Bible are two of God's most unique and "sublime" numbers. The number 48 is stamped upon both God's house and his Word in the Bible. The tabernacle building was formed of exactly 48 boards *STANDING UP* of shittim wood (Exodus 36:20-34). Just as God chose the humble shittim tree, because of its renown *upright character*, and the "48 *upright boards*" in the tabernacle to preserve his Word in the wilderness, so he chose exactly "48 *upright men*" on the KJV translation committee to complete the translation of the King James Bible 1611 (originally there were 54 but this number was reduced to 48 during the translation). The date 1611 is unique being 111 [ $3 \times 37$ ] plus 6 [man]. There were exactly 48 cities of the Levites (Numbers 35:7) given to Israel, and the number stamped on new Jerusalem in Revelation 21:16 is exactly 48. But what about God's sublime number 37?

The late New Zealand author and Bible chronology scholar, George T. Curle, in his book, *God's Hidden Plan – An Insight into Chronological Prophecy and God's Control of History* (1991), p.100-107,152, writes:

"From the DIVISION of Israel in 930 B.C. to 597 B.C. when the bulk of Judah were deported to Babylon is exactly 333 years, or nine times thirty-seven. From the DEPORTATION to the DISPERSION in A.D. 70 is exactly 666 years, or eighteen times thirty-seven. – and of course from DIVISION to DISPERSION is 999 years or  $27 \times 37$ . These cycles of 37 years can be broken down still further – from the deportation in 597 B.C. until the crowning of XERXES King of Persia (Esther 2:16) in 486 B.C. is 111 years or  $3 \times 37$ . From 486 B.C. to the crucifixion in 33 A.D. is 518 years or  $14 \times 37$ . From the cross to the fall of Jerusalem in 70 A.D. is exactly 37 years. And amazingly from the destruction of David's throne in 586 B.C. until 2005 A.D. is exactly  $70 \times 37$ !!! 2590 years, the times of the Gentiles! ...

The Jews were officially banished from their land from 135 A.D. until 1948 A.D. a period of 1813 years or  $37 \times 7 \times 7$ ! There are a number of other time spans of 37 years, but we will conclude with just two more. From the crossing into Canaan 1406 B.C. until the command to rebuild Jerusalem in 444 B.C. is 962 years or  $26 \times 37$ . And from 444 B.C. to 1999 A.D. is 2442 years or  $66 \times 37$ .

Incidentally 444 is a special number, it is exactly  $12 \times 37$ ! 12 is the number of God's administration – and it was in 444 B.C. the command was given to start the 70 weeks of Daniel – the chronological vertebrate of prophecy ... **From 637 A.D. when the Moslems captured Jerusalem until 2006 A.D. is 1369 years, which is exactly  $37 \times 37$  years!"**

George also illustrates via a graph in another of his books, *God's Hidden Plan*, p.151, that he calculates that **Abraham was born precisely in 1951 B.C. and died in exactly 1776 B.C.** Could this really be why the date **1776 A.D.** is so vitally important to the Illuminati? Are not these Masonic, Babylonian Talmudic Jews and apostate Christian devils actually rebelling against not only God himself, **but celebrating ABRAHAM'S VERY DEATH?**

In Matthew 3:7-9, when John the Baptist called the Pharisees and Sadducees a "generation of vipers," were they not then saying within themselves "we have Abraham as our father"? In John 8:39-44, when the unbelieving Jews said to Jesus, "Abraham is

our Father,” Christ responded, “If ye were Abraham’s children, ye would do the works of Abraham ... ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do ...”

The apostle Paul further explained in Galatians 3:6-9, “Even as Abraham believed God, and it was accounted to him for righteousness. Know ye therefore that they which are of faith, the same are the children of Abraham. And the scripture, foreseeing that God would justify the heathen through faith, preached before the gospel unto Abraham, saying, In thee shall all nations be blessed. So then they which be of faith are blessed with faithful Abraham.”

**Clearly, the Illuminati and other devils like them, similar to the Pharisees and Sadducees at the time of Christ, are still now celebrating Abraham’s very DEATH - unlike genuine Christians who celebrate his LIFE – as his spiritual “sons and daughters” by FAITH in Jesus Christ.**

One cannot be a real Christian without the “faith” of Abraham. Jesus continually referred to him throughout his ministry, and said, “...That many shall come from the east and west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven.” (Matthew 8:11) This is one of the glorious hopes of all Christians! One day we will actually be able to sit down with Abraham! Yes, that will be wonderful and exciting for all Christians.

But there is a somber warning for religious hypocrites associated with this particular scripture also. In Luke 13:26-28 Jesus spoke about them and said, “Then shall ye begin to say, we have eaten and drunk in thy presence, and thou hast taught in our streets. But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity. There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when ye shall see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, and all the prophets, in the kingdom of God, and you yourselves thrust out.”

### ***Biography of Lucifer***

Libeskind’s “signature” 1776 foot high “Liberty Tower” in New York, more appropriately, should be called the “Tower of Lucifer.” Apart from being the tallest building in the world when (or “if”) completed, it will be so high it will literally “ascend into heaven above the heights of the clouds.” Isaiah chapter 14 contains the “biography” of Lucifer, and warns:

**“How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning!  
how art thou cut down to the ground, which did weaken the  
nations! For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into  
heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit  
also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:  
I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the  
most High. Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell, to the sides of  
the pit.” (Isaiah 14:12-15)**

Remember in chapter 19, looking *north* toward where the Lord dwells, the Temple Mount is located at the top of the Tyropoeon Valley. Will Lucifer, incarnated in Antichrist, literally attempt to sit on the Mount, but end up being violently thrown, like King Jehoiakim, outside the walls of Jerusalem, and be brought down to the left-hand of the *Shin* – to the Hinnom Valley, the place where the left-hand prophets of Baal dwelled – the place where Jerusalem’s rubbish pit was located – the representation of hell! Could this be where Lucifer and his Illuminati minions are inevitably going?

Similar to the Space Program, will the Illuminati's Liberty Tower ever be fully completed?

### ***Christ the Cornerstone or Lucifer the Capstone?***

Will the Alexandrian, Masonic fraternity and their Order of the Illuminati ever fully get their New World Order Egyptian GNOSTIC pyramid completed? Will their god, Lucifer, ever complete his building? Will their crowning CAPSTONE ever be fitted to complete the Illuminati pyramid? The answer of course to this obscure question is emphatically NO! But incredibly, due to the very stubbornness of their hearts, they are *still* frantically trying and now, one might add, with the mindless assistance of the apostate Christian church.

The *first stone* and chief stone laid in the construction of any building is the 'Cornerstone.' If this stone is positioned incorrectly, then the whole building will be out of alignment. The *last stone* laid in the construction of any building is the *capstone*. In the case of the construction of the Egyptian pyramids, this was the *last stone* placed on top. Thus, in the King James Bible, understandably Jesus Christ is referred to as the "corner stone" in Mark 12:10, Luke 20:17, Acts 4:11 and I Peter 2:7, because without him there can be no building. Not content with this, the Alexandrian NIV Bible version editors deftly CHANGE Christ from a "corner stone" into an Egyptian "Illuminati" pyramid "capstone" in these same verses.

If this is not enough. Revelation 22:16 says that Jesus is the "morning star." In Isaiah 14:12, the NIV scribal despots and "sons of Origen" have deceptively CHANGED "Lucifer" into the "Morning Star," thus deceptively turning Lucifer into the old Alexandrian "Gnostic-Serpent" or "Gnostic Christ" – who was originally called "Jesus" by Origen and his early Gnostic followers. Clearly, Jehoiakim is going to have a lot more company in Hinnom!

### ***What the Bible has to say about Egypt and Alexandria***

William P. Grady's excellent book, *FINAL AUTHORITY – A Christian's Guide to the King James Bible*, includes an outstanding synopsis of Egypt and Alexandria in relation to the Bible. He writes:

"It has often been asked, "What's in a name?" Origen's given name *Origenes*, was strangely derived from the Egyptian divinity Or, or Horus. As if to make up for this youthful stigma, he received the honorable surname of *Adamantius* as a tribute to his supposed piety and industry.

Hindsight has indeed highlighted the *ADAM* from Adamantius as reflective of Origen's fall (along with his descendants) in the garden of textual criticism. With regard to the original sin of departing from the *Textus Receptus*, the origin is with Origen!" (*Final Authority* p. 90)

"Such negativism from the land of Pharaoh is consistent with Bible typology. The book of Hebrews presents Egypt as a type of the world: Joseph's bones were not permitted to remain there (Exodus 13:19); God called both his nation (Exodus 15) and His Son (Matthew 2:15) from there; and He would not even accept the horses that were brought from there (Deuteronomy 17:16). The book of Acts records no missionary activity to Egypt (which accounts for their similar dearth of autographs). As if to project the entire scope of man's downward experience

(contrary to the positive theories of evolution) the Bible's first book begins with God (Genesis 1:1), but ends with "*a coffin in Egypt*." (Genesis 50:26b)." (*Final Authority* p.75)

And similarly, now, in modern times, it would appear that the Alexandrian Gnostic Alpha course is the last "nail in the coffin" of the Christian church.

### *Is History Repeating Itself?*

The apostle Paul was transported to his martyrdom in two ships from *Alexandria*. One of these SUNK (Acts 27:6-44) and the other, whose sign was Castor and Pollux (Acts 28:11), brought him finally to Rome to stand before Caesar. Who were Castor and Pollux? Castor and Pollux (sometimes called the Dioscuri or "Twins") were the twin sons of Zeus by Leda, who led Mars the Roman god of War to battle. Famed for their mutual affection, when the former was slain the latter begged to be allowed to die with him.

In Paul's time, there were temples consecrated to Castor and Pollux both in Alexandria and in the Forum in Rome.

The gleaming silver TWIN TOWERS in the World Trade Center in New York destroyed during 9/11 were Masonic buildings consecrated to Castor and Pollux. Could their "sacrifice," once again be part of a satanic plan to gradually bring Christians to Rome – to Caesar – to the Colosseum?

The Pentagon in Washington DC is the modern equivalent to the Temple of Mars and the US Capitol is the modern equivalent to the Capitol (Temple of Jupiter) in ancient Rome. Zeus was the Greek sun-god equivalent to the Roman Jupiter – and now the statues of Zeus/Jupiter reside in the chief buildings of both the EU and UN. Marx kept a statue of Zeus in his study.

In Acts 6:9, the wicked "*Alexandrians*" were among those who assisted in stoning Stephen. These men were a sect who followed "Alexandrian" Gnostic beliefs like Nicky Gumbel, Rick Warren and the NIV editors. They did not necessarily come from Alexandria itself. To hide this distinction made in the KJV, the NIV scribes have cunningly CHANGED their text to infer that the "Alexandrians" were not a religious sect, but simply were Jews from Alexandria – a vast difference! One can be a Communist without coming from Russia!

Finally, the important question may be put: "Can someone who has immersed themselves in Alexandrian Gnosticism via a modern Bible version, Alpha course or Purpose-Driven sect be saved? The answer of course is a big YES! – provided they repent!

HOWEVER, there may still be problems! Apollos (named after Apollo, one of the principal gods in the Greek pantheon identified with the sun), was a Gentile born in Alexandria (Acts 18:24). He was bold and mighty in the Scriptures, but in spite of his eloquence he still had to have the way of God expounded to him more perfectly by **Aquila and Priscilla** (Acts 18:26). [Aquila, a simple tentmaker, and his wife Priscilla, were cherished Christians that Paul stayed with in Corinth. 'Aquila' comes from the Latin '*aquila*' – 'eagle;' 'Priscilla' is the Latin diminutive of '*Prisca*' from '*priscus*' 'former' = together, "former-eagle."]. Interestingly, both of the sun-gods Egyptian 'Horus' and Roman 'Jupiter' were symbolized by hawks or eagles. All Romans worshipped Jupiter before they became Christians.

The apostle Paul affectionately considered Apollos a "brother," but he still had an arrogance about him reminiscent of many "Alexandrian" scholars and pastors today who are "tainted" by modern Bibles. They haven't necessarily yet fully apostatized like

many others, and are still genuine Christians, but they are fast on the way to giving up their faith, having lost their humility, first love, sense of discernment and urgency: – “but he will come when he shall have a convenient time” (I Corinthians 16:12). Surely Apollos is typical of many in the Church today.

Felix said the same thing to Paul when he was examining him (Acts 24:25) before Paul was finally sent to Rome.

History books tell us that Antonius Felix was the Roman procurator of Judaea in the time of Claudius and Nero. Felix was a vicious character, who formed an adulterous union with Drusilla, said by Tacitus to have been none other than the *grand-daughter* of Antony and CLEOPATRA! – back to Alexandria we go again! Dates are important. Felix was recalled to Rome in 62 A.D. Emperor Nero ruled Rome from 54 A.D. to 68 A.D. After the murder of Claudius, instigated by his wife Agrippina, Nero’s mother by Cn. Domitius Ahenobarbus, Nero seized the throne, excluding Britannicus, the rightful heir. After reigning without serious blame for 5 years, he became a tyrant, killed Britannicus and his own mother and wife, and in 64 A.D. initiated the horrendous persecution against the Christians on trumped-up charges, having accused them of causing the great burning of Rome to avert suspicion from himself. (Hitler did the same thing when he set fire to the Reichstag and blamed the Jews). Also reminiscent of the corruption of our times, in the Games under the Romans, Nero entered the chariot race, crashed, and didn’t even finish the race – yet was awarded the gold medal! (Hitler also presided over the Olympics in Berlin immediately before he turned into a dictator).

After Nero had executed Seneca (q.v.) and others for conspiracy, and killed his second wife Poppaea, rebellion broke out, following which he fled from Rome and committed suicide.

The close parallels between what happened then – and what is happening throughout the world NOW – are incredible! It was over two years after the examination by Felix that Paul was sent to Rome. First he departed in the ship from Alexandria that sunk. Then he traveled in the second ship from Alexandria whose “sign” was *Castor and Pollux (TWINS)* to Rome where he gave his defense before Caesar Nero, who subsequently burned Rome, initiated the persecution against Christians (and Jews) and executed Paul.

### ***The Sign of Castor and Pollux and 9/11***

Two Alexandrian ships, the last one with the “sign” of “Castor and Pollux” commenced the dire proceedings against the Christian church in Paul’s time. In a similar way, two “Alexandrian” manuscripts, *Vaticanus B* and *Sinaiticus (Aleph)*, via two “Alexandrian” doctors, *Westcott and Hort*, transported these two texts to an apostate group of “Alexandrian” scholars in 1967, at the New York Bible Society (now the International Bible Society), located at 5 East Forty-Eighth Street, just half a block east of Fifth Avenue in Manhattan (and within walking distance of the World Trade Center TWIN TOWERS) to translate the abominable NIV Bible.

In 1973, the precise time the second World Trade Center Twin Tower construction project was finished, the *New International Version New Testament* was first published. Later, in 1978, the first printing of the entire Bible was published. The early printings of the *New International Version* of the Bible blasphemously incorporated a picture of “Manhattan’s skyscrapers and buildings” on the cover. In the late 1970’s the Alpha course was first established, the same time the NIV Bible was first published, the same time the World Trade Center “Twin Towers” were completed. [The author has previously shown how the Alpha course logo represents a serpent or VIPER held in the

left hand (Acts 28:3)]. It was immediately before Paul boarded the ship whose “sign” was CASTOR and POLLUX that he was bitten by a VIPER on the hand. Could this once again be re-enacted in New York, the *same city* in which now resides one of Cleopatra’s Needles from Alexandria, the *same city* in which resides the American Head Office for Alpha – and has, since 9/11, sacrificed the “Twin Towers” of “Castor and Pollux” to Jupiter, and initiated Emperor Bush Junior’s (Emperor Nero’s) “war against terror.” Like Nero, Bush has often said that he sees himself as a “war president.”

In Roman mythology, Castor and Pollux led Mars to war. Nero, a worshipper of Mars, was a “war emperor.” Having usurped the throne from the rightful heir, Britannicus, the first 5 years of Caesar Nero’s reign (US Emperor Bush Junior’s presidency) were relatively peaceful for Christians. But during his SECOND 5 years in office, in 64 A.D., there was a **MASSIVE TERRORIST ACT** which resulted in the burning of Rome (London? Washington? New York?), which initiated the persecution against the Christians (and Jews).

Nero especially blamed the “*Fundamentalist*” Christians for the fire, and was to a large extent supported by the public masses and “community spirit,” which had been previously stirred up under the brainwashing of the apostates – Jews, Pharisees, Sadducees, Alexandrians and Gnostic Christians. Today, the same thing is happening once again, only this time the devilish process is much more subtle and cunning, with the brainwashing coming through corrupt Modern Bible Versions, and the Gnostic Alpha course and Purpose-Driven Spirit.

This time the leading apostates are still non-believing Jews, assisted by “Alexandrian” Gnostic Alpha course false prophets, and a Neo-Platonist “Purpose-Driven Spirit and Church!” When Paul was a prisoner in Rome, and brought before Caesar Nero the second time, he wrote his *Second Epistle to Timothy*. (Timotheus was ordained the first bishop of the church of the Ephesians). 2 TIMOTHY IS A SPECIAL PROPHETIC BOOK FOR ALL END-TIME CHRISTIANS. This is the only book in the entire Bible which includes the express command for ALL Christians to STUDY! – This is so important. Yet today, the majority of professing Christians are not heeding this command, and as a result are now being “eaten alive” by the Devil’s cunning vipers (needless to say this command is completely *removed* in the NIV). This Scripture reads:

**“Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.” (2 Timothy 2:15)**

Immediately before Paul was to be martyred (2 Timothy 3:6), he said to Timothy;

For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers having itching ears; And they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables.” (2 Timothy 4:3-4)

Isn’t this what is happening now? – with Alpha! – with the Purpose-Driven Church!

Immediately before Paul was to be offered, he said “...*Demas hath forsaken me, having loved this present world...*” (2 Timothy 4:10), and “*Alexander the coppersmith did me much evil...*” (2 Timothy 4:14), “*Only Luke is with me...*” (2 Timothy 4:11). Hardly a great “Alpha get-together” or “Purpose-Driven” social event, but a very *lonely* one for Paul. He closed his epistle by first saluting his cherished brethren, simple

tentmakers, Priscilla and Aquila – but the eloquent, highly educated, Apollos from Alexandria was missing!

Following the **Massive Terrorist Attack** which manifested itself in the burning of the Capitol and Rome by Nero in 64 A.D., a “National State of Emergency” occurred in 68 A.D. when rebellion broke out. Nero fled Rome and committed suicide. Following his death, three Caesars ruled for a short period in quick succession, Galba (68-69 A.D.) Otho (69 A.D.), and Vitellius (69 A.D.). Then Vespasian (69-79 A.D.) was appointed, and it was his general, Titus, who was finally used by God to desolate Jerusalem in 70 A.D.

Paul’s voyage to Rome in a **ship from Alexandria** whose “sign was Castor and Pollux” (the Twins) (its modern equivalent is the 9/11 Twin Towers event in New York) **commenced** the chain of events. Soon afterwards, Emperor Nero (modern equivalent, Emperor Bush Junior) “burned Rome” and the Capitol in 64 A.D. – which **COMMENCED** the “tribulation” and the persecution of genuine Christians, which culminated after a period of 6 or 7 years, in the final attack on Jerusalem!

**Could this same course of events prophetically be happening again? Could Gumbel’s launch of *Alpha* in Gnostic *Alexandria*, presage God’s final judgment coming not only on Israel, but the entire “*Alexandrian*” [*Vaticanus B* and *Sinaiticus* (*Aleph*)] corrupt text-based modern Bible version toting Christian Church – and former Christian nations? “*Aleph*,” by the way, coincidentally is the first letter [א] of the Hebrew alphabet, the same as the first letter [α] of the Greek alphabet – called **ALPHA**!**

## CHAPTER TWENTY-THREE

### GNOSTIC QUESTION MARK AND ALPHA SUPPER

---

The Alpha course emblem is a young man bearing a giant red '*Question Mark*.' The first time a question mark is used in the Bible is in Genesis 3:1. This just happens to be the first verse in the Bible that speaks about the serpent.

“Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?”

This is the first (Alpha) time that Satan subtly ‘questioned’ God’s word in the Bible, and he hasn’t stopped doing it ever since!

But where does the *Question Mark* symbol come from? Originally written language began as ‘ideography,’ characters or pictures which symbolized ideas without expressing the sequence of sounds in its name (e.g., many Egyptian or Chinese characters). From this primitive system ‘logography’ developed in which abbreviated signs or characters were derived from pictures to represent a word. The ‘syllabic’ system of letters in our English alphabet today developed from the old logographic and runic systems that originally were pictures.

Two particular symbols used in English text today originally were ‘serpent’ picture symbols. The first, the letter “S” in the English alphabet is derived from the early Greek alphabet in which it originally was a serpent symbol. In classical Etruscan and Early Latin this symbol was what we now know as the Nazi sig-rune ‘lightning bolt’ symbol.

The second symbol in the English text we use today which originally was a serpent symbol is the “*question mark*.” This old runic symbol was originally developed from a Gnostic picture of a serpent rising from its basket ready to strike. (The dot at the bottom of the question mark represents the basket). Have you ever seen a picture of a cobra rising from its basket ready to strike?

The English word ‘punctuation’ as we know it today derived from the Latin word ‘punctus’ translated ‘point.’ Until the 15<sup>th</sup> century the English word for punctuation was ‘pointing.’ Pointing was originally used in Biblical and liturgical manuscripts rather than in secular books to mark pauses for breaths when reading aloud in churches was common. Modern punctuation was standardized to clarify syntactic structures rather than to indicate breathings around the time of the invention and development of the early printing presses in the 15<sup>th</sup> century.



The ‘question mark’ or ‘interrogation mark’ as we now know it in English text is derived from the *Punctus Interrogative* which was used to indicate the end of a question. It first appeared in the 8<sup>th</sup> century but was not widely used until the beginning of the 17<sup>th</sup>.

The *Random House Dictionary of the English Language – Second Edition Unabridged 1966*, provides a good, concise definition of a ‘question mark’ as: “something UNANSWERED OR UNKNOWN.”

**Holy Trinity Brompton’s Alpha Resources Department supplies a range of T-shirts with colorful Alpha ‘question mark’ logos printed on them for young people. Don’t you think it rather strange for people who claim to be genuine ‘Christians’ – to walk around town with symbols of ‘serpents’ or something that is ‘unanswered’ or ‘unknown’ stamped on them? Surely, even a Sunday school child should have enough good sense to know that the ‘serpent’ in the Bible represents Satan. So what are these Alpha course initiates really doing? Are they really genuine Christians? If so, why are they walking around with satanic logos stamped on them? Surely such actions reveal that they are worshipping not Christ Jesus – but Satan!**

### *The Red Question Mark*

**The letter ‘S’ and ‘?’ symbols were originally *serpents*, that we know, but why is the Alpha course question mark ‘?’ bright red? Why not black, blue or some other color?**

Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p. 225-227, answers this question very well:

“The term dragon, according to the associations currently connected with it, is somewhat apt to mislead the reader, by recalling to his mind the fabulous dragons of the Dark Ages, equipped with wings. At the time this Divine description was given, the term dragon had no such meaning among either profane or sacred writers. “The dragon of the Greeks,” says Pausanias, “was only a large snake;” and the context shows that this is the very case here; for what in the third verse is called a “dragon,” in the fourteenth is simply described as a “serpent.” Then the word rendered “Red” properly means “Fiery,” so that the “Red Dragon” signifies the “Fiery Serpent” or “Serpent of Fire.” Exactly so does it appear to have been in the first form of idolatry, that, under the patronage of Nimrod, appeared in the ancient world...

Along with the sun, as with the fire-god, and, in due time, identified with him, was the serpent worshipped. (See Fig. 52) “In the mythology of the primitive world,” says Owen, “the serpent is universally the symbol of the sun.” In Egypt, one of the commonest symbols of the sun, or sun-god, is a disc with a serpent around it. The original reasons of that identification seems just to have been that, as the sun was the great enlightener of the *physical* world, so the serpent was held to have been the great enlightener of the *spiritual*, by giving mankind the “knowledge of good and evil.”...

The inspired statement of Paul seems decisive on the subject. It was, he says, “*When men knew God, but glorified Him not as God,*” that they changed the glory of God, not only into an image made like to corruptible man, but into the likeness of “*creeping things*” – that is, of *serpents* (Romans 1:23).”

Interestingly, the ‘Red Fiery Serpent’ or ‘Red Dragon’ which was once highly worshipped in Babylon, Greece and Rome – now has his secret head office in the Protestant Church of England in London – Only this time he is much more *subtle* – for he’s hidden himself in the *giant red question mark* of the Alpha course – not to mention the *Fiery Red Dragons* in the coats of arms of the City of London Corporation and HRH Prince of Wales!

### *The Deeds of the Nicolaitans*

Revelation Chapter 2 contains Christ’s message to the seven churches. In this chapter he isolates one particular heretical group in the churches for special mention. These were the Nicolaitans:

“But this thou hast, that thou hatest the deeds of the Nicolaitans, which I also hate.” (Revelation 2:6)

“So hast thou also them that hold to the doctrine of the Nicolaitans, which thing I hate.” (Revelation 2:15)

**Obviously Jesus had an intense hatred for their deeds and beliefs. The name ‘Nicolaitans’ derives from the roots *nikao*, ‘to conquer’ and *laos* ‘the people.’**

Not a lot has been written about the Nicolaitans in church history, but it is well known that they were the ones which inspired the birth of the heretical *Gnostic Sects* in the first century A.D. of which much more has been written.

### *The Deeds of the Gnostics*

**To begin with, what is *Gnosticism*? Bill Randles, in his book, *Making War in the Heavens*, p. 154, provides a very good definition of Gnosticism. He writes:**

“The name, Gnosticism (pronounced *nos-tis-ism*), comes from the Greek word Gnosis, meaning knowledge. An Agnostic is one who claims he doesn’t know, the prefix A meaning non. But a Gnostic is a “knowing one!” The idea is that there is a gnosis, knowledge, that one must possess, that either saves you, or brings you into spiritual realization and fulfillment. The Gnostic believed that he had received an esoteric (hidden) knowledge, that most of the “run of the mill Christians” had not received. Gnosticism in a nutshell, is salvation by knowledge, or spiritual experience (oneness with God) by knowledge.

The emphasis though is that it is esoteric knowledge, only revealed to those “special people” that God chooses. This may explain Gnosticism’s recurring appeal, everybody wants to be “in the know.” It goes back to the Garden. The first couple were offered enlightenment and equality with God, through the “forbidden” knowledge. Could there be anything wrong with such “self improvement?” There has to be some “secret” to intimacy and oneness with God, simple faith in the Gospel and repentance, are too simplistic for some intellectuals.”

Bill continues;

“What is Gnosis?

The ultimate Gnostic revelation is this, God can be found within you. One way or another it always comes back to this. Through the Gnosis, you discover God within, or Christ in you (individually), or the Divine Spark that is in each one of us. All of this, in whatever form, is a rehash of Satan's lie to Adam and Eve in the Garden."

Another author, Kenneth Scott Latourette, in *A History of Christianity* published by Eyre and Spottiswoode Ltd., London, 1964, p.123-125, writes an excellent exposé on Gnosticism:

"A somewhat related threat, Gnosticism, had wide vogue in the first few centuries of Christianity. Foreshadowings of it are recorded in the first century and in the second century it attained major proportions... Gnosticism was not a phenomenon which was to be found only in the guise of Christianity, but was widely prevalent in the Mediterranean world into which Christianity was ushered. This pagan Gnosticism was protean, taking many forms and drawing from a wide variety of sources. Into one or another of its varieties entered contributions from Orphic and Platonic dualism, other schools of Greek thought, Syrian conceptions, Persian dualism, the mystery cults, Mesopotamian astrology, and Egyptian religion. It was highly syncretistic. When combined with certain elements of Christianity, Gnosticism proved so attractive that, while no accurate figures are obtainable, the suggestion has been made that for a time the majority of those who regarded themselves as Christians adhered to one or another of its many forms...

Among the names that have come down to us as prominent in the creation of Gnosticism is Simon Magus, of whom we hear in *The Acts of the Apostles* was a magician in Samaria who professed conversion and was denounced by Peter for his attempt to buy the power to confer the Holy Spirit. Tradition, possibly authentic, declares that he was the father of several aberrant variants of Christianity. We also hear much, among others, of Basilides of Alexandria and of Valentinus, an Alexandrian who attained fame as a teacher in Rome and who had many disciples. Some of the Gnostics seem to have been men of better than average intellect and of deep religious feeling. We read of such schools as the Naassenes, who worshipped the serpent as the principle of generation, and their sub-groups, the Sethians and the Perates, the latter esteeming the serpent as midway between the Father and unformed matter.

In general the Gnostics believed in a *Gnosis*, which was not a philosophy which issued from man's striving, but a knowledge that had been revealed and was transmitted to those who were initiated into it. It had the fascination which for so many inheres in a secret disclosed to the privileged few. It professed to be universal, incorporating whatever of truth had been disclosed in any of the faiths to which mankind gave allegiance. It regarded pure spirit as good, but thought of that spirit as having become imprisoned in corrupt matter. Salvation was the freeing of spirit from matter. This salvation was to be attained by the teaching of revealed truth which was presented in the form of mysteries and which by stages was to emancipate the possessor and bring him back to the realm of pure spirit. Justification for the Gnostic beliefs was sought in the Christian and Jewish writings, allegorically interpreted, and in supposed teachings of Jesus which had not been committed to writing, but which had been handed down secretly through oral tradition... It was also taught that another Jesus, sent to be the saviour of men, was born to the Virgin Mary. Not all men are saved, so the Gnostics went on to say, for many have little or nothing of spirit in them and in due time they will be

destroyed. Others, having a portion of spirit in them, will be saved by being taught the hidden knowledge, or *Gnosis*, and through faith and works.

The Gnostics had no well knit, inclusive organization. They were too divided and too varied to be brought together. Some remained with the existing churches, teaching their doctrines, until they were cast out as heretics. Others formed themselves into separate congregations. These had special rites, distinct from those of the churches which did not hold their views, and some resembled the mystery cults which were widespread in the contemporary Roman Empire. Several were strictly ascetic in their morals. Others, claiming that, being predominantly spiritual by nature, they could not be corrupted, felt free to go to pagan festivals and to gladiatorial contests, and even to have irregular unions with women who had accepted their doctrines. Such at least were the accusations of their critics.”

### ***Simon the Gnostic Sorcerer***

In Acts chapter 8 we read:

“But there was a certain man, called Simon, which before time in the same city used sorcery, and bewitched the people of Samaria, giving out that himself was some great one: To whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, This man is the great power of God. And to him they had regard, because that of long time he had bewitched them with sorceries.” (Acts 8:9-11)

“Then Simon himself believed also: and when he was baptized, he continued with Philip, and wondered, beholding the miracles and signs which were done.” (Acts 8:13)

“And when Simon saw that through laying on of the apostles’ hands the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them money, Saying, Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I lay hands, he may receive the Holy Ghost. But Peter said unto him, Thy money perish with thee, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money. Thou hast neither part nor lot in this matter: for thy heart is not right in the sight of GOD. Repent therefore of this thy wickedness, and pray GOD, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee. For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of iniquity. Then answered Simon, and said, Pray ye to the Lord for me, that none of these things which ye have spoken come upon me.” (Acts 8:18-24)

Now the question is, did Simon repent? The simple answer is - no he didn’t! In Luke 17:3-4, Jesus was teaching his disciples about repentance and forgiveness and said:

“Take heed to yourselves: If thy brother trespass against thee, rebuke him, and if he repent, forgive him. And if he trespass against thee seven times in a day, and seven times in a day turn again to thee, saying, I repent; thou shalt forgive him.”

Simon did not say, “I repent.” Instead, he said, “Pray ye to the Lord for me, that none of these things which ye have spoken come upon me.”

There were two thieves crucified with Jesus at Calvary. One said, “... If thou be Christ, save thyself and us.” (Luke 23:39) Like Simon he did not repent, but was only interested in saving his own skin without repenting. But the other thief said to Jesus, “...

Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom.” (Luke 23:42) He repented, and the Lord Jesus said unto him, “Verily I say unto thee, Today shalt thou be with me in paradise.” (Luke 23:43)

**Just like Simon the ‘Gnostic’ sorcerer, who thought he could “buy” the Holy Spirit with money, now ALPHA PARTNERS, funded by international bankers, UBS-Warburg, London, are paying churches all around the world to run the Alpha course to dispense the Holy Spirit.**

Just like Simon the ‘Gnostic’ sorcerer, who bewitched all the people of Samaria (remember the ‘*Samaria Room*’ in Westminster Abbey referred to in chapter 19), to whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest (Acts 8:9-11) – Nicky Gumbel is, on behalf of the British Sovereign, and the thousands of bewitching priests and pastors who support him, deceiving the whole world.

Like Simon, they “believe” and are “baptized.” They are eloquent and powerful speakers and have a high regard “from the least to the greatest.” Their ministries are rolling in money and they are very popular – and they believe, like Simon, that through money, power and witchcraft they can lay hands on people, perform miracles with signs and wonders and dispense the Holy Ghost. But they have not repented.

Is it possible that any of these men or their followers are genuine Christians? Absolutely not!

Jesus said, “...except ye repent, ye shall all likewise perish.” (Luke 13:3,5)

Are Alpha course initiates really saved? Absolutely not!

These statements may seem extremely harsh for some people. But let us not deceive ourselves. One cannot be a Nicolaitan, Gnostic or Alpha believer and at the same time be a genuine Christian who is saved. The differences between the two are *irreconcilable*. In Jesus’ message to the church at Pergamos he warned:

“So hast thou also them that hold the doctrine of the Nicolaitans, which thing I hate. Repent; or else I will come on thee quickly, and will fight against them with the sword of my mouth.” (Revelation 2:15-16)

If this is not enough, Jesus even warned the church at Ephesus, who correctly hated the Nicolaitanes and false apostles, that even they would have their “candlestick” removed if they did not *repent* from leaving their “first love.” (Revelation 2:2-6)

### ***Repent therefore of this thy wickedness***

Roman Catholics for centuries, by and large, have not freely had the pure Word of God, because it has largely been censored and corrupted by their vile priesthood. Not so with the Church of England and the Protestant Church, who have freely had an open Bible for nearly 400 years. Surely, for the Protestant Church to turn away from the truth, her sins must be seven times GREATER than those of Roman Catholics.

There was a time in London when Englishmen, filled with the power of the Holy Ghost, translated the King James Bible in the Jerusalem Chamber and prayed in the Samaria Room of Westminster Abbey. Holy men of God, mostly Englishmen, gave the modern world the Bible, her freedoms and the English language. But not so today. Now it is the very leaders of the Church of England who are leading the heathen pack, driving the world to hell and taking the Word of God away. Could it be that her leaders, like Nicky Gumbel, and Arch-Druid high priest, Dr. Rowan Williams Archbishop of Canterbury, have forgotten two very important warnings:

Jesus warned, “Wherefore I say unto you, All manner of sin and blasphemy shall be forgiven unto men: but the blasphemy against the Holy Ghost shall not be forgiven unto men. And whosoever speaketh a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him:

but whosoever speaketh against the Holy Ghost, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, neither in the world to come.” (Matthew 12:31-32)

Paul warned, “For it is impossible for those who were once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost, and have tasted the good word of God, and the powers of the world to come, If they shall fall away, to renew them again unto repentance; seeing they crucify to themselves the Son of God afresh, and put him to an open shame. For the earth which drinketh in the rain that cometh oft upon it, and bringeth forth herbs meet for them by whom it is dressed, receiveth blessing from God: But that which beareth thorns and briers is rejected, and is nigh unto cursing; whose end is to be burned.” (Hebrews 6:4-8)

[We remember, the King James Bible 1611 was largely translated in the Jerusalem Chamber of Westminster Abbey, which is built on a remote area of land called the *Isle of Thorns*. Adjoining the Jerusalem Chamber is the Samaria Room where there translators prayed. “Samaria” means ‘to hedge about with thorns.’]

When God’s presence was removed from Israel’s temple, the defiled house of God was finally burnt with fire. Likewise, through the Gnostic Alpha course, the Holy Spirit is finally being *removed* from the Church of England and Westminster Abbey. Soon all that will be left will be “thorns and briers” – to ultimately be burned with fire.

### ***Alpha Course Gnostic Serpent and Supper***

Solomon wisely said, “...there is no new thing under the sun.” (Ecclesiastes 1:9) Clearly the Alpha course is no exception.

Ramona and Desmond Morris in their classic book, *Men and Snakes*, p.69, write about the Gnostics:

“The snake continued to be worshipped by the Ophites, a Gnostic body whose ideas flourished in the first six centuries of Christianity. Because of their attempt to reconcile Christianity with the teachings of various Greek and Oriental philosophers, they were treated as heretics by the Church. The sect of the Nassenes, for example, claimed that the serpent who tempted the first couple was not the Devil, but the incarnation of Christ.

The Nassenes worshipped Christ as the serpent and celebrated a curious ceremony, the Eucharist of the Serpent, which they termed the perfect sacrifice. St Epiphanius, Bishop of Constantia in his treatise *Panakeion*, describes this ritual as follows:

“They pile up loaves of bread upon a table, they summon the serpent they keep as a sacred animal. The basket is opened, he comes out, goes to the table, writhes among the loaves and transforms them into the Eucharist. Then they break the bread among which the serpent has moved about and distribute it to the communicants. Each one kisses the serpent on his mouth, for the animal has been tamed by incantation, and prostrate themselves before the sacred animal. Thus the Supper consists in making the logos present in the serpent’s body. The serpent, by contact consecrates the loaves. He gives, once the holy elements have been absorbed, the kiss of peace, and carries to God the thanksgivings of the faithful.”

On Gnostic gems and amulets, which were greatly valued for their magical powers, the Supreme Being is sometimes portrayed as a serpent with seven or twelve rays about its head.”

In ancient Babylon, modern Freemasonry and witchcraft, these “seven or twelve rays” around the Serpent represent the Seven Stars or Seven Heavens and the twelve signs of the zodiac that emanate from the SUN of the Universe. In Roman Catholicism, there are twelve stars which surround the Gnostic Virgin Mary (the pagan mother-earth goddess Isis), and these are the same twelve stars on the Gnostic flag of the European Union.

Paul warned the carnal Corinthians and Galatians:

“But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve through this subtilty, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Christ. For if he that cometh preacheth another Jesus, whom we have not preached, or if ye receive another spirit, which ye have not received, or another gospel, which ye have not accepted, ye might well bear with him.” (2 Corinthians 11:3-4)

“For such are false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into the apostles of Christ. And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light. Therefore it is no great thing if his ministers also be transformed as the ministers of righteousness; whose end shall be according to their works.” (2 Corinthians 11:13-15)

“But though we, or an angel from heaven, preach any other gospel unto you than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed.” (Galatians 1:8)

In *Amulets and Talismans*, p. 200-211, E. A. Wallis Budge writes:

“The astrological element of Gnosticism, of which so many examples are found on Gnostic amulets, certainly came from Babylonia, the home of astrology...

The remains of the Gnostics now available for study show that, viewed as a whole, their Gnosis or ‘knowledge’ was influenced by the teachings of the *Zend-Avesta*, the cult of *Mithras*, Manichaeism, the popular form of religion current in Egypt during the Graeco-Roman period, Hebrew books like the Book of Enoch, the Jewish Kabbalah, and early Christian literature. The Church during the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> centuries condemned Gnosticism unsparingly, but in the end it was recognized that a Gnostic might also be a good Christian...

The inscription on nearly all Gnostic amulets are in Greek uncials, but a few are known which are inscribed in a sort of pictographic script. Quite nine-tenths of the Gnostic amulets now known were found in Egypt, and it is therefore not surprising that they bear on them figures of Egyptian gods and goddesses, and Nilotic creatures and symbols. The Egyptian Gnostics rejected many of the pagan cults of the early dynastic Egyptians, but they regarded Ra, Horus and Harpokrates as forms of their “One God of Heaven,” and they connected Isis with the Virgin Mary, Osiris and Serapis with Christ, and Hathor with the naked woman who was the symbol of wisdom according to the latest form of Gnosticism in the 4<sup>th</sup> or 5<sup>th</sup> century.

The Gnostics attached great importance to the *names* of God and of the archangels. The name God appears as **IAW**, which represents the Hebrew **Y[A]H** or Yah (Jah), but sometimes the god referred to seems to be *Mithras* or even

*Ormazd*. Other names of God are ΣΑΒΑΩΘ SABAOTH (from the Hebrew word meaning “hosts”) and ΑΔΟΝΑΕΙ (from the Hebrew *Adonay*). ΙΑΘ is described as ΩΩΝ “the existing,” and the ΤΡΙΜΟΡΦΕΘΕΟ “three-form God,” and the name is often written between Alpha Α and Omega ΩΜΕΓΑ.”

Dear reader, have you ever wondered where the term “*Alpha*” course originates from?

Budge continues:

“One of the most important creatures is the *Agathodemon* or “Good Genius” a type of Sun-god. He appears in the form of a huge serpent with the head of a lion on which is a crown with 7 or 12 rays. He is usually called *Chnoubis*, or *Chnouphis*, or *Chnoumis*, but the form *Cholchnoubis*, also appears. One of his titles is *Semes Eilam* (Heb. *Shemesh 'olam*), i.e. the *Sun* of the Universe...

The magical sign SSS, which is often found on the back of Chnoubis amulets, is probably a garbled form of a serpent and staff which *Aesculapius* carried, and which in turn were borrowed from the *Sumerians*.”

The serpent on the front of Gnostic amulets represented the pagan sun-god. The SSS sign on the back of Chnoubis amulets represented the pagan mother-earth goddess. The three letters SSS (in Greek ΣΣΣ) were the symbol of Isis. (The letter Sigma is the 18th letter of the Greek alphabet, and is represented by O or Σ, or when ‘final’ S or s). Original Hebrew or Greek did not have a separate numerical system (i.e., 1,2,3 etc.) so the letters of the alphabet doubled as numbers. The letter Stigma (S or s) in the Greek alphabet was used for the number 6 – hence SSS = 666. The numbers of mother-earth and the sun-god are *both* 666. There is a *direct connection* between Gnosticism, the Alpha course, and those who soon will soon take the number 666 in their right-hands or in their foreheads.

### ***Mel Gibson’s Film: “The Passion of the Christ”***

Mel Gibson’s movie, “*The Passion of the Christ*,” subtly portrayed Jesus as an ‘ecumenical *Gnostic Christ*’ in the same way that Christ is deceptively portrayed in the Alpha course. Gibson’s movie and the Alpha course fit together perfectly, and more often than not the same churches that support the Alpha course are also the same ones that actively support the plot in Gibson’s movie.

Perhaps one of the most outstanding authors to pick up on the ‘*Gnostic*’ aspect of Gibson’s movie is the insightful author, Barbara Aho. In her website critique entitled, *Mel Gibson’s Film “The Passion of the Christ”* (as republished by *Despatch* magazine, Australia), Barbara perceptively writes:

**“Marketing strategists have advertised “The Passion of the Christ” as a Christian film that is ideal for evangelism.**

**Critics have assailed it as either a Roman Catholic tool for proselytizing or anti-Semitic propaganda.**

**We believe that this movie is Merovingian agitation propaganda calculated to galvanize public opinion against Roman Catholicism and**



**Judaism – doctrinal religions which are targeted for elimination.** Nor will fundamental Christians escape, for the Gospel is undergoing redefinition and Biblical Christianity is being transformed into ‘Gnostic Christianity.’ Remember, no one in Gibson’s film comes off looking good – neither the Jews, nor the Romans, not even the Apostles, whom Christ chose to carry His Gospel to the world. We expect the most appealing characters in “*The Passion*” will be the *Gnostic Jesus and his devotee, Magdalen...*

From the evidence gathered so far, “The Passion of the Christ” would appear to be a mind control operation of international proportions. Mel Gibson said of his film, “I wanted it to be shocking. And I also wanted it to be extreme. I wanted it to push the viewer over the edge...”

Consider also that, during the Tribulation period, fundamentalists of the three major monotheistic religions (Islam, Christianity and Judaism) are targeted for extermination, at which time the Gnostic elements of these religions will merge together in a one world religion of Gnostic occultism.”

Barbara continues;

“... One has to wonder if the producers of the “The Passion” aren’t the real Christ-haters, who derived vicarious pleasure from reenacting the crucifixion with meticulous attention to the details of Jesus’ torture. Wonder no more. When Diane Sawyer asked Mel Gibson rhetorically, “It’s your hand in the film holding the nail?”, he responded: “It is, yeah. MY LEFT HAND. In Italian, ‘sinistra’ or sinister hand.” ABC was showing footage from the film in which **Gibson’s left hand held the nail which pierced the hand of Christ**, as a hammer pounded it into the cross. Although Gibson put a Biblical gloss on his reasons for doing this, he gave his true intentions away through an esoteric allusion.

There is an *Ordo Sinistra Vivendi*:

[<http://members.easyspace.com/oww/satan/Satanism/osv/osv.htm>]

or “**Order of the Left Hand Path**” which is a Satanist warrior order that stands for ‘Black Magick’ as well as rebellion against Christ and His Church. The name represents brazen defiance of Matthew 25:41, “Then shall he (Jesus) say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels.” To these Satanists, “**Left Hand Path**” means “Anima/Yin, feminine principle of the universe, intuitive, receptive, dark” and, according to the OSV, “**The Sinister Way**” recognizes the need to restore balance through opposition (heresy); to create through destruction...

“The Passion of the Christ” is a thoroughly Satanic production, and occultists worldwide know exactly what Mel Gibson meant by “‘*sinistra*’ or ‘*sinister hand*’” as well as many other esoteric signs attending, not only this film, but the entire genre of occult films that are inundating movie theaters. Satanists, who despise Jesus Christ, and their master, Satan, who has fond memories of the Crucifixion, will no doubt love “The Passion of the Christ.” Everyone else, including

Christians, should stay at home with their children and look into the Word of God. There you will find Jesus.”

Barbara and Timothy Aho’s web-site is:

Watch Unto Prayer  
<http://watch-unto-prayer.org>  
 baho @ watch-unto-prayer.org

Could Mel Gibson be a real Christian? Absolutely not. Gibson is a satanic, Christian Gnostic. The “Christ” in his demonic movie is not Jesus Christ – it is the GNOSTIC CHRIST. That is why he released his movie on February 25, 2004, *Ash Wednesday*, the beginning of the 40 days of Lent. The 40 days of Lent, celebrated in Roman Catholic and apostate Protestant churches is simply the ‘Christianized’ replacement of the 40 days of weeping for Tammuz, the Babylonian/Egyptian sun-god.

In the *Illustrations* at the end of this book, is a picture of a Gnostic Christian amulet from *Amulets and Talismans* by E. A. Wallis Budge, p.206, which illustrates Gnostic paganism very well. Budge writes about this Egyptian Gnostic amulet:

“In ancient theology Anubis led the souls of the dead to the kingdom of *Osiris*; but in the Gnostic System he was supposed to lead them along the path of the planets to the Pleroma. He possessed the words of power which enabled him to pass through all the gates of heaven, and to overcome the resistance of any and every god who would oppose him. He presided over the weighing of the hearts of the dead like *Thoth*, but the Gnostics identified him with Christ.”

In the illustration of the “Gnostic Christian amulet” from *Amulets and Talismans*, p.206, Anubis is standing on an *OPEN LEFT HAND*. This is where the *Ordo Sinistra Vivendi* or ‘Order of the Left Hand Path’ originates from – the heretical Egyptian Christian Gnostics. This is why Mel Gibson in his movie, held the nail which pierced the hand of Christ – in his left hand.

Gibson may think he’s smart in using his left hand ‘*sinistra vivendi*’ in holding the nail which pierced the hand of Christ while he worships the pagan sun-god and his mother-earth goddess wife, but Solomon in Ecclesiastes 10:2 wrote, “*A wise man’s heart is at his right hand, but a fool’s heart at his left.*”

### ***Benjamin and Paul’s “Right-Hand of Fellowship”***

Interestingly, in Romans 11:1 Paul says that he was an Israelite of the seed of Abraham of the tribe of *Benjamin*, and in I Corinthians 15:8 he says he was “as of one born out of due time” (i.e. travail).

Genesis 35:16-17 tells us that *Benjamin* was born following Rachel’s time of travail and hard labor. Genesis 35:18 records, “And it came to pass, as her soul was departing, (for she died) that she called his name *Ben-oni*: but his father called him *Benjamin*.”

*Ben-oni* in Hebrew means ‘*a son of sorrows*,’ but alternatively, *Benjamin* means ‘*son of the right hand*.’ That is why Paul says in Galatians 2:9, “And when James, Cephas, and John, who seemed to be pillars, perceived the grace that was given unto me, they gave to me and Barnabas *the right hand of fellowship*; that we should go unto the heathen, and they unto the circumcision.” What a contrast to Gibson’s ‘*left hand*’ in *The Passion of the Christ*!

The accounts of Benjamin's birth and Paul's conversion, "*as one born out of due time*," are prophecies of Israel's coming national 'conversion' following the time of tribulation (travail) which Jesus spoke about, and which is soon coming upon the earth.

Remarkably, there is a time coming soon when Israel, once again, as a nation, is going to be hoodwinked en masse by a devious, Gentile, antichrist, global figure similar to Caesar, and his *Alpha course* Gnostic serpent and Pharisaical venomous false prophets.

As a result, Israel is going to come under severe judgment with the rest of the Gentile nations as well. But not for Israel's sake (for they are a stiff-necked and rebellious people), but for God's name sake, and the unconditional promises he has made to Israel, God is going to have mercy on Israel, bless them, and save them from the final attack of the Gentile nations.

Then the whole nation of Israel, the Jews, as the legitimate "sons of Benjamin," are going to be converted by REVELATION, and become like Saul, who first was a most terrible persecutor of Christians (as the Jewish nation still is right now) – before the Lord spoke to him on the road to Damascus and changed his name to the apostle Paul – a man who was a *Jew* (Acts 21:39), of the tribe of *Benjamin*, of the *seed of Abraham* – a *Pharisee* – and an *Israeli* (Romans 11:1). Then their name will be changed by Jesus Christ – from *Ben-oni*, "*a son of sorrows*" to *Benjamin* "*son of the right hand*" of the living God. Then Israel as a nation will fulfill her true commission and destiny – to bring the gospel of Jesus Christ to the Gentiles. Then she will not be despised by the Gentile nations, as she now is, but by faith in Christ alone, she will be universally welcomed by the believing Gentile nations – with "*the RIGHT HAND* of fellowship."

### ***The Gnostic Serpent – "Which Deceiveth the Whole World"***

So here we have it. The Gnostic Serpent became the Alpha Question Mark, and the Gnostic Spirit became the Alpha Holy Ghost. The Gnostic 'Gnosis' became another gospel and the Gnostic Christ became the Antichrist – preached by wicked men at Holy Trinity Brompton – and the thousands and thousands of deluded priests and pastors, both Catholic and Protestant, who now follow in the footsteps of Simon the Sorcerer – and celebrate the Gnostic Eucharist as the iniquitous Alpha supper.

**"But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve, through his subtlety, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Christ."**

**(2 Corinthians 11:3)**

## CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR

# SOCRATES AND PLATO: THE FIRST NAZIS AND MARXISTS

---

It is impossible to properly understand the paganism and witchcraft of modern Christian Socialism, Freemasonry, Fabian Socialism, Fascism, Gnosticism, Marxism (Communism) and Neo-Platonism, without first reading the demonic works of the earliest classical Greek heathen writers. Almost all modern “*socialist doctrine*” comes directly from the teachings of the earliest classical Greek writers, especially Plato. While it is true the birth of these pagan beliefs first originated in Babylon and Egypt, it was the Greeks who collated them, systematically put them to writing and catalogued them into books which have survived to the present day. Because these “Greek classical writings” are so esoteric, extensive and so laborious to read, traditionally genuine Christians have not held them in a high priority to study. However, the heathen scholars have. As a result, it these *particular writings* that have provided the *chief inspiration* for socialism and the New World Order today (including, of course, the Neo-Platonism in Alpha and the Purpose-Driven Spirit).

This chapter and the next will provide a very brief summary of four of the most *relevant* classical Greek writers and philosophers, (Thucydides, Socrates, Aristotle and Plato) and how they powerfully impact on the heathen world today.

### ***Thucydides (c.471 B.C. – 411 B.C.)***

Thucydides was the famous Greek historian of the Peloponnesian War, born in Athens of a wealthy family; he was in Athens during the plague of 430-429 B.C., fell a victim but recovered; served as a naval commander in 424 in the Peloponnesian War, but for neglect of duty was banished and returned from exile 20 years after. His great achievement is his history, derived from personal observations and oral communication, the materials of which were collected during the war. It was left unfinished at his death, eight books having then been completed, and is recognized as one of the most important historical monuments of the classic world.

His tomb and a monument to his memory were still to be seen in Athens in the 2<sup>nd</sup> century A.D. Three historians, Cratippus (a younger contemporary), Xenophon (who lived a generation later), and Theopompus (who lived in the last third of the 4<sup>th</sup> century B.C.), all began their histories of Greece where Thucydides left off.

Thucydides was a “New Ager,” a revolutionary, and a great student of siege warfare. Many modern military commanders still study his books. He was brought up in

the company of Sophocles and Euripides, the playwrights, and the philosophers Anaxagoras and Socrates.

At the end of the 4<sup>th</sup> century B.C. the philosopher Theophrastus combined Thucydides with Herodotus as the founders of the writing of history. By the 1<sup>st</sup> century B.C., Cicero and Dionysius established Thucydides as the great historian and made him famous.

In Thucydides' time, books consisted of papyrus rolls. The conventional division of a work into a number of separate books was an innovation by scholars in the Hellenistic Age, after Alexander the Great, especially at the great library in Alexandria, Egypt. Virtually all of the copies of Thucydides' books in Greek come from Alexandria where during the 1<sup>st</sup> to the 5<sup>th</sup> century A.D. they were made in large numbers.

Interestingly, this same library in Alexandria which has produced the majority of the extant copies of the pagan Greek classics (and hence the pagan doctrines of Fabian Socialism, Marxism, Communism and Fascism) also gave the apostate Christian Church the corrupt *Alexandrian Text (Vaticanus B and Sinaiticus Aleph)* used by "Christian Socialists" Drs. Westcott and Hort to produce all the corrupt modern bible versions we have today.

Like Socrates and Plato, Thucydides was what we today would call a "Humanist" or "New-Ager." During the last few hundred years or so, the leading center of the study of his works by Greek scholars, including all of all the Greek classics, has been at *Oxford University* in England.

On October 29 2004 all EU Foreign Ministers gathered in Rome to sign the *Constitution for Europe*. (October 28, 2004, was the major witchcraft full-moon and lunar eclipse feast day of 2004 linked to Halloween) After the signing they set the expected ratification date to fully implement the Constitution at October 2006. This Constitution, officially called *The Draft Treaty Establishing a Constitution for Europe*, commenced with a quotation, WRITTEN IN GREEK, from *Thucydides*, which translated reads:

*"Our Constitution is called democracy  
because power is not in the hands of  
a minority but of the whole people."  
(Thucydides Book 2, 37)*

[ref. *The Constitution –reader friendly edition* by Jens-Peter Bonde 2004]

Of course, just as this fanciful statement was a blatant lie and mockery in Thucydides' time, it is also equally the same today. Power was never truly in the hands of the whole people, just as it is not in the hands of the people today.

Following the quote from Thucydides at the beginning of the document is a list of the principal leaders who are participating in the Constitution, namely the Kings and Queens of Europe, Presidents etc. Her Majesty The Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is [deceptively] last on the list.

Some very good questions might be put in relation to the Constitution. "Exactly, who wrote the EU Constitution? Was it written in Rome or Oxford University? Is Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II the last on the list for a reason? – because if she were first on the list it would seem too *obvious* who actually wrote and inspired the Constitution!

Revelation chapter 17 prophetically warns:

"... So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet coloured beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads

and ten horns... And the ten horns which thou sawest are ten kings, which have received no kingdom as yet; but receive power as kings one hour with the beast... And the ten horns which thou sawest upon the beast, these shall hate the whore, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire. For God hath put in their hearts to fulfil his will, and to agree, and give their kingdom unto the beast, until the words of God shall be fulfilled. And the woman which thou sawest is that great city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth.”

The flag of the European Union is twelve golden stars, but the chief emblem and statue of the Union is “a woman riding a beast.” This “woman riding a beast” is based on the classical Greek myth of the “Rape of Europa.” In the myth, Zeus, the pagan sun-god and father of the gods, spied Europa alone on a beach and lusted after her. He then transformed himself into a bull of dazzling whiteness with horns and lay down at her feet. She climbed on his back and he plunged with her into the waves of the sea before raping her. Europa conceived a son, and after her death she received divine honors as “Queen of Heaven,” whilst the bull dissolved into the constellation in the sky known as Taurus.

Both the Brussels and Strasbourg EU Parliaments contain paintings of the “woman on the beast.” Outside the European Council Building in Brussels there is a sculpture of the “woman on the beast.” In Moscow, the Kievsky Square has been renamed the Square of Europe and has had a giant abstract sculpture of the “woman on the beast” called “The Abduction of Europe” plonked in the middle of it. The square and sculpture were dedicated and opened in a special ceremony on September 15, 2002.

The *original* sacred images from the ancient *Sanctuary in Babylon* have been relocated and now reside in London and Berlin. The Pergamon Altar, (referred to as “Satan’s seat” in Revelation 2:12-13) and the Ishtar Gate (gate of Ishtar, the mother-goddess and “Queen of Heaven”) both now reside in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin. The two man-headed horned winged bull beasts (that stood either side of the Ishtar Gate, which represented Marduk, [Greek Zeus] the Babylonian sun-god and red dragon) now reside in the British Museum in London.

The EU is already planning an EU-wide European/Soviet biometric/microchip ID CARD to be interconnected with Europol’s database to control everyone in the future.

Revelation chapter 13 prophetically speaks of a “beast” rising up out of the sea (just like Zeus). The beast has seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy. Revelation 13:15-18 warns that the number of this beast is to be the number of “a man” (the name *Charles* means ‘a man’) and his number is going to be 666. All who will not worship this evil beast, and receive his mark in their right hand or in their forehead will not be able to buy or sell without it. All those who receive this mark, the same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God. (Revelation 14:9-11)

Clearly, these “ten horns” and “ten crowns” are “ten literal “kings” or *monarchs* who will soon arise to finally head the [expanded] European Union Beast.

Could the European monarchs who now have their names at the front of the Constitution for Europe, finally number ten and be restituted to head the European Union? Could they ultimately rule the entire world and be used by God to *burn* the apostate Christian Church – both Catholic and Protestant? It certainly looks like such an eventuality is a likely prospect, because for centuries the European monarchs have, more often than not, *reluctantly* complied with the hypocrisy of the Christian Church, but deep down hated it.

Virtually all of the European royal families (or “royal family” if the truth be told) are not Christians but are Neo-Platonists with literal blood-lines going back to secular

Rome, Greece and Babylon. Since they all now have rejected the God of Christianity completely, it is only a question of time before they will regress back to the beastly paganism from which they were conceived at their very beginning.

Prince Charles, Prince Philip and King Constantine of Greece are the *literal heirs* of Alexander the Great, who founded *Alexandria*, who himself was taught at the very feet of Aristotle, who was taught by Plato, who was taught by Socrates, who was a contemporary of Thucydides, whose *very name* and *literal Greek words* (not in English) are now at the beginning of the European Constitution.

### ***Socrates (469-399 B.C.)***

Socrates was the pagan Athenian philosopher pronounced by the Delphic oracle the wisest of men. He began life as a sculpture, but soon turned to philosophy, his pupils being the most promising men of the city. He wrote no book, propounded no system, and founded no school, but strove to install into all and sundry a love of justice and truth.

Charged with not believing in the State religion, with introducing new gods, and corrupting youth, he was convicted and condemned to death. To an offer of escape he turned a deaf ear and drank the hemlock potion prepared for him with perfect composure. The best ancient account of his life, death and teaching is in Plato's *Dialogues* and *Crito*. His most celebrated pupils were Xenophon and Plato.

In many respects, Socrates' life and death and his intimate relationship with Plato were emulated by Socialist, Adolf Hitler. In Hitler's *Private Will and Testament* given in Berlin, 29 April 1945, at 4 a.m., just before he "drank the hemlock" and went to his death, he wrote:

*"What I possess belongs, in so far as it has any value, to the Party; should that no longer exist, to the State; should the State also be destroyed, no further decision of mine is necessary ... I nominate as my Executor my most faithful Party comrade, Martin Bormann ... I myself and my wife, in order to escape the disgrace of deposition or capitulation, choose death ..."*

(*Documents on Nazism 1919-1945* by Jeremy Noakes and Geoffrey Pridham p.677)

### ***Aristotle (384-322 B.C.)***

Aristotle was a native of Stagira, in Thrace, and hence named the Staggarite; He was deprived of his parents while yet a youth, came in his 18<sup>th</sup> year to Athens and remained in Plato's society there for twenty years. After the death of Plato, at the request of Philip, King of Macedon, who held him in high honor, he became the preceptor of Alexander the Great, then only 13 years old. On Alexander's expedition into Asia he returned to Athens and began to teach in the Lyceum, where it was his habit to walk up and down as he taught, from which circumstance his school got the name of Peripatetic. After 13 years he left the city and went to Chalcis, in Euboea, where he finally died. He was the oracle of the leading scholastic philosophers and theologians in the Middle Ages. He is the author of a great number of pagan writings, which cover a vast field of speculation, of which the progress of modern science goes to establish the value; is often referred to as the "*philosophic spirit*." His chief writings were *The Politics* and *The Poetics*.

***Plato (427-347 B.C.)***

Plato was the most famous of the pagan Greek philosophers. Born at Athens, in the second year of the Peloponnesian War, at 20 he became a disciple of Socrates, and passed eight years in his society. At 30, after the death of Socrates, he quitted Athens, and took up his abode at Megara, then traveled to Cyrene, Egypt, Italy, and Sicily. His idealist philosophy is expounded in a series of dialogues of which the principal are the *Republic*, *Phaedrus*, *Phaedo*, *Symposium*, and *Timaeus*. The Luciferian influence of his heathen thought, through his writings, has remained almost unabated till the present day.

The 20<sup>th</sup>-Century political philosophies of Fabian Socialism, Fascism, Marxism or Communism are *directly* derived from Plato's writings.

The occult teachings and philosophies of the Knights Templar (founded 1118 A.D.), the Jesuits (founded 1534 A.D.) and modern Freemasonry (founded 1717 A.D.) all have one overriding theme in common – their witchcraft and heathen beliefs are all largely founded on the demonic writings of *Plato*. The first two or three years of a Jesuit's training, and many other Roman Catholic Orders as well, are not concentrated on the study of the Bible as one would normally expect, but rather on the Greek classics dominated by Plato and Aristotle.

John Ruskin, a Freemason, and mentor of Cecil Rhodes who founded the Rhodes Scholarships at Oxford, was a great scholar of Plato. All Rhodes Scholars are indoctrinated in the works and philosophical teachings of Plato. Heinrich Himmler, head of Hitler's Nazi Gestapo was a member of the *Oxford Group* (ref. *I Paid Hitler* by Fritz Thyssen p.189), that was a British-based group at Oxford whose views were dominated by Plato. Both Hitler and Himmler were students of the writings of H. P. Blavatsky, who also got her occult inspiration directly from Plato.

Hitler got his demonic dream for his Fascist Third Reich directly from Plato. Karl Marx got his dream for his satanic "United World Soviet Socialist Republic" directly from Plato's *Republic*. Hitler, Marx, John Ruskin, and Cecil Rhodes – all got their demonic dreams of a World Socialist Republic based on "eugenics" (the elimination of those with physical and mental disabilities etc.) from Plato's *Republic*. So did Sir Francis Galton (1822-1911), cousin of Darwin, whose views led to the creation of the Eugenics Society in London. This author is yet to see a former Rhodes Scholar who does not follow the Fabian Socialist/Fascist/Marxist beliefs of Plato.

Oxford University Rhodes Scholars now largely dominate the financial and political systems throughout the world. In fact, former Rhodes Scholars who saturate the leadership positions in Oxford University, also dominate many other key universities around the world as well. At Oxford University the two highest positions are chancellor and vice- chancellor. The chancellor is a figurehead position only, while the most important job of running the university is given to the vice-chancellor. The current vice-chancellor of Oxford University who took up his position in October 2004 is a New Zealander, Dr. John Hood, who is also another former Rhodes Scholar.

Other eminent former Rhodes Scholars, to mention just a few, are former US president Bill Clinton, former NATO commander Wesley Clark (who was the Democrat contender challenging Bush Junior's role as US commander-in-chief in 2004); Jane Nelson (who is director of the Prince of Wales International Business Leaders Forum – through which Prince Charles, in conjunction with the World Bank, indirectly controls virtually every major corporation in the world) and Sir John Marks Templeton.



Templeton, a devout Presbyterian, was born in Winchester, Tenn., USA. He renounced his US citizenship and became a British subject at the time the Bahamas were under British rule. He built a financial fortune as a mutual fund manager through his Templeton Growth Funds, and founded the Temple College at Oxford University. His philanthropic work inspired Queen Elizabeth II to knight him in 1987. He established the Templeton Foundation in 1987 and sold the last of his companies in 1992 so he could “spend 100 per cent of his time on spiritual growth” – again, following the philosophies of Plato, “not for myself, but for everybody else.”

The Templeton Foundation sponsors research on faith and awards prizes, scholarships and grants – similar to Rhodes Scholarships. His best known award is the *Templeton Prize for Progress in Religion*. The first prize went to Mother Teresa. Other winners include such people as Billy Graham (1982), Chuck Colson (1993), Bill Bright (1996), Risho Kosei-Kai (1979) (a Buddhist world leader), Inamullah Khan (1988) (a Muslim proponent of peace), Baba Amte (1990) (a Hindu scholar and philanthropist), and Lord Jakobovits (1991) (the retired chief rabbi of Britain).

Like most other former Rhodes Scholars, Templeton may have laid claim to being a good Presbyterian Christian, but the real truth is that his actions have more in common with the *fascist* philosophies imparted to him from Plato when he was a scholar at Oxford. Templeton, by the way, went to Oxford University as a Rhodes Scholar after graduating from Yale University, the home of the US Skull & Bones Society – the American successor of Heinrich Himmler’s Thule Society – whose satanic emblem was the Death Head Skull and Crossbones “Jingling Johnny!”

The study of Plato is an extensive and agonizing subject for all but even the most avid of students, however, the following brief salient points may be helpful.

Firstly, it is important to remember that Plato was the son of an ancient aristocratic house, favored also by wealth, no less than birth. His philosophy often reflects these prejudices. It is well known by Greek scholars that Plato indiscriminately quoted from other authors in his writings, although the authenticity of *Protagoras*, *Phaedrus*, *Symposium*, *Gorgias*, *Theaetetus* and *Republic* has never been questioned.

One of the most popular translations of Plato into English is that of Benjamin Jowett, that was first published in 1871. Jowett was a Classical Greek Professor at Oxford University and friend of two other famous Greek scholars, Drs. Westcott and Hort, who produced the “Communist” Greek text which now underlies all corrupt modern versions of the English Bible (all bibles other than the King James Version).

Jowett and Drs. Westcott and Hort were all brilliant Greek scholars there is no doubt, but they were Neo-Platonists – all three of them! (The term ‘Neo’ simply means ‘new, modern, later, revived’).

To help the reader isolate some of Plato’s most Luciferian teachings, in the following section the author will quote from *The Essential Plato*, introduction by Alain De Botton, translated by Benjamin Jowett, published by Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc., 1999. All references are taken from *THE REPUBLIC*.

### ***Plato’s “Eugenics” Plan***

This is to be found in *The Republic, Book V, pages 187-194*. This Luciferian plan, promoted by John Ruskin, was imparted to Cecil Rhodes who founded the Rhodes Scholarships. Virtually all Rhodes Scholars who now dominate the world financial and political system believe in this evil plan. Plato’s “eugenics” policies, which essentially promoted the breeding of a pure, master race of Aryans – with the elimination of inferior “useless eaters” first, was what directly inspired Hitler and Stalin.

Plato's ultimate Luciferian dream and plan for his "Fascist/Communist" New World Order State REPUBLIC– was to have a World Republic headed not by a president, but by a World "Philosopher King" – (i.e. a man like himself). This is to be found in *The Republic, Book V, pages 195-215*.

Plato wrote, about 2,400 years ago:

**"I said: Until philosophers are kings, or the kings and princes of this world have the spirit and power of philosophy, and political greatness and wisdom meet in one, and those commoner natures who pursue either to the exclusion of the other are compelled to stand aside, cities will never have rest from their evils, - no, nor the human race, as I believe, - and then only will this our State have a possibility of life and behold the light of day."**

(The Republic, Book V, p.212)

In the following chapter, we will take a look at just exactly who Plato's New World Order Republican **"PHILOSOPHER KING"** might be.

## CHAPTER TWENTY-FIVE

# THE COMING WORLD PHILOSOPHER KING

---

The author is greatly indebted to the perceptive American author, Joan Veon, [[www.womensgroup.org](http://www.womensgroup.org)] for making available an audio-tape entitled, *Special Edition: Larry King Live, April 28, 2002*, in which Larry King interviewed King Constantine of Greece about Prince Charles. It was this monumental tape which motivated the writing of this vitally important chapter about Plato.

### ***Plato, Fabian Society, and the Abolition of the British Monarchy***

Previously in this book the close connection was drawn between the Luciferian Neo-Platonist teachings of John Ruskin (based largely on Plato's *Republic*) followed by men like Rhodes, Milner, Rothschild and Cassel with the creation of the Round Table, Royal Institute of International Affairs, CFR, TC, Rhodes Scholarship program, Fabian Society and London School of Economics etc. – and the Masonic conspiracy, headed by the Queen, to bring in a N.W.O. world government 'socialist republic' out of the old British Commonwealth of Nations model now being implemented through the UN and EU.

A very important point to remember in relation to this is that over the years a number of well meaning authors have written that one of the chief aims of the Fabian Society is to ultimately *abolish* the British Monarchy altogether. This is partly true, but is not entirely correct. It is important to understand the *full facts* of the matter, not just an oversimplified version of it. They are staggeringly cunning, and it is a fact that there are more ingenious, cunning devils in the City of London than there are tiles on the Bank of England's roof. Radical changes are coming, which will soon become very confusing for many people, as they abolish or reform literally hundreds of years of customs and traditions associated with the monarchy and the City of London Corporation, to give the impression that they have abolished or relinquished their global power, when really the very reverse is to be true – and all that has happened is that the "chameleon has changed his color," similar to the so-called collapse of the Soviet Union where the same *Socialist people* are still in power now who largely held it before its restructuring.

On July 15, 2003, the Fabian Society (which is now, among other things, the intellectual wing of the British Labor Party) had its Commission on the Future of the Monarchy publish a radical report. This report proposed not to abolish the monarchy completely, but rather to 'modernize' it. This is to be achieved by depriving the

Sovereign of her personal prerogatives, involving discretion, such as the appointment of a prime minister and the granting of dissolution of Parliament. The report also proposed the abolition of the Queen's position as Supreme Governor of the Church of England and head of the Commonwealth.

On January 3, 2005, the *Daily Express* in London ran a front-page headline, '*How Labour is secretly planning to get rid of the Royal Family*,' outlining how Labour's powerful 'republican' faction are calling for a public debate over the future of the monarchy.

To the average reader, understandably, this would indeed seem that they are in fact radically planning to *abolish* the monarchy altogether in the near, foreseeable future. However, this is hardly the case at all. What these cunning devils are doing (with the full complicity of the Queen and Royal Family one might add), is that they are abolishing the British Crown with its old, outdated, "antiquated" form of "Hereditary Constitutional" form of monarchy and government, and are replacing it with a new "Electoral System of Monarchy" based on Plato's *Republic* – in which the "modernized" monarch will rule the world not through "hereditary right," but will be worshipped and "elected" by the "will" of all people and faiths in the N.W.O. world Luciferian republican government soon to evolve out of the reformed UN and EU which they control.

Leading Fabian Socialist, George Bernard Shaw, wrote a play published in 1930 called *The Apple Cart*. In the play, King Magnus terrifies his ministers by threatening to abdicate and stand for election in the Windsor constituency. This is what is going to happen in the future. But, unlike the plot in the play, the Fabian "Windsor constituency" is going to become the Socialist "World constituency."

As the world public gets more and more fed up with corrupt politicians, public officials and wealthy business leaders, who more often than not are only interested in getting their noses in the public trough and lining their own pockets rather than serving the public – the Fabians believe that following a deliberately created period of global terror and chaos – the masses can be psychologically manipulated to turn back (as historically they always have done) to elect a MONARCH to come and save them, who will become the effective President of their New World Order Socialist Republic.

This plan is VERY CUNNING, yet hardly a secret, for those who have taken the time to study the subject, know that Plato wrote it down in his *Republic* about 400 years before the time of Christ.

### ***Plato's Republic***

In *The Republic*, Plato wrote about a dream Republican State, a type of "paradise on earth" or "kingdom of god on earth" in which he believed one day it would be ruled not by a president, but by a royal king in an "*honorary role*" who was a *philosopher* like himself.

Ultimately, he believed, all other forms of government, especially those which were oligarchic or democratic in nature, would one day be replaced with his dream. The essence of his dream was what we now know as Fabian Socialism, Fascism, Marxism and Communism, *mixed together* in a godless State Republic, ultimately headed, not by a president, or even a purely "hereditary constitutional monarch," but by a royal, world "**Philosopher King.**"

Unlike all other previous despotic systems of government, this "philosopher king," who would own nothing of his own, would become a true servant and impartial guardian of the State. He would surpass all other world rulers before him, who more

often than not had been preoccupied with their own selfish interests and neglected the real needs of the public. Because he was a “philosopher king,” like Plato, he would not be respected as a purely “national” figure, but he would be highly respected by all nations and cultures throughout the World Republic. He would be highly honored for his great depth of knowledge, prudence, judgment and love of truth and justice. He would become known as the World Teacher.

Initially, like Plato, he would go into exile, and *not at first be recognized* for his great philosophical wisdom and learning by the majority of people. But, as the oligarchic and democratic system began to collapse through greed and avarice, causing war, chaos, and terror, his wise and prudent sayings quickly would become more and more recognized, identifying him as the true savior and man of peace for the world.

He would come to be totally trusted and worshipped by all his many admirers in every respect. Although he would have a royal bloodline, since he would own nothing of his own, and not be motivated like evil, rich men with vested political and financial interests, who had arrogantly misruled before him, he would be entrusted with absolute, *dictatorial power* over all nations. This “honorary” power would come as the result of a universal public trust in his wise, philosophic spirit alone. It would be granted on the basis of his impeccable honesty, prudence, judgment, community service, and extraordinary philosophical love for all faiths and cultures, with his overwhelming desire to set aside racial and religious differences in the hope of restituting peace, prosperity and safety to all mankind.

He would rule this New World Order Republic “paradise on earth” with the “will” of all the people, on behalf of all nations, cultures and faiths, and through his astounding, great, philosophic wisdom, public service and self-sacrifice, not his hereditary title, he would be worshipped, loved and praised by all the people of the world as their World **Philosopher King**.

### ***King Constantine of Greece***

In a special edition of *Larry King Live*, April 28, 2002, Larry King interviewed King Constantine of Greece, who has been living in London supported by the Queen since the people of Greece voted for a republic and the monarchy was exiled in 1974. During that interview, while speaking about Prince Charles, King Constantine said:

***“He is a man of a great sense of humor and great intellect ... I do believe that he will be the personification of what I call, THE PHILOSOPHER KING!”***

During his visit to the United States in April 2002, King Constantine said:

*“ ... I visited Ground Zero because the one church that was destroyed was a Greek Orthodox church. One thing I have asked, we should have in the area next to the church when it is rebuilt – a place for all religious denominations to go to worship and pray.”*

These are unique words and profound statements indeed! – from a modern Greek king who himself is now a great student of the Greek classics – whose royal blood-line-forefathers were educated at the very literal feet of Plato and Aristotle!

When one considers the fact that there are statues of St. George and the Dragon (St. George being the “Christianized” Jupiter Sun-god deity from Rome) and Zeus (the Greek Sun-god deity from Athens) now resting at the UN Headquarters in New York near Ground Zero, his statements are airily prophetic to say the least.

Even more so, when a cursory study of the Jewish architect Daniel Libeskind's 2003 winning plan to rebuild the World Trade Center site reveals a 541 meter airy spire jutting into the skyline filled with greenery, surrounded by angular buildings and huge earth-filled "hanging gardens" – a replica of Alexander the Great's plan to rebuild the "hanging gardens" of Babylon – a plan which Alexander attempted, but never completed – at precisely the very same time Plato in Athens 2,400 years ago was writing *The Republic*!

If the hereditary constitutional monarchy in Britain ever were *abolished*, as the Queen and British Fabian Society now wants it to be, and Prince Charles as heir to the English throne was driven into EXILE in Europe – he could very easily become what Plato and King Constantine envisage him to be – a World "Philosopher King" – of a transformed EU-UN World Republic.

Paradoxically, after 2400 years, he would literally become Plato's "Philosopher King" – "a prince who would own nothing of his own," and yet, as heir to his mother's colossal fortune held in the City of London Corporation and the Club of the Isles, and through his philosophic power as President of the Prince of Wales International Business Leaders Forum – he would literally own the entire world!

*"For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?" (Mark 8:36)*

Could H.R.H. Prince of Wales become another Hitler or Stalin – who followed in the footsteps of Socrates the mentor of Plato? The great philosopher, who dreamed of a Godless World Socialist Republic – who claimed to love peace, justice and truth, yet, when charged by his colleagues with not believing in the State religion – he turned a deaf ear, was condemned to death – and ended up drinking the hemlock potion?

### ***Alexander the Great (356-323 B.C.)***

Alexander the Great, the pagan King of Macedonia, son of Philip by Olympias, daughter of Neoptolemus, King of Epirus, was born at Pella in 356 B.C. Alexander had the philosopher Aristotle for his tutor in Athens. Aristotle (384-322 B.C.) came to Athens when he was 18 and studied in Plato's society there for twenty years. After the death of Plato (427-347 B.C.), at the request of Philip, King of Macedon, who held him in high honor, Aristotle became the preceptor (teacher) of Alexander the Great, then only 13 years old.

Interestingly, Greek-born, Prince Philip is named after Philip, King of Macedon, and King Constantine of Greece is the second cousin to Prince Philip and a third cousin to Prince Charles. All three are the *direct literal descendants* of Philip of Olympias and Alexander the Great, the very pagan kings whose reigns gave the world Socrates, Plato and Aristotle!

It is these very same heathen families and "blood lines" which now comprise the European royal families, or more correctly, the "Royal Family," if the truth be known, which now dominate the EU and UN with their Godless Fabian Socialist beliefs promulgated by Rhodes at Oxford derived directly from Plato.

As events now quickly transpire, it could be seen as only inevitable that the British Sovereign's crafty Druid priests carrying their magical "Holly-wood" wands, would produce two propaganda movies based on Alexander the Great. The first release in late 2004 directed by Oliver Stone, starring Colin Farrell and Sir Anthony Hopkins, had none other than Professor Lane-Fox of Oxford University as its chief consultant. The

movie is blatant British propaganda. In New Zealand it was released on January 20, 2005, to coincide with the 55<sup>th</sup> inauguration day of the US President. In the movie, Philip of Macedonia (Alexander's father) is used to portray the role of George Bush Senior. Alexander the Great portrays the infamous role of George Bush Junior. The detail in the movie is remarkable, focussed on Alexander's (Bush Junior's) expanding war in the Middle East and Asia, with special emphasis on the Alexandrian Library and Pharos Lighthouse in Alexandria, the Ishtar Gate and Tower of Babel in Babylon (now Iraq), and of course the pagan philosophy of Aristotle.

The cast in the movie is mainly British. Sir Anthony Hopkins as Ptolemy the narrator, who delivers his scrolls of propaganda from an elaborate terrace on the legendary Library of Alexandria, is British and the movie is British-funded. Angelina Jolie plays the part of Olympias, Alexander's mother. Does Angelina know that the movie is propaganda? Yes, she probably does. From 2001 she has been a United Nations Goodwill Ambassador for the UN High Commission for Refugees, and she attended the globalist World Economic Forum in Davos, Switzerland, in late January 2005. Although the movie is a superb piece of film-making about a very difficult subject, it has not done well at the box office particularly in America. This is because its largely overt propaganda themes and key dialogue delivered by Sir Anthony such as; "He has become arrogant – a common tyrant," "I should have sent you veterans home earlier," "Clearly the army was divided and no longer was Alexander loved by all," "I never believed in his dream" – have all SUCCEEDED! – and the half-wit American public have taken the bait, hook, line and sinker – having reluctantly subconsciously drawn the parallels as intended, between Alexander's derisory war exploits, suffering and failure, with those of their increasingly hated Third World War President – George Bush Junior! Fabian Socialist, Michael Moore's film documentaries against Bush are also very similar. Michael Moore's *Fahrenheit 9/11* was distributed by (Jews) Harvey and Bob Weinstein's Miramax Company, that's been a leading City of London Jewry propaganda outlet for years. The second movie about Alexander the Great, expected to be released in 2006, (although this may now be reviewed or shelved following the poor box office performance of Oliver Stone's epic.) has the *Moulin Rouge* director Baz Luhrmann wafting the magical wand with Leonardo DiCaprio starring as right-hand man.

### ***Apostle Paul and the Greek Philosophers***

In the New Testament, Paul came up against these Greek philosophers, and said:

*"Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ." (Colossians 2:8)*

While the apostle Paul was in Athens, this is what happened:

"Then certain philosophers of the Epicureans," (remember, Philip by Olympias was King of Epirus) "and of the Stoicks, encountered him. And some said, What will this babblers say? other some, He seemeth to be a setter forth of strange gods: because he preached unto them Jesus, and the resurrection. And they took him, and brought him unto Areopagus, saying, May we know what this new doctrine, whereof thou speakest, is? For thou bringest certain strange things to our ears: we would know therefore what these things mean. (For all the Athenians and strangers

which were there spent their time in nothing else, but either to tell, or to hear some new thing.) Then Paul stood in the midst of Mars' Hill, and said, Ye men of Athens, I perceive that in all things ye are too superstitious. For as I passed by, and beheld your devotions, I found an altar with this inscription, TO THE UNKNOWN GOD. Whom therefore ye ignorantly worship, him declare I unto you." (Acts 17:18-23)

[‘Areopagus’ was the Greek tribunal, consecrated to Mars, the god of War, which was charged with judgment of serious offences, including war-crime offences, whose sentences were uniformly the awards of strictest justice. Today, the equivalent of the Greek Ar-e-opa-gus is the United Nations Criminal Court in the Hague located in the Netherlands.]

Paul continued on in his Greek ministry and said:

“For Christ sent me not to baptize, but to preach the gospel: not with wisdom of words, lest the cross of Christ should be made of none effect. For the preaching of the cross is to them that perish foolishness; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God. For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.” (I Corinthians 1:17-19)

“Where is the wise? Where is the scribe? Where is the disputer of this world? Hath not God made foolish the wisdom of this world?” (I Corinthians 1:20)

[Interestingly, the spurious New International Version (NIV) Bible, based upon Westcott and Hort’s “Platonic” text, has changed I Corinthians 1:20 to read:

“Where is the scholar? Where is the philosopher of this age? Hath not God made foolish the wisdom of the world?”]

Paul summarized his message to the Greek Corinthians:

“But God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to confound the wise; and God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty; And base things of the world, and things which are despised, hath God chosen, yea, and things which are not, to bring to nought things that are: For no flesh should glory in his presence ... That, according as it is written, He that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord.” (I Corinthians 1:27-29, 31)

To enable Paul to be “called” and “chosen,” and to be a special vessel to preach the gospel, God called Saul and changed his name to Paul. This happened after Jesus spoke to him on the road to Damascus when he got saved. The name Saul in Hebrew is ‘*Shawwl*’ which means ‘asked.’ It comes from the Hebrew root ‘*shaal*’ or ‘*shael*’ which means ‘inquire’ or ‘request.’ Paul, on the other hand, comes from the Greek word ‘*Paulos*’ meaning ‘little.’ This is how the Lord operates. He already owns the world. He doesn’t need our money or eloquence. All he needs is our weakness, a contrite heart and his mighty Word.. Then he can use us. All our righteousness is as filthy rags. Of ourselves we are nothing. We are wholly dependent upon him. We do need to study the Scripture, but if there is anything we don’t need it is preachers with doctorates in theology or philosophy.



***Antichrist: The “Philosopher King” and “World Teacher”***

Isaiah prophesied of Jesus Christ: “And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach us of his ways ...” (Isaiah 2:3) When Nicodemus, a Pharisee, and ruler of the Jews came to Jesus, he said, “Rabbi, we know that thou art a *teacher* come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him.” (John 3:2)

The New Testament teaches that the Holy Ghost is the real *teacher* of all true born again Christians (I Corinthians 2:13-14, I John 2:27).

Perhaps, now, it is appropriate to review chapter 14 again about the relationship which exists between the “Pentecostal false prophets” and the anticipated coming “World Teacher” espoused by Benjamin Crème:

It was on the day of *Pentecost* that the apostles received and were filled with the Holy Ghost. On the day of *Pentecost* Jesus was proclaimed to be both Lord and Christ. On that day the Church was established.

In the Old Testament, Ruth, was a poor Gentile woman of Moab who married into a famous Hebrew family. During a time of great apostasy and famine in Israel, Ruth arrived in Bethlehem at *harvest time*. On the very night of *Pentecost*, Ruth came to lie at the feet of Boaz. That night, Boaz redeemed her and claimed her for his wife. Poor Gentile Ruth, became a rich bride in Israel, who by faith alone, became part of the royal lineage of the throne of David, which produced the Lord Jesus Christ. The account of Ruth provides a prophetic picture of the Gentile bride of Christ!

*Pentecost* is God’s celebration of man’s *redemption*. Apart from Passover, there is no other feast in the Bible that the Devil hates as much.

According to Josephus, Solomon’s temple in Jerusalem was burnt by Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, also on *Pentecost*. The second temple, again, was burnt by the Roman general Titus in 70 A.D., also on *Pentecost*. Throughout history, it is clear that the Devil has a particular preoccupation with “*teaching*” and “*Pentecost*.”

Benjamin Crème, a Luciferian, City of London, type of antichrist “John the Baptist,” and British student of Plato, has been lecturing publicly on the reappearance of the Christ (really Antichrist) since 1974. In his best-selling book, first published in 1980, *The Reappearance of the Christ and the Masters of Wisdom*, p. 36-37, he writes:

“One day soon, men and women all over the world will gather round their radio and television sets to hear and see the Christ: to see His face, and to hear His words dropping silently into their minds – in their own language. In this way they will know that He is truly the Christ, the World Teacher; and in this way too, we will see repeated, only now on a world scale, the happenings of Pentecost; and in celebration of this event Pentecost will become a major festival in the New World Religion.”

**Now the question is: Could Benjamin Crème’s “World Teacher” and King Constantine’s “Philosopher King” be one and the very same Luciferian person – the “Royal Philosopher” that Plato in his *Republic*, 2,400 years ago wrote about?**

Could this “Royal Philosopher” be the “Gnostic Christ” surreptitiously promoted by Gumbel’s Alpha course? Could Alpha’s “Holy Spirit” and Rick Warren’s “Purpose-Driven Spirit” of “Philosophy” both have something to do with Crème’s major new Pentecost festival in the New World Religion – planned by the “Masters of Wisdom” in LONDON?

## CHAPTER TWENTY-SIX

### SATAN'S ABOMINABLE ARCHBISHOP

---

The chapter following this one is entitled “*Alpha’s Coming Inquisition and Judgment.*” This present chapter will help give the reader a greater appreciation of exactly why this severe “judgment” is quickly coming.

Ostensibly the Alpha course is directed by Nicky Gumbel curate of Holy Trinity Brompton. However, in reality, he is not the *true* head of the course at all. The real head is the Archbishop of Canterbury, chief bishop and Primate of all England, the one who crowns the Sovereign. He in turn is subject to the Sovereign who is the Governor of the Church of England and the ultimate supreme head of the course.

At the time of Jesus’ *first coming*, in Matthew 26:3-4, we are told that it was the apostate chief priests, scribes and elders of the people who *first* assembled together at THE PALACE OF THE HIGH PRIEST who planned how they might take Jesus by “*subtlety*,” and kill him (and later, subsequently, his followers as well). Could a similar thing happen again, but this time during the period heralding Christ’s *second coming*? – not as has previously been the case from the corrupt Roman Catholic Church Apostolic Palace adjoining St. Peter’s in Rome – but now from inside LAMBETH PALACE, the official residence of the PROTESTANT HIGH PRIEST, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Rowan Williams?

Previously in chapter ten the author outlined how the Queen, as Governor of the Church of England, had blasphemously given her Royal Assent for Rowan Williams to become the supreme prelate in the Church of England – while he openly and knowingly had ordained a gay priest, had openly stated he wished to ordain women priests and bishops, had openly claimed that he did not believe in God, had openly stated that he did not believe Jesus died for his sins, and he openly did not believe or recognize the authority of divine Scripture – while immediately just prior to his official enthronement as the 104<sup>th</sup> Archbishop of Canterbury he had openly and publicly been initiated into the Gorsedd of the Guild of Bards and Druids of the National Eisteddfod of Wales, thus becoming the Church of England’s first literal Druid Archbishop.

Since the beginning of 2003, the following shocking facts epitomize what the abominable Druid Archbishop has been up to:

***New World Order Archbishop – Dr. Rowan Williams***

The *British Church Newspaper*, August 6, 2004, published the following article:

“HOW SHOULD THE WORLD BE GOVERNED?” – ARCHBISHOP WILLIAMS

Archbishop Rowan Williams has another opportunity to promote his views in favour of one world government when he holds four ‘dialogues’ with ‘global experts on international governance’ at St. Paul’s Cathedral in September.

The dialogues, held each Wednesday in September, and organised by St. Paul’s Institute, bring together Williams with leading advocates of world government like Philip Bobbitt, on whom Williams draws heavily for his view that the nation state is dying. St. Paul’s Institute, founded in 2002, describes itself as ‘A Forum for 21<sup>st</sup> Century ethics’.

In a *Richard Dimbleby Lecture* in November 2002, Williams said with enthusiasm: “Like it or not, there are irreversible changes in our international environment that have eroded our confidence in the national state’s possibilities. The nation state has had its date”.

He added: “Intercontinental missile technology makes nonsense of traditional ideas of defending your territory. What do we mean by the nation state anyway? Very broadly, it’s the vision that came to dominate Europe and North America in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.”

Williams will discuss world government and related and environmental and ethical issues with Bobbitt, Chair of Constitutional Law at Texas University, and other luminaries who include Lord Owen, Baroness Shirley Williams and left-wing President of the Family Division of the High Court, Dame Elizabeth Butler-Sloss. Follow-up groups, to be held in October and November, will be led by Claire Foster, National Policy Adviser to the Church of England on environmental and medical ethics, and Canon Edmund Newell.”

***New World Order Forum***

It may be difficult for the average reader to appreciate why Rowan Williams thinks the way he does as the leading cleric of the Church of England. It shouldn’t, because British plans to bring in a Luciferian New World Order, global business “Round Table” network, global religion, global church, and Masonic brotherhood to control the world through the UN and EU goes back long before the time of John Ruskin, Cecil Rhodes, Milner and Rothschild. It goes back at least to the founding of the British monarchy’s leading witchcraft coven, the ‘*Most Honorable Order of the Knights of St. George and the Garter*,’ at Windsor Castle by King Edward III, on St. George’s Day (the Vinalia, the greatest Roman feast day consecrated to Jupiter on the Roman calendar) on April 23, 1348.

Since that time, the English king, acting on behalf of St. George, the patron and founder of the Order of the Garter, has carried the title, *Arch-Treasurer of the Holy Roman Empire*, and has worn a gold collar about the neck, of a specified weight, thirty ounces troy, in commemoration of the traitor, Judas Iscariot.

Strictly speaking, the Order of the Garter is the “*Order of Traitors*.” That is why the Sovereign wears the badge of St. George (a red cross on a white background) over his heart, and a ‘Blue Riband’ or blue garter saltire-wise over the heart and left shoulder. (The Greek goat-man god, Pan, is often depicted with a riband over his left shoulder, just like the one Prince Charles wears as a member of the Order of the Garter. See *The Secret Teachings of All Ages* p.XXXV, by Manley P. Hall)

The emblem of the *New World Order Forum* depicts the Cross of St. George surrounded by the Order of the Garter’s garter and motto. This emblem forms the center part of Prince Charles’ Royal Coat of Arms where it is accompanied by “a lion standing on its feet as a man” (Daniel 7:4), a unicorn with “a little horn and eyes like the eyes of man” (Daniel 7:8) and a red dragon (Revelation 12:3). The Cross of St. George is also the dominant symbol of the badge of the United Nations, and the Sovereign’s 26 Knights in the form of 26 grains of corn, sit around the United Nations esoteric Round Table emblem – and it is also why the *New World Order Forum* is now based in St. George’s House, Windsor Castle, next to the River *Thames*, the Old English name for *Tammuz*.

British control of the New World Order is no better revealed than through the *New World Forum*’s many meetings. One such meeting was held in St. George’s House, Windsor Castle, on March 4-5, 2002. The list of members who attended this meeting was published on their website [<http://www.new-worldorder.org/>] and read:

- *General Sir Hugh Beach* [formerly Director, Council for Arms Control/Deputy Commander-in-Chief Land Forces / Warden of St. George’s House]
- *Keith Best* [World Federalist Movement (Chair, Executive Committee) & UK Immigration Advisory Service (Chief Executive)]
- *Nick Butler* [BP (Group Vice-President, Policy Development)]
- *Amos Davidowitz* [Institute of World Affairs (Executive Director, Mediterranean and Middle East Office)]
- *Troy Davis* [World Citizen Foundation (New York Head Office) (President) and World Democracy Campaign (Secretary)]
- *Jonathan Day* [NATO (Director of the Private Office of the Secretary General)]
- *David Devlin-Foltz* [Aspen Institute (Colorado) (Head, Global Interdependence Initiative)]
- *Revd. Mark Edington* [Centre for the Study of World Religions, Harvard Divinity School, Massachusetts and Chaplain to Harvard College]
- *Sir Timothy Garden* [Centre for Defence Studies, King’s College, London (Visiting Professor) former Director, Royal Institute of International Affairs]
- *Karl von Habsburg* [Unrepresented Nations and Peoples Organisation (based in the Hague) (Director General)]
- *Malcolm Harper* [United Nations Association (UK) (Director)]
- *Helner Klebes* [Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe (Honorary Secretary General) and Centre for Democracy in Washington (Senior Counselor on Rule of Law Issues)]
- *Bronwen Manby* [Human Rights Watch (Deputy Director, Africa Division)]

- *Jan Oberg* [Transnational Foundation for Peace and Future Research (based in Sweden) (Director)]
- *Dr. Syed Aziz Pasha* [Union of Muslim Organisations (General Secretary)]
- *Stephen Pattison* [Foreign and Commonwealth Office London (Head, UN Department)]
- *The Revd. Donald Reeves* [Soul of Europe Project (Director)]
- *Afif Safleh* [Palestinian General Delegate to the UK]
- *James Sherr* [Conflict Studies Research Centre, Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst (Fellow) and Lincoln College Oxford (Lecturer in International Relations) and Consultant to NATO on Ukraine]
- *Dr. Wayne Smith* [Centre for International Policy (Washington, DC) (Senior Fellow)]
- *David Waller* [Agency for Co-operation and Research in Development (ACORD), supporting development in Africa (Executive Director)]
- *Patsy Knight* [Associate Fellow of St. George's House]
- *Peter Ashby* [Fellow of St. George's House & Consultation Facilitator]

The Soul of Europe, directed by The Revd. Donald Reeves, is responsible for funding and promoting the "Regionalization" of Europe within the churches and Church of England. On April 5, 2003, the New World Order Forum / St. George's House web-site listed the members of its Governing Council. Among the many eminent names mentioned were The Duke of Westminster, OBE, TD, Sir Mark Moody-Stuart, KCMG – Chairman Royal Dutch Shell, Sheikh Dr M.A. Zaki Badawi, Sir Evelyn de Rothschild and The Right Revd. and Right Honourable Richard Chartres. The web-site also included a list of the names of its Corporate Associates. This comprised many of the biggest companies and corporations in the world, with none other than The Dean and Chapter of Canterbury Cathedral included!

So you see, dear reader, the New World Order *Protestant* despots behind the Alpha course at the Office of the Archbishop of Canterbury are really very *devious* characters indeed. But just in case there is any doubt about what sort of crafty vipers or mischievous goats they are, let's take a quick look at some of the Archbishop's more abominable beliefs and roles.

### ***Homosexuality***

**"Thou shalt not lie with mankind, as with womankind: it is abomination."  
(Leviticus 18:22)**

The *British Church Newspaper*, (a fundamentalist publication) August 6, 2004, p.1, published the following numbing article:

#### ***Alpha in talks with Lesbian and Gay Christian Movement***

*"British Church Newspaper* has learnt from an *Alpha* course organiser that its leaders are currently in talks with the Lesbian and Gay Christian Movement (LGCM) about how to encourage more homosexuals to attend *Alpha* courses. It is understood that LGCM has put forward a written proposal that Alpha groups and courses should 'avoid discussion about issues where people may have differences' and 'emphasise diversity of belief amongst Christians about 'non-core' issues'.

In the past, homosexual campaign groups have severely criticised *Alpha* for its ‘fundamentalist, discriminatory and anti-gay’ beliefs. *Alpha* in the United States has already embraced homosexuals within its groups and said that homosexuals can be Christians whilst remaining active homosexuals. The All Saints Church in Beverly Hills, Los Angeles, promotes its *Alpha* courses – run every spring and autumn – to homosexuals. The slogan for the course is: “Think you can’t be gay and Christian? Think again. Think *Alpha*!”

On page 8 of the same newspaper, another article read:

**By Schisms Rent Asunder and Heresies Distressed**

“The Church of England, “By schisms rent asunder and heresies distressed,” as the old hymn has it, chooses this juncture to introduce the question of female bishops.

Archbishop Eames’ report on how to hold the church together in the face of gay priestly ordinations and episcopal consecrations is due out in October. Knowing Eames, everyone assumes that it will heavily favour the homosexuals, and so the Africans have given notice that they are off. And they could take much of the global south with them.

With that wonderful duplicity of which only the higher echelons of the C of E are capable, Archbishop Rowan Williams has had the effrontery to tell the Evangelicals to do the decent thing and hold their fire over homosexuality until the Eames report is out, while he himself is party to the appointment of his personal friend, avowed homosexual Jeffrey John, first to a bishopric and then to a deanery.

You might think that this vast, impending schism in the worldwide Anglican Communion was enough for the Church to digest for the moment. If so you would be wrong. The Anglican death wish is stronger than some people realise...”

***As Good as New Bible Version***

The *British Church Newspaper* July 9, 2004, p.10, writes:

**As Good as New’**

“Anyone seeking spiritual direction will give the Archbishop of Canterbury a wide birth; but for stand-up comedy, good old Rowan is not far off his namesake, Robin,” says Ian Hunter, Professor Emeritus in the Faculty of Law at the University of Western Ontario, Canada.

He continues, “The Archbishop of Canterbury’s latest initiative is to write the Foreword to a new ‘translation’ of the Bible called *As Good as New*. This book, by John Henson, follows the well-marked path of modernising language and, in the process, standing meaning on its head. The new trendy and inclusive Bible not only

resorts to nicknames ('Maggie' for Mary Magdalene, 'Rocky' for Peter) but reverses the historic teaching of the church.

"God's words from Heaven, at Jesus' baptism ("This is my beloved son in whom I am well pleased"), are now rendered: *This is too blasphemous to print* – *Hon. ed.* One could quote more in like vein, but nausea precludes.

"In a glowing Foreword, Williams calls this new abomination 'a vehicle for thinking and worshipping that is fully earthed'." (Virtuosity)

*The Times* quotes the Archbishop as saying that he hopes this new version will spread "in epidemic profusion".

Henson, the translator of *As Good as New*, claims, "It also follows the principle of cultural translation, where for instance 'demon possession' becomes what is understood as today, 'mental illness'." He continues, "It is also 'inclusive,' following the principles which Jesus adopted in relation to his culture. It is women, gay and sinner friendly. Other radical departures reflect the need to demythologise in order to translate adequately into our own culture. For instance 'Kingdom of God' thus becomes 'God's New World'. Perhaps the most controversial departure from all translations is a return to the selection of books which were held in the highest esteem by the early Church in the first two centuries. So, for instance, Revelation is out, the Gospel of Thomas is in."

According to *The Times*, Paul's "condemnations of gay sex are deleted".

This new bible, translated by former Baptist minister John Henson for the "One" [[>>http://one.gn.apc.org/translation.htm](http://one.gn.apc.org/translation.htm)] organization, claims to be what the publishers call a "new, fresh and adventurous" translation of the Scriptures.

The 104<sup>th</sup> Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Rowan Williams, [[>>http://www.archbishopofcanterbury.org/about/index.html](http://www.archbishopofcanterbury.org/about/index.html)] describes the book as having "extraordinary power," and he says he hopes the new version will spread "in epidemic profusion through religious and irreligious alike."

According to Ekklesia, a London-based "theological think tank" that supports the "One" translation, "The translation is pioneering in its accessibility, and changes the original Greek and Hebrew nomenclature into modern nicknames.

In keeping with fellow apostates of his time, translator Henson deftly translates "Son of man," the expression Jesus frequently used to describe himself, as "the Complete Person." In addition, parables are rendered as "riddles," baptize is to "dip" in water, salvation becomes "healing" or "completeness" and heaven becomes "the world beyond time and space."

Instead of condemning fornicators, adulterers and 'abusers of themselves with mankind,' says Ruth Gledhill, the *London Times* religious affairs correspondent, "the new version of his first letter to Corinth has St. Paul advising Christians not to go without sex for too long in case they get 'frustrated'."

Here, according to the *London Times*, are a few sample passages:

#### **Mark 1:4**

KJV version: “John did baptize in the wilderness, and preach the baptism of repentance for the remission of sins.”

New version: “As he was climbing up the bank again, the sun shone through a gap in the clouds. At the same time a pigeon flew down and perched on him. Jesus took this as a sign that God’s spirit was with him. A voice from overhead was heard saying, ‘That’s my boy! You’re doing fine!’”

### **Matthew 23:25**

KJV version: “Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, Hypocrites!...”

New version: “Take a running jump, Holy Joes, humbugs!...”

### **Matthew 26:69-70**

KJV version: “Now Peter sat without in the palace: and a damsel came unto him, saying, Thou also wast with Jesus of Galilee. But he denied before them all, saying, I know not what thou sayest.”

New version: “Meanwhile Rocky was still sitting in the courtyard. A woman came up to him and said: ‘Haven’t I seen you with Jesus, the hero from Galilee?’ Rocky shook his head and said: ‘I don’t know what the hell you’re talking about!’”

### **I Corinthians 7:1-2**

KJV version: “Now concerning the things whereof ye wrote unto me: It is good for a man not to touch a woman. Nevertheless, to avoid fornication, let every man have his own wife, and let every woman have her own husband.”

New version: “Some of you think the best way to cope with sex is for men and women to keep right away from each other. That is more likely to lead to sexual offences. My advice is for everyone to have a regular partner.”

### **I Corinthians 7:8-9**

KJV version: “I say therefore to the unmarried and widows, It is good for them if they abide even as I. But if they cannot contain, let them marry: for it is better to marry than to burn.”

New version: “If you know you have strong needs, get yourself a partner. Better than being frustrated.”

## ***Marriage or Fire?***

The sanctity of marriage, with a hate of fornication, adultery and homosexuality, is the *central* theme behind God’s plan of salvation, through Jesus Christ, for Israel and the Church. From beginning to end, the Bible is a book about *marriage*. In fact, it is the greatest epic love story ever written. The Hebrew word for marriage ‘*ownah*’ means ‘to dwell together.’ In Hebrew, ‘*Israel*’ means ‘to reign with God.’ Like a faithful husband who loves his wife dearly, God loves Israel and the Church. Ultimately, the Lord’s desire is that one day, all those who love and are faithful to him, will be joined together with him in *marriage* after which they will live and reign with him forever.

The Hebrew word ‘*ownah*’ meaning ‘marriage’ is a composite of three individual Hebrew words: ‘*iysh*’ man, ‘*Yehovah*’ God and ‘*ishshah*’ woman. If the central Hebrew letters for ‘*Yehovah*,’ which are the central letters of the Hebrew word ‘*ownah*’ ‘marriage’ are removed, what is left is the Hebrew word ‘*esh*’ fire. This Hebrew word for fire is precisely the same word used in Genesis 19:24 when the LORD rained



brimstone and fire on Sodom and Gomorrah. It is the Hebrew word used in Leviticus 20:14 “And if a man take a wife and her mother, it is wickedness, they shall be burnt with fire.” It is the Hebrew word for fire used in Ezekiel 16:41 involving God’s judgment on Jerusalem for her monstrous *whoredoms* and *abominations*. And it is the Hebrew word used in Ezekiel 28:18-19, “Thou hast defiled thy sanctuaries by the multitude of thine iniquities, by the iniquity of thy traffic; therefore will I bring a fire from the midst of thee, it shall devour thee, and I will bring thee to ashes ... thou shalt be a terror, and never shalt thou be any more.”

Rowan Williams would do well to consider Ezekiel 28!

### ***The Devil’s “f” Word***

During the reign of Charles II, (who was born in St. James’s Palace, now the London home of H.R.H. Prince of Wales) in the Great Plague (1665) and Great Fire (1666) in London, over a quarter of the population of the city perished. During this debilitating period, the English sovereign issued a royal injunction in which he ordered his loyal subjects to procreate profusely, even if they had to *fornicate* to build up the population. The resulting acronym which arose from this royal injunction, “**f**” literally means to “**f**ornicate “**u**nder “**c**”ommand of the **English “k”ing**. [ref. *Swearing* by Geoffrey Hughes 1991) Could all those who use this foul word actually be *worshipping* Anti-Christ, the *fornicating* English king – without even knowing it?

### ***Church in Pergamos***

It is clear that Satan’s seat or ‘throne’ is founded on a single goal – the objective of destroying *marriage*. In Revelation 2:12-13, Satan’s seat is located at Pergamos. The Pergamon Altar which previously resided in the temple of Zeus in Pergamos is now located in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin, Germany. ‘*Pergamos*’ means ‘*per*’ perverted, ‘*gamos*’ marriage = “perverted marriage.” Anti-Christ’s seat of power will be inevitably founded on a ‘*perverted marriage*.’

With a blasphemous Protestant British Monarch heading all this rot, who is really not British but German – whose royal predecessor, Charles II, who was born in St. James’s Palace, which is now the London home of H.R.H. Prince of Wales, who gave the pagan world the “f” word, and whose heir to the throne does not now want to be known as the king of Great Britain, but the god Pan or Jupiter incarnated as Plato’s World Philosopher King, possibly ruling from the Pergamon Altar – and with Satan’s *abominable* Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr. Rowan Williams, at the helm, who is turning the Church into a den of lascivious homosexuals and the Bible into a farcical comedy – surely it is only a question of time before their impending judgment will come.

## CHAPTER TWENTY-SEVEN

# ALPHA'S COMING INQUISITION AND JUDGMENT

---

Alpha is growing like wildfire. In September 2000, just 9% of British adults knew about Alpha. According to a MORI poll in October 2003, the figure had risen to 20%.

In Canada the growth has been even more spectacular. The front page of *Alpha News, December 2003 – March 2004 (International Edition)* read: “Millions respond to Canada’s Alpha Push” – Polling organization *Ipsos Reid* found that Alpha was recognized as a Christian course by 18% of the adult population in September – compared with just 9% in June. This suggests that 4.5 million adults in Canada now know of Alpha compared with 2.5 million in June.”

At the beginning of 2004, over 10 million adults in UK knew of Alpha, and over 1.5 million people were estimated to have completed the course in the UK alone.

In Germany, at the beginning of 2004 there were 780 courses registered. More than 5,500 people packed the joint Willow Creek / Alpha conference in Nuremberg, Germany, in November 2003, when Bill Hybels leader of Willow Creek Community Church introduced Nicky Gumbel as ‘the real deal’ before asking him to speak. (Hybels had been equally warm in welcoming Gumbel to speak to the 17,000 people attending the four weekend services at Willow Creek Community Church in the US in October 2002).

At the beginning of 2004, there were 6857 courses registered in the USA. When opening the massive Alpha conference at the Fellowship Bible Church in Little Rock in September 2003, beamed by satellite across USA, Senior Pastor Robert Lewis said: “Do you know that Alpha is the fastest growing evangelistic program anywhere in the world?”

In Australia, at the beginning of 2004 there were 1991 Alpha courses registered. In November 2003 around 2000 church leaders attended an Alpha conference at Hillsong Church in Sydney, one of the largest churches in the country with a congregation of around 15,000 people. Speakers were Sandy Millar and Nicky Gumbel and a team from Holy Trinity Brompton. Welcoming addresses were given by Pastor Brian Houston, Senior Minister of the Hillsong Church, and Rev. Professor James Haire, President of the National Council of Churches in Australia. Following this conference the team from Holy Trinity Brompton then moved on to New Zealand where around 700 people attended an Alpha conference in Auckland’s Holy Trinity Cathedral. With a total population of 4 million people and more than 1030 registered courses operating at the

beginning of 2004, New Zealand has more Alpha courses per head of population than any other country in the world.

At the beginning of 2004, Alpha was operating in 150 countries. Even in countries such as Russia there were 170 registered courses operating. India (38), Japan (32), Singapore (85), and a World Alpha Conference was held in Alexandria, Egypt, (the birthplace of Christian Gnosticism), on March 9-10, 2004.

Alpha is quickly infiltrating the Roman Catholic Church through Alpha for Catholics as well. In February 2004 Nicky Gumbel along with his wife Pippa and son Jonny visited Rome for five days. During the visit Gumbel was presented to the ailing Pope (who has called for a 'new evangelization'), at the end of a General Audience in the Papal Audience Chamber. While in Rome Gumbel met representatives of the Congregation on the Doctrine of the Faith, the Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity, the Sant' Egidio Community, the Facolare Movement and the Rome School of Evangelization run by the Emmanuel Community. They also met Cardinal Stafford, who was until just before the visit, President of the Pontifical Council for the Laity, and the Rev. Nicholas Hudson, Rector of the Venerable English College.

Nicky Gumbel – along with his wife Pippa and son Jonny – were presented to the Pope by Father Raniero Cantalamessa, Preacher to the Papal household, at the end of a General Audience in the Paul VI Audience Hall in the Vatican. Father Raniero has been a friend of Gumbel's since the two men met at a conference in 1999. Kitty Arbuthnott, head of Alpha for Catholics, presented the Pope with a painting of the Prodigal Son by artist Charlie Mackesy, whose drawings illustrate the Alpha manuals. After returning from Rome, Nicky Gumbel said:

"It was a great honor to be presented to Pope John Paul II, who has done so much to promote evangelization around the world. We have been enormously enriched by our interaction with Catholics in many countries.

It is a great privilege to meet inspiring leaders from different parts of the church – Catholic, Baptist, Salvation Army, Pentecostal, Lutheran, Methodist, and so many more – and discover that what unites us is infinitely greater than what divides us.

As Father Raniero Cantalamessa has pointed out, the battle is around the King: Is Jesus a Universal Savior, or just one among many?

Thus, on the crucial issue of our day, we can be united and proclaim this Jesus to a desperately needy world." (ref: *Alpha News – UK Edition March – June 2004*, p. 7)

Is that so Nicky Gumbel?

An increasing number of cardinals and senior Catholic clergy all around the world are encouraging the Alpha course's growth as they seek to fulfill the Pope's call for a 'new evangelization.' Cardinal Philippe Barbarin, Archbishop of Lyon, France, speaking on the new Alpha introductory video has said, "For the French Church, Alpha is a great opportunity for our time. It is a wonderful gift that we have received from England."

In January 2004, around 600 Catholic lay leaders and priests attended an Alpha conference in Paris, where a fifth of all Catholic churches now run the Alpha course under the jurisdiction of Holy Trinity's French Alpha office.

In February 2004, thirty-three French Catholic seminarians – trainee priests – and three priests from Toulon Diocese visited Holy Trinity Brompton as part of a week-long visit to England. The group represented a tenth of all the men currently training for ordination into the priesthood in the Catholic Church in France. During the week in England, they joined in Holy Trinity's Prayer Weekend in Chichester playing a full part, while a team also from Alpha's France office in Paris joined in. What, then, is the significance of all this?

### ***Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith***

Firstly, Nicky met with representatives of the Congregation on the Doctrine of the Faith while he was in Rome in February 2004. What is the Congregation of the Doctrine of the Faith? It is none other than the Roman Catholic '*Holy Office*' of the Inquisition!

The *Inquisition*, called the "*Holy Office*", was instituted by Pope Innocent III (1198-1216), the most powerful of all the Popes. Henry H. Halley in his *Bible Handbook*, p.874 writes about Innocent III:

"Never in history has any one man exerted more power. He ordered two Crusades. Decreed Transubstantiation. Confirmed Auricular Confession. Declared that Peter's successor "can never in any way depart from the Catholic faith" (papal infallibility). Condemned the Magna Charta. Forbade the reading of the Bible in vernacular. Ordered the Extermination of Heretics. Instituted the INQUISITION. Ordered the Massacre of the Albigenses. More blood was shed under his direction, and that of his immediate successors, than in any other period of church history, except in the Papacy's effort to crush the Reformation in the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. One would think Nero, the Beast, had come to life in the name of the Lamb."

In 1967 the Vatican changed the name of the '*Holy Office*' to the Congregation of the Doctrine of the Faith, the new name derived from *auto da fé*, or 'act of faith' originally given to the Inquisition's public burnings.

Halley says that between 1540 and 1570 no fewer than 900,000 Protestants were put to death, in the Pope's war for the extermination of the Waldenses in the south of France.

Innocent III's Inquisition did most of its deadly work in Southern France against the Albigenses and Waldenses. Courts of Inquisition were established in Toulouse, Marseille, Toulon, Lyon and other places. *Foxe's Book of Martyrs*, p.60, says that, "After the order for these regular courts, the first office of Inquisition was established in the city of Toulouse." Both Toulon and Toulouse were important in Roman and medieval times as centers of learning, literature, warfare and the persecution of genuine Christians. In 1793 Napoleon Bonaparte first distinguished himself in a successful attack upon the English at Toulon. In 1814 Toulouse was the scene of a victory of Wellington over Soult and the French.

Nicky Gumbel's meeting at Rome with representatives of the Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith, and Holy Trinity Brompton's joint Prayer Weekend with Roman Catholic seminarians and priests from the Toulon Diocese, perhaps, could be described as the "ultimate Protestant treachery."

As part of its master plan to create a giant 'United States of Europe', the Constitution of Europe, if fully implemented, will eliminate the British Magna Carta, Bill of Rights, Common Law, presumption of innocence until proven guilty, end the right to trial by jury, put an end to Habeas Corpus and introduce a ban on double jeopardy – and replace Britain's legal system with *Corpus Juris* – the old Napoleonic Inquisitional system of Justice – ruled from Brussels not Westminster.

Under the EU “Regionalization” system, supported by the Church of England, the UK is to be broken up into 12 regions (Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales, with England broken up into 9 regions). Once completed, England will be abolished and the only part left which will have any great power will be the *City of London Corporation*. England now exhibits that peculiar paralysis that comes over a nation under the judgment of God.

### ***Israel and Judah – Catholic and Protestant***

In many ways, Israel's *divine judgment* is also being replicated in the Christian church. In the past, even while Israel was planning to unite, her treacherous prophets and a “king from the north” were conspiring to bring about her demise. The conspiracy was like a box of Russian dolls, one inside the other, at Shechem, Jerusalem and Babylon.

During the days of David and Solomon, Israel's kingdom was united. Under king Solomon, Israel became a rich and powerful kingdom, but because of sin and rebellion, the people were oppressed, burdened with heavy taxes and forced labor. When Solomon's son Rehoboam came to the throne they appealed to him to lighten their burdens, but he refused. This period was much the same as that which was dominated by the Roman Catholic Church through the Dark Ages up to the time of the Protestant Reformation.

After Rehoboam refused, the ten northern tribes rebelled. They set up a new kingdom, the kingdom of Israel, with Jeroboam ruling as king from his capital in Shechem (its Protestant equivalent is London). Jeroboam's kingdom of ten tribes was similar to that of the Protestant denominational structure during and after the Reformation.

In the south, Rehoboam ruled the kingdom of Judah (the tribes of Judah and Benjamin) from Jerusalem (its Catholic equivalent is Rome). The kingdom of Judah was at this time much the same as the Roman Catholic Church was to Christendom after the Protestant Reformation.

During this time of the ‘two kingdoms’ many pagan practices became part of the worship of each division, the worst by far being in Israel, (Protestant London) headed by king Ahab and his foreign wife, Queen Jezebel. Both Ahab and Jezebel supported the worship of Baal, opposed the prophet Elijah and persecuted those who genuinely worshipped God. (This period is identical to that which we have today in the Protestant Church of England, where Queen Elizabeth II, is a modern ‘Queen Jezebel’ who worships Baal – who comes from a foreign bloodline – not British but German – who heads the City of London Corporation banking fraternity's microchip identification program, at least for now – until she is succeeded by her eldest son).

Finally, the Lord warned both the kingdoms of Judah and Israel (2 Kings 17:13-24) (i.e. now equivalent to the Roman Catholic and Protestant Churches – Rome and London) to turn from their wicked and evil ways. They defiantly refused, and God lifted up the king of Assyria to come and destroy the northern kingdom, Israel, first in 722-721 BC, because her sins were greater. At this time most of the people in the ten northern tribes of Israel were killed or exiled and the few who remained moved to Judah where they were ‘united’ for a short period of about 140 years. (This period is similar to the position that the Protestant Church is in today with its ecumenical dialogue with the Roman Catholic Church through the unifying force of the Alpha course) – immediately before Judah (i.e. its Christian equivalent is Rome) was totally burnt and destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar, a ‘king from the north.’

In the future, many believe that *Russia* may possibly fulfill a leading role as the ‘king of the north,’ perhaps through heading NATO, a UN or EU military/police force, to bring God’s judgment on Israel and the corrupt Roman Catholic/Protestant Churches and nations – particularly Jerusalem, Rome, London, Washington and New York.

At present there is a ‘wall’ in Israel dividing the nation, just as there is a ‘wall’ dividing the Roman Catholic and Protestant churches. Through apostasy, should Israel ‘unite’ with the pagan Palestinian Moslems, and the Protestant Church with the Catholics, inevitably the walls will go down, and they will all together precipitate God’s judgment from the “king of the north” – inevitably directed, once again, through Satan’s base in Babylon (Iraq).

### ***Pray not for this People***

Matthew 5:44 and Luke 6:28 correctly exhorts all Christians to “pray for them which despitefully use you.” Surely this scripture is good for all Christians, but it must be properly understood in its proper context.

Immediately before God brought judgment on Israel and Judah, 2 Chronicles 36:16 warned, “But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the Lord arose against his people, till there was no remedy.”

Solomon said, “He, that being often reprov’d hardeneth his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.”

Right now, both the Roman Catholic and Protestant churches have almost arrived at that point where there is NO MORE REMEDY. Unless they soon repent, judgment is imminent. Israel also is in the same dire predicament.

Even today, the majority of Jews still will not read the book of Jeremiah in the Bible – just like the Christian Church. One often hears Church pastors praying for world leaders, church revival, or making intercessionary prayers for others who are eminent in the Alpha course program, Purpose-Driven program or some other church program. But is this practice entirely correct? – when the majority of them don’t want to know the truth!

At the time of Israel and Judah’s greatest apostasy, Jeremiah repeatedly warned:

“And now, because ye have done all these works, saith the LORD, and I spake unto you, rising up early and speaking, but ye heard not; and I called you, but ye answered not; Therefore will I do unto this house, which is called by my name, wherein ye trust, and unto the place which I gave to you and to your fathers, as I have done to Shiloh. And I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all your brethren, even the whole seed of Ephraim. Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up cry nor prayer for them, neither make intercession to me: for I will not hear thee.” (Jeremiah 7:13-16)

Jeremiah repeated these warnings in Jeremiah 11:14, and in Jeremiah 14:11 he targeted the *false prophets* – whose modern successors are now men like Nicky Gumbel and thousands of other Alpha course pastors who are false prophets.

### ***“Nation of Fierce Countenance” and “King of the North”***

The nation of “fierce countenance” is first described by Moses in the account of the blessing and the curse given to Israel. For their continued disobedience God would finally bring their whole land into desolation, and those who were left would be taken captive and be scattered among the nations;

“The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from afar, from the end of the earth, as swift as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not understand; A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor shew favour to the young.” (Deuteronomy 28:49-50)

About 100 years before the event took place, Isaiah foretold that the king of Babylon would come and destroy Jerusalem, then carry the people with their treasures away to Babylon. (Isaiah 39:6-7)

Then immediately before the destruction, Jeremiah prophesied: “Then the LORD said unto me, Out of the north an evil shall break forth upon all the inhabitants of the land. For, lo, I will call the families of the kingdoms of the north, saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof round about, and against all the cities of Judah. And I will utter my judgments against them touching all their wickedness, who have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.” (Jeremiah 1:14-16)

Again he repeated, “... for I will bring evil from the north, and great destruction.” (Jeremiah 4:6) “Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Israel, saith the LORD: it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language thou knowest not, neither understandest what they say.” (Jeremiah 5:15) “Thus saith the LORD, Behold, a people cometh from the north country, and a great nation shall be raised from the sides of the earth. They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they are cruel, and have no mercy; their voice roareth like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war against thee, O daughter of Zion.” (Jeremiah 6:22-23)

“Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Because ye have not heard my words, Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the LORD, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and I will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hissing, and perpetual desolations.” (Jeremiah 25:8-9)

These things all happened to Israel over a period of twenty years or so and culminated in Nebuchadnezzar destroying the first temple and the city of Jerusalem in 586 B.C. The prophecies were again fulfilled by the Roman general Titus, who also came from the north, and destroyed the second temple and Jerusalem in A.D. 70.

However, Jeremiah prophesied that a time would come when not only Israel and the nations immediately surrounding her would be involved, but this time the whole world would be involved. “Therefore prophesy thou against them all these words, and say unto them, the LORD shall roar from on high, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout, as they that tread the grapes, against all the inhabitants of the earth. A noise shall come even to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them that are wicked to the sword, saith the LORD. Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth. And the slain of the LORD shall be at that day from one end of the earth even unto the other end of the earth: they shall not be lamented, neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the ground.” (Jeremiah 25:30-33)

Later, in prophesying about “Gog and Magog,” (we remember, the statues of Gog and Magog, two of the demonic deities of the City of London Corporation, are located in Guildhall), Ezekiel warned: “Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal, and prophesy against him, And say,

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against thee, O Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal: (thought by many to be the ancient names for Moscow and Tobolsk), I will turn thee back, and put hooks into thy jaws, and I will bring thee forth, and all thine army, horses and horsemen, ..." (Ezekiel 38:2-4) "After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them. Thou shalt ascend and come like a storm, thou shalt be like a cloud to cover the land, thou, and all thy bands, and many people with thee ... And thou shalt come from thy place out of the north parts, thou, and many people with thee ..." (Ezekiel 38:8-15)

**This king, with his "families of the north" and "ancient nation" of "fierce countenance" who comes from "the sides of the earth" in the "north" whose "language thou knowest not, neither understandest what they say" can be none other than RUSSIA with her satellites.**

"Thus saith the Lord GOD; Art thou he of whom I have spoken in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days many years that I would bring thee against them?" (Ezekiel 38:17)

Many of the prophecies involving the "king of the north" initially related to the king of Babylon (now Iraq) and later Rome. Could Marxist Russia become much more involved with Iraq and Rome than most people now care to admit? Could the prophecies involving the "king of the north" (Russia) and Babylon (Iraq) and Rome all be *simultaneously* fulfilled at the same time? – very soon? After all, in mid 2004, ten mostly former Soviet countries joined the EU – and on September 15, 2002, the *Square of Europe* centered with the gigantic abstract sculpture of the "woman riding the beast" called *The Abduction of Europe* was opened in the very center of Moscow!

### ***Russia "King of the North" – UN and NATO***

Inevitably, *Russia* will be used by God to *punish* the nations. Already the stage is being set. If one looks at some of the past Under-Secretaries of the United Nations Security Council (or Under-Secretary for Security and Political Affairs) a very interesting pattern begins to emerge. Although not up to date, the following is the list of individuals who have held these powerful positions up to 1988:

1946 – 1949	Arkady Alexandrovitch Sobolev
1949 – 1953	Contantine E. Zinchenko
1953 – 1954	Dragoslov Protich
1958 – 1959	Antoly Dobrinin
1960 – 1962	George Petrovich Arkadev
1962 – 1963	Eugeny D. Kiseley
1963 – 1964	Vladimir Paulovitch Suslov
1965 – 1967	Alexel Efemovitch Nesternko
1968 – 1973	Leonid N. Kutakov
1973 – 1978	Arkady N. Shevchenko
1978 – 1980	Mikhail D. Sytenko
1981 – 1983	Vlacheslav A. Ustinov
1988 -	Vasiliy Safronchuk

All the above are *Russian* generals who have had their offices at the United Nations Security Council at the United Nations Building in New York City. All are dedicated



Marxists, who speak in a “language “thou knowest not neither understandest.” Could America, like Britain, also be under severe judgment?

In February 1997, the Jewish US Secretary of State, Madeleine Albright, in a speech to NATO foreign ministers, proposed a joint NATO-Russia partnership.

In February 1997 the construction of the massive British embassy in Moscow was begun and completed in 1999. Russians now fill many military positions in UK, EU, UN and US.

During her State Opening of the British Parliament in November 2002, the Queen said in her opening speech that she wanted her government to work for rapid progress of the enlargement of the European Union, the ratification of the Accession Treaty of Prospective Member States, and an enlarged and even more effective NATO, “enjoying a close partnership with Russia.” She also said that her government would work with the international community to ensure the implementation of all UN Security Council resolutions.

Also, in November 2002, NATO Secretary-General, Lord George Robertson of Port Ellen, on opening the NATO Summit in Prague said: “NATO is revamping its Cold War command structure, has abolished 142 of the alliance’s 467 internal committees, and is developing a new partnership with Russia.” To the surprise of most diplomats, Lord Robertson has even been approached by China with a request for dialogue. Lord Robertson billed the summit as a ‘transformation summit.’ Its main purpose was to set the stage for bringing the former Soviet Union satellites of Latvia, Lithuania and Estonia into the fold, alongside Warsaw Pact stalwarts Slovakia, Slovenia, Romania and Bulgaria. On 29 March 2004, US President George W. Bush formally handed over their accession documents, saying that these seven nations “were full and equal partners in this great alliance.” The ceremony, which took place on the South Lawn of the White House, brought the total number of members in NATO to 26.

Early in 2003, former KGB counter-intelligence chief General Oleg Kalugin, now a Fox News commentator, reported that Adm. William Poindexter’s Total Information Awareness Office (TIA), which spies on US citizens, hired both General Yevgeny Primakov and General Aleksandr V. Karpos, former KGB heads, as consultants and advisors for the new Department of Homeland Security. Clearly the wolves and bears are now looking after the sheep!

In late June 2003, the Queen hosted a Russian state visit from ex KGB chief, Russian President Vladimir Putin. This was the first state visit by a Russian head of state since Tsar Nicholas I in 1843. After a greeting from HRH Prince of Wales at Heathrow, a limousine motorcade swept Putin and his wife, Lyudmilla, to Horseguard’s Parade for an inspection of the guard of honor with the Queen, which commenced four days of state processions, guards of honor and lavish banquets. At the end of his visit, Putin was hosted to a banquet in Guildhall, where the literal demon-deities, Gog and Magog, have resided for hundreds of years. The effigies of Gog and Magog in Guildhall are located at the far end of the hall near the Musician’s Gallery. They are over 9ft tall and weigh over 15 cut. The effigy of Gog, by the way, carries the morning star of Lucifer on a chain, and Magog bears a shield with a phoenix on it. There is a *close partnership* between the City and Russia developing.

We remember, in reference to Gog and Magog in Guildhall, the Bible’s prophecy against Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal in Ezekiel 39:6 is very clear: “And I will send a FIRE on Magog, and among them that dwell carelessly in the isles; and they shall know that I am the LORD.” The corporate ‘Holding Company’ of the British Sovereign is called the ‘Club of the Isles’ – and inside Guildhall (or the Hall of the Corporation of the City of London) hang twelve great banners representing the Twelve

Great Livery Companies through which the British sovereign is privatizing and taking over the world.

After the Guildhall banquet, Putin and Blair jointly opened the Russia-UK Energy Conference at Lancaster House. Effectively this set the stage for British companies, BP, Royal Dutch Shell and their American subsidiaries to take over the oil and gas deposits in the Russian Federation, as part of the state privatization process through which City of London banks have been raping the country's assets for years – not to mention sharing in joint Security Intelligence and military operations with the successor to the KGB.

In Revelation 13, a giant Gentile 'beast' rose up out of the sea, which was: "like unto a leopard, and his feet were as the feet of a bear, and his mouth as the mouth of a lion: and the dragon gave him power, and his seat, and great authority."

Could this beast be the UN and the EU? There are paintings of a Woman (Europa) riding a beast (Zeus) in both the Brussels and Strasbourg EU Parliaments. There is a statue of Zeus in the UN Headquarters building in New York. There is an abstract sculpture of the Woman on the Beast in Kievsky Square, renamed 'Square of Europe' in the center of Moscow, and the original horned, winged bull Beasts that stood either side of the Ishtar Gate in Babylon – are now in the British Museum.

Could the 'main body' of the beast "like unto a leopard" be the United States? (In Egypt Pharaoh wore a leopard skin adorned with 5 pointed stars – which now make up the flag of the United States). The "feet were as the feet of a bear." Could these be Germany and Russia? Berlin means 'little bear' and of course Russia is the big bear. Could the "mouth of the lion" be England? Could the "dragon" which gave the beast its power, seat and great authority be the City of London Corporation ultimately headed by HRH Prince of Wales? After all, both the City of London and HRH Prince of Wales have *red dragons* on their coats of arms. Could the "beast" of Revelation 13 be the merger of the whole world under the UN and EU dominated by the United States, Britain, Germany and Russia?

On May 5, 2003, active combat in Iraq was officially declared over. On May 28, 2003, concern arose in the UN that the US-led coalition would hold too much power over Iraq. Following this, UN proposal No.066 was muted (not a resolution) suggesting that the UN headquarters be moved from New York to the disputed *Polish Zone* in Iraq – the area between Baghdad and Karbala which lies between the Tigris and Euphrates rivers, where ancient Babylon was first located. A 25-member Iraq Governing Council was established on July 13, 2003, and a nine-member rotating presidency was selected on July 29, 2003. The chairman of this group, Ibrahim al-Dshafari, at a meeting on August 11, 2003, reminded French Foreign Minister, Dominique de Villepin, about the importance they placed on UN Proposal No.066. Clearly, the stage is gradually being set for the Bible's unique prophecies regarding "literal Babylon" and "Mystery Babylon" to be fulfilled together at the same time.

Revelation 17:12 says that there are going to finally be "ten horns" on the beast which are "ten kings" (i.e. ten literal kings) which will receive power as kings "one hour" with the beast (i.e. a very short space of time). Ultimately, it is these "ten horns" which will bring judgment on the "great city", the nations and "Mystery Babylon" – especially on the apostate Christian nations like Britain and the United States.

### ***Communist European Union***

In November 2004 the European Parliament approved, by a large majority, the appointment of the 25 new Commissioners who will run the EU for the next five years.

Virtually all of these individuals are rabid socialists and at least seven of the new Commissioners are former members of the communist Party, including the new European Commission President, Jose Manuel Durao Barroso, and the new European Commissioner for Taxation, Laszlo Kovacs, who was a leading Hungarian Communist.

Since becoming the new President of the Commission, Mr Barroso has given Mr Siim Kallas the EU Portfolio covering Administration, Audit and Anti-Fraud Measures. Prior to his appointment with the EU, Mr Kallas was a high ranking Communist in the Soviet Union.

Each of the 25 countries presently in the EU are now entitled to appoint a Commissioner to the Commission, including three countries with less than a million people – Cyprus, Luxembourg and Malta. Ten countries with a combined population of 27 million have 10 Commissioners between them, while Britain with a population more than double that has only one – Fabian Socialist, homosexual, Peter Mandelson.

On 1 May (May Day is the major celebration of Marxism) 2004, ten mostly former Soviet countries joined the European Union bringing the total membership to 25. Should Russia join the EU and NATO in the future, as is secretly planned, since these former Socialist countries have never changed their spiritual conviction, the EU could quite easily become the '*United European Union of Soviet Socialist Republics*.' Should a Russian general finally head a reformed NATO or EU army, as is the case *already* in the UN, and with their increasing input into the Alpha International Space Station, conceivably RUSSIAN generals could very soon dominate a world Marxist police force and army.

All of the animals depicted in the beast of Revelation 13 are beasts of prey and are vicious predators who can't be trusted. In real life they are arch-enemies of each other. As time progresses, it is inevitable that their ostensibly, peaceful coexistence is going to be threatened by the rule of the jungle, and each is going to get seriously bitten! Indeed, man without God is the scum of the earth. Without Christ, man is *worse* than a vicious animal. Inevitably, if God does not intervene, man is going to destroy himself – commit suicide – destroy everything.

### ***Suicide of Freemasonry and Socialism***

The Irish author, Deirdre Manifold, in her insightful book, *Towards World Government*, p.49, 72, succinctly writes:

“Christian G. Rakovsky, a founder member of Communism in the USSR and who later became the Soviet ambassador to Paris, became a victim of Stalin's purges and the show trials of 1938. He was tried with Bukharin, Rykoff, Yagoda, Dr. Levin and others. While in Lubianka, Rakovsky made it clear, having in mind the sparing of his life, that he could give information about matters of very special interest to Stalin. Stalin was interested enough to order his foreign agent, Gavriil G. Kusmin, known as Gabriel, to question Rakovsky. The interview that followed, from which we quote excerpts, has been taken from a book published in Spain called *La Lucha Por El Poder Mundial* and translated into English by George Krupffer who himself wrote *The Struggle for World Power*.

Rokovsky says, “Masonry, you forget about the role of Freemasonry in the first phase of the democratic bourgeois revolution?” At this point there followed a long statement on the role of Masonry in the revolution and the reason for all its secret oaths. Kusmin asks, “Do you want to say that the Freemasons have to die at the hands of the revolution which has been brought about with their co-operation?”

Rakovsky replies, “Exactly so. You have formulated a truth which is veiled by a great secret. I am a Mason, you already know that. Well, I shall tell you this great secret, which they promise to disclose to a Mason in one of the higher degrees, but which is not disclosed to him either in the 25<sup>th</sup>, nor in the 33<sup>rd</sup>, nor the 93<sup>rd</sup>, nor any other high level of any ritual. It is clear that I know this not as a Freemason, but as one who belongs to “them” ... But since the communist revolution has in mind the liquidation, as a class, of the whole bourgeois, the physical destruction of all bourgeois political rulers, it follows that the real secret of Freemasonry – is the suicide of Freemasonry as an organization, and the physical suicide of every more important Mason. You can, of course, understand that such an end, which is being prepared for every Mason, fully deserves the secrecy, decorativeness and the inclusion of yet another whole series of secrets, with a view to concealing the real one. If one day you were to be present at some future revolution, then do not miss the opportunity of observing the gestures of surprise and the expression of stupidity on the face of some Freemason at the moment when he realizes that he must die at the hands of the revolutionaries. How he screams and wants that one should value his services in the revolution! It is a sight at which one can die ... but of laughter.”

Freemasonry, Fabian Socialism, Fascism, Nazism, Marxism, Communism – call it what you like – are all ‘birds of the same feather’ based on the old Babylonian paganism resurrected and promulgated by the early classical philosophers such as Socrates and Plato. Judas Iscariot, a type of anti-Christ figure in the Bible, and treasurer of the Lord’s ministry, must have heard about Socrates and Plato.

Like Socrates, he was a traitor and ended up committing suicide. So did Hitler. Stalin and Lenin murdered millions. More often than not they murdered even members of their own families. *This is the hallmark of Satanism*, of the Babylonian religion, *the desire to kill even one’s own brethren, one’s own family*. There is a price to pay for turning away from God.

The tragedy is, this time, soon, based on past events and prophetic Scripture, short of God’s miraculous intervention they are soon going to contemptuously take billions of people with them, as they commence to destroy not only themselves – but the entire earth!

For now, the Masonic British Sovereign and her devious Alpha course false prophets at Holy Trinity Brompton and their Baal-worshipping Purpose-Driven colleagues in America may have the upper hand – but be assured, the Scriptures will be fulfilled to the letter – and as night follows day, their calamitous judgment is fast approaching!

Finally, also remember, it is the sovereign Lord himself who is going to have the last say. Satan’s Masonic fraternity are not going to succeed, and when the Lord mercifully intervenes, he is going to violently cast Masonry’s proud ‘Great Architect of the Universe,’ Lucifer, at Babylon, down to hell (Isaiah 14:15) – and London’s Guildhall “Gog and Magog’s” mighty army from the “NORTH” (presumably a Marxist EU/UN army headed by Russia or a Russian/German alliance) that is going to attempt to destroy Israel, and is going to be annihilated with an overflowing rain of hailstones, fire and brimstone (Ezekiel 38) – while the Lord is going to destroy those who would wickedly destroy the earth. (Revelation 11:18).

## CHAPTER TWENTY-EIGHT

### CONCLUSION

---

British author, Elizabeth McDonald, in *Alpha – the Unofficial Guide: Overview*, provides an excellent, in-depth, step-by-step analysis of some of the most grievous deficiencies in the Alpha Course. In her conclusion Elizabeth writes:

“Every Christian, and every Fellowship, is able to witness to the gospel under the guidance of the Holy Spirit. It should not be necessary to rely on the methods and techniques of another Fellowship when we have all the instruction and teaching material we need in Scripture, all the experience we need in each of our relationships with the Lord Jesus, and are each empowered by the Holy Spirit to go and do it.”

Philip Foster of St. Matthew’s Church, Cambridge, England, in his succinct *Appendix* to Elizabeth McDonald’s revealing book heedfully concludes:

“I have very serious concerns that we evangelicals/charismatics are preaching another gospel, ‘the gospel of love’, rather than the gospel of ‘repent and believe’ – which is the gospel of God.”

Another British author, Colin Mercer, in *The Alpha Course Examined*, unhesitatingly concludes:

“Alpha is a dangerous initiative. It masquerades under the name of Christianity but is a tool in the hand of Satan to lead men to hell. Alpha denies the great doctrines of the word of God. It puts experience and sensations in the place of regeneration. It exalts another spirit – which is not the Spirit of God. It leads men to false professions and not true evangelical repentance and faith in Christ. It supports and strengthens the hand of the accursed ecumenical movement. It encourages attendance at, rather than exposes the errors of, the Roman Catholic Church. It presents a one sided picture of God, which robs Him of His sovereignty, supremacy and righteous anger against sin and it paves the way for men and women to go to Hell, while thinking they are on the road to Heaven. Alpha is a destructive, dangerous and devilish scheme which must not be promoted or encouraged. It is not a blessing but a spiritual blight!”

A few years ago Australian author, Wendy Howard, editor of *Despatch* magazine, in her excellent booklet *Dialectic, Praxis and the Alpha Course*, summarized the Alpha question perfectly:

“IS ALPHA CHRISTIAN? Alpha is being used as a weapon against Christianity, yet the people of Christendom, at the end of this millennium, are overwhelmingly deceived by this cunning program! Where will you stand reader, with God’s Word and its fearless proclamation, or with those who walk in darkness? [John 1:57]”

Unequivocally, the Alpha course is the most deceptively subtle, devilish orchestration of evil ever to face Christ’s bride, the Church.

Soon millions and millions of ignorant, naïve church members, who mistakenly believe that they are genuine Christians, when really they are not – will end up worshipping Antichrist in the name of Alpha’s counterfeit Christ and New Age Holy Spirit.

“And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many. And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold. But he that shall endure unto the end shall be saved.” (Matthew 24:11-13)

Soon the “six seals” of Revelation chapter 6 are going to be unleashed upon the earth. Soon there is going to be war, hunger and death encompassing the whole world. Earthquakes and famine, with the sun becoming black as sackcloth, and the moon as red as blood. A time of great tribulation and rampant terror is soon coming.

After this, the wrath of God outlined in Revelation 16 is going to be poured out upon the earth and all those who have taken the 666 mark of the beast in their right hands or in their foreheads are going to receive a grievous sore (Revelation 16:2). The sea is going to become as the blood of a dead man, and every living soul in the sea is going to die. The rivers are going to become blood, and the sun’s power is going to scorch men with fire.

And yet, incredibly, after all these things, like the evil Nicolaitanes and Gnostics before them, they became worse and worse in their obstinate rebellion.

For, even after having shed the blood of God’s precious saints and prophets in the process, they continued on:

“And blasphemed the God of heaven because of their pains and their sores, and repented not of their deeds.” (Revelation 16:11)

Dear Reader, can you believe it?

Contrary to the spurious prognostications of the false prophets, there is *no revival* coming. From now on, the Bible clearly tells us things are going to get rapidly worse and worse, similar to the period which existed during the time of Noah and Sodom.

It could be argued, that the elite handful of rich, powerful, Satanic men who now cleverly rule the world and run Alpha do know precisely what they’re doing. But do they really? Are they as smart as they think? – or are they, in the end, really interminable fools?

Before Jesus reminded us that he alone was “Alpha and Omega” in Revelation 21:6, he briefly outlined the amazing gift God is going to give to all those who love him, and said:

“And God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain: for the former things are passed away.”

(Revelation 21:4)

Paul reminded the Corinthians,

“But as it is written, Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared for them that love him.”

*(1 Corinthians 2:9)*

Clearly the wonderful gifts that God has prepared for those who love him are going to be *much greater* than what we can ever imagine with our small minds. Could this be why, at Calvary, when they wickedly crucified him, rather than hate them, the Lord Jesus lovingly said, “*Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do.*” (Luke 23:34)

Man’s life here on earth, at best, is but a fleeting glance. If they only *knew* what they’re missing out on? If they only *knew*?

Let us not forget that Jesus can save the very worst of criminals. Remember that in times past many of us were even amongst the worst of offenders, but now are sinners saved by grace. God’s desire is that none shall perish. We are living in difficult times and we do need to affectionately pray for them, not hate them. Undoubtedly Christians are going to be persecuted on a global basis soon. In the end if we are to be tried for our faith, we need to remember the loving words of Jesus, “*Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do.*”

It is easy for Christians to get discouraged in times such as these during rampant apostasy, even for the most committed believers. Do not forget that when Saul wickedly had Stephen stoned, the loving martyr prayed, “*Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.*” (Acts 7:59-60). Amazingly, Jesus heard his prayer, and miraculously gave us the Apostle Paul. Never give up. With God all things are possible.

If you feel you have been deceived by the Alpha course, what is required is a total renunciation. Not only of the course but the men and counterfeit bibles behind it. Should you seriously wish to repent, God is so gracious and good he will give you the strength to stand up and be counted. (Psalm 86:15-17, 107:1).

In the mean time, dear brothers and sisters in Christ, please URGENTLY warn others about the Alpha course. Time is rapidly running out. We must speak to as many people as possible while we yet have time. The window of opportunity is quickly closing.

Alpha is not a new beginning to the Christian faith. It is the beginning of the end.

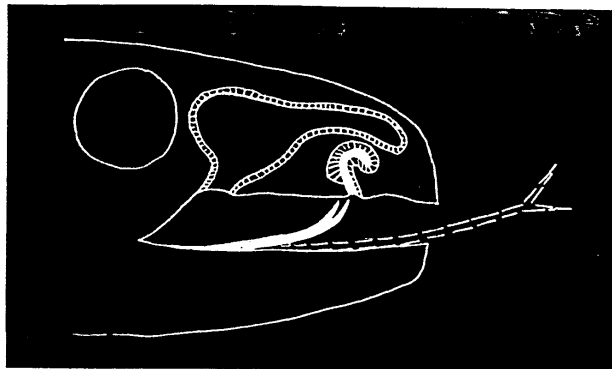
## ILLUSTRATIONS

---

### ***Alpha, The Serpent's Crook and "Ordo Sinistra Vivendi" [Order of the Left-Hand Path]***

**From the Garden of Eden:** In real life, snakes and "human vipers" are identical almost in every respect. Right from the very beginning of history, Satanists and the "Serpent" have followed the **left hand** and **left hand path** in their stubborn rebellion against God. "A wise man's heart is at his right hand, but a fool's heart at his left" (Ecclesiastes 10:2). "Then shall he say also unto them on the **left hand**, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels" (Matthew 25:41). When the Bible describes certain individuals as "serpents" or "vipers" – it is very precise! – and it does mean what it says! [The illustration below showing a cross-section of a viper's head is taken from *Men and Snakes* by Ramona & Desmond Morris, p.196]

*A section through a snake's head showing the Jacobsen's Organ in the roof of the mouth and the way the forked tongue can be inserted into it after being protruded into the air.*



**To Babylon:** The accompanying figure below (Fig.51) from *The Two Babylons* by Hislop, p.217, (from *Kitto's Biblical Cyclopaedia Vol. 1*, p.272) shows the Babylonian crosier in its ruder disguise. Hislop writes: "Whence came the crosier? The answer to this, in the first place is, that the Pope stole it from the Roman augur ... but this lituus, or divining rod, of the Roman augurs, was, as is well known, borrowed from the Etruscans, who, again, had derived it, along with their religion, from the Assyrians ... This magic crook can be traced up directly to the first king of Babylon, that is, Nimrod, who, as stated by Berossus, was the first that bore the title of a Shepherd-king ... This was the case in Egypt, after the Babylonian power was established there, as the statues of Osiris with his crosier bear witness, Osiris himself being frequently represented as a crosier with an eye above it."

**Fig. 51.**





### *The Babylonian Sun-God Eucharist Becomes the Egyptian Serpent*

Below: Fig.52 from *The Two Babylons* by Hislop, p.227, - Hislop writes: "Along with the sun, as the great fire-god, and, in due time, identified with him, was the serpent worshipped (see Fig. 52) "in the mythology of the primitive world," says Owen, "the serpent is universally the symbol of the sun." In Egypt, one of the commonest symbols of the sun, or sun-god, is a disc with a serpent around it ... "when men knew God, but glorified Him not as God," that they changed the glory of God, not only into an image made like to corruptible man, but unto the likeness of "creeping things" – that is, of *serpents* (Rom. 1:23).



From *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt Vol.2*, p.474 – A bronze statuette group from the Ptolemaic period showing the Egyptian Triad of (left to right) Isis, Osiris, and Horus. (The Metropolitan Museum of Art, Roger's Fund, 1942. [42.2.3])

Photo of a Tutankhamen Canopic Coffin showing his flail in the right hand, shepherd's serpent-crook in the left, and a cobra (viper) in his mask's forehead.

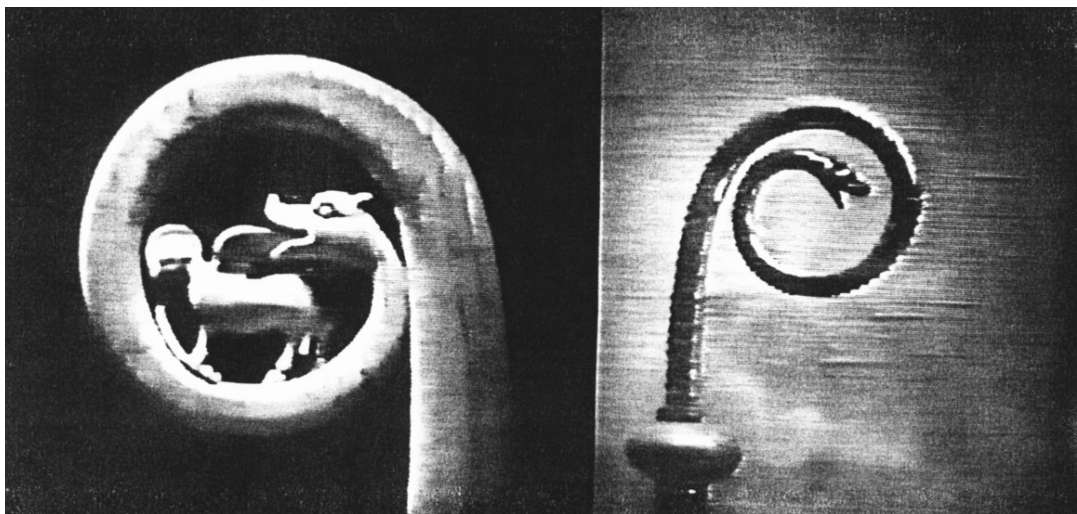
## ***Egyptian Kingship and Sun-worship***

From *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt Vol. 2*, p. 241. Illustration shows a sculptor's plaster model of a head of a king in profile, from the Ptolemaic period. (The Metropolitan Museum of Art, Roger's Fund, 1907. [07.228.7]). Note the "Question Mark" shape of the serpent sun-god – later used by Alexandrian Gnostic Christians.



## ***Roman Catholic/Anglican Serpent Crooks***

Two good examples of Roman Catholic bishop crosiers or "serpent crooks" from a video entitled *Babylon is Fallen* by James Arrabito. All bishops' crosiers are "serpent crooks" whether they openly display the head of the serpent on them or not. This also applies to the hypocritical Protestant clerics in the Church of England, Greek Orthodox and so on. All Roman Catholic and Anglican crosiers and serpent crooks are carried in the left hand, just as they originally were in pagan Babylon and Egypt under the judgment of God.



***The Biggest Roman Catholic Crook of Them All***

Note that the Pope's blasphemy and rebellion against God is flagrantly encapsulated in his crosier or serpent crook, just like the one carried by his bishops, but this time he has the risen Christ still being sacrificed on his Satanic broken cross – just like his Babylonian and Egyptian predecessors – in his left hand!



### ***The Protestant Sun-God Dragon Prince and his Serpent Goddess***

Prince Charles holds his serpent-crook in his right hand in a break with tradition. As a member of the Order of the Garter he holds it in his left hand – to match THE GOLD RING (two dragons clutching an amethyst) he wears continually on his left hand little finger – which he was given when he was invested Prince of Wales to symbolize his demonic incarnation as Osiris reborn (Horus) – the blasphemous Protestant sun-god and World Philosopher King. His consort, Camilla, of course, therefore is the demonic incarnation of Hecate (in Babylon, Ishtar or Ereskigal), Queen of Witches and Babylonian Queen of Hell – and that's why in ceremonial dress she wears a snake draped around her neck (in case you hadn't noticed!).



***Alpha's Coming World Royal Serpent-Shepherd-King: A Modern Moses, Prince of Egypt***

Hislop in *The Two Babylons* p.218 writes: "The well-known name Pharaoh, the title of the Pontiff-kings of Egypt, is just the Egyptian form of the Hebrew He-Roe. Pharaoh in Genesis, without the points, is "Phe-Roe ... Without the article Roe, a "shepherd," is manifestly the original of the French Roi, a king, whence the adjective royal; and from Ro, which signifies to "act the shepherd" ... "He who acts the shepherd," whence the Latin Rex, and Regal."

**HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS PRINCE OF WALES** has long publicly said that he sees himself not as Defender of the Faith of the British Isles, but in a much wider global role as the "Defender of all Faiths," or what he esoterically calls the "Defender of the Divine." In 1995, while retracing the footsteps of Moses, Prince Charles visited Egypt and St. Catherine's Monastery in the heart of the Sinai Desert. St Catherine's Monastery is named after the Virgin patron saint of Alexandria, St. Catherine, who in 307 A.D. supposedly suffered martyrdom after torture at the wheel – who was worshipped as a pagan goddess by the Alexandrian Gnostics. It is no coincidence that one of the two principal spurious manuscripts which underly all modern bible versions, *Sinaiticus (Aleph)*, was supposedly discovered by Tischendorf in a wastepaper basket in St. Catherine's Monastery.

In the photo (below left) the Greek Orthodox Archbishop Damianos, replete with double-serpent crosier in his left hand, welcomes the Prince to St. Catherine's. St. Catherine's Monastery is supposedly built on the site of Moses Burning Bush and (below right) the Prince is presented with a cutting (which he later slipped into his lapel) from what is thought to be the actual bush.

[photos from *Hello Magazine* No.348, March 25, 1995, p.52]





*Who is the Most Subtle – Catholic or Protestant?*



Pope John Paul II

Alpha, Nicky Gumbel.



**CATHOLIC      or      PROTESTANT?**

*Color Picture of the Alpha Course Emblem*

Holy Trinity Brompton's occult Alpha course logo is a subtle representation of the pagan sun-god boy Jupiter, dressed in blue jeans, wearing a yellow jacket, carrying a giant bright red question mark in his left hand while rested on his left shoulder, with left foot forward following the left hand path of the sun-god Baal. In British Masonic witchcraft, the prime three colors of the logo are representative of their ancient heathen Babylonian Trinity – 'blue' for "God the Father," 'yellow' for "God the Son," and 'red' for the Egyptian GNOSTIC SERPENT and counterfeit "Holy Ghost."

# The *Alpha* course

an opportunity to explore  
the meaning of life

an introduction to the Christian faith



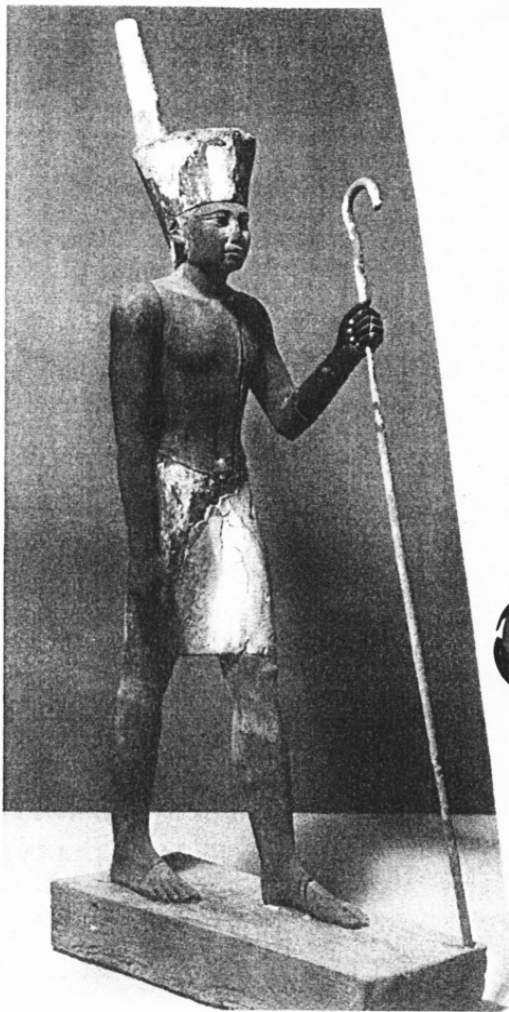
***Alpha's Satanic Logo: "ORDO SINISTRA VIVENDI" [Order of the Left Hand, or Left Hand Path]***

"A wise man's heart is at his right hand, but a fool's heart at his left." (Ecclesiastes 10:2) "Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels." (Matthew 25:41)

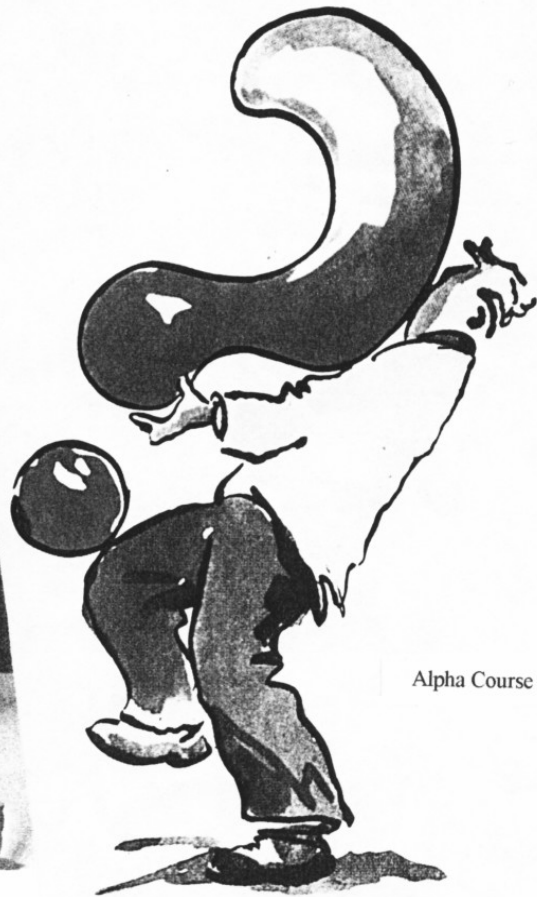
[Left illustration]: shows Egyptian king *Senwosret I* as the incarnation of the pagan sun-god OSIRIS, with serpent-crook in his left hand, with left foot forward following the left hand path.

[Right illustration]: shows the Gnostic *Alpha Course Logo*, with the boy sun-god (Egyptian *Horus*, Roman *Jupiter*, Greek *Zeus*) holding his "Question Mark" serpent crook in his left hand, with left foot forward following the left hand path.

## an introduction to the Christian faith



SCULPTURE: WOOD SCULPTURE. Statuette of King Senwosret I wearing the Crown of Lower Egypt, twelfth dynasty. Made of painted cedarwood, the statuette is from the tomb of Imhotep at Lisht. (The Metropolitan Museum of Art, Museum Excavations 1913-1914; Rogers Fund supplemented by contribution of Edward S. Harkness [14.3.17])



Alpha Course Logo

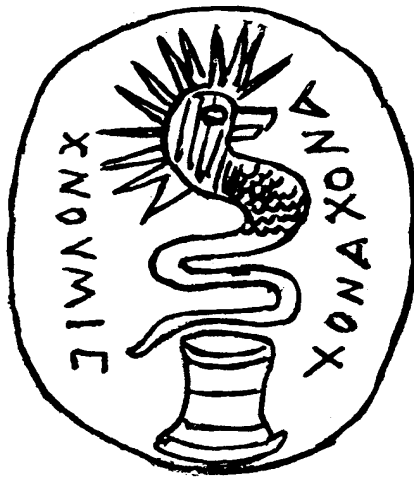
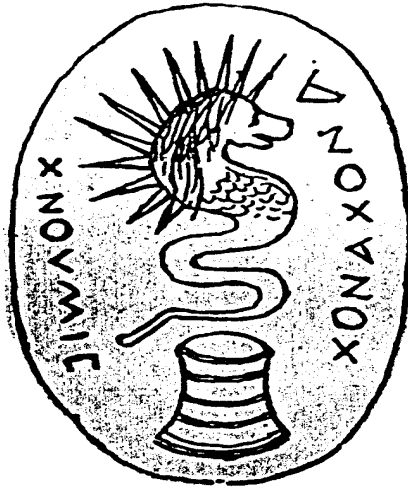
# Alpha

(From *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt Vol. 2* , p.247)



*Gnostic Amulets and Alpha***Dear Reader, can you see where the Alpha course logo comes from?**

The heretical GNOSTIC sects of the 1<sup>st</sup> – 4<sup>th</sup> century A.D. mixed paganism with Christianity, which later birthed the Roman Catholic Church. Modern Freemasonry is essentially based on Gnosticism, as is apostate Protestantism.



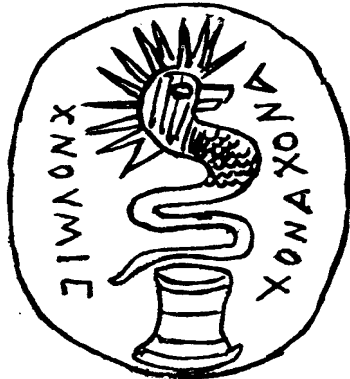
Chnoumis above a Bacchic altar.  
The inscription on the right contains the opening words of "I, even I, am the Good Spirit."  
(From KING, Plate D, No. 2.)

[From *Amulets and Talismans* p.205]



\* Holy Trinity Brompton's Alpha course logo

*A Gnostic Amulet, Alpha Logo and a Gnostic "Spirit" – Funded by City of London International Bankers*



Chnoumis above a Bacchic altar. The inscription on the right contains the opening words of "I, even I, am the Good Spirit." (From KING, Plate D, No. 2.)



## How do we live out the Christian faith at work?



- Can I make a difference in my workplace as a Christian?
- Does my work matter to God?

In this 35-minute video, filmed at Holy Trinity Brompton, Ken Costa looks at the issues we face when trying to balance our spiritual lives with our work lives.

He looks at the relevance our faith can have through three key areas, personal relationship, restored perspective and professional responsibility.

He encourages us to seek God's calling and gifting on our lives and to understand God's power at work as well as in worship.

## The Spirit at Work

Holy Trinity Brompton



Ken Costa – is Vice Chairman of the Investment Bank, Warburg Dillon Read. He is also Church Warden of Holy Trinity Brompton where he preaches regularly. He is married to Fi and they have four children.

1-902750-51-9



6683

© HTB Publications  
Discipleship Resources  
For further information please contact:  
Holy Trinity Brompton  
Brompton Road, London, SW7 1JA  
Tel: 020 7581 8255 Fax: 020 7584 8536  
e-mail: [publications@htb.org.uk](mailto:publications@htb.org.uk)  
[www.htb.org.uk](http://www.htb.org.uk)

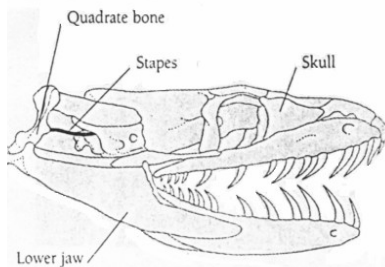


## Viper Infrared Heat Pits

### SENSE

#### — HEARING —

Although snakes have no external ears, vestiges of the internal structure of the ear are still present in the form of a small bone, the stapes, which transmits vibrations to the inner ear. To detect these, the lower jaw must be in contact with the ground. The vibrations are then transmitted via the jawbones, the stapes, and the quadrate bone to the inner ear. In addition to the footsteps of enemies and the scurrings of potential meals, snakes can almost certainly pick up low-frequency airborne sounds.



#### THE HEARING SYSTEM

A system of small bones in the skull allows the snake to "hear" vibrations that are picked up by the lower jawbone. This articulates with the stapes, which transmits the vibrations to the quadrate bone.

#### — SENSING HEAT —

Certain snakes have unique sense organs called heat pits. These are found in the members of three families: the boas, pythons, and pit vipers. Where present, boas have rows of pits between the scales that border the jaws, while those of pythons are within the scales. Pit vipers have a pair of pits between their eyes and nostrils – some of them are called *cuatro natrices* (four nostrils) in parts of Latin America for this reason.

In all species, the heat pits are lined with a layer of cells that contain many thermo-receptors, each of which is linked to the brain. Using these cells, snakes can detect minute rises in temperature, such as those radiated by the small, warm-blooded creatures that are their prey. (Even lizards, despite being cold-blooded, radiate some heat, because basking in the warm sun

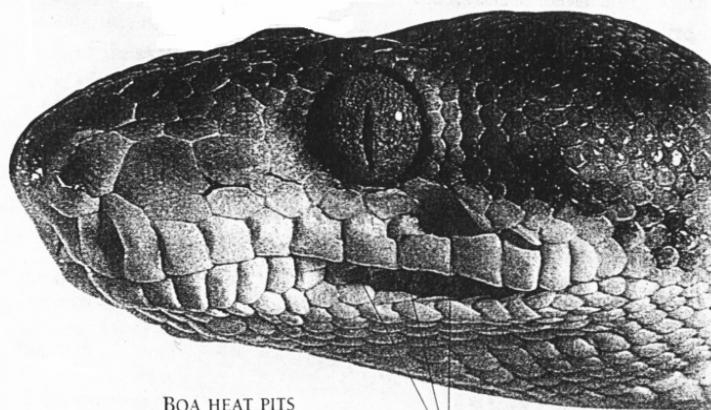
raises their body temperature above that of their surroundings.) The heat pits allow snakes to detect changes in temperature as small as 0.2°C (0.4°F).

The heat pits are directed forwards, and by analyzing the heat messages received on either side of its head, the snake can work out its prey's position and range. This means it can strike out accurately, even in total darkness. In experiments, a blind rattlesnake scored a direct hit on its prey 98 per cent of the time, but when its pits were covered, its success rate dropped to 27 per cent.



#### PIT VIPER HEAT PITS

The Red Diamond Rattlesnake, *Crotalus ruber*, like all pit vipers, has a pair of heat pits situated just below the level of its eyes. They act in stereo to pinpoint the direction and range of their target.



#### BOA HEAT PITS

The heat pits of boas are between the scales bordering the mouth. They are less effective than those of pit vipers and, because they differ in structure, they almost certainly evolved independently.

#### — OTHER SENSES —

Many snakes have small tubercles on their scales, just visible to the naked eye. Tubercles are the most common and seem to be present in every species, even though they are sparse and localized in some. Although their exact function is not clear, it seems most likely that they have some sensory purpose because there is always a concentration of nerve endings in the region immediately below them. They may, for instance, be associated with touch, as they tend to be more numerous on parts of the body that come into contact with the substrate when the snake moves around.

Not all species of snake have pits. Where present, the pits are most numerous on the snake's head, but they are also found in pairs at the tip of each dorsal (back) scale. The pits may possibly be light-sensitive, letting the snake know if any part of its body is still exposed when it shelters under a rock or enters a burrow.

Alternatively, the pits may play a role in chemical communication. Little is known about this form of communication in snakes, but it is likely that individual snakes can sense the presence of other members of the same species (and perhaps other species) by scent. This would help them to find mates, for instance, or to follow trails to mass hibernation sites.

#### Heat pits

In the Amazon Tree Boa, *Corallus hortulanus*, the heat pits are located between the scales edging the mouth.

## When The Bible Speaks About 'Human' Vipers – It Means What It Says!

[Note: the Serpent's *VeriChip Corporation* logo, and the year 2004 – 2008 timeframe for completing the implementation of the Satanic Implantable Personal Microchip mobile Eftpos Verifone computer terminals]

"And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him." (Revelation 12:9)

"And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads: And that no man might buy or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name." (Revelation 13:16-17)

"... If any man worship the beast and his image, and receive his mark in his forehead, or in his hand, The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God ..." (Revelation 14:9-10)

"... and there fell a noisome and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image." (Revelation 16:2)

NZ Herald May 11 2004 C5

## Eftpos on the go helps mobile bu



PHONE LINK: The Verifone 3600 mobile Eftpos terminal costs \$2700 to buy or between \$90 and \$120 a month to rent.

**BUSINESS:** As terminals are upgraded more trade

by Peter Griffin

They have failed to make an impact yet but Telecom claims technology improvements could lead to 20,000 mobile Eftpos terminal sales in the next three years.

Using mobile phone networks, mobile Eftpos terminals are popular overseas for tradespeople on the move and restaurant staff serving patrons who are paranoid about having their credit cards leave their sight.

But in New Zealand, one of the biggest Eftpos-using nations in the world and one based on small businesses, just 800 of the 80,000 Eftpos terminals in the country are mobile.

That may change as merchants are forced to upgrade their Eftpos ter-

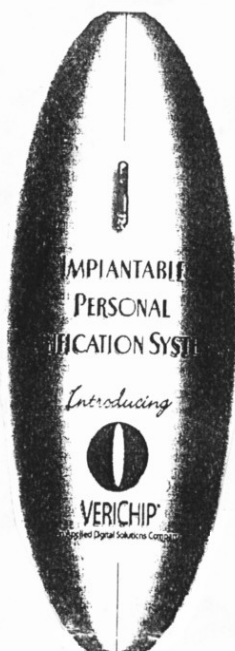
minals to meet new EMV (Europay, Mastercard, Visa) security standards for electronic transactions.

Around 35,000 terminals will have to be replaced to handle computer chip-based "smart cards" and higher data encryption levels by the beginning of 2006.

The remaining 45,000 terminals will need to be ready by 2008.

Telecom is now using its CDMA1x (code division multiple access) data network to handle mobile Eftpos transactions. It has partnered with US Eftpos terminal supplier Verifone, which is selling the Verifone 3600 here, imported through importer Trans Tech. Verifone has programmed the terminals with software for the New Zealand market.

T  
\$2700  
a mo  
T  
wher  
exist  
eight  
cate  
paltr  
the s  
T  
mon  
into  
cost  
com's  
for n  
costs  
term  
T  
carri  
serve



**VERICHIP**

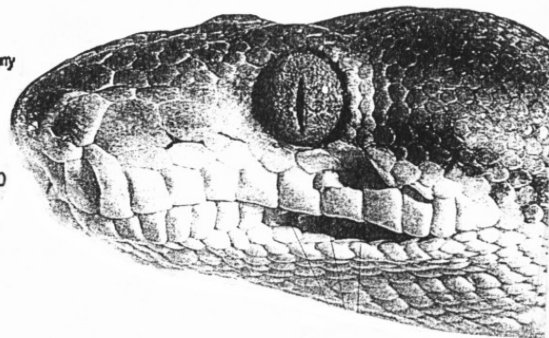
An Applied Digital Solutions Company

**VeriChip Corporation**  
400 Royal Palm Way, Suite 410  
Palm Beach, Florida 33480

Ph: 561-805-8000  
Fax: 561-805-8001

[www.4verichip.com](http://www.4verichip.com)

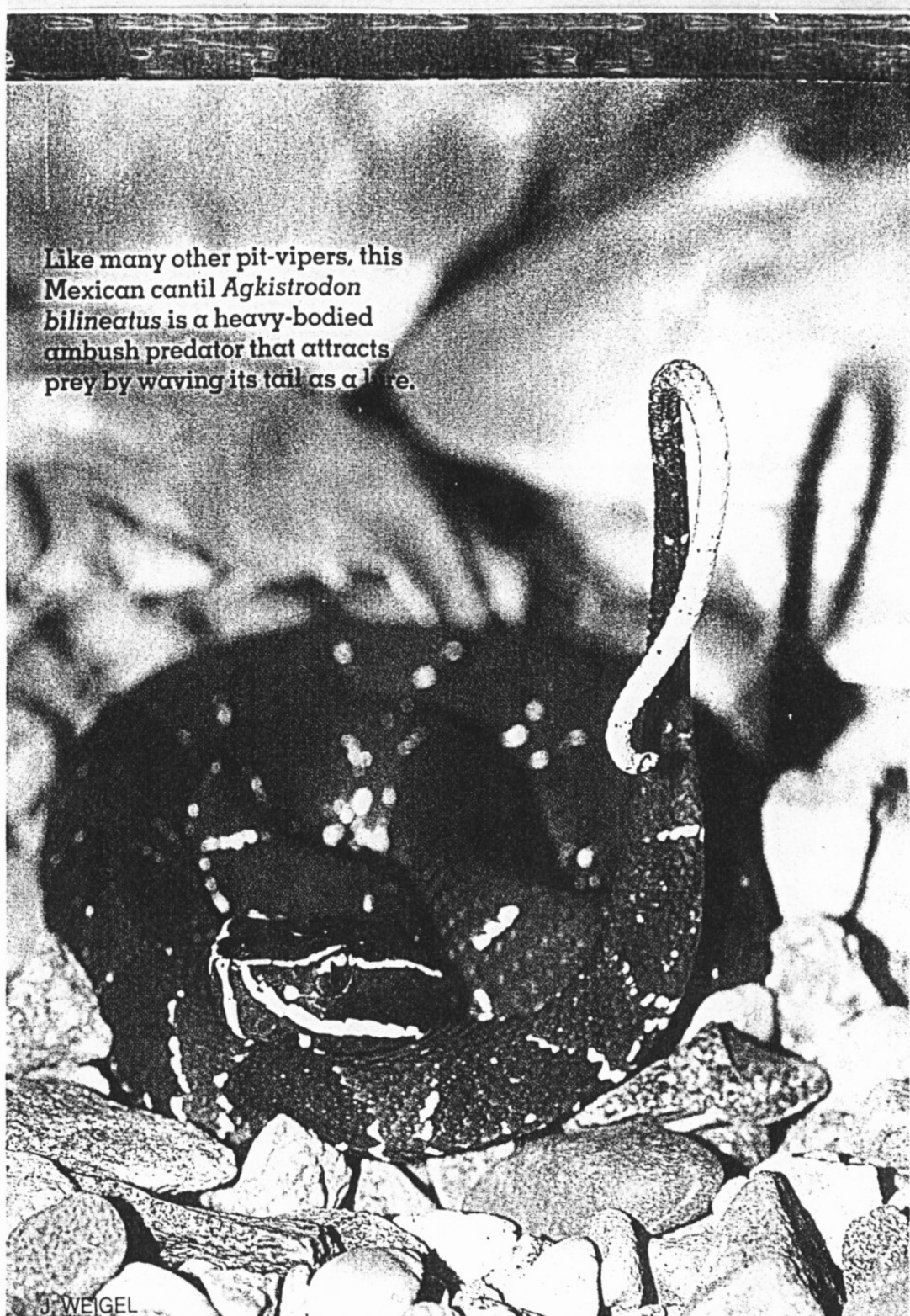
**APPLIED DIGITAL**  
SOLUTIONS



*A Real Alpha Course 'Viper'*

**Just like real vipers,** Holy Trinity Brompton's venomous false prophets are subtly waving their bright red "Question Mark" serpent logo to lure their naïve victims, both Roman Catholic and Protestant, into their deadly lair for a meal.

Photo from *Australian Snakes* by Rick Shine, p.162]





### ***Eurasian Badgers Immune to Viper Bites***

Badgers are *arch-enemies* of wilderness snakes and reptiles, including the most venomous of all vipers. That's why God through Moses specially chose them to cover and protect his holy tabernacle in the wilderness. Here a badger quickly dispatches a desert iguana. Vipers get the same treatment. (Both Jesus and John the Baptist referred to the scribes and Pharisees and the multitude who followed them, as literal "vipers." [Photo from *The Desert* by A. Starker p.93]



### ***Badgers' 'Mark of Jesus Christ'***

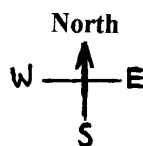
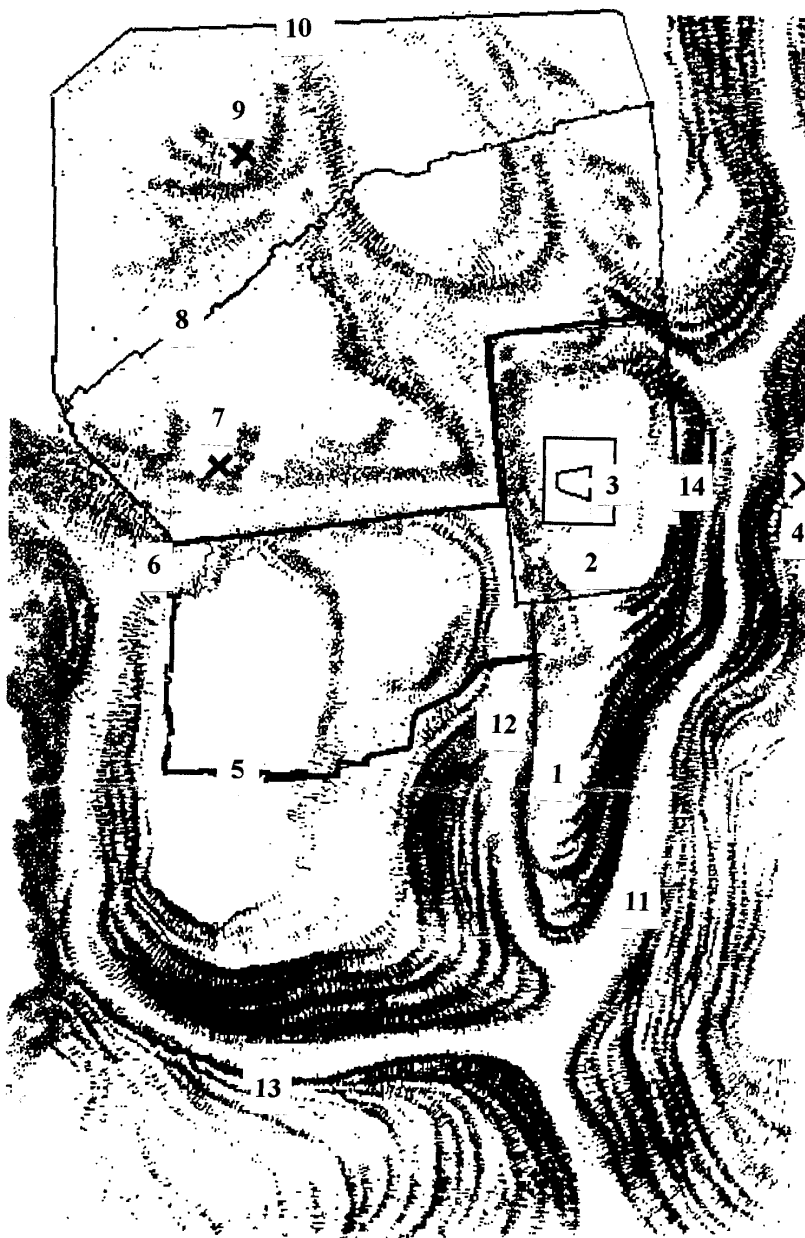
According to the *King James Bible*, badgers' skins covered the tabernacle of the LORD in the wilderness, and were so important, that they were required to be used to cover and protect the "holy things" by the priests when the tabernacle was being transported. (Exodus 25:5, 26:14, 35:7, 35:23, 36:19, 39:34, Numbers 4:6, 4:8, 4:10, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14). Second to the Lamb of God, the badger is the most important animal in the Bible. The Eurasian Badger, which is the one that lives in the Middle East, is a miraculous animal to say the least. Every one is marked and sealed with the Hebrew letter "SHIN" [ש] on its forehead. The fame of the Hebrew letter "Shin" as a sacred symbol is evident from Jewish custom of having this letter on the top of the phylactery (a slip of parchment with certain passages of Scripture, worn on the left arm or forehead) and a visible reminder as a door-post sign, the Mezuzah. In contrast to Orthodox Jewish custom, Jewish Christian believers see in the strokes of the Hebrew letter "Shin," joined together as one, a symbol of the tri-unity of Elohim. Other believers see in the letter a descending dove, the three dots being symbolic of the tips of the wings and tail. The Hebrew name *Y'shua*, shortened form of Y'hoshuwah means 'YHWH is Salvation'. The short form *Yeshua*, is the name that God gave the Messiah, the name that Yosef was told to call Him, for *God's name is in Him*. "*Yeshua*" is the *Hebrew name for JESUS (YHShWH)*. This is the reason why God chose the humble badger to cover his house in the wilderness: Every single skin carefully sewn together miraculously had the name of *Y'shua (Jesus)* written on them. Virtually all modern bible version editors have *REMOVED* the badger from the text. Have you ever wondered why? If you do not have the humble "badger" in your Bible, you *do not* have the Word of God!

[The author, a Gentile, is deeply indebted to his Jewish brother in the Lord, Don Leichel, through his excellent book *The Secret of Daniel – An end Time Revelation*, p.293-294, for helping him fully understand the profound significance of the Hebrew letter "Shin" as it relates to the badger. The photo below is from John Darbyshire & Laurie Campbell's excellent book *Badgers* p.40]



## Jerusalem Old City Topography

Showing the three valleys (#11, #12 and #13) which form the Hebrew letter 'Shin' (which looks like a 'W') which is a Hebrew abbreviation for 'El Shaddi'. This letter 'Shin' is the central letter of *YeruShalayim* (Jerusalem) and *YeShua* (Jesus). I Kings 11:32-36 records that God has chosen Jerusalem above all other cities in the world as the special city where he has put his name. Just as God has indelibly stamped the 'Shin' (His name – Jesus) in Jerusalem, so he has put it in the forehead of every badger and in the forehead of every true Christian.



- #1 Ophel, City of David.
- #2 Moriah, Temple Mount Area.
- #3 Temple Courtyard Wall.
- #4 Miphkad Altar site.
- #5 First Wall addition.
- #6 Jaffa Gate area.
- #7 Church of the Holy Sepulchre.
- #8 Second Wall addition.
- #9 Gordon's Calvary, Garden.
- #10 Third Wall addition.
- #11 Kidron Valley.
- #12 Tyropoeon Valley.
- #13 Hinnom Valley.
- #14 Eastern Gate.

Note: of the three sites commemorated as "Golgotha", #7, #9 and #4, only #4 qualifies as "fulfilling the Law".

Also in our encounters with Archaeologists it was stated that the "Third Wall" is believed to have been started by Herod the Great before Christ and then finished by Herod Agrippa after Christ.

Note: #4 and #3 are the two sites, of the Altars, bought by David.



## Persecution of Badgers

Throughout history, the persecution of badgers has always occurred simultaneously with the persecution of Jews and genuine Christians. If the proposed gassing of badgers in Britain commences in 2006 as planned, then, it is very likely that this will have very profound implications for all Jews and Christians from this date.

# THE TIMES

No. 68000 ■ TUESDAY FEBRUARY 17 2004 ■ www.timesonline.co.uk ■ 50p



## Countdown to the culling

**Civil servants: efficiency review threatens 80,000**

By Rosemary Bennett and Jill Sherman

A CULL of Civil Service jobs is planned by both the Government and the Tories as Whitehall reform moved to the top of the general election agenda yesterday.

Both parties believe that they can pour more money into health and education by streamlining the service and ending its job-for-life culture. The future of Britain's 516,000 civil servants will form an election battleground after a leaked government review disclosed plans to overthrow the powerful fiefdoms within Whitehall.

The review would save £15 billion, cut 80,000 backroom jobs and deploy staff outside London. Tony Blair will give a warning of a dramatic change in the way Whitehall operates in a major speech on the future of the Civil Service next week, the Times has learnt.

The leaked report by Sir Peter Gershon, head of the Government's efficiency review, outlines plans to transform the Civil Service into a small, streamlined administrative core which delegates most of its powers to super agencies at regional or national level. The "generalist" civil servant, long considered a strength of the system, would be replaced by highly-skilled specialists.

The Conservatives attempted to trump the Government, saying that their own review of "unnecessary spending" would find several billion more in savings.

David James, the Government's troubleshooter on the Millennium Dome project, is conducting the Tory review. It would start with a freeze on all new appointments, and a cull of backroom staff.

Few in Whitehall doubt the determination of both Govern-

ment and Opposition to clamp down on the soaring costs and inefficiencies of Whitehall. Gordon Brown, the Chancellor, sees cost-cutting as crucial if he is to maintain high levels of spending without tax rises.

The Conservatives need to find savings to fund tax cuts, while sticking to their pledge of increased spending on schools and hospitals, without savaging other departmental budgets.

Oliver Letwin, the Shadow Chancellor, unveiled his spending plans for the next election campaign yesterday. Cuts in Whitehall bureaucracy are imperative if he is to meet his goal of trimming the budget by £35 billion by 2011.

He surprised some traditionalists by promising to freeze for two years the budgets of the Home Office and Ministry of Defence, normally areas cherished by Tory governments. All other departments including transport would also have their budgets frozen, meaning major cuts in real terms.

Labour calculated that the Tories would have to find £18 billion of cuts in the first two years alone to meet spending pledges, and more in the years afterwards when increases were limited to inflation only.

However, Mr Letwin pledged billions of pounds in extra spending for health and education, accompanied by reforms forcing schools and hospitals to compete for patients and pupils.

Mr Letwin said reports that Sir Peter had uncovered £15 billion in savings in Whitehall showed that Tory plans to slash bureaucracy were credible. In his interim report, Sir Peter sets

Continued on page 2, col 6  
**Leading article and Letters, page 16**  
**Michael Gove, page 18**  
**Reforms, pages 22-24**



Badgers are blamed for bovine TB that affects 5,500 farms

**Badgers: farmers demand gassing to curb bovine TB**

By Valerie Elliott  
 Countryside Editor

THE Government may gas badgers in a mass cull after an emotive plea by farmers to stamp out bovine TB and save British cattle.

Margaret Beckett, the Rural Affairs Secretary, admitted yesterday that she might order the slaughter after listening to the farmers' demands. She has been worried that some could take the law into their own hands after it became clear that they may no longer co-operate with government tests to prove a link between badgers and the disease in cattle.

Bovine TB now affects 5,500 farms, with 6 per cent of the country's 95,727 herds infected. With no immediate prospect of a vaccine or eradication of the disease, Mrs Beckett is also concerned about the rising costs — £75 million a year in compensation and research costs.

At the National Farmers' Union's annual general meeting in Birmingham yesterday, Sir Ben Gill, the outgoing president, called for a halt to the official tests, known as Krebs trials, which he said had failed.

His stance has hardened following a government decision before Christmas to halt badger culls on TB-infected farms after scientists discovered that some infected animals escaped and spread the disease to new areas.

Mrs Beckett is still waiting for an independent report on the effectiveness of the government trials. But she said yesterday: "I am open to radical solutions. If scientific evidence suggests that badger culling would be effective, I will want to consider if we can develop a practical and cost-effective policy." The NFU's own scientific review suggests that thousands of infected badgers need to be

culled and that other wildlife such as deer should be included. Gassing is seen as the most practical way of removing badgers because the present system of live trapping captures just 70 per cent.

Sir Ben said: "It will upset some but we need to do it in a proper way. It will stop the nonsense of snares and traps being taken away [by activists]."

Supporters of a cull say that the gassing of badgers and culling of other wildlife should take place in "hotspots" such as Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Wiltshire and Shropshire. The extermination would also take place in "fire-break zones" adjacent to disease clusters to prevent it moving through the middle and eastern side of the country.

About 500 farmers cheered Jan Rowe, the NFU bovine TB spokesman, when he confronted Mrs Beckett at the meeting. "There are nearly 5,500 farms with TB. This appalling figure is a national disgrace," he said.

New laws will be required to allow emergency gassing because badgers have been a protected species since 1973. The official bovine TB trials started in 1999 but the results have been delayed until 2006.



### Poetic justice

Scotland broke with 336 years of tradition to create its first poet laureate. Edwin Morgan, "the Scots Makar", becomes a rival to the official Poet Laureate, Andrew Motion, as nationalists there and in Wales turn to poetry as devolution. **NEWS page 3**

### Bible distorted

The Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr Rowan Williams, speaking at the Lambeth Commission on Homosexuality, criticised fundamentalists and extremists in the Anglican Church for distorting the Bible's message. **NEWS page 4**

### Kerry sex denial

Alex Polier, the woman at the centre of an alleged sex scandal involving John Kerry, the frontrunner for the Democratic presidential nomination, emerged from hiding four days after internet allegations to deny having an affair with him. **NEWS page 30**

### Vodafone in lead

Vodafone appears to have edged ahead in the auction for the US firm AT&T Wireless with a bid worth about \$38 billion (£20 billion). Analysts said a Vodafone victory could prompt a 10 per cent slump in its share price. **BUSINESS page 43**

### Beckham doubts

David Beckham showed a healthy realism when asked about England's prospects of winning a major trophy. "I would like to think this [Euro 2004] is the time," he said. "But we always say that and we haven't won anything for years." **SPORT page 80**

# Alpha News

UK EDITION

No. 33 [www.alphacourse.org](http://www.alphacourse.org) MARCH - JUNE 2004

## 'A GREAT HONOUR'

FULL STORY  
PAGE 7



## YOUTH ALPHA

I HAD MY  
FIRST  
BIRTHDAY  
CAKE AT 5

# Alpha News

INTERNATIONAL

No. 33 DECEMBER 2003 - MARCH 2004

18 per cent of adult population now know about Alpha

## MILLIONS RESPOND TO CANADA'S ALPHA PUSH

CANADA'S first Alpha advertising initiative has resulted in national awareness of the course doubling in the space of three months. Polling organisation Ipsos Reid found that Alpha was recognised as a Christian course by 18 per cent of the adult population in September – compared with just nine per cent in June.



WEST END  
MUSICAL  
STAR SAYS  
'GOD HAS  
CHANGED  
MY LIFE'

PAGES 8-9





## Gumbel Goes to Rome

MARCH - JUNE 2004 Alpha News

PAGE 7

AS DENOMINATIONS WORK CLOSER TOGETHER, NICKY GUMBEL GOES TO ROME



In the Vatican: Alpha speaker Nicky Gumbel is presented to the Pope, who has called for a 'new evangelisation', at the end of a General Audience in the Papal Audience Chamber in February

# Papal audience as cardinals speak out

ALPHA SPEAKER Nicky Gumbel was presented to the Pope in February as the course continues to spread through the Catholic church.

Mr Gumbel - along with his wife Pippa and son Jonny - were presented to the Pope by Father Raniero Cantalamessa, Preacher to the Papal Household, at the end of a General Audience in the Paul VI Audience Hall in the Vatican.

Father Raniero has been a friend since the two men met at a conference in Frankfurt in 1999.

Also introduced was Kitty Arbuthnott, head of Alpha for Catholics, who presented the Pope with a painting of the Prodigal Son by Christian artist Charlie Mackesy, whose drawings illustrate the Alpha manuals.

It was part of a five-day visit to Rome during which they met representatives of the Congregation on the Doctrine of the Faith, the Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity, the Sant'Egidio Community, the Focolare Movement and the Rome School of Evangelisation run by the Emmanuel Community.

They also met Cardinal Stafford, who was until recently President of the Pontifical Council for the Laity, and the Rev'd Nicholas Hudson, Rector of the Venerable English College.

An increasing number of cardinals

## 'It was a great honour', says Nicky Gumbel

After returning from Rome, Nicky Gumbel said:

**'It was a great honour to be presented to Pope John Paul II, who has done so much to promote evangelisation around the world. We have been enormously enriched by our interaction with Catholics in many countries. It is a great privilege to meet inspiring leaders from different parts of the church - Catholic, Baptist, Salvation**

**Army, Pentecostal, Lutheran, Methodist, and so many more - and discover that what unites us is infinitely greater than what divides us.**

**As Fr. Raniero Cantalamessa has pointed out, the battle today is similar to that of the first century. The battle is around the King: Is Jesus a Universal Saviour, or just one among many?**

**Thus, on the crucial issue of our day, we can be united and proclaim this Jesus to a desperately needy world.'**

and senior Catholic clergy are encouraging the course's growth as they seek to fulfil the Pope's call for a 'new evangelisation'.

Cardinal Philippe Barbarin, Archbishop of Lyon, France, has taken a close interest in the growth of Alpha in the country.

Speaking on the new Alpha introductory video, he said, 'For the French church, Alpha is a great opportunity for our time. It is a wonderful gift that we have received from England.'

In January, around 600 Catholic lay leaders and priests attended an Alpha conference in Paris, where a fifth of all Catholic churches now run the Alpha

course. The conference was run by the French Alpha office.

The Catholic church in Scotland is being encouraged to use Alpha by Cardinal Keith O'Brien, Archbishop of St Andrews and Edinburgh.

Writing in the brochure for the forthcoming Glasgow Alpha conference, he said, 'A priority for me on my appointment as Cardinal was the "re-Christianisation of Scotland".'

'I see the Alpha course as an initial and very important tool for this programme - bringing together those who are seeking the way ahead through the following of the Christian faith.'

In America, the course is having an

impact on hundreds of Catholic parishes - and it is spreading fast.

In April 1999, more than 500 Catholic clergy and lay leaders attended a conference in Baltimore introduced on video by Cardinal William H. Keeler, Archbishop of Baltimore.

Catholic parishes using Alpha all over the world are experiencing a new dynamism and sense of mission in their local congregations.

One Catholic lay leader, Mrs Mary Hagar, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, runs Alpha in two parishes near her home.

She said, 'I have been doing evangelisation programmes in the Catholic church for 30 years. We have been trying to evangelise people with minimal to poor to dismal success.'

'I went to an Alpha training programme on the east coast and I came out saying, "This is what I've looked for my whole life. This is the programme that is going to change lives."

'The first course far exceeded our expectations in numbers of people signing up and after the Holy Spirit weekend, the testimonies verbally and in writing were astounding.'

'For those of us who are Catholic, Alpha is the tool that is bringing into reality in our lifetime the church we have always dreamed of.'

Gumbel, Prodi and Kasper have one thing in common between them. They are not Christians, but are secretly Christian Socialists (Fabian Socialists)

**10,000 AT STUTTGART CONFERENCE HEAR NICKY GUMBEL SPEAK ABOUT COURSE**



Packed assembly: 10,000 people attend the 'Together for Europe' conference in the Hanns-Martin-Schleyer Hall in Stuttgart to hear Christian and political leaders speak of their vision for the future

# On Europe's stage

Nicky Gumbel joins Romano Prodi, the Queen of Belgium and 55 Catholic bishops at a conference in Stuttgart

ALPHA SPEAKER Nicky Gumbel spoke about the impact of the Alpha course to 10,000 people attending a major interdenominational conference held in Stuttgart, Germany, in May.

Other speakers at the *Together For Europe* event, which was watched live via satellite by around 100,000 people attending linked events in other European cities, included Romano Prodi, President of the European Commission, and Cardinal Kasper, President of the Pontifical Council for Christian Unity.

Among those present were 55 Catholic bishops and cardinals, as well as Queen Fabiola of Belgium and the Grand Duke of Luxembourg. Messages from the Pope and the Archbishop of Canterbury were read out to the delegates.

Nicky Gumbel told the assembly about the growth of Alpha across the denominations and about its impact in prisons and universities - and particularly among young people. He showed the graph detailing the ages of guests on Holy Trinity Brompton's Alpha courses.

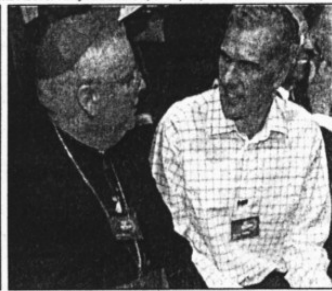
He spoke of the unity of the churches around Jesus and concluded by emphasising his desire 'to work in partnership to see the re-evangelisation of Europe and the transformation of our society'.

Kitty Arbuthnott, who heads up Alpha for Catholics, was invited to read the closing declaration at the end of the event, pledging the churches of Europe 'to work together with all men and women of goodwill so that Europe may be a place of love and fraternity...'

At the end, Queen Fabiola was invited to the stage to lead everyone in the Lord's Prayer.



top: Nicky Gumbel speaks about Alpha to the conference  
Left: Romano Prodi speaks Above: Kitty Arbuthnott, of Alpha, closes the event



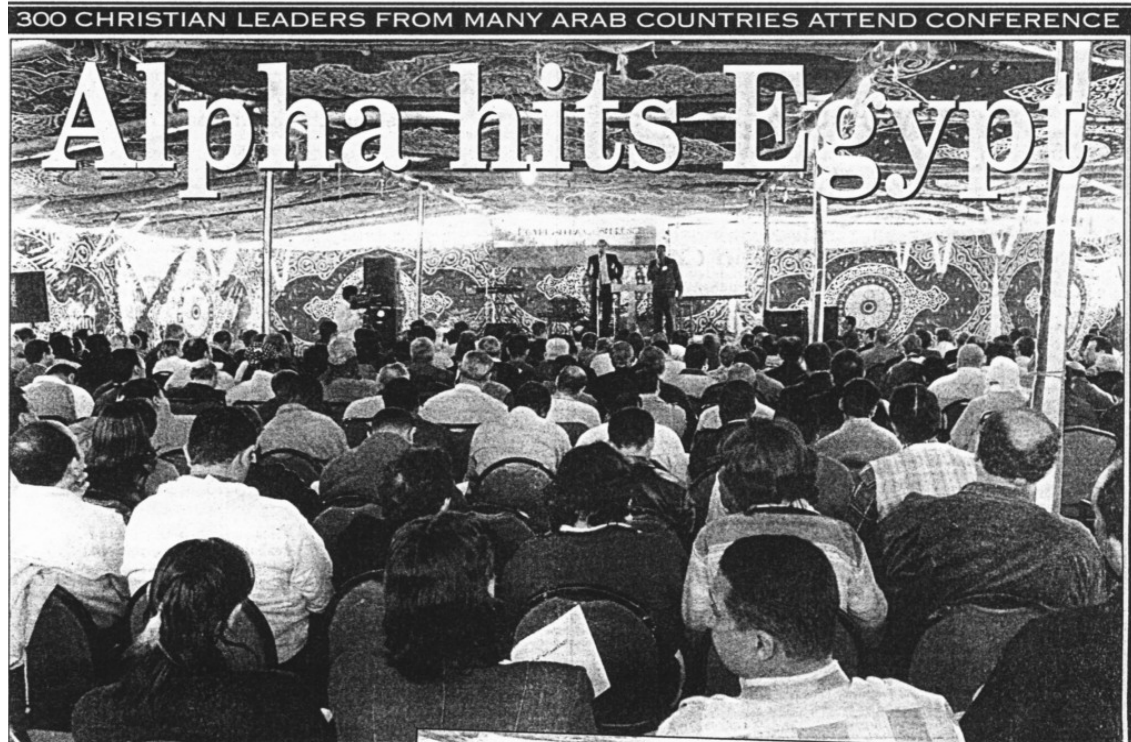
Alpha speaker Nicky Gumbel meets delegates attending the conference Queen Fabiola of Belgium led the conference in the Lord's Prayer Nicky Gumbel speaks to one of the Catholic bishops

## *The Launch of the Alpha Course in Alexandria, Egypt, March 2004*

Note the 'hangings' of emblems of the 'EYE OF HORUS' (Lucifer) adorning the walls of the tent (grove to Horus/Baal) in which Gumbel is speaking. All modern bible versions (all bibles other than the King James version) are translated from the spurious Greek Alexandrian texts first published from the catechetical school in Alexandria founded by the Jewish Gnostic/Neo-Platonist scholar, Philo (20 BC – 50 AD). All professing Christians, including Gumbel, who use corrupt modern bible versions have the judgment of God on them (whether they know it or not) because they do not obey the prophetic words of Jeremiah: "... my name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all the land of Egypt... whose words shall stand, mine, or theirs." (Jeremiah 44:26-28)

JULY - OCTOBER 2004 Alpha News

PAGE 15



### Alexandria hosts first Alpha conference in an Arab country

THE FIRST Alpha conference to be held in an Arab country took place in Alexandria, Egypt, in March.

Around 300 church leaders from many countries across the region attended the event, which was opened by the Anglican Bishop of Egypt with North Africa, Dr Mouneer Anis.

Dr Anis told the conference, 'This Alpha course is a tool in the hand of the Holy Spirit to transform lives – many, many lives. The Alpha course can reach nominal Christians who don't go to any church in Egypt. Try it, and it will bear fruit.'

But he warned church leaders that welcoming newcomers may lead to tough choices for existing congregations – and he recommended that they tell their church councils. He said, 'When you start Alpha, youth will come to your church. They will come with their problems. They will come with clapping and noise.'

#### Worship

But he made clear that it was worth it. He said, 'If you have new people, we have to open our arms to them. We need to leave space for them in our worship.'

A Roman Catholic bishop in Egypt, Dr Yohanna Kolta, also spoke at the conference and attended the 'Alpha in a Catholic context' seminar.

Mr Mikhail Farid Wahby, a Christian youth leader in Alexandria, described how he had seen many young people come to faith through the Alpha course.

He said, 'I want to tell you about our experience with Alpha. We started it three years ago when Bishop Mouneer encouraged us.'

'I can say that every time we run an Alpha course, we have blessings from God. Alpha is not just a course – it's a real blessing.'

'Don't put obstacles in your way before you start – just start and you will learn from that point.'

He emphasised that the group's success had increased the more they had run the course exactly as recommended.



Top: In the conference tent for the Alexandria event as Nicky Gumbel speaks. Above: The London team is presented with gifts at the end of the conference. Left: Bishop Mouneer Anis: 'Try it and it will bear fruit'. Below right: Speaker Archie Coates, of Holy Trinity Brompton, with Egyptian youth leader Mikhail Farid Wahby, who has seen many young people come to faith on Alpha.

## Judgment Coming on Alpha & Purpose-Driven False Prophets



Many of the allegations made in this book are very serious indeed. Some will inevitably say they are too “extremist”, and that the pastors who run Alpha and Purpose-Driven programs are really still very sincere “nice guys” and “good family men” at heart. This could not be further from the truth. Both Alpha and Purpose-Driven Churches are especially targeting YOUTH with their Neo-Platonist/Gnostic pagan doctrine. Did not Jesus say? *“But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in the depth of the sea... Woe unto the world because for offences! For it must needs be that offences come; but woe to that man by whom the offence cometh!”* (Mathew 18:6-7). Not only are reprobate Alpha and Purpose-Driven pastors destroying any reasonable hope of their own salvation, by their own contemptuous deception, they are also wickedly destroying the salvation of millions of YOUNG PEOPLE who look to them for guidance. Surely, as never before, isn’t it about time all Christians took an uncompromising stand on the Word of God?

Alpha News (UK Edition) Nov 2003 – Feb 2004 p.1

HOLY  
TRINITY  
BROMPTON



## Alpha Conference

**17 - 18 February 2005**

**In partnership with Youth for Christ and Soul Survivor**

The two days will cover everything you need to know about setting up and running a Youth Alpha course, with seminars looking at different aspects of youth ministry. Plus plenty of time for worship and meeting others passionate about seeing teenagers come to know Jesus.

### Who is it for?

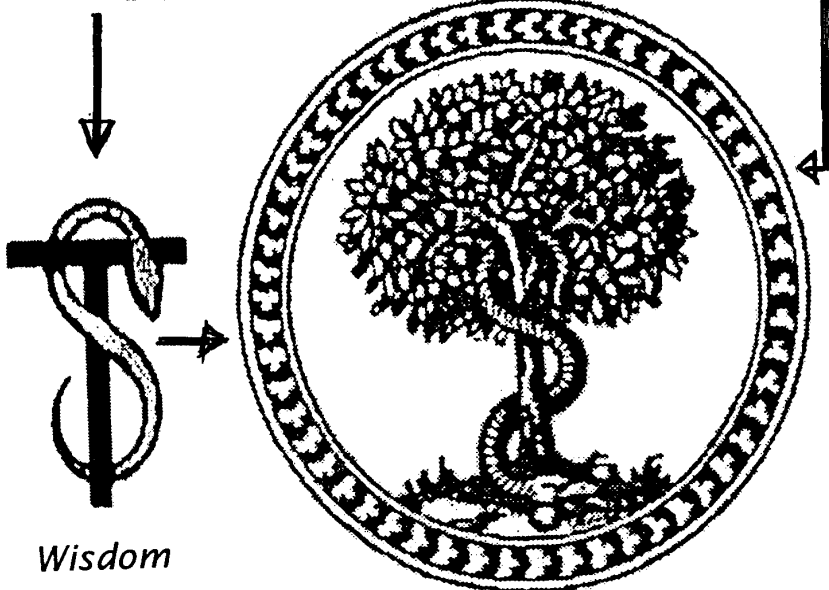
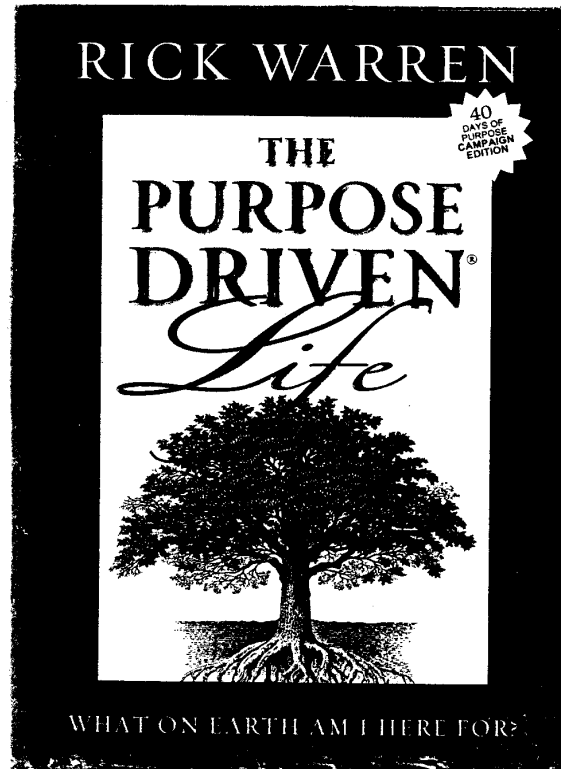
This conference is for anyone with a vision to see teenagers come to faith and get going as Christians.



*Rick Warren's Purpose-Driven "Tree of Death"*

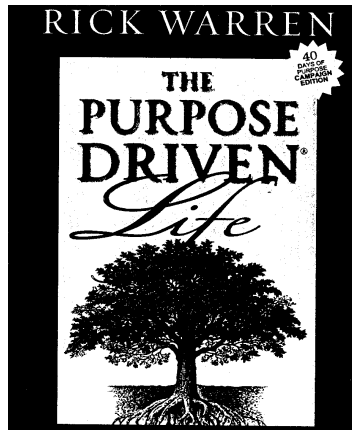
ALPHA AND THE PURPOSE-DRIVEN MOVEMENTS ARE LEADING MILLIONS TO HELL – NOT TO LIFE IN JESUS CHRIST – BUT TO DEATH THROUGH THE PAGAN WORSHIP OF THE Gnostic-SERPENT.

[Bottom two symbols from *Masonic & Occult Symbols Illustrated* by Dr. Cathy Burns p.396]





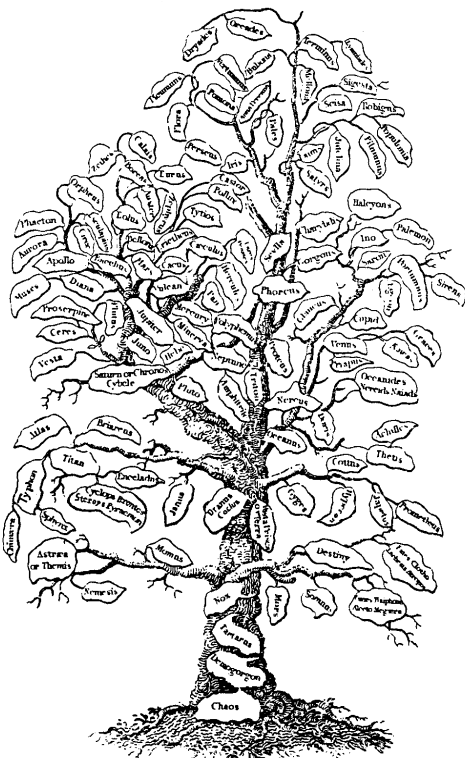
## Arch-Satanist Rick Warren's "Tree of Alchemy"



Left: Shows front cover of Arch-Satanist Neo-Platonist/Gnostic, Rick Warren's heretical book, *The Purpose Driven Life*.

Bottom: Shows two illustrations from Manly P. Hall's book on witchcraft, *The Secret Teachings of All Ages*, p. XVIII and XCVI respectively.

\* The 'Tree of Classical Mythology' or 'The Tree of Alchemy' on the cover of Warren's book is simply the mystic tree of the Pagan Messiah, Baal Berith, (i.e. Antichrist) Sun-god. (Read *The Two Babylons* by Hislop p.97-99). *The Secret Teachings of All Ages* is one of the Premier books on witchcraft in the world



From Hort's *The New Pantheon*.  
THE TREE OF CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY.

Before a proper appreciation of the deeper scientific aspects of Greek mythology is possible, it is necessary to organize the Greek pantheon and arrange its gods, goddesses, and various superhuman hierarchies in concatenated order. Proclus, the great Neo-Platonist, in his commentaries on the theology of Plato, gives an invaluable key to the sequence of the various deities in relation to the First Cause and the inferior powers emanating from themselves. When thus arranged, the divine hierarchies may be likened to the branches of a great tree. The roots of this tree are firmly imbedded in Unknowable Being. The trunk and larger branches of the tree symbolize the superior gods; the twigs and leaves, the innumerable existences dependent upon the first and unchanging Power.



From *Musaeum Hermeticum Reformatum et Amplificatum*.  
THE TREE OF ALCHEMY.

The Alchemists were wont to symbolize their metals by means of a tree, to indicate that all seven were branches dependent upon the single trunk of solar life. As the Seven Spirits depend upon God and are branches of a tree of which He is the root, trunk, and the spiritual earth from which the root derives its nourishment, so the single trunk of divine life and power nourishes all the multitudinous forms of which the universe is composed.


In *Gloria Mundi*, from which the above illustration is reproduced, there is contained an important thought concerning the plantlike growth of metals: "All animals, trees, herbs, stones, metals, and minerals grow and attain to perfection, without being necessarily touched by any human hand: for the seed is raised up from the ground, puts forth flowers, and bears fruit, simply through the agency of natural influences. As it is with plants, so it is with metals. While they lie in the heart of the earth, in their natural ore, they grow and are developed, day by day, through the influence of the four elements: their fire is the splendor of the Sun, and Moon; the earth conceives in her womb the splendor of the Sun, and by it the seeds of the metals are well and equally warmed, just like the grain in the fields. \*\*\* For as each tree of the field has its own peculiar shape, appearance, and fruit, so each mountain bears its own particular ore; those stones and that earth being the soil in which the metals grow." (See Translation of 1893)



### ***Rick Warren's Druid "Oak-Leaf" Covenant with Death***

At the beginning of Rick Warren's Satanic book, *The Purpose Driven Life*, on page **thirteen**, is a *Druid Oak-Leaf Covenant* that all readers are expected to sign who complete his 40 days Purpose-Driven course. Up to mid-2004, Rick Warren had sold over 20 million copies of this book. Hislop in *The Two Babylons*, p.81, says that the name 'Druid' has been thought to be derived from the Greek, *Drus*, an oak tree. Oaks in the Bible represent *IDOLATRY* and are almost always mentioned in terms of God's judgment on apostates and the wicked who worship Baal. In 2 Samuel 18:9-15, Absalom was hanged and executed in an oak. We read in Isaiah 1:28-31, "And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed. For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen. **For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth**, and as a garden that hath no water. And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, **and they shall both burn together**, and none shall quench them."

Whether knowingly or not, ALL the millions of people who have wickedly signed Rick Warren's Druid oak-leaf covenant with Baal, have signed a literal covenant with death. Unless they repent, they have lost their salvation and sentenced themselves to hell. This *includes* even ALL those who have previously considered themselves good, genuine Christians. "For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, [i.e. have become genuine Christians] *they are again entangled therein, and overcome*, the latter end is *worse* with them than the beginning. For it had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than, after having known it, to turn [apostatize] from the holy commandment delivered unto them." (2 Peter 2:20-21)



## My Covenant

With God's help, I commit the next 40 days of my life to discovering God's purpose for my life.


---

Your name

---

Partner's name

---



Rick Warren

*"Two are better off than one, because together they can work more effectively. If one of them falls down, the other can help him up . . . Two people can resist an attack that would defeat one person alone. A rope made of three cords is hard to break."*

Ecclesiastes 4:9 (TEV)

N.B. In the above copy of Rick Warren's Covenant, the oak leaf has been computer enhanced to make it more readily identifiable, since in the original it is very faint.

## The Babylonian Sun-god Eucharist

The BABYLONIAN GOLDEN IMAGE OF THE SUN-GOD became the EGYPTIAN SACRAMENT or "round wafer," which became the Gnostic Christian EUCHARIST 1<sup>st</sup> -4<sup>th</sup> century A.D., which became the ROMAN CATHOLIC EUCHARIST, which became the STAR OF LUCIFER OF FREEMASONRY in the Grand Lodge of England (where it dominates the ceiling of Great Hall, Great Queen Street, London) – which now controls the Vatican, USA and EU – which explains why the exact same STAR OF LUCIFER on the ceiling of Great Hall has been the principal emblem of all the meetings on the Draft EU Constitution, and dominates the Luciferian Shield and logo of the CIA.

[Ref. THE TWO BABYLONS by Hislop p.162]

162

### DOCTRINE AND DISCIPLINE.

Virgin with the ear of wheat in her hand." That *ear of wheat* in the Virgin's *hand* is just another symbol for the *child* in the *arms* of the Virgin Mother.

Now, this Son, who was symbolised as "Corn," was the SUN-divinity incarnate, according to the sacred oracle of the great goddess of Egypt: "No mortal hath lifted my veil. The fruit which I have brought forth is the SUN." \* What more natural then, if this incarnate divinity is symbolised as the "*bread of God*," than that he should be represented as a "*round wafer*," to identify him with the Sun? Is this a mere fancy? Let the reader peruse the following extract from Hurd, in which he describes the embellishments of the Romish altar, on which the sacrament or consecrated wafer is deposited, and then he will be able to judge:—

"A plate of silver, in the form of a SUN, is fixed opposite to the SACRAMENT on the altar; which, with the light of the tapers, makes a most brilliant appearance." † What has that "*brilliant*" "*Sun*" to do there, on the altar, over against the "*sacrament*," or *round wafer*? In Egypt, the *disk* of the Sun was represented in the temples, and the sovereign and his wife and children were represented as adoring it. Near the small town of Babain, in Upper Egypt, there still exists in a grotto, a representation of a sacrifice to the sun, where two priests are seen worshipping the sun's image, as in the accompanying woodcut (Fig. 38.) ‡ In the great temple of Babylon, the golden image of the Sun was exhibited for the worship of the Babylonians.§ In the temple of Cuzco, in Peru, the disk of the sun was fixed up in flaming gold upon the wall,|| that all who entered might bow down before it. The Pæonians of Thrace

were sun-worshippers; and in their worship they adored an image of the sun in the form of a disk at the top of a long pole. ¶ In the worship of Baal, as practised by the idolatrous Israelites in the days of their apostacy, the worship of the sun's image was equally observed; and it is striking to find that the image of the sun, which apostate Israel worshipped, was erected *above the altar*. When the good king Josiah set about the work of reformation, we read that his servants in carrying out the work, proceeded thus (2 Chron. xxxiv. 4): "And they brake down the *altars* of Baalim in his

Fig. 38.



\* BUNSEN's *Egypt*, vol. i. pp. 386, 387.

† HURD's *Rites and Ceremonies*, p. 196, col. i.

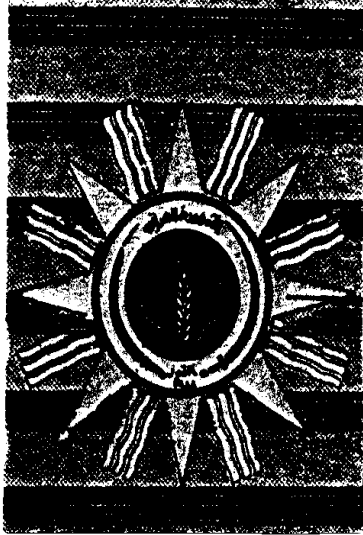
‡ From MAURICE's *Indian Antiquities*, vol. iii. p. 309. 1793.

§ See *ante*, p. 62.

|| PRESCOTT's *Peru*, vol. i. p. 64.

¶ BRYANT, vol. i. p. 259.

*Iraq's [Formerly ancient Babylon] Sun-god 'Star of Lucifer' Eucharist Emblems*



**Iraq's Coat of Arms (1958 – 1963):**

During Iraq's revolution of 1958 a flag of Arab stripes of black, white and green, with a large eight-pointed star was adopted. This was a simplified form of the new national arms, which officially Iraqis said were based on their ancient emblem of the Babylonian sun-god *Shamash*. The ear of corn or wheat in the centre of the sun-disc denotes that the sun, *Shamash*, was worshipped as the Babylonian "Eucharist" and pagan "bread of life." Note that there are also eight "rays of the sun" behind the star bringing the total number to sixteen. This heathen emblem was the prototype for the pagan *Gnostic Eucharist*, the pagan *Roman Catholic Eucharist*, the *Eucharist Emblem of the Jesuits* and the *Eucharist Star of Lucifer of British World Freemasonry and the Church of England* – to mention a few! Occultists believe the major star represents the [male] sun-god, the minor star (with the wavy lines) represents the mother-earth-goddess [female].

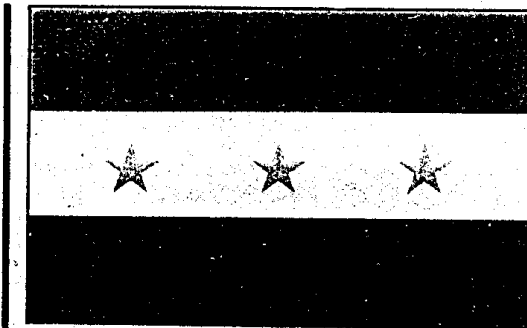
*Eagle of Saladin*



**Iraq's Coat of Arms (1963/1965 – 2004 [removal of Saddam Hussein]):**

Iraq's 'Eagle of Saladin' coat of arms adopted in either 1963 or 1965 resembled a sculpture in the castle of Saladin, an Arab warrior. This eagle is the ancient Egyptian emblem of the rising sun-god Horus, which later became the emblem of the Roman sun-god Jupiter, which became the emblem of the Germanic tribes, which was one of the emblems of Hitler's Nazi Party and the Waffen SS, which is now the emblem of the German Reichstag in Berlin [where Babylon's original Ishtar Gate and Pergamon Altar or "seat of Satan" (Rev.2:12-13) now reside in the Pergamon Museum]. It is also one of the principal emblems of British World Freemasonry, Russia, the United States, and of course more recently, is now the Fascist emblem of President George Bush's new Department of Homeland Security. The Bible has prophesied much about literal Babylon (now modern Iraq) and "Mystery Babylon." Will not the prophesied final judgment coming upon Iraq (literal Babylon), and "MYSTERY BABYLON" soon both all be fulfilled at the same time when their heathen emblems are identical?

*al-Jumhuriya al-Iraqia*



*Arab Liberation colours*

*Stars for Iraq, Syria and Egypt*

### *Jesuit Emblem*

“IHS” Roman Catholic “Eucharist” emblem of the Society of Jesus (Jesuits), from the Church of St. Ignatius, Rome. [Ref. *The Jesuits: A Story of Power* by Alain Woodrow]



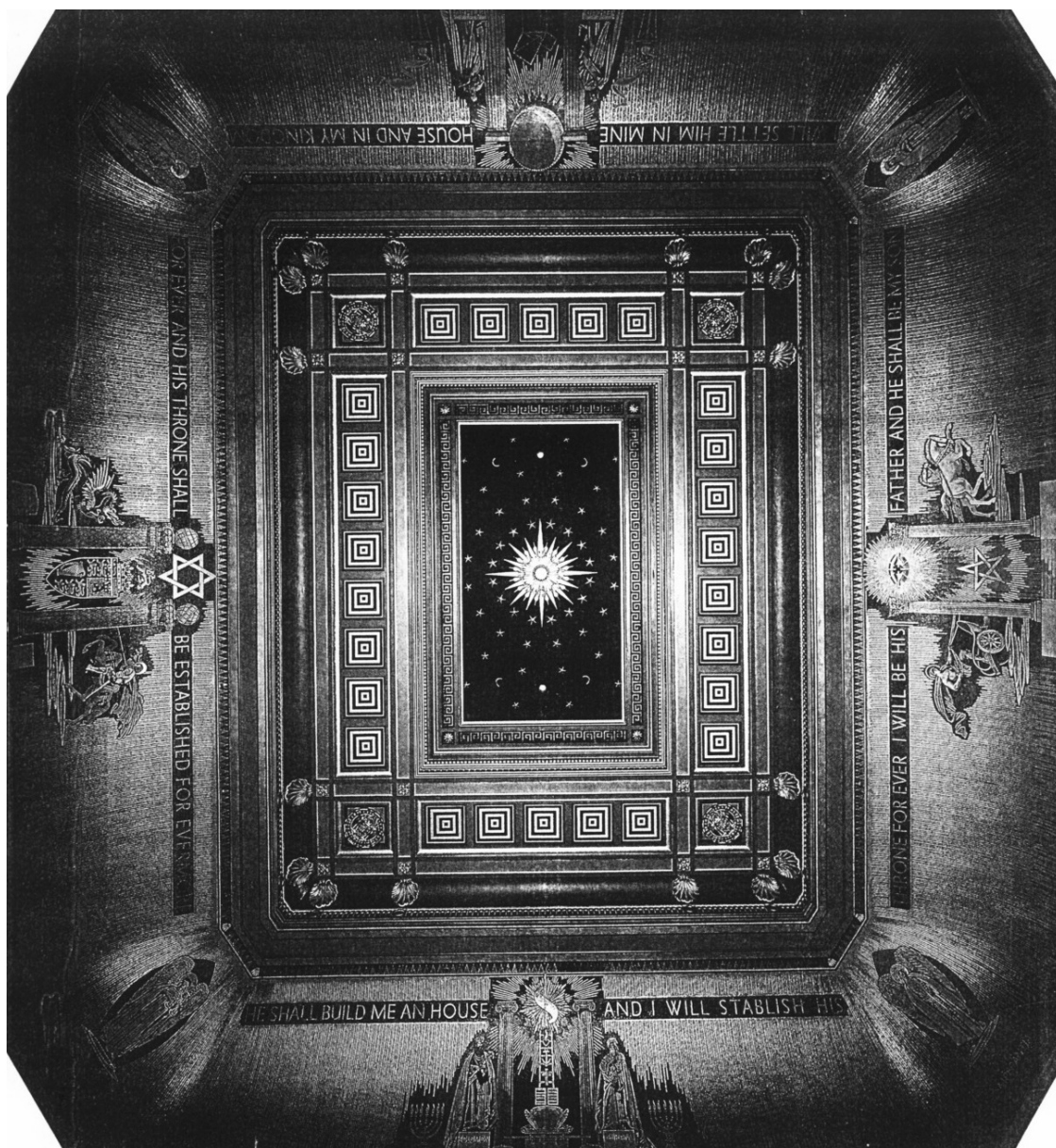
***St Paul's Cathedral [A pagan Protestant sun-god temple] Babylonian Eucharist***

View from the Whispering Gallery looking down to the floor beneath the dome, dominated by the symbol of the Babylonian Eucharist, with British Freemasonry's Star of Lucifer in the centre. Also note that the "Lord's Table" (High Altar) is blasphemously positioned in the centre of a Maltese Cross, the ancient emblem of the Assyrian sun-god.



***The Grand Temple, Great Hall Ceiling, in Freemason's Hall, Great Queen Street, London***

The control center of World Freemasonry, the Grand Lodge of England controls all the grand lodges of the world including the Grand Lodge of Israel, the P2 Lodge in the Vatican, and the US Scottish and York Rite Lodges. British Israel World Freemasonry's Luciferian plan, based on a perversion of I Chronicles 17:12-14, is to counterfeit Ezekiel's "millennium temple" (in Ezekiel chapters 40-48), rebuild the temple of Solomon in Jerusalem, and following a period of orchestrated global chaos, consecrate it to universal Catholic worship for all religions, headed by their Antichrist Grand Master, who will establish a New World Order kingdom of God on earth. NOTE: "*and I will not take my mercy away from him, as I took it from him that was before thee*" in I Chronicles 17:13 is MISSING! Observe also the many witchcraft emblems, and the fact that the Eucharist 32-point Blazing Star of Lucifer (representing the 32 Degrees of Freemasonry) and the center sun-disc of the Star (representing the 33<sup>rd</sup> Degree) are protected by the "four Archangels of the Presence," (or Eucharist) revered by both Roman Catholicism and Islam. Hence, the Masonic election of the Lord Mayor of the City of London takes place on 29<sup>th</sup> September, Michael-mas Day, in honor of these four Babylonian Eucharist demons, who are headed by the Archangel Saint Michael (but who is really the Christianized 'Mercury' – Roman god of thieves), the protector of the Roman Catholic Church, and the royal patron of the Queen's knights.



*Color Photo: The Grand Temple, Great Hall Ceiling – London*





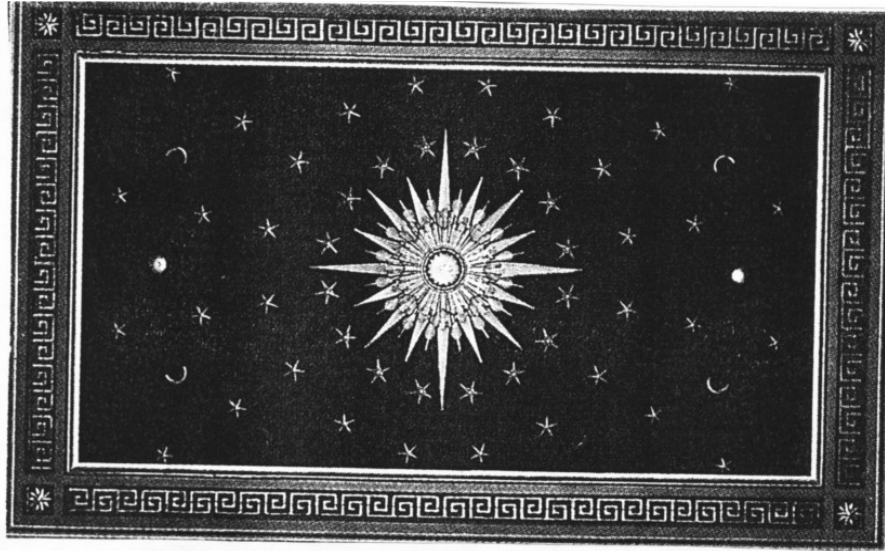


***British Control of USA [via the United Grand Masonic Lodge of England]***

*Top Photo:* Showing the Babylonian *Eucharist* Star of Lucifer emblem in the centre of the Grand Temple ceiling in Freemason's Hall, Great Queen Street, London, England. This Luciferian emblem now dominates the shield on the badge of the CIA, and covertly reveals British control of the Agency.

*Bottom Photos:* Show British vassals, Sir George Bush Senior and President Bush Junior, standing on the badge of the CIA at the Langley headquarters dedicating their allegiance to the emblem.

\*The Luciferian British Hierarchy *already* controls the political and financial power of America – now through Alpha and the Purpose-Driven Spirit they are capturing her spiritual heart!



*New Zealand Herald June 12-13, 2004 B12*



UNITED STATES



HOME OF INTELCRATS: George J. Tenet with President George W. Bush at CIA headquarters in Langley, Virginia.

PICTURE / REUTERS

## With spies like these

The CIA chief has fallen on his sword. But where does the embattled American intelligence community go from here? **Evan Thomas** reports

**T**HREE blocks from the White House, tucked away in an odd little brick building, is a small (60-member) men's club known as the Alibi. It was once a

often feuding intelligence community. Others will seek the creation of a new domestic spying outfit patterned after Britain's M I. The White House may even try to get ahead of

## ***British Masonic Control of the CIA***

### **The badge of the CIA:**

Note: The centre of the badge is dominated by the British Masonic Lodge's Grand Temple 16-point Blazing Star. This symbolizes the fact that Britain controls the Agency.



William J. "Wild Bill" Donovan, millionaire head of the OSS throughout its four years' existence. The man who set up the stage for the formation of the CIA under covert British control:



### *Churchill, Roosevelt, Truman and Hoover*

*Churchill, Roosevelt, Truman and Hoover were the four principal Masonic leaders responsible for laying the groundwork for setting up Britain's control of all Anglo/US secret global intelligence operations (including the CIA, NSA and FBI).* Sir Winston Leonard Spencer Churchill (1874-1965) was initiated in Studholme Lodge, No. 1591, London, in 1901 and raised in Rosemary's Lodge No. 2851, in 1902. President Franklin Delano Roosevelt (1882-1945), Thirty-second President 1933-1945, was initiated on October 11, passed on November 14, and raised on November 28, 1911, in Holland Lodge No.8, New York City. Elected Honorary Member of the Stansburg Lodge No. 24, at Washington, D.C. He was also a member of the Scottish Rite. President Harry S Truman, (1884-1972), Thirty-third President, 1945-1953, was initiated on February 9, and raised on March 18, 1909 in Belton Lodge No. 450, at Belton, Missouri. He served as Junior Warden of that Lodge, 1940-41. He was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, also a Knight Templar and a 33<sup>rd</sup> Degree in the Scottish Rite. J. Edgar Hoover (1895-1972) from 1924 until his death was Director of the FBI. He was a member of Federal Lodge No. 1, Washington, D.C. There is a secret crypt dedicated to his memory (including numerous photos, artifacts and information) in the Supreme Council, 33<sup>rd</sup> Degree, House of the Temple, 1733 Sixteenth Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.

\*[While not directly applicable to the subject of this book, it may nevertheless be of interest to relate that there is a secret crypt, also in the House of the Temple, dedicated to the Apollo 11 Moon-landing hoax of 1969. The Apollo 11 lunar module never went to the moon. The classic image of Man's conquest of space was a giant hoax ostensibly created by the US to counter Russian Space advances. There are photos and other memorabilia in exhibition cabinets in the crypt that point to this conclusion. There is the internationally famous propaganda photo showing Col. Edwin 'Buzz' Aldrin standing on the moon. However, what the world public were not shown, was a series of photos taken by Armstrong of Aldrin, (a 32<sup>nd</sup> Degree Freemason – he was initiated in Monclair Lodge No. 122, New Jersey) holding up in rebellious triumph, the Supreme Council, Mother Council of the World of the Thirty-third and Last Degree, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry Banner while he supposedly was standing on the Moon. The House of the Temple Librarian and Historian, Inge R. Baum, was the lady who embroidered the banner.]



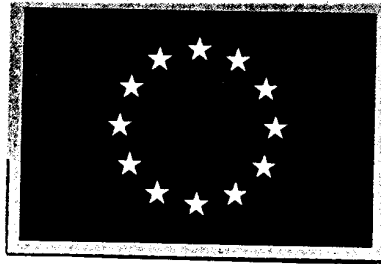
*Modern Babylonian Sun-god Star of Lucifer Eucharist Emblems*



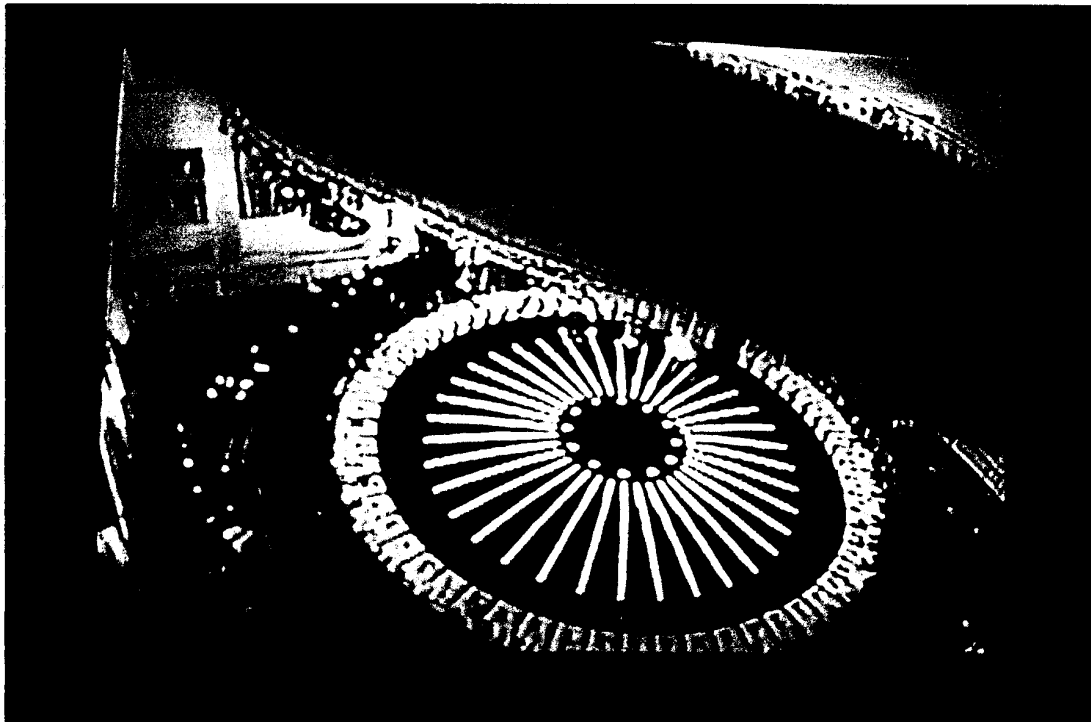
*The USSR Coat of Arms*



*The U.N. Emblem*



*EU Emblem*



*EU CONSTITUTION Star of Lucifer Babylonian Eucharist emblem in the centre of table at EU Member States Foreign Minister's Meeting on Draft EU Constitution, Naples, Italy, late November 2003*

### *The Pagan Babylonian Sun-god Eucharist Star of Lucifer Emblem:*

**Iraq's Coat of Arms (1958-1963):** During Iraq's revolution of 1958 a flag of horizontal stripes of black, white and green, with a large eight-pointed star was adopted. This was a simplified form of the new national arms, which officially Iraqis said were based on their ancient emblem of the Babylonian sun-god *Shamash*. The ear of corn or wheat in the center of the sun-disc denotes that the sun, *Shamash*, was worshipped as the Babylonian "Eucharist" and pagan "bread of life." Note that there are eight "rays of the sun" behind the star bringing the total number to sixteen. This ancient heathen Babylonian Eucharist, or more appropriately, Star of Lucifer emblem, was the prototype for the pagan Gnostic Eucharist, the Jewish Babylonian Talmud Eucharist, the Roman Catholic Eucharist, the Jesuit Eucharist, the Eucharist of the Church of England, the Eucharist of British World Freemasonry. Simplified derivations of it were used to form the USSR Coat of Arms, the emblems of the European Union, the UN, NATO, and the modern state of Israel's six-pointed star flag. – Occultists believe that the major points of the star represent the [male]sun-god as the (phallic) bread of life, and the minor points of the star (usually shown with wavy points) as the mother-earth goddess as the (womb) bread of life. Freemasonry's "compass and square" emblem is the simplified form of these profane Babylonian Eucharist sexual emblems.

**Jewish Babylonian Talmud Eucharist Emblem:** Taken from cover of *Talmud* shown on front cover of *Piety & Power: The world of Jewish Fundamentalism* by David Landau, published by Secker & Warburg, London, 1993.

**Roman Catholic Jesuit Emblem:** This "IHS" Roman Catholic Eucharist emblem of the Society of Jesus (Jesuits) is taken from the Church of St. Ignatius, Rome – as published on the cover of *The Jesuits: A Story of Power* by Alain Woodrow.

**Church of England Eucharist Emblem:** Taken from center of the floor directly beneath the dome of St. Paul's Cathedral, City of London.

**British Freemasonry's Eucharist Emblem:** Taken from the center of the ceiling in Great Hall, Great Queen Street, London (the control center of British Israel World Freemasonry).

**EU Eucharist Emblem:** This EU Eucharist emblem dominated the table at the EU Member States Foreign Minister's Meeting on the Draft EU Constitution, held at Naples, Italy, during late November 2003.

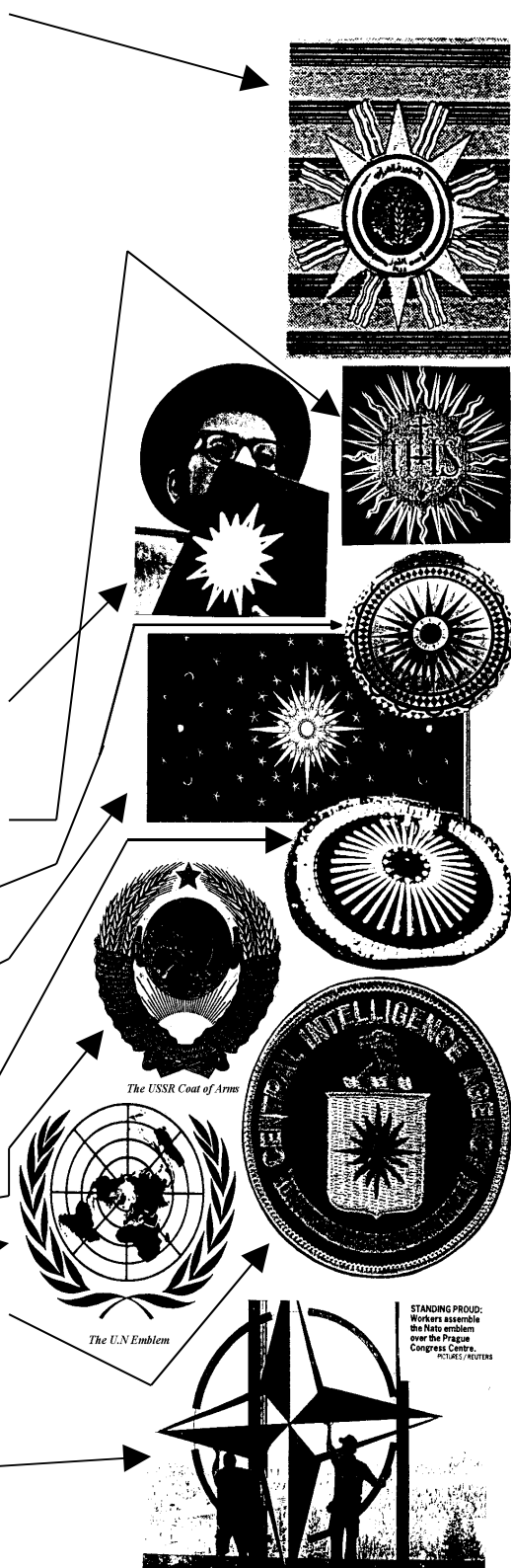
**USSR Coat of Arms Eucharist Emblem:** (Coat of Arms of the former Soviet Union).

**UN Eucharist Emblem:**

**CIA Eucharist Emblem:** The Eucharist emblem dominating the shield on the badge of the CIA is taken directly from British Freemasonry's Eucharist emblem or Star of Lucifer on the center of the ceiling in Great Hall, Great Queen Street, London, (and reveals British Freemasonry's secret control of the giant Agency).

**NATO Eucharist Emblem:**

The "four-pointed star" Eucharist emblem of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) is taken directly from the center of the ceiling in Great Hall, Great Queen Street, London, (and reveals British Freemasonry's secret control of the giant Agency).



## Alpha and Freemasonry's "Ordo Sinistra Vivendi"



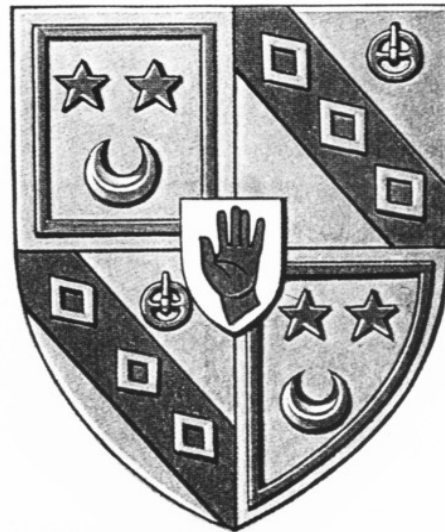
1

2

**A Gnostic Amulet** from *Amulets and Talismans* p.206.

1) Anubis, holding a scepter and standing on an open left hand, the symbol of justice.

2) The goddess of Truth (the Egyptian Maat), standing on a figure of an internal organ of Isis. The inscription behind her means "the Sun Everlasting" or "the Sun of the World." (from *King Plate F, No. 5*)



**Arms of Sir Walter Scott, Bt.**, matriculated in Lyon Court 12 January 1822. From *An Outline of Heraldry in England and Scotland* p.13. Scott was a Satanist and Freemason. He was initiated, passed and raised at an emergency meeting of Saint David Lodge No. 36, Edinburgh, on March 2, 1801. (*Freemasonry – A Celebration of the Craft*, p.242)

N.B. Alpha's Gnostic "Questions of Life" themes are promoted in Jonathan Brant's spurious book, *My Whole World Jumped*, distributed by Alpha Resources, and shows one of the Devil's "Ordo Sinistra Vivendi" 'Order of the Left Hand' emblems on its front cover.

## resourcing Alpha >>

### My Whole World Jumped

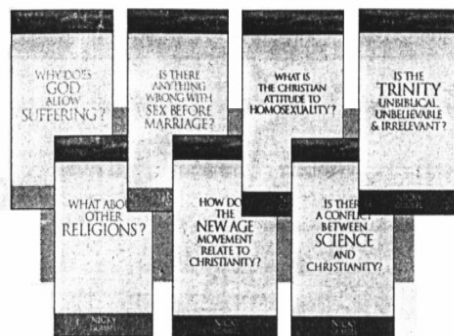
The Questions of Life themes are explored via a fast paced novel. It subtly answers the questions addressed by the Alpha course. Dave receives an anonymous parcel containing a CD Rom. Who is the sender and will he provide the answer to what really happened on the day Dave's sister was drowned all those years ago? We follow Dave as he makes these discoveries, becomes a Christian and adjusts to a new way of life.

ISBN 0854767857



All seven chapters of Searching Issues are now available in booklet form. Tough questions that require straight answers. 'Gumbel's combination of humour, anecdote, metaphysics, quotations from the Bible and complex theology are both persuasive and compelling.'

- The Observer



### SEARCHING ISSUES BOOKLETS

Why Does God Allow Suffering? ISBN 0854768629

What About Other Religions? ISBN 0854768637

Is There Anything Wrong With Sex Before Marriage? ISBN 1842910558

How Does The New Age Movement Relate To Christianity? ISBN 1842910566

What Is The Christian Attitude To Homosexuality? ISBN 1842910574

Is There A Conflict Between Science And Christianity? ISBN 1842910582

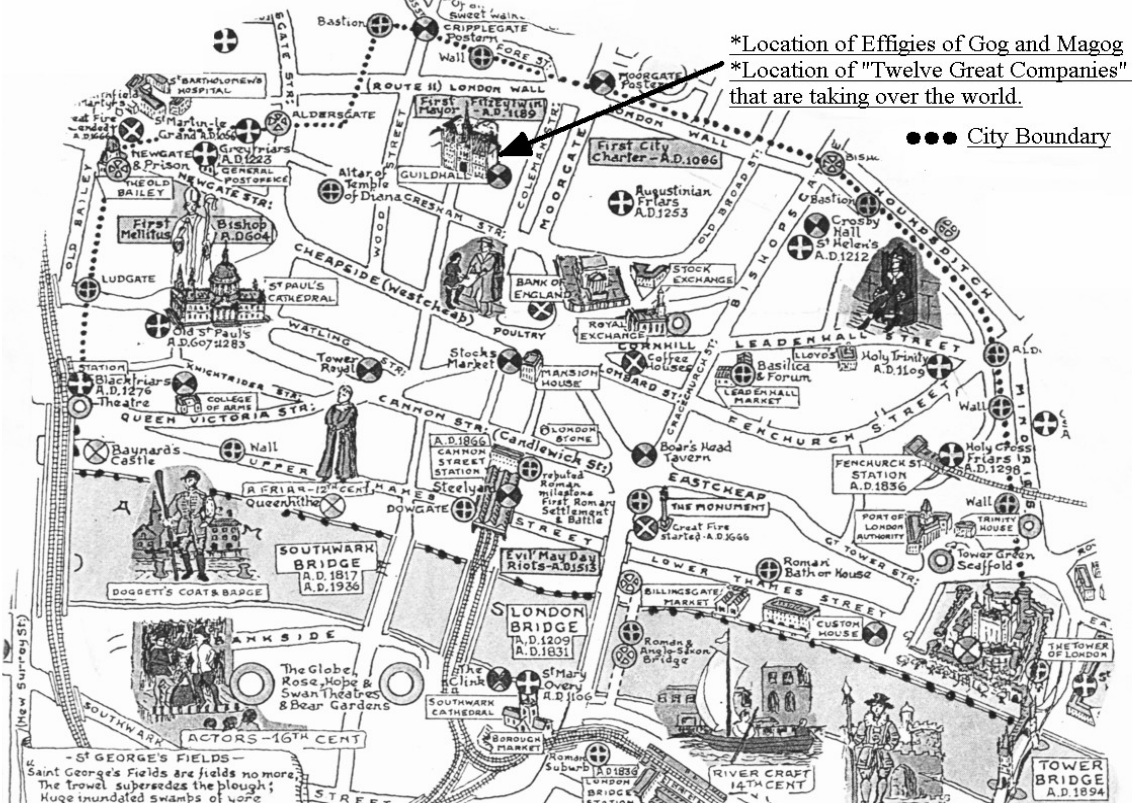
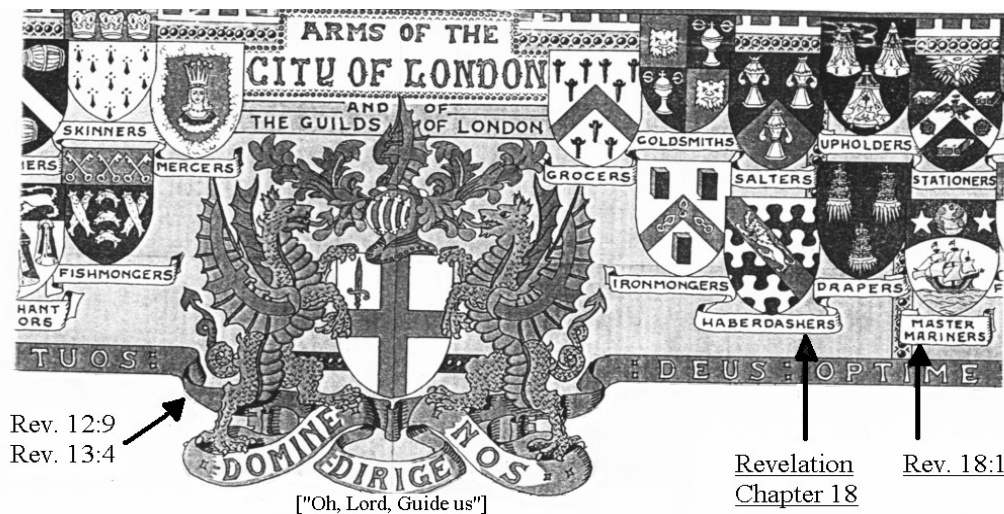
Is The Trinity Unbiblical, Unbelievable & Irrelevant? ISBN 1842910590





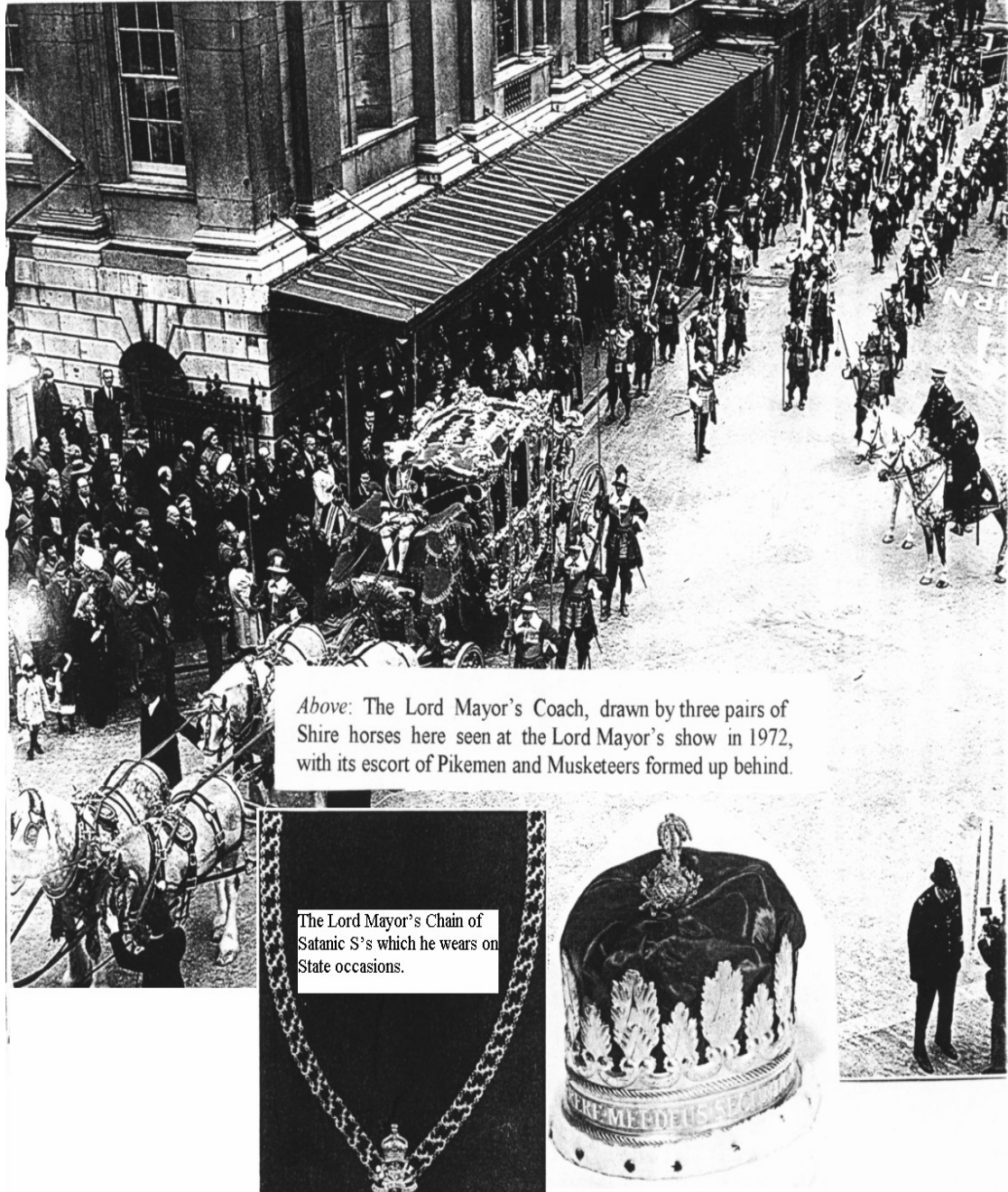
*Alpha and the City of London Corporation*

Inside the old Roman walls of London is a separate, originally Roman Catholic, but now Protestant, Masonic, City “corporation” or “kingdom” not responsible to the British Parliament. The City is officially headed by a Lord Mayor, who is elected annually, but who in turn (under a gentleman’s agreement) rules under the overriding authority of the Queen. The City is the wealthiest square mile on earth, and through its Guildhall “Twelve Great Companies” (which are the symbolic Masonic “holding companies” of the City’s transnational banks and corporations) is corporatizing, privatizing and mortgaging the world – including funding Alpha Partners, whose Jewish Chairman, Ken Costa (as at early 2005), was also Vice Chairman of UBS-Warburg, a division of Union Bank of Switzerland (UBS), a City of London Rothschild-controlled international bank and the biggest bank in Europe. (The logo of UBS is three keys in the form of the Star of David or hexagram. In reality, it is the bastardized Vatican logo, incorporating the two keys of Vatican with the Crown of the Pope removed, signifying City of London Jewry’s Masonic control of the Vatican and Vatican Bank. The two dragons on the City’s Arms are bright red and are the same as the two dragons which Prince Charles wears continually on his left hand little finger Gold Ring.



## ***City of London Lord Mayor and Babylonian “Monarch”***

[The Lord Mayor is the ruler and “Monarch” of the City of London that is, through the global corporatization and privatization process, taking over the entire world. Since the British Sovereign can rescind his authority to rule at any time, Queen Elizabeth II is presently the true head of the City of London Corporation]



The King of Arms and Heralds (but not Pursuivants) share with the Lords Chief Justice and the Lord Mayor of the City, the demonic privilege of wearing on State occasions the Satanic Collar of S's. Above is the Druid “Oak-leaf” Crown, worn by the King of Arms at all British Coronations. [Rick Warren's book, *The Purpose Driven Life*, also gets its Druid “Oak-leaf Covenant and numerous occult illustrations from this same form of British Druid witchcraft.



### *City of London Corporation's "Gog and Magog"*

The two principal demon-deities that reside in Guildhall in the City of London Corporation are Gog and Magog. These two giant statues preside, with Saint Michael (or Mercury), god of thieves, over the *Twelve Great Companies* which are nefariously being used by the Lord Mayor and British Sovereign to takeover the entire assets of the world, including those of the Vatican and Israel. Ezekiel chapters 38-39 prophetically speaks about Gog coming against Israel in the latter days (Ezekiel 38:16:19), particularly during the time of God's coming judgment and wrath on the world. Then at the end of the following thousand year period, Gog and Magog are again to be used by Satan to deceive the nations and gather them to battle once more. (Revelation 20:6-9)

Presently Israel's Finance Minister, Benjamin Netanyahu, (under secret behind-the-scenes instructions from New Zealand's Sir Roger Douglas, a Fabian Socialist and agent of Queen Elizabeth II, who herself rules over Guildhall's Gog and Magog), is "dividing up the spoil," privatizing and selling off all of Israel's state "family silver" and public assets to City of London-controlled banks and corporations. "Benjamin shall raven as a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil." (Genesis 49:27) "Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal, and prophesy against him ... Art thou come to take a spoil? Hast thou gathered thy company to take a prey? To carry away silver and gold, to take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil?" (Ezekiel 38:2,13) The coat of arms of the British Fabian Society is a wolf in sheep's clothing, and it is literally a man of Israel, Benjamin, who is now ravening as a wolf, dividing up Israel's national "spoil" to City of London Corporation Guildhall companies presided over by Gog!

[Note: Gog wields the morning star of Lucifer on a chain, while Magog, dressed as a Roman centurion, is symbolized with a phoenix star on his shield, a dragon on his helmet and the emblem of Mercury, god of thieves, on his left shoulder consecrating him to the worship of the sun].



## ***City of London “Den of Thieves” Gog & Magog and Saint Michael***

The annual election of the Lord Mayor of the City of London Corporation takes place on 29<sup>th</sup> September, Michael-mas Day, at a Masonic ritual of the Court of Aldermen in Guildhall. This pagan day in the Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church of England is called the Festival of Holy Michael the Archangel or All Angels Day. The Roman Catholic Church teaches that the seven archangels of Revelation 15-17 are: Michael, Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Raquel, Sariel, and Remiel. The first four of these are known as the “Four Archangels of the Presence” – hence “Michael-mas Day.” These four archangels just happen also to be the same “Four Archangels of Islam!” Catholics pray to the archangel St. Michael to protect them from evil. Saint Michael is regarded as the protector of the Roman Catholic Church. Both Catholics and Anglicans honor Saint Michael on September 29<sup>th</sup>, but in the Greek, Armenian, Russian and Coptic churches he is honored on November 8<sup>th</sup>. Michael-mas Day is one of the ancient, pagan, Babylonian, Catholic feasts not eliminated at the Reformation. Other false teachers such as Seventh Day Adventists also pray to St. Michael and blasphemously claim he is the same person as Jesus Christ, which he is not. Hislop in *The Two Babylons* pages 149-150 writes: “Thus paganism and Popery alike “make merchandise of the souls of men” (Rev.18:13). Thus the one with the scales of Anubis, the other with the scales of St. Michael, exactly to the Divine description of Ephraim in his apostasy: ‘Ephraim is a merchant, the balances of deceit are in his hand’ (Hosea 12:7). The Anubis of the Egyptians was precisely the same as the Mercury of the Greeks – the ‘god of thieves.’ St. Michael, in the hands of Rome, answers exactly to the same character. By means of him and his scales, and their doctrine of human merits, they have made what they call the house of God to be nothing else than a ‘den of thieves.’ To rob men of their money is bad, but infinitely worse to cheat them also of their souls.” Appropriately, the Lord Mayor of the City of London is elected to his office on the Feast Day of Mercury and Saint Michael, the Roman god of thieves, and the Queen is blasphemously carried into the City in her Gold State Coach symbolized by Mercury on the cabin. She is received into Guildhall by Gog and Magog (with Mercury molded into Magog’s left shoulder) who protect the *Twelve Great Companies* that are being used by the Sovereign to effect her (or her son’s) takeover of the private ownership of the entire world.

Over the years there has been a lot of debate among Christians about exactly who Gog and Magog are. Some say the references to “Gog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal” in Ezekiel 38:2-3 are the ancient names for Moscow and Tobolsk. While others say Meshech cannot be Moscow because Moscow was founded in 1147 A.D., yet Meshech traded with Tyre six centuries before Christ (Ezekiel 27:12-16). In a sense, both views are partly correct. God’s terrible judgment upon Tyrus (Ezekiel 27) on the rich “merchants and mariners, and all the pilots of the sea,” with “Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, They were thy merchants” etc. (Ezekiel 27:13) is the same phraseology used in Revelation 18 about the “merchants” and the “queen” of the great city of Babylon – which is now epi-centered in the City of London Corporation. This is why Gog and Magog now preside in Guildhall, and why there is to be a close alliance between the City and Russia in the future. In November 1997 an Anglo-Russian Defence Commission was set up between the City of London and Russia to coordinate the global military strategy throughout the world in the future. Defence Secretary George Robertson signed on behalf of Britain and General Igor Sergeyev signed on behalf of Russia (*Weekly Telegraph* Nov. 12-18, 1997, p. 17). This was followed by the Queen’s Parliamentary Opening Speech in November 2002 in which she said: “My government will continue to work for an enlarged and even more effective NATO enjoying a close partnership with Russia.” When Paul warned, “And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light” (2 Cor.11:14), was he talking about the apostate Protestant Archangel Saint Michael?– and his devious Mercurial DEN OF THIEVES in the City of London?

Not surprisingly, St. Michael is the patron of Knights.



### *Alpha's "Queen Jezebel"*

Apostate Queen Elizabeth II, Governor of the Protestant Church of England and head of World Freemasonry, gifting a GNOSTIC sculpture of an orb supporting a figure of an internal organ of Isis being impregnated by the Babylonian/Egyptian sun-god Eucharist and Star of Lucifer. [HRH The Duke of Kent, KG, GCMG, GCVO, ADC, The MW The Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England, officially is the head of World Freemasonry – in truth he stands in for her.] By virtue of her position as both head of World Freemasonry and the Church of England, and subsequently, Holy Trinity Brompton in London, the Queen is the supreme head of Alpha. [Photo: *New Zealand Herald* December 3, 1998, p.B3]

# Britons present awe-inspiring orb



PICTURE / REUTERS

A gift to the German city of Dresden dwarfs a royal party at Windsor Castle. The orb is bound for the Frauenkirche, a church destroyed in firestorms caused by Second World War bombing. The presentation was made during a visit by the German President, Roman Herzog (second from left), and his wife, Christiane. Also with the Queen and Prince Phillip is the Duke of Kent (left).

## Front Door of British P.M.'s Residence at 10 Downing Street

This illustration shows a picture of the front door of the apostate Protestant, British Prime Minister's official residence in London portraying the rising sun-god. Note that the portal lamp, supported by symbols of the horns of Baal, is designed to illuminate the two sun-god emblems over the lintel. The larger of these is the ancient Babylonian emblem of the rising sun-god Shamash (Egyptian Horus, Roman Jupiter) and deity of the Queen. The smaller one is the emblem of the Babylonian EUCHARIST (same as the R/C Eucharist and Jesuit emblem). The (inset) photo shows the Assyrian Stela of Shamshi-Adad V (823-811 B.C.) from Nimrud, Temple of Nabu (Exhibit WA118892 British Museum). Note that the large Maltese Cross on the king's chest, ancient symbol of heathen royalty and the pagan sun-god, is now one



of the chief emblems of the Queen – and the symbol on the king's LEFT wrist, the ancient Babylonian emblem of Shamash (called 'Chemosh,' in the Bible, the abomination of the Moabites for which Solomon built a high place in the hill before Jerusalem I Kings 11:7) – is now the literal emblem of the office of British Prime Minister as well.



### ***Protestant “Queen Jezebel” With Some of Her Badger-Hating Vassals of Baal***

In the Bible the LEFT SIDE is rejected and connected with all of those who turn away from God and worship the pagan sun-god Baal. In the Old Testament the badger represents God's people and the distinctive pure white mark in its forehead represents Jesus Christ. All military medals are traditionally worn on the LEFT breast, just as all university graduate Masonic square mortar-board cap tassels are hung over the LEFT shoulder, consecrating the recipients to Baal. In this subtle, yet remarkably vivid picture, revealing their rebellion against Jesus Christ and his followers, these military devils of the Queen are wearing Her Majesty's Operational Service Medals on their LEFT breast, a Masonic / Muslim Fez cap



with a silver plate on it on the LEFT side substituting for the customary tassel – plus the severed head of a badger on their demonic military Masonic aprons.



Photo  
Reuters

EYES FRONT: Everyone looking straight ahead, please. Yes, she's the Queen and she's just popped in to Howe Barracks in Canterbury to give you your Operational Service Medals for your time in Iraq, but we're the 1st Battalion of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders — so sit to attention!

***Alpha's "Nazi" Queen Jezebel [in Her Heathen Babylonian Sun-god Gold State Coach]***

[Representative of the Queen's control of the United States Government, the two "Nazi" Roman Fasces carried by Neptune on her Gold State Coach are also replicated and mounted on the wall at the back of the Speaker's Podium in the US House of Representatives]

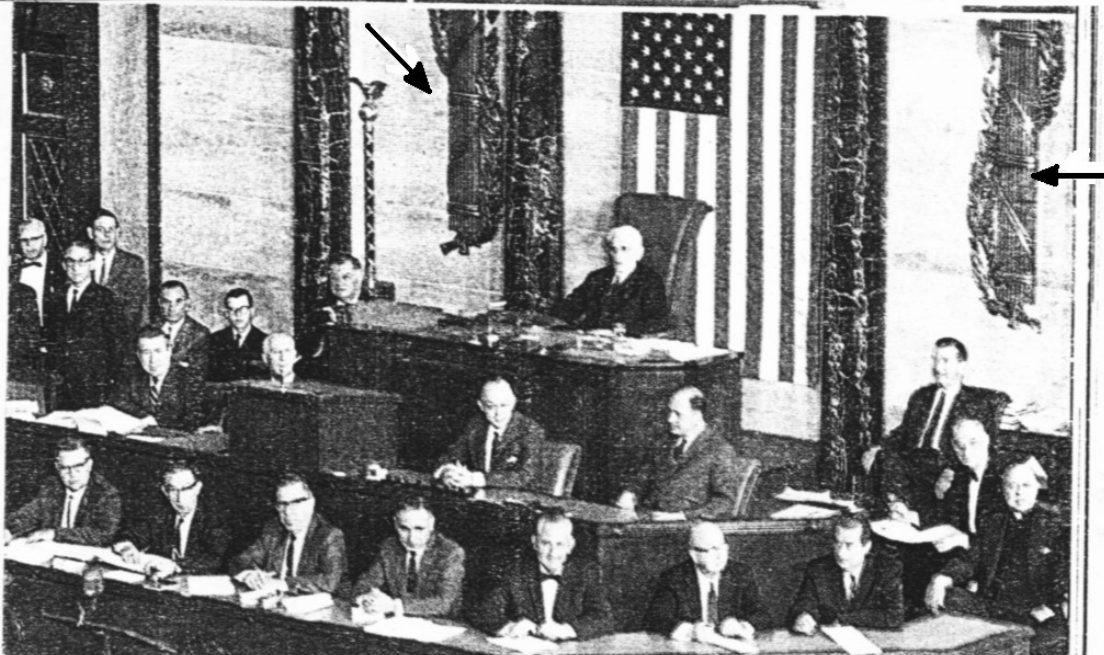
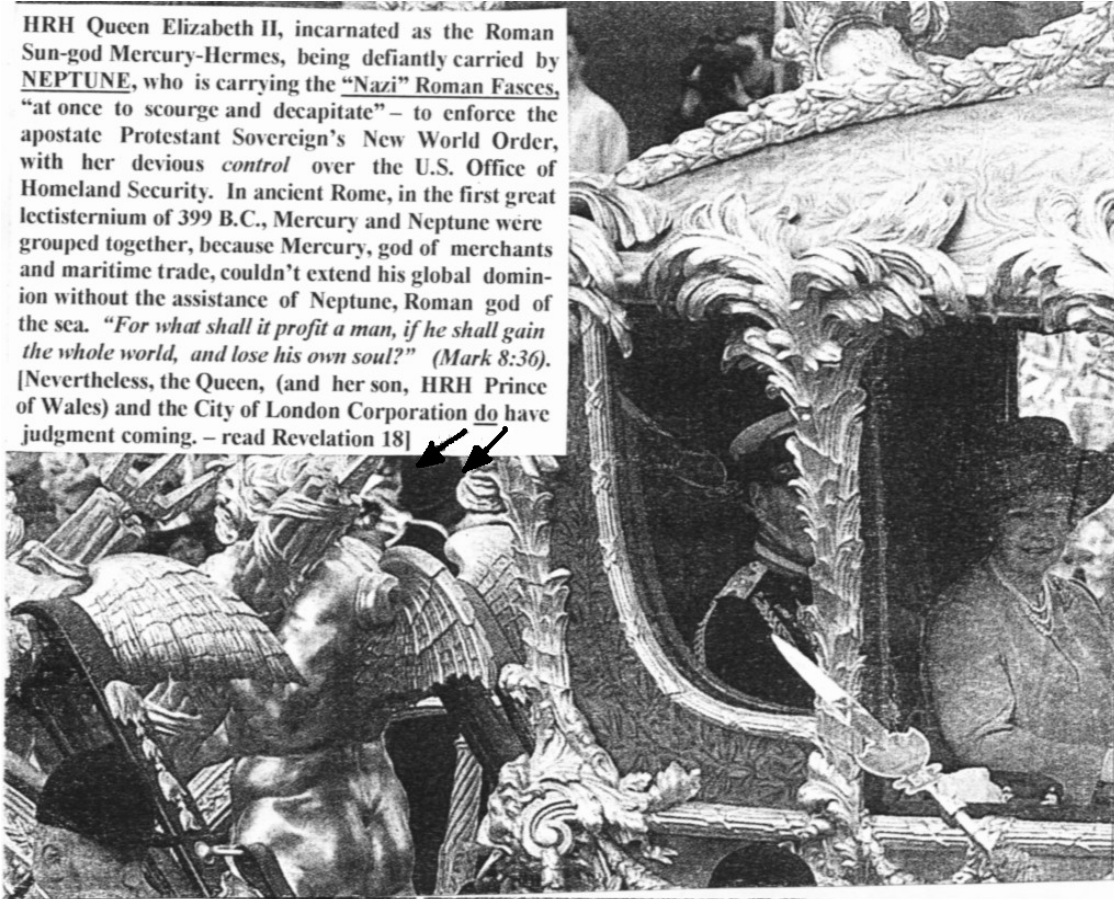


### *Alpha's Nazi Queen Jezebel's Control of the US Government*

[The two Nazi FASCES carried by Neptune on her Gold State Coach are replicated and mounted on the wall at the back of the Speaker's podium in the US House of Representatives. As Governor of the Church of England, Queen Elizabeth II officially is the head of ALPHA]



HRH Queen Elizabeth II, incarnated as the Roman Sun-god Mercury-Hermes, being defiantly carried by NEPTUNE, who is carrying the "Nazi" Roman Fasces, "at once to scourge and decapitate" – to enforce the apostate Protestant Sovereign's New World Order, with her devious *control* over the U.S. Office of Homeland Security. In ancient Rome, in the first great lectisternium of 399 B.C., Mercury and Neptune were grouped together, because Mercury, god of merchants and maritime trade, couldn't extend his global dominion without the assistance of Neptune, Roman god of the sea. "For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?" (Mark 8:36). [Nevertheless, the Queen, (and her son, HRH Prince of Wales) and the City of London Corporation do have judgment coming. – read Revelation 18]



***Alpha's "Nazi" Queen Jezebel's Eldest Son and Daughter at Her Golden Jubilee Party at the Palace – June 2002***

Note the subtle, two, carefully presented Nazi "sig-rune" "lightening bolts", symbol of the Nazi SS, (and crossed they were used to make up the Nazi Swastika) – worn by Princess Anne and Prince Charles in early June 2002, at the Queen's 'Party at the



Palace', which was part of her Golden Jubilee celebrations during 2002 – a little bit more subtle than Hitler, ja!



## *The King James Bible and the Goat-Man god Pan*

In pagan Greek mythology, the god Pan, represented by a wild horned goat-man was the god of flocks and herds and the personification of wild nature or environmentalism. He was a composite creature, the upper part of his body being human, with great horns and his lower body being that of a goat. In ancient times, he was regarded as a phase of the sun-god Jupiter, also a symbol of Saturn because this planet is enthroned in Capricorn, whose emblem is a goat. He was so highly revered by pagans, soon after the time of Christ, as pagans became Christians they would often mockingly cry, "Great Pan is dead," because they considered him one of the chief pagan names of Satan. The Druid priests of Britain also worshipped him under the name of the Green Man or Robin Hood. At the time of the Reformation in Britain he was still highly revered by pagans who wanted to stop Christianity from spreading. As the result, when the King James Bible was first published, in the 1611 and 1612 editions (and possibly others) intricate pictures of Mercury/Hermes, the pagan sun-god, were cunningly inserted at the beginning of the Old Testament, Apocrypha and New Testament, not by the translators, but by the pagan printers. Indeed, at the beginning of the *PREFACE* entitled *THE TRANSLATORS TO THE READER*, is a blasphemous picture of the pagan Greek god Pan. In later editions, understandably, these pagan emblems were appropriately removed. King James certainly gave the modern world the genuine Bible in the world English language there is no doubt, but it took a giant battle to get it there. Even from earliest times when it was first published in London in 1611, Pan (or the Devil) couldn't quite get into the sacred text of the KJV, but he certainly got cunningly slipped into the Preface. As the Protestant Church now quickly apostatizes with the Gnostic Alpha course, Druid Archbishops and so on, it should not come as a surprise to see that Pan and Mercury, who were once suppressed by King James, slip from the illustrations at the beginning of the original KJV Preface, O/T, Apocrypha and N/T, where they have been sitting relatively undisturbed for hundreds of years, into the spurious text of modern bible versions. Indeed, both Pan and Mercury now have once again been given leading roles in the City of London and Royal Family. The Queen's Gold State Coach cabin is symbolized by Mercury, Guildhall's demon-deity Magog is symbolized by Mercury and Prince Charles sees himself not as a Christian monarch but as the modern incarnation of the Goat-Man god Pan.

The prophecy about Antichrist, "Neither shall he regard the God [capital "G"] of his fathers ..." in Daniel 11:37, (for example, "fathers" – King James) implies that Antichrist will reject the true God originally worshipped by his forefathers, apostatize, and worship the 'Great god Pan.'

Below are illustrations of Pan and Mercury taken from the author's own original (not a copy) 1612 King James Bible.



Illustration of Pan taken from the beginning of the KJV 1612 Preface



Illustration of Mercury taken from the beginning of the KJV 1612 O/T, Apocrypha and N/T

## Prince Charles and the Goat-man god Pan

“And before him shall be gathered all nations: and he shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth his sheep from the goats: And he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left ... Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels.” (Matthew 26:32-41)

**Top:** Is a photo of a bronze sculpture of Prince Charles honoring him as “Savior of the World” as the Goat-man god Pan. The statue dominates the town square, named after the Prince, in Palmas, the state capital of Tocantins on the edge of the rainforest in Brazil. *The Times* March 7, 2002, ran an article about it entitled *Winged Prince is ‘Savior of the World.’* According to their article, Prince Charles was given a miniature copy of the statue which he now keeps on a mantelpiece at Highgrove, the Prince’s home in Gloucestershire.

**Bottom:** Is a hieroglyphical representation of Jupiter or Pan published in *The Secret Teachings of All Ages* by Manly P. Hall, p.XXXV, one of the premier Masonic books of witchcraft in the world.



From Kircher's *Oedipus Aegyptiacus*.

### THE GREAT GOD PAN.

The great god Pan was celebrated as the author and director of the sacred dances which he is supposed to have instituted to symbolize the circumbulations of the heavenly bodies. Pan was a composite creature, the upper part—with the exception of his horns—being human, and the lower part in the form of a goat. Pan is the prototype of natural energy and, while undoubtedly a phallic deity, should not be confused with Priapus. The pipes of Pan signify the natural harmony of the spheres, and the god himself is a symbol of Saturn because this planet is enthroned in Capricorn, whose emblem is a goat. The Egyptians were initiated into the Mysteries of Pan, who was regarded as a phase of Jupiter, the Demiurgus. Pan represented the impregnating power of the sun and was the chief of a horde of rustic deities, panes, fauns, and satyrs. He also signified the controlling spirit of the lower worlds. The Christians fabricated a story to the effect that at the time of the birth of Christ the oracles were silenced after giving utterance to one last cry, “Great Pan is dead!”

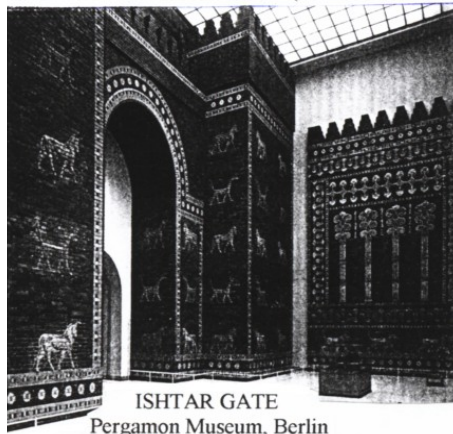
## ***Will Antichrist Come From London?***

“And upon her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH. (Revelation 17:5)

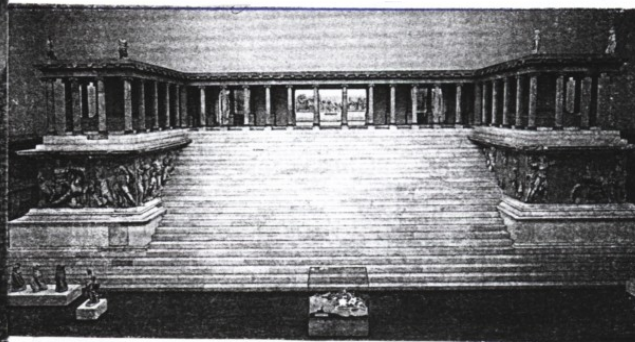
The *ORIGINAL SANCTUARY* of ancient Babylon (modern Iraq) resides not in Iraq, or even Rome, but now in London and Berlin. After Nebuchadnezzar’s son, Belshazzar, was slain, the original *Altar of the Babylonian sun-god* was taken to Pergamos in what now is Turkey. In Revelation 2:13 it is called “Satan’s seat.” In the late 1800s it was taken from Pergamos and erected in the Pergamon Museum in Berlin in 1902. This Altar gave Hitler his Satanic inspiration. At the end of WWII the Russians took it to Moscow where it remained until 1959, when it was returned to the Pergamon Museum in Berlin, where it remains today. In the 1800s and 1900s British and German archaeologists transported the rest of the sanctuary from Babylon to London and Berlin. The two “man-headed-horned-winged” *Bull Statues* (that represented Nimrod/Marduk/Baal incarnated in Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon) which stood at either side of the Ishtar Gate were taken to the British Museum in London where they still reside today. The *Processional Way* (lined with lions – emblems of Ishtar), and the *Ishtar Gate* (emblem of the mother-earth goddess and Babylonian gateway to hell, lined with dragons emblems of Marduk the sun-god) were brought to Berlin in 1913, where they reside in the Pergamon Museum to this day. Ultimately, through this remarkable process, the *heart* of literal Babylon physically came to London and Berlin. Could these two modern centers become the heart of modern “MYSTERY BABYLON?” The *Bull Statues* represented the Babylonian king, the dragons and lions symbolized his royal power, and the *Pergamon Altar* his Satanic seat or throne. Could Anti-Christ come from London, but rule from Berlin?



THE TWO MAN-HEADED-HORNED-WINGED BULL STATUES  
(emblems of Nimrod/Marduk/Baal incarnated in the king of Babylon)  
British Museum, London



ISHTAR GATE  
Pergamon Museum, Berlin



PERGAMON ALTAR  
Pergamon Museum, Berlin



## British World Freemasonry's "Ionic Pillar" in "Baal" Sun-worship

### The Two Babylons by Hislop

256 THE TWO DEVELOPMENTS CONSIDERED.

of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the names of blasphemy. . . . And I saw one of his heads as it had been wounded to death; and his deadly wound was healed, and all the world wondered after the beast"!

#### SECTION III.—THE BEAST FROM THE EARTH.

This beast is presented to our notice (Rev. xiii. 11): "And I beheld another beast coming up out of the earth; and he had two horns like a lamb, and he spake as a serpent." Though this beast is mentioned after the beast from the sea, it does not follow that he came into existence after the sea-beast. The work he did seems to show the very contrary; for it is by his instrumentality that mankind are led (ver. 12) "to worship the first beast" after that beast had received the deadly wound, which shows that he must have been in existence before. The reason that he is mentioned second, is just because, as he exercises all the powers of the first beast, and leads all men to worship him, so he could not properly be described till that beast had first appeared on the stage. Now, in ancient Chaldea there was the type, also, of this. That god was called in Babylon Nebo, in Egypt Nub or Num,\* and among the Romans Numa, for Numa Pompilius, the great priest-king of the Romans, occupied precisely the position of the Babylonian Nebo. Among the Etrurians, from whom the Romans derived the most of their rites, he was called Tages, and of this Tages it is particularly recorded, that just as John saw the beast under consideration "come up out of the earth," so Tages was a child suddenly and miraculously born out of a furrow or hole in the ground.† In Egypt, this God was represented with the head and horns of a ram (Fig. 55).‡ In Etruria he seems to have been represented in a somewhat similar way; for there we find a Divine and miraculous child exhibited wearing the ram's horns (Fig. 56).§ The name Nebo, the grand distinctive name of this god, signifies "The Prophet," and as such, he gave oracles, practised augury, pretended to miraculous powers, and was an adept in magic. He was the great wonder-worker, and answered exactly to the terms of the prophecy, when it is said (ver. 13), "he doeth great wonders, and causeth fire to come down from heaven in the sight of men." It was in this very character that the Etrurian Tages was known; for it was he who was said

\* In Egypt, especially among the Greek-speaking population, the Egyptian  $\delta$  frequently passed into an  $\alpha$ .—See BUNSEN, vol. i. pp. 273, 472.

† AMMIANUS MARCELLINUS, lib. xxi. cap. i. p. 264.

‡ From WILKINSON, Plate 22, "Amun." By comparing this figure with what is said in WILKINSON, vol. iv. pp. 235, 238, it will be seen, that though the above figure is called by the name of "Amun," the ram's head makes it out as having the attributes of Nub.

§ From *Antiquities Etrusque*. Par. F. A. DAVIN. Vol. v. Plate 57. I am indebted for the above, and many other things that have helped to elucidate this work, to my friend and neighbour, the Rev. A. Peebles, of Collinton.

THE BEAST FROM THE EARTH.

257

to have taught the Romans augury, and all the superstition and wonder-working jugglery connected therewith.\* As in recent times, we hear of weeping images and winking Madonnas, and innumerable prodigies besides, continually occurring in the Romish Church, in proof of this papal dogma or that, so was it also in the system of Babylon. There is hardly a form of "pious fraud" or saintly imposture practised at this day on the banks of the Tiber, that cannot be proved to have had its counterpart on the banks of the Euphrates, or in the systems that came from it. Has the image of the Virgin been seen to shed tears? Many a tear was shed by the Pagan images. To these tender-hearted idols Lucan alludes, when,



speaking of the prodigies that occurred during the civil wars, he says:—

"Tears shed by gods, our country's patrons,  
And sweat from Laræ, told the city's woes." †

Virgil also refers to the same, when he says:—

"The weeping statues did the wars foretell,  
And holy sweat from brazen idols fell." ‡

When in the consulship of Appius Claudius, and Marcus Perpenna, Publius Crassus was slain in a battle with Aristonicus, Apollo's statue at Cumæ shed tears for four days without intermission.§ The

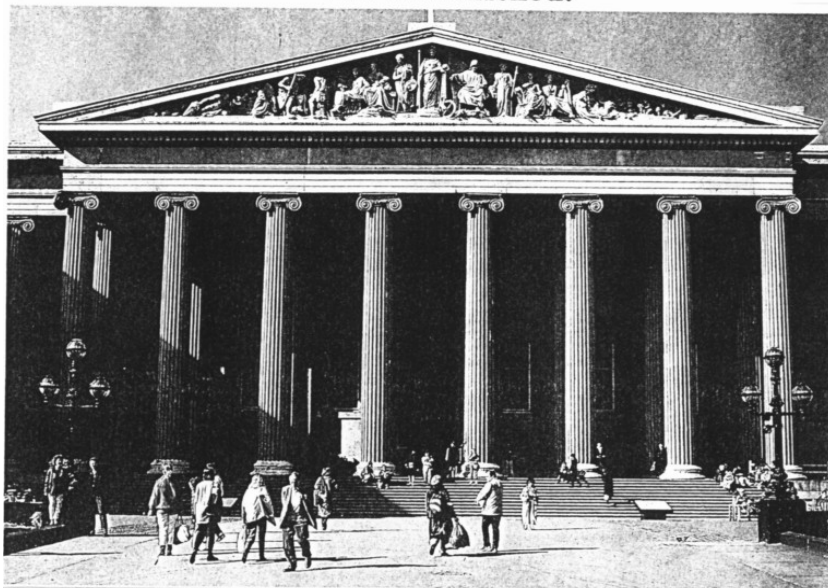
\* OVID, *Metam.*, lib. xv. ll. 553, 559, p. 760.

† LUCAN, *Civ. Bell.*, lib. i. v. 356, 357, p. 41.

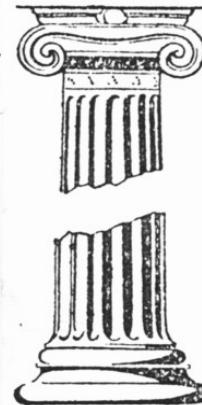
‡ *Georgics*, Book i. l. 480, p. 129.

§ AUGUSTINE, *De Civitate*, lib. iii. cap. 11, vol. ix. p. 86.

**Ionic Order**, an order of Grecian architecture, characterised by the volute of its capital in the form of a ram's horn, and with the cornice dentated, the shaft fluted, and the entablature plain or embellished.



BRITISH MUSEUM IN LONDON



IONIC COLUMN

## ***British Fascism & John Ruskin***

**John Ruskin (1819-1900)** was the famous English “Nazi” socialist reformer and professor at Oxford University who was one of the mentor’s of Westcott and Hort (who produced the corrupt Greek text underlying all modern New Age bibles). Ruskin passed on his evil doctrine and dream of world domination by the British racial elite (largely derived from Plato’s *Republic*) to his students, one of whom was wealthy financier, Cecil Rhodes (who founded and funded the Rhodes Scholarships). On the inspiration of Ruskin, Cecil Rhodes, Nathan Rothschild, Alfred Milner and other Masons then formed a secret group known as ‘Milner’s Kindergarten.’ This group then founded the Round Table in 1909. The Round Table group then founded the Royal Institute of International Affairs (RIIA) in London in 1919, and representatives from the RIIA with their American branch affiliates founded the Council of Foreign Relations (CFR) in New York in 1921, which later founded the Trilateral Commission – all of whose members now largely control the world economy. Both emblems of the CFR and TC were derived from John Ruskin’s gravestone, as was the Nazi swastika used by Hitler which was the emblem of the occult German Thule Society in which he was a member. Many of the occult emblems of the Theosophical Society, inspired by H. P. Blavatsky, Annie Besant and Alice Bailey were derived from Ruskin and may be also found on his gravestone.

Below is a photo of part of John Ruskin’s gravestone at Coniston in England, showing the swastika, designed by W. E. Collingwood (1854 – 1932), a student of his and his secretary. Although not widely recognized, in the opinion of this author, John Ruskin’s Gnostic/Nazi/Fabian Socialist (or “Christian Socialist”) Luciferian teachings have had more impact on the last hundred years than any other occult author. Not only are John Ruskin’s teachings and those of Cecil Rhodes held by former Rhodes Scholars (such as Bill Clinton and Wesley Clark) who now dominate the western world political system, Ruskin just happens to be one of the chief mentors of Alpha’s Nicky Gumbel.

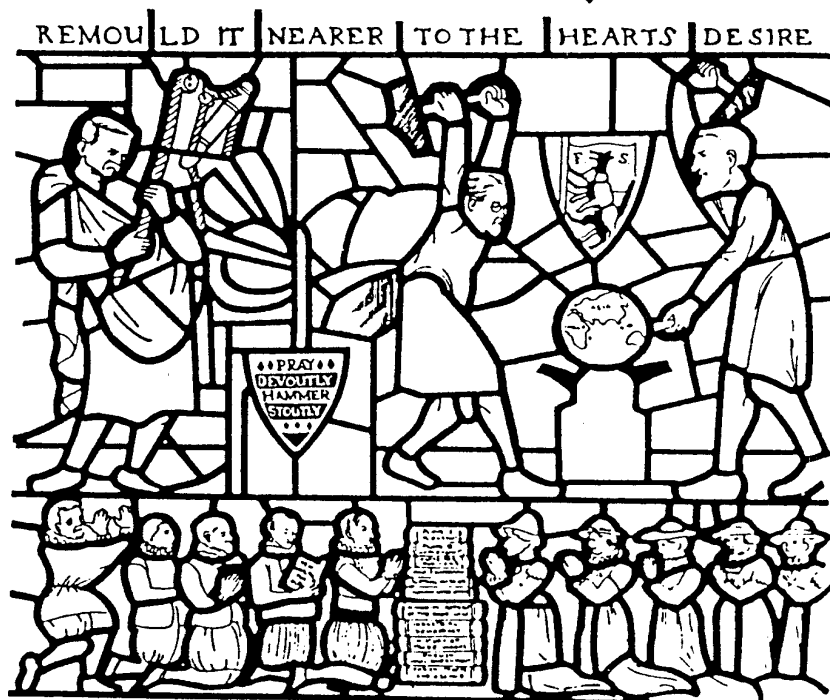


### *Fabian Society Coat of Arms*

“Beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep’s clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves.” Mathew 7:15

The Fabian Society’s coat of arms is “a wolf in sheep’s clothing.” The Fabian Society was established by a ‘Christian socialist’ group on January 4, 1884, at the home of E.R. Pease, a member of the London Stock Exchange. The name given to the society was suggested by the spiritualist, Frank Podmore, a leading member of the group. The Fabian Society permeated Oxford and Cambridge Universities in the late 1800’s, and its socialist doctrine is a modified form of Fascism and Marxism based on Plato’s Republic. Its teachings are promoted through Oxford and Cambridge through the Rhodes Scholarship program and the Round Table network. Its global central training school is the London School of Economics. Former Rhodes Scholars like Bill Clinton and Wesley Clark are Fabian Socialists. Sydney Webb (Lord Passfield) founded the London School of Economics in 1894. In May 2004, Nicky Gumbel led the ‘*Together for Europe*’ Alpha conference with Romano Prodi, President of the European Commission and Cardinal Kasper, President of the Pontifical Council for Christian Unity. All three men are Fabian Socialists. Kasper is even hated by “fundamentalist Catholics” who see him as a Marxist. Prodi was educated at the London School of Economics. When the Bible warns of “wolves in sheep’s clothing” it is very precise!

*The Fabian Society’s  
Coat of Arms  
(A Wolf in Sheep’s Clothing)*



*Sydney Webb's Fabian stained glass window*

## ***Rothschilds, Ruskin & Rhodes:***

[The modern prime instigators and funders of the global N.W.O. Roundtable network]



**NATHAN MEYER ROTHSCHILD (1777-1836)**  
Founder of N.M Rothschild & Sons, London



**NATHANIEL (NATTY) DE ROTHSCHILD (1814-1915)**  
Funder and trustee of the the estate of Cecil Rhodes



**JOHN RUSKIN (1819-1900)**  
The British "Nazi" socialist and professor at Oxford University who inspired and taught Cecil Rhodes



**CECIL JOHN RHODES (1853-1902)**  
[Photo of his memorial plaque in Westminster Abbey]  
the man who laid the Luciferian British plan, to take over control of the world, based largely on the Jesuit Constitution, but by changing "Roman Catholic Religion" to "English Empire" (ref. *The World's Banker: The History of the House of Rothschild* by Niall Ferguson, p.886.



*N.M. Rothschild, London, and the Privatization of the World*

Sir Roger Douglas



Nathan M. Rothschild



Benjamin Netanyahu

Like the Finance Ministers in all countries, Israel's treacherous Finance Minister, Benjamin Netanyahu, is currently selling off all of Israel's key public assets and "family silver" to City of London banks and corporations under directions from New Zealand's former Labour Minister of Finance, Fabian Socialist, and Queen's vassal, Sir Roger Douglas, as is outlined in his book, *Unfinished Business*. For years Sir Roger has been contracted as a consultant by City of London banks, the World Bank and others to advise on national privatization programs around the world, including the former Soviet states, Russia and Brazil. But he is not the true architect of privatization at all. The original plan goes back to the City of London, particularly to the banking firm of N. M. Rothschild & Sons.

The City of London's radical plan to "privatize" the world, including Israel and the Vatican, goes back directly to N. M. Rothschild in London. John Redwood, who laid much of the political foundation for privatizing the world in his book *Public Enterprise in Crisis*, was an employee of N. M. Rothschild. In August 1983 he quit the Rothschild Equity Research Team to join Mrs. Thatcher's Downing Street Policy Unit, which setup the policy to fully privatize Britain. Three years after joining Thatcher, he returned to N. M. Rothschild to become the director of their Overseas Privatization Unit. He and Michael Richardson, who joined N. M. Rothschild from stockbrokers Cazenove in 1981, can (and do like Sir Roger Douglas) claim much of the credit for privatizing the world, but the real truth is they are only pawns. The real architects of the plan are the principals of N. M. Rothschild, London.

If one studies the privatizations, Mergers and Acquisitions programs around the world, N. M. Rothschild or their affiliates will always be involved. These include such banks as Barings, UBS, UBS-Warburg, Citigroup, J.P. Morgan Chase, Bank of America, ABN AMRO, Deutsche Bank and so on. Although they are cunning enough not to be *directly* involved in the majority of privatizations, N. M. Rothschild managed the sale of the British National Electricity Board's shares in Ferranti in July 1980. It handled the first true privatization in Britain in February 1982 when the high technology company Amersham International was sold. They were also one of six controversial underwriters responsible for deviously selling BNOC (Britoil) in 1982. Philip Shelbourne, the head of Britoil, was a former N. M. Rothschild director and of course, the British Energy Secretary, Nigel Lawson, was advised during the process by the Warburgs. N. M. Rothschild were directly responsible for selling off British Gas for £6 billion, Royal Ordnance to British Aerospace in 1985, and the British government's stake in BP worth around £5.7 billion in 1987. They were involved in the privatization of Britain's twelve regional electricity boards and the ten water authorities in 1987, the £2.5 billion British Steel sell-off in 1988, British Coal in 1991, also the privatization of British Rail, Northern Ireland Electricity, the sale of housing association loans and student loans. Chancellor Norman Lamont, his junior minister Tony Nelson, and the British Environment Minister John Redwood were all former N. M. Rothschild employees. Peter Walker, the former Secretary of State for Wales became a non executive director of Rothschild's Welsh subsidiary and Smith New Court. Norman Lamont joined the N. M. Rothschild board after being replaced as Chancellor in 1993. Sir Clive Whitmore, the former permanent secretary at the Home Office, also joined the board, as had Sir Frank Cooper, the former permanent secretary at the Ministry of Defence, and so too, Lord Wakeham, the former Energy Secretary who had earlier awarded N. M. Rothschild the British Coal Privatization contract. Scores of foreign governments are now being directly advised by N. M. Rothschild. Rothschild have been directly involved in the sell-off of the Brazilian government's stake in Companhia Vale do Rio Doce iron ore mines, Zambia's copper industry, the £6 billion flotation of Deutsche Telekom in Germany and Telstra in Australia – the list just goes on and on.

## City of London Privatization & Control of Israel

Because of the nation's grievous sin, Israel's treacherous Masonic Finance Minister and former Prime Minister, Benjamin Netanyahu, is in charge of "privatizing" and selling off all of Israel's "family silver" and key national state assets to City of London-controlled banks, companies and corporations – following the plans and recommendations set down by former New Zealand Labour Minister of Finance, Fabian Socialist and Queen's vassal, Sir Roger Douglas. Indeed, Sir Roger Douglas's book, *Unfinished Business*, is being used all around the world as the primary handbook by finance ministers to privatize each nation's state and public assets to the British Sovereign. Not only will the City of London Corporation and Sovereign physically own all of Israel, soon she or her immediate heir or successor, if not stopped, will literally own the entire world! Genesis 49:27 prophetically warns: "Benjamin shall raven as a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil." Hence, Benjamin Netanyahu, under secret behind-the-scenes instructions from Sir Roger Douglas, a Fabian Socialist and agent of the Queen Elizabeth II and the British Fabian Society, whose coat of arms is a wolf in sheep's clothing, is ruthlessly "dividing up Israel's spoils" and selling them off to a foreign sovereign.

A18 The New Zealand Herald • Thursday, September 23, 2004

PERSPECTIVES

01herald.co.nz

### ISRAEL: A STORMY RELATIONSHIP

# Roger's recipe makes a convert

» Israel's economy is growing strongly again after savage times



### BEFORE

Tuesday: The Diplomatic Impasse  
Yesterday: Israel's Kiwi Helpers

In the final of a three-part series, Benjamin Netanyahu tells Fran O'Sullivan how he came to embrace NZ's Rogernomics

**B**ENJAMIN Netanyahu, known as "Bibi", is turning Israel's economy around with the same ruthlessness he once employed as leader of Israel's anti-terror unit. Since he took power he has cut Israel's public sector, slashed taxes, and cut welfare entitlements and privatised state assets with a breathtaking speed.

The firebrand politician credits New Zealand's former Finance Minister Sir Roger Douglas as his inspiration.

"Sir Roger has bold ideas. He really gets down to the bone. To the core of it."

Netanyahu singles out another valuable contribution – "you cannot do reforms too fast" – which he absorbed from Douglas' book *Unfinished Business*.

"What I learned from New Zealand was this. Seeing we were going to have a general strike for any one of these reforms, we may as well maximise the number of reforms for the strike."

"This is not conventional wisdom. Usually you are supposed to isolate the unions."

"But especially after a victory in

elections, you have to move fast with great rapidity and great boldness."

He took up the reins in March last year, promising a shakeup to end the country's worst economic crisis.

Israel's economy was in freefall. Loans worth US\$9 billion (\$13.5 billion) from the US Government propped up Ariel Sharon's Government, stopping a complete collapse.

The Palestinian intifada accounted for half Israel's recession, the Nasdaq's high-tech bust for the other.

It was a grim convergence. September 11 and the Iraq invasion frightened off tourists and foreign investors.

In the first two years of conflict with the Palestinians alone, Israel lost US\$11 billion, about 10 per cent of its GDP.

"Israel was only a few weeks away from financial collapse when we took over and put forward what was seen by many initially as emergency reforms," says Netanyahu.

"Only later did they see that we needed emergency measures to stop the haemorrhaging."

"And only later did people understand that there was a longer term structural reform that would be done

and was now pressing full scale across all areas of the economy."

### A question or two about the standoff

Israel's Finance Minister, Benjamin Netanyahu, says the diplomatic impasse over the passport affair will "absolutely" be resolved. Relations between Israel and New Zealand have been at a standoff since two alleged Mossad agents were caught trying to steal a NZ passport.

Herald: What is it going to take? "I don't know – happily I am not foreign minister."

Herald: What do you think it might take? "Time."

omy has been turned around. "We've done it. We were a contracting economy in 2001 and 2002; the last quarter we grew by 5.1 per cent."

He says the situation has vastly improved since Israel constructed its security wall which was "widely condemned without people knowing that it actually saves lives."

"Ultimately you can remove a fence, but you can't remove a life once it's there."

Netanyahu is confident the econ-

Israel was heavily slapped by the International Court of Justice for walling off many Palestinians from their place of work.

Unemployment has rocketed to 50 per cent in areas under the Palestinian Authority. International opinionism has been heavy.

But Netanyahu says the "smart money" is back.

He attributes this to two factors – Israel's technology, such as its "number one communications, and depressed prices."

"They have figured out that what I call CNV-investing is giving you a tremendous opportunity, because it's lowering the price of buying these companies and investing in them."

"If I told you there was a country that had gone to war and for 50 years had no favours from its neighbours and had a fence running through it, but had opened up a very vigorous free-market economy, you wouldn't think about it, but I'd be talking about South Korea."

"So, would you not invest in Samsung because there's no formal peace between North Korea and South Korea? Of course not."

Criticism has put Netanyahu on his list of economic enemies.

"We'll soon see the name of Benjamin Netanyahu enter the pantheon along with Ronald Reagan, Margaret Thatcher and Roger Douglas," he enthused in a March client report.

The influential Landau report began to differ. "The best thing that can be said about this claim is that it is somewhat premature."

Landau's report, GAAP: Growth against all Probability, says the key part of domestic economic growth, construction and real estate, shows no signs of recovery in Israel, large infrastructure projects are needed, the budget must be cut further and "extremists" at the central bank must be purged to enable a looser monetary policy to depreciate the shekel and help Israeli exporters compete in Europe.

News reports suggest a strike which paralysed Israel and grounded airlines this week has not diminished Netanyahu's reform ardour.

He met Douglas at a Jerusalem think-tank symposium this year.

"I found Sir Roger very extraordinary. The depth of his insight is very impressive."

"Sir Roger's main point – which I must say was presented with great

vision to me, is this: Take social views – instead of feeding the sheep which is to give the milk, you give vouchers for the milk to the public, some mechanism like that. Four you go.

"You can buy a lot more milk for a lot less money."

"The reason we are asked not to make these great reforms – getting unions to give up their monopolies, cutting Government spending and so on – is in the interests of the social underclass."

"Sir Roger argues, and it struck a chord with me, that if you empower this underclass to have choice and if you encourage entrepreneurs in education and in health to offer their services in impoverished areas or rundown areas they will do a much better job than the Government services would if this is done over time."

"My immediate response to this idea was, 'Let's think of trying a pilot somewhere, let's prove it. And if we can prove it we can expand it.'"

"And that is stirring my imagination and I will see if we can put it going during the next three years."

In the busy days of Helen Clark's new Labour Government, Israel was flavour of the month as New Zealand, investigated how to build a knowledge economy.

Technology Minister Pete Hodgson led a mission to Israel in late 2000 to study venture capitalism, business incubators and harnessing new ideas.

But even before the "passport affair", interest had tailed off. Netanyahu says relations are "obviously strained... it's not a good look."

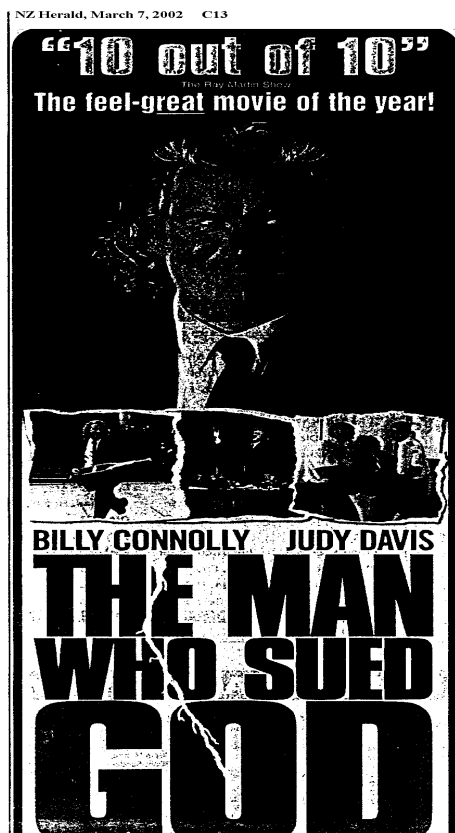
"But you should know that as Finance Minister I have only great admiration for New Zealand."

"People always ask me, are you borrowing the American model or the British model? I say that to some extent that is true."

But actually, if I look for a country with a few million people, with no traversable land borders that has undergone a great transition from a controlled economy to a market economy, then the first country I would look at is New Zealand."

"You are responsible for the great transition that we are doing."

## Corporatization and Sell-Off of the Roman Catholic Church



In the 2002 Marxist movie, *The Man Who Sued God*, (starring Billy Connolly), a fisherman who has his boat sunk by lightening in a storm, files a claim with his insurance company. The company, Monarch Alliance, rejects his claim, alleging that they don't have to pay because the disaster was an 'Act of God'. The fisherman then sues God's visible representatives on earth – Jews and the Church! The script of the movie is taken straight from the satanic writings of Karl Marx. Ultimately the City of London Fabian Socialist Sovereign wants EVERYTHING in the world – Even the 'Corporatized' assets of the Roman Catholic Church!

24 / M A R X & S A T A N

### Marx Will Chase God from Heaven

After reaching this stage in his thinking, Marx met Moses Hess, the man who played the most important role in his life, the man who led him to embrace the Socialist ideal.

Hess calls him "Dr. Marx—my idol, who will give the last kick to medieval religion and politics."<sup>13</sup> To give a kick to religion was Marx's first aim, not socialism.

Georg Jung, another friend of Marx at that time, writes even more clearly in 1841 that Marx will surely chase God from His heaven and will even sue Him. Marx calls Christianity one of the most immoral religions.<sup>14</sup> No wonder, for Marx now believed that Chris-

## Abuse cases bankrupt Oregon Church

From Chris Ayres  
in Los Angeles

THE Roman Catholic Church in Portland, Oregon, yesterday became the first in the United States to declare itself bankrupt under the weight of \$160 million (£86 million) from child sex abuse lawsuits.

The bankruptcy filing was an unprecedented step for an archdiocese that will open up the Catholic Church to new levels of financial scrutiny—and put its finances under the control of a judge.

The Vatican is known to be against dioceses taking the radical move of bankruptcy for those reasons. Several other dioceses across the country have considered filing for so-called Chapter 11, amid a series of damaging child sex molestation claims, but until Portland none had done so.

Chapter 11 bankruptcy, used

### COST OF THE CRIMES

■ 10,667 people have made allegations of sexual abuse against Catholic priests in America, 81 per cent of claimants were male. Of them, 40 per cent were aged between 11 and 14  
■ 4,392 US Catholic priests

have faced allegations of child sexual abuse — 4 per cent of all priests in ministry between 1950 and 2000

■ \$572 million has been paid by the Church in compensation and expenses

mainly by corporations, frees an organisation from the threat of creditors' lawsuits while it reorganises.

Portland's bankruptcy move came just before the opening of a civil trial by two plaintiffs who are claiming \$160 million.

Bud Bunce, a spokesman for the Portland Archdiocese, said that church operations would continue as usual. "All the parishes will continue with their regular services," he said. "For the most part we anticipate the

normal, everyday types of activities we do will continue."

Others, however, said that the case was far from normal. Abuse cases have cost the Catholic Church in America more than \$650 million for alleged crimes going back to 1950. Nevertheless, relatively few Catholic priest molestation lawsuits have actually gone to trial, largely because the Church has preferred to settle out-of-court.

The Chapter 11 filing by the Portland Archdiocese came

after two lawsuits claiming damages for alleged child abuse by the late Rev Maurice Grammond.

The archdiocese and its insurers have already paid more than \$53 million over five years to settle more than 130 claims by people who say they were abused by priests. Grammond, who died two years ago, was accused of abusing 50 boys in the 1980s. In a deposition taken before his death, Grammond infamously said: "I'd say these children abused me. They'd dive in my lap to get sexual excitement."

Portland's bankruptcy filing will have the immediate effect of halting the trial of one of the lawsuits filed against Grammond.


Other American dioceses that have come close to filing for bankruptcy include Boston, Massachusetts and Tucson, Arizona.



# The "Corporatization" and "Privatization" of the Roman Catholic Church in New Zealand.

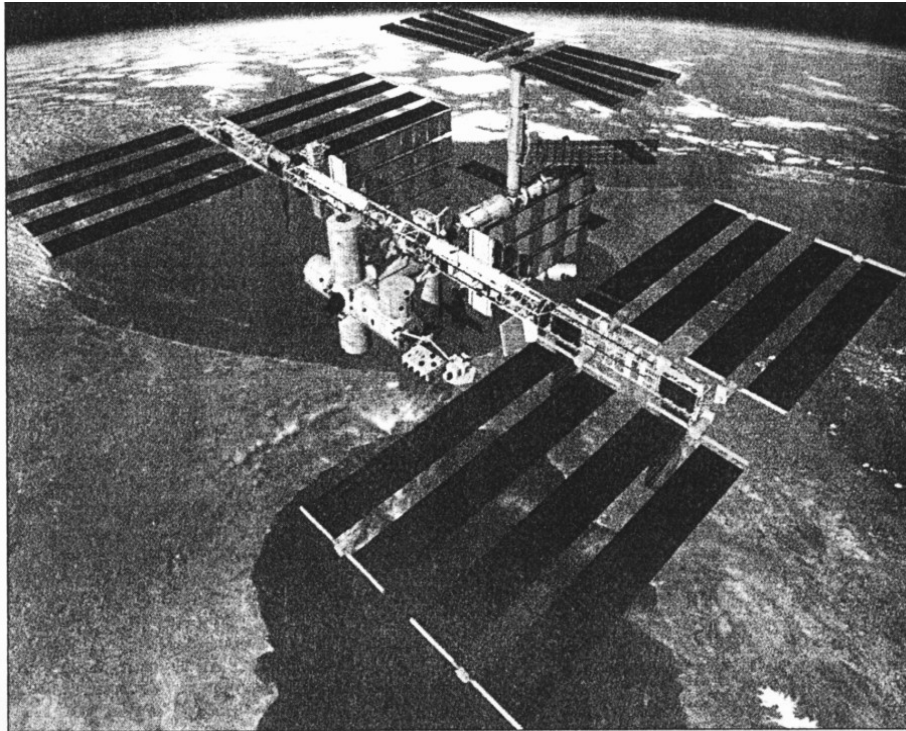
[The same thing is happening all around the world.]

At the pace current events are progressing, short of God's intervention, soon the apostate Protestant Sovereign's *City of London Corporation* transnational banks and corporations will own the entire world, including the Roman Catholic Church – through their global corporatization, privatization, mortgaging, mergers and takeovers program. If Charles ('Charles' means 'a man') ever were to succeed The Queen's responsibilities over the 'Corporation,' then: "*For what shall it profit a man, if he shall gain the whole world, and lose his own soul?*" (Mark 8:36) could very well apply to him – and through the ALPHA COURSE, he will have seduced and synthesized both the Protestant and Roman Catholic Churches together into his "GNOSTIC" ONE WORLD CHURCH OF ALL RELIGIONS, under both his own, and the City Arms of the "red dragon."

<p><b>PRIVATE BILL</b>  <b>THE ROMAN CATHOLIC BISHOPS EMPOWERING BILL</b>  <b>NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PROMOTE A PRIVATE BILL</b></p> <p>Notice is hereby given that Thomas Stafford Williams Cardinal, the Roman Catholic Archbishop of the Archdiocese of Wellington, Metropolitan of New Zealand, Patrick James Dunn, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland, Denis George Browne, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Hamilton, Peter James Cullinane, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Palmerston North, John Jerome Cunneen, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Christchurch, Leonard Anthony Boyle, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Dunedin (called 'the promoter') intend to promote a Private Bill under the Short Title of 'The Roman Catholic Bishops Empowering Act 1996.'</p> <p>The objects of which are:</p> <p>(a) Constitute Roman Catholic Bishops as corporations sole; and</p> <p>(b) Provide for the vesting of diocesan and parish property owned by the Roman Catholic Church in New Zealand in the Bishops of dioceses; and</p> <p>(c) Enable the Bishops to be registered as proprietors of certain land; and</p> <p>(d) Provide for the variation of certain trusts and for miscellaneous matters; and</p> <p>(e) Consolidate certain Acts relating to the Bishops.</p> <p>Communications or notices to the promoter may be sent to their solicitors:</p> <p>Russell McVeagh McKenzie Bartleet &amp; Co,          Todd Building,          Level 14,          171-177 Lambton Quay,          Wellington.</p> <p>A copy of the Bill may be inspected in accordance with Standing Orders of the House of Representatives during office hours at:</p> <p>(1) The District Court, 43-49 Bal-lance Street, Wellington.          (2) The offices of Russell McVeagh McKenzie Bartleet &amp; Co, Todd Building, Level 14, 171-177 Lambton Quay, Wellington.</p> <p>Thomas Stafford Williams Cardinal, The Roman Catholic Archbishop of the Archdiocese of Wellington, Metropolitan of New Zealand, Patrick James Dunn, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Auckland, Denis George Browne, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Hamilton, Peter James Cullinane, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Palmerston North, John Jerome Cunneen, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Christchurch, Leonard Anthony Boyle, the Roman Catholic Bishop of the Diocese of Dunedin by their solicitors, Russell McVeagh McKenzie Bartleet &amp; Co Wellington per: F. M. Shanahan.</p>	<p>1997 <span style="float: right;">Roman Catholic Bishops Empowering</span> <span style="float: right;">No. 4</span></p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center;">ANALYSIS</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>Title                      Preamble                      1. Short Title</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 1                      INTERPRETATION</p> <p>2. Interpretation                      3. Meaning of "trust property"                      4. Archbishop to be same corporation sole as Bishop</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 2                      BISHOPS TO BE CORPORATIONS SOLE</p> <p>5. Bishops to be corporations sole                      6. Property of dioceses and parishes to vest in Bishops</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 3                      REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND IN BISHOPS</p> <p>7. Application for registration                      8. Form of application                      9. Registrar to advertise application                      10. Caveat against registration                      11. Registration</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 4                      VARIATION OF CHURCH TRUSTS</p> <p>12. Application of this Part                      13. Scheme for application or disposal of trust property</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>14. Preparation of schemes for application or disposal of trust property                      15. Submission of scheme                      16. Statement giving full information                      17. Notice of scheme                      18. Notice to Attorney-General where trust for charitable purpose                      19. Diocesan Finance Council to provide copies of objections and representations                      20. Bishop to have regard to objections and representations by Attorney-General                      21. Consent to scheme                      22. Approval of scheme by Bishop</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 5                      MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</p> <p>23. Delegation by Bishop                      24. Vacancy in office or incapacity of Bishop                      25. Diocesan boundaries                      26. Transfer of trust property                      27. Repeals                      28. Private Act</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SCHEDULE                      Enactments Repealed</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">1997, No. 4—Private</p> <p><b>An Act to—</b>  <b>(a) Constitute Roman Catholic Bishops as corporations sole; and</b>  <b>(b) Provide for the vesting of diocesan and parish property owned by the Roman Catholic Church in New Zealand in the Bishops of dioceses; and</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Private—4 <span style="float: right;">Price Code: CX</span></p>	<p>Title                      Preamble                      1. Short Title</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 1                      INTERPRETATION</p> <p>2. Interpretation                      3. Meaning of "trust property"                      4. Archbishop to be same corporation sole as Bishop</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 2                      BISHOPS TO BE CORPORATIONS SOLE</p> <p>5. Bishops to be corporations sole                      6. Property of dioceses and parishes to vest in Bishops</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 3                      REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND IN BISHOPS</p> <p>7. Application for registration                      8. Form of application                      9. Registrar to advertise application                      10. Caveat against registration                      11. Registration</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 4                      VARIATION OF CHURCH TRUSTS</p> <p>12. Application of this Part                      13. Scheme for application or disposal of trust property</p>	<p>14. Preparation of schemes for application or disposal of trust property                      15. Submission of scheme                      16. Statement giving full information                      17. Notice of scheme                      18. Notice to Attorney-General where trust for charitable purpose                      19. Diocesan Finance Council to provide copies of objections and representations                      20. Bishop to have regard to objections and representations by Attorney-General                      21. Consent to scheme                      22. Approval of scheme by Bishop</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 5                      MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</p> <p>23. Delegation by Bishop                      24. Vacancy in office or incapacity of Bishop                      25. Diocesan boundaries                      26. Transfer of trust property                      27. Repeals                      28. Private Act</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SCHEDULE                      Enactments Repealed</p>
<p>Title                      Preamble                      1. Short Title</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 1                      INTERPRETATION</p> <p>2. Interpretation                      3. Meaning of "trust property"                      4. Archbishop to be same corporation sole as Bishop</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 2                      BISHOPS TO BE CORPORATIONS SOLE</p> <p>5. Bishops to be corporations sole                      6. Property of dioceses and parishes to vest in Bishops</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 3                      REGISTRATION OF TITLE TO LAND IN BISHOPS</p> <p>7. Application for registration                      8. Form of application                      9. Registrar to advertise application                      10. Caveat against registration                      11. Registration</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 4                      VARIATION OF CHURCH TRUSTS</p> <p>12. Application of this Part                      13. Scheme for application or disposal of trust property</p>	<p>14. Preparation of schemes for application or disposal of trust property                      15. Submission of scheme                      16. Statement giving full information                      17. Notice of scheme                      18. Notice to Attorney-General where trust for charitable purpose                      19. Diocesan Finance Council to provide copies of objections and representations                      20. Bishop to have regard to objections and representations by Attorney-General                      21. Consent to scheme                      22. Approval of scheme by Bishop</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PART 5                      MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</p> <p>23. Delegation by Bishop                      24. Vacancy in office or incapacity of Bishop                      25. Diocesan boundaries                      26. Transfer of trust property                      27. Repeals                      28. Private Act</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SCHEDULE                      Enactments Repealed</p>		

### *Is the Alpha International Space Station Really Just a Scientific Laboratory?*

Many of the giant cylindrical components on the Alpha International Space Station are remarkably similar to the Lockheed-designed USAF Alpha high power space-based SDI directed energy weapon which was being developed at Los Alamos in the 1970s and 1980s. The bottom photo is taken from *Space Warfare and Strategic Defense*(1987) by David Pahl, p.122-123.



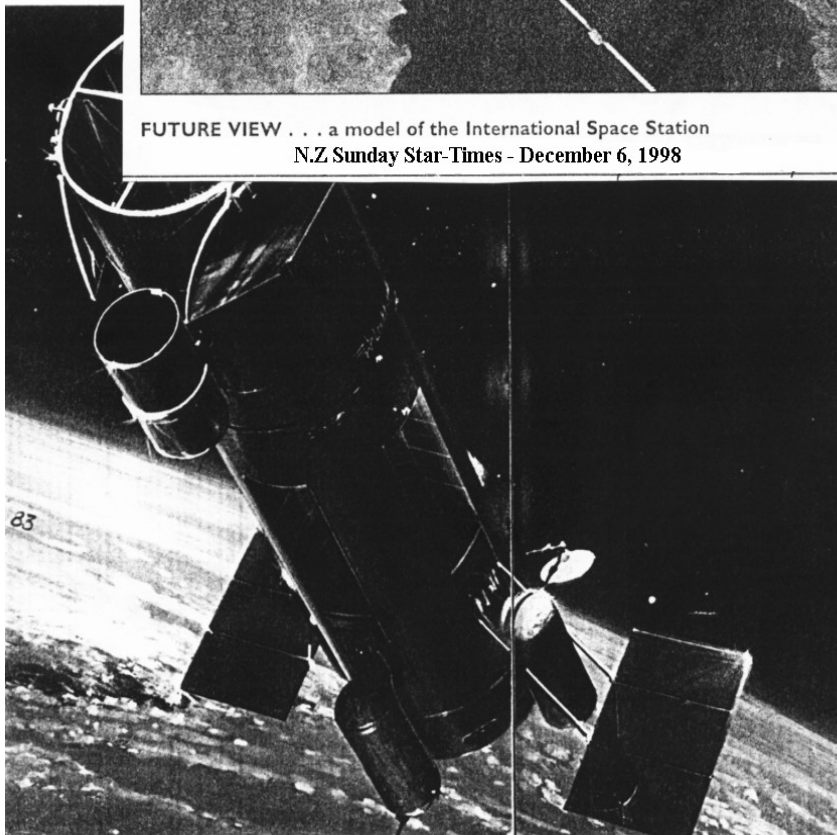
REUTERS

**FUTURE VIEW . . . a model of the International Space Station**  
**N.Z Sunday Star-Times - December 6, 1998**

weapon.  
 principles as  
 or, the atoms  
 systems are  
 uses such as  
 its are forced  
 tly. The light  
 and concen-  
 am. This sort  
 are to other  
 d lasers is for  
 nvisions self-

contained laser battle stations when are modular in form. Modularity would allow the individual battle stations to be assembled into more powerful weapons (by combining the beams) if the threat against the defensive system were to grow. These battle stations would be deployed in orbits which would ensure that the required number of weapons are available to engage ballistic missile launches wherever they occur. The current concept envisions that spacebased lasers would be able to engage ballistic missiles launched from anywhere on earth—including ocean areas and Western Europe (shorter-range ballistic missiles).

At left is a conception of the Lockheed-designed USAF Alpha, projected to be a cylindrical, high power spacebased SDI directed energy weapon. Below is a view 'across the tube' of the eerie blue light of Los Alamos National Labs' Krypton Fluoride (KRF) laser.



## The Illuminati, Alpha International Space Station and 2006

In chapter 22 entitled, 'Illuminati, Alpha & Alexandrian Gnostics', the author quoting from George Curle outlines how God has miraculously sealed Bible chronology with the number 37 – and explains that from 637 A.D. when the Moslems captured Jerusalem until 2006 A.D. is 1369 years, which is exactly 37x37 years. It is not without significance that the Alpha International Space Station is also planned to be completed in 2006. Will this become a 'monumental' year?

Note that one of the modules of the space station in the Reuters/N.Z. Herald photo is very similar to the early prototype configuration of the CHECMATE Electromagnetic Launcher being developed at Maxwell Laboratories, Inc. in San Diego in the 1980s. The bottom photo is taken from *Space Warfare and Strategic Defense* by David Pahl, p.146.

### Shuttle disaster

NZ Herald, February 3, 2003

## Space station schedule in doubt

The Columbia tragedy could halt assembly work on the space station and even mean it has to be switched to automatic pilot.

PARIS — The loss of the Columbia and the halt to further space shuttle flights threatens a temporary shut-down of manned missions to the International Space Station (ISS) and delays in finishing its construction, experts said yesterday.

But officials stressed the current crew of three astronauts — two Americans and one Russian — on board the ISS is not in any immediate danger, although NASA shuttles have been the main means of transport to and from the station.

"They are not stranded, and if necessary they can be resupplied or board the Russian Soyuz rocket," said Lionel Suchet, an ISS senior official based at the French space agency CNES in the French capital. The complex always has a three-man Russian Soyuz vehicle docked to it in case of emergency.

Russian Nikolai Budarin and Americans Kim Bowerman and Don Pettit were due to return to Earth on board the US Space Shuttle Atlantis on March 1.

But Suchet held shuttle flights until investigators determine what caused the Columbia to disintegrate as it reentered Earth's atmosphere.

The astronauts have enough supplies to last until late June without a shuttle visit, said Suchet, programme director for the ISS in Houston.

Any long-term interruption of flights would inevitably put at risk future manned missions and consequently the station's assembly work, due to be completed in 2006, said Suchet.

A Russian space expert who did not wish to be named said the Columbia catastrophe could force the suspension of manned missions and "the return of the ISS crew to Earth and the switching of the station to automatic pilot for an indefinite period".

While Russian Soyuz craft could be used to keep a manned presence on the ISS, there is little for astronauts to do without the shuttle to bring up scientific experiments and components for further construction of the station.

But with only two Soyuz capable of docking with the ISS, a manned presence can be maintained on the ISS for only one year.

Thirty-six astronauts were due to visit the ISS this year on five shuttle flights, and six on two Soyuz flights. Flights of Russian Progress supply vehicles would also need to be stepped up, according to experts cited by Russia's RSC Energia agency, but those take two years to construct.

A Progress flight to the ISS, planned for today, is due to proceed as planned after consultation with Russian officials, Suchet said. The mission is due to take fuel, equipment, food and documents to the crew of the ISS, built mainly by Russia and the US, with the participation of space agencies from Europe, Canada and Japan.

There are no other quick alternatives to replace the shuttle.

A US replacement for the Soyuz, the Orbital Service Vehicle, is not due to be ready until 2010.

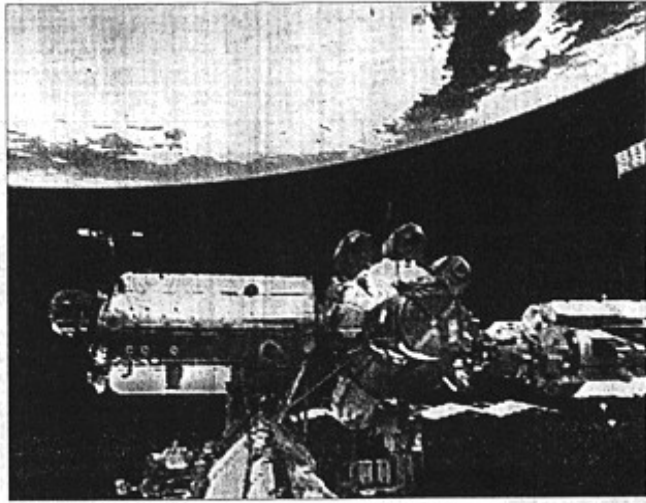
The Europeans abandoned a manned vehicle for the Ariane-5, and its crew vehicle will not be ready until next year.

"Europe is dependent on the Russians and Americans to reach the station," said France's junior research minister Claude Haguen, a former astronaut.

James Newman, NASA's director of human space programmes in Russia, said that space cooperation between Russia and the United States was based on reciprocity.

"It is vital to analyse what happened and eliminate problems in order to ensure safe flights for ISS crews," said Newman, who flew aboard Columbia last year.

Increased use of Soyuz rockets would be a potential work-around for the Russian Space Agency, which has



KEEPING STATION: Any long-term interruption of shuttle flights will put at risk space station assembly work.

AP/WIDEWORLD

seen its budget shrink drastically since the collapse of the Soviet Union and has sought alternative sources of funding.

Soyuz rockets are used to send Russian crews to the space station for short visits and are also used for emergency escape capsules on the ISS.

US space shuttles have been used to ferry permanent crews back and

forth to the station.

After dumping its 34th space station in March 2001, the Russian space programme has concentrated its meagre resources on the 16 station ISS, a US-led project.

Russia has sought to earn money by taking "space tourists" to the ISS, who pay vast sums for a trip into orbit.

But some specialists said

development of the unfinished ISS would inevitably be affected.

Boris Morozov, who flew aboard the shuttle Atlantis, said that any alteration of shuttle timetables would throw back further construction plans.

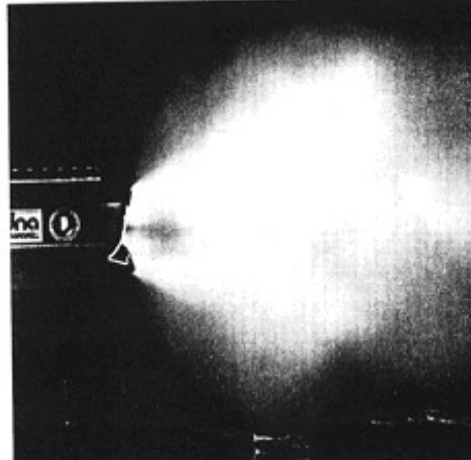
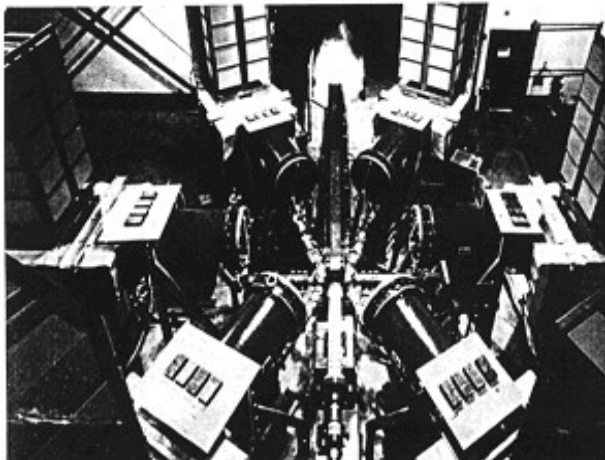
Ronald Sagdiyev, one of Russia's most celebrated space experts, said the effects could be both immediate and long-term.

"This tragedy will without any doubt affect the ISS programme, it already has."

"It is clear that no more shuttles will fly to the station for some time. What happens later is unclear."

"This is a testing time for everyone in the programme. We'll try now to be able to make proper objective decisions at critical moments."

— AGENCE FRANCE PRESSE



### *Space Station and Revelation 13:13-14*

**“And he doeth great wonders, so that he maketh fire come down from heaven on the earth in the sight of men. And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which he had power to do in the sight of the beast.”**

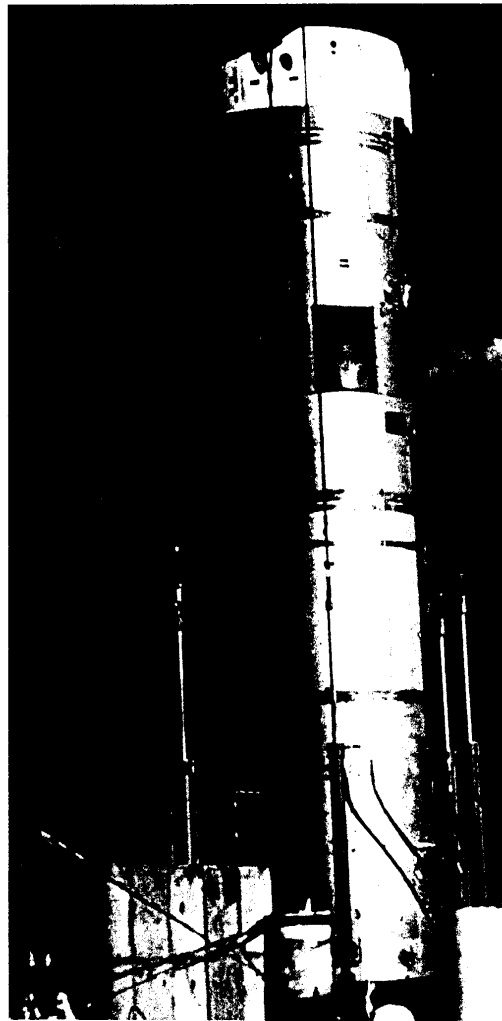
Is the Alpha International Space Station really just a “scientific laboratory” as the Russian/US space experts repeatedly claim? Or is it spiritual? The giant cylindrical components on the station are remarkably similar to the Alpha MIRACL deuterium-fluorine chemical lasers which were being tested at the White Sands Missile Base on 6 September, 1985. The text and photo below is taken from *Space Warfare and Strategic Defense* (1987) by David Pahl p.120. Could Revelation 13:13-14 soon be fulfilled to the very letter? To the very word?

Interestingly, in real life, pit-vipers, the US Verichip Corporation (whose logo is the literal eye of a pit-viper), its microchips and readers, like Alpha course spiritual vipers and the Alpha MIRACL deuterium-fluorine chemical lasers – all use *infrared* technology to kill their victims.

*Above, below right and opposite—sequentially:* This Laser Lethality Test was conducted at the White Sands Missile Base on 6 September 1985. \* The MIRACL deuterium-fluorine chemical laser, the most powerful laser outside the USSR, destroyed the test object—a Titan I missile body, sans fuel but stressed to simulate operating conditions.

duce about two megawatts of powerful light, having produced an output of 2.2 megawatts at a wavelength of about 3.8 microns. The tests of MIRACL proved that it was possible to focus a laser beam on a small spot at long range. This ability is obviously a prerequisite for any useful defense system laser weapons application. The MIRACL laser program will be integrated into an experimental device for groundbased lethality testing against targets at White Sands Missile Range. Ground experiments will be conducted to see if scientists can efficiently integrate a laser and a beam director. Eventually, MIRACL will likely be used to shoot down sounding rockets in carefully controlled tests. Even though this will be an operational laser system in a sense, it will not be in any violation of the 1972 ABM Treaty. The power, optics and laser frequency are not compatible for beam propagation in the atmosphere.

\* Because of the success of MIRACL experiments, TRW has been selected to build a ‘next-generation’ chemical laser. This new laser, called Alpha, will be a groundbased laser device designed to demonstrate the feasibility of high power infrared chemical lasers for spacebased applications. The Alpha is a large cylindrical laser device which may be a compact way to provide a spacebased infrared laser option. Alpha will be a hydrogen-fluorine laser designed to emit energy at a wave length of 2.7 microns. The initial power of this equipment is intended to be on the order of two megawatts. However, with the addition of generators, it is expected that peak power will be on the order of about ten megawatts. The real test of Alpha will be in its range and power levels. This system’s primary purpose is to investigate

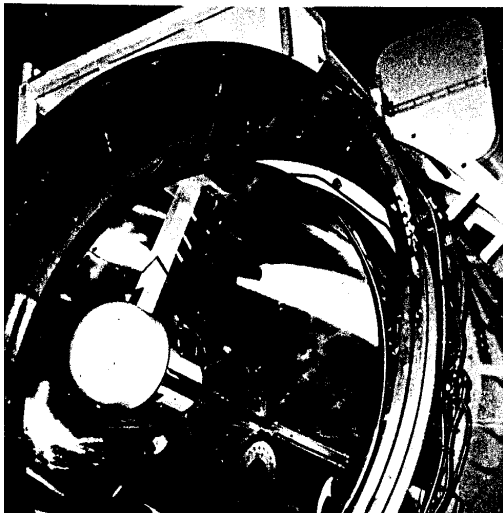
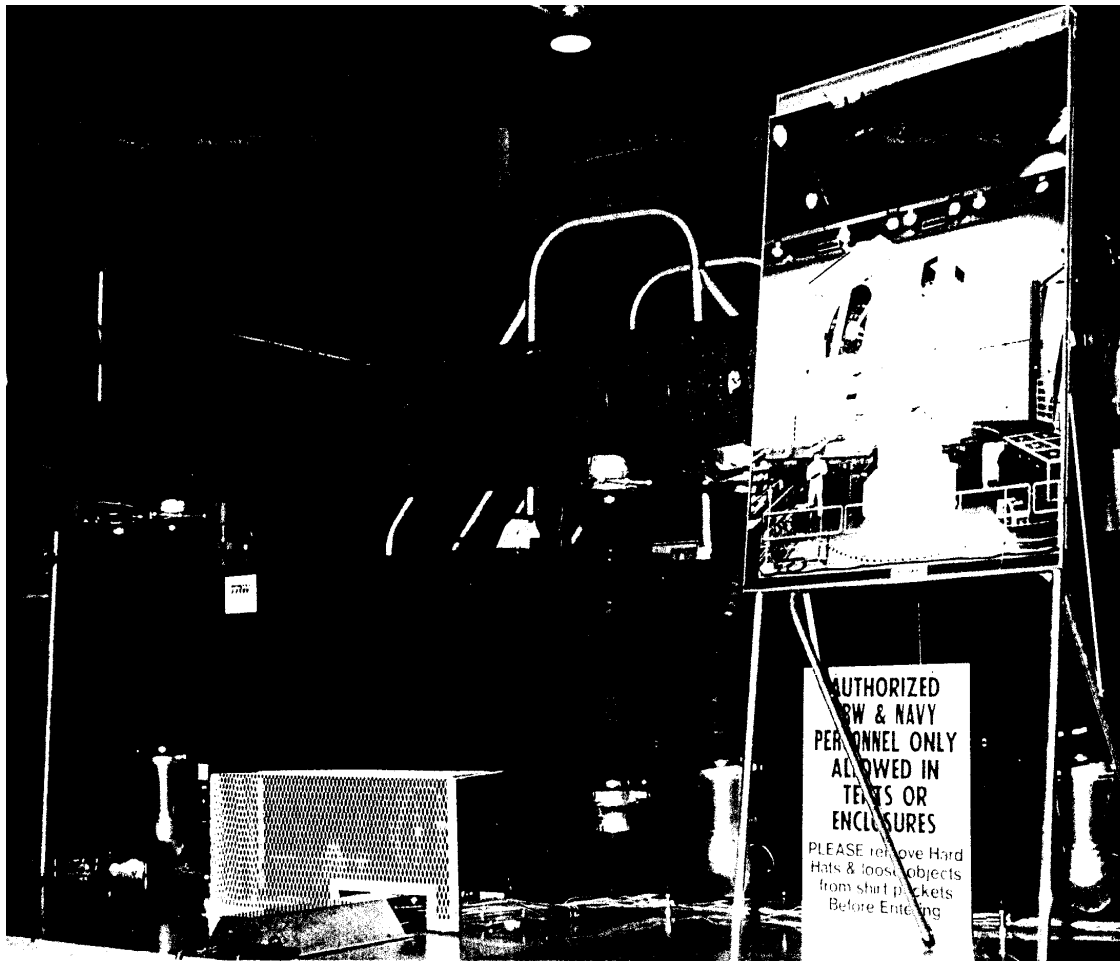




## Space Station and Psalm 9:17

**“The wicked shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.”**

The Alpha International Space Station has long cylindrical components that look very much like the US Navy's Hughes Aircraft-manufactured High Energy Laser Beam Director (HEL) which was being developed as far back as the 1970s and 1980s. The text and photo is from *Space Warfare and Strategic Defense* (1987) by David Pahl, p. 125. Could these HEL lasers finally be used on the wicked nations to turn them into literal hell?



Opposite page: The US Navy's Hughes Aircraft-manufactured High Energy Laser Beam Director (HEL). Immediate left: This is a closeup of the HEL's mirror arrangement. Above: The TRW Defense and Space Systems Group laser, built for use with the HEL (*in mirror*).

This system of orbiting spacebased laser battle stations could play other significant roles in the defensive system. It would certainly be capable of engaging threats and destroying postboost vehicles before their reentry vehicles are deployed. Spacebased lasers could be called upon to destroy reentry vehicles and decoys in the midcourse phase. They could also defend other spacebased assets of the United States. Finally, the lasers could defend against some airborne threats. Since the laser beams of some lasers could penetrate into the atmosphere (down to the cloud tops), these lasers may be able to defend against some aircraft, cruise missiles and perhaps, even against tactical ballistic missiles.

The key to a successful laser weapon for defensive applications is the frequency of its electromagnetic radiation: the



### ***HAARP Project and Alpha***

In 1996 Dr. Nick Begich, a American author, published a book and produced a video entitled *Angels Don't Play This Haarp* about the top secret Russian/US government *High-Frequency Active Auroral Research Program (HAARP)*. In his book and video, Begich vividly explained how Haarp was being developed as a military weather-control and mind-control weapon by the US Pentagon, Department of Justice, NASA and the CIA linked together with RUSSIA around the Ground-based/Space-based Star Wars Weapons System. Through a sophisticated series of giant radio antenna transmission bases located at Gakona in Alaska; Tromso Norway, and Arecibo Puerto Rico, linked together with similar secret bases in Russia, the system was designed to transmit high- frequency radio energy at up to 100 billion watts or more into the ionosphere 32-620 miles above the earth, to create huge, extremely low frequency (ELF) ionosphere lenses or mirrors which could be focused thousands of miles away from the transmitters, and used to heat up and manipulate the ionosphere thereby controlling the world's weather, melt the ice-caps at the north and south poles, create storms, hurricanes, tidal waves, and destabilize the magnetic field of the earth and thereby create earthquakes and volcanoes. It is not just a coincidence that the abnormal, massive increase in killer storms, floods and hurricanes during 2004 affecting the West Indies and Florida have emanated from the *precise area* of the Caribbean that is in the optimum transmission range of the Arecibo HAARP base in Puerto Rico. Mt. St. Helens and the rest of the US mainland is covered by the transmission range of Gakona. It should also be noted that the transmitters at Tromso, Norway, operated by Germany's Max Planck Institute; at Nizhniy-Novgorod in Russia, and Dushanbe in Tadjikistan, all manned by Russian scientists and personnel, in all likelihood were responsible for the devastating earthquake and tidal wave epicentred off Sumatra on the FULL MOON, Sunday December 26, 2004. Russians are involved in the US bases as well. Zhirinovsky, the controversial Russian politician, has derisively spoken about how Russia has taken control of these bases for many years, and ultimately is going to use them to destroy the West – particularly America. Well over ten years ago HAARP was experimenting with NASA and the CIA through the MK-Ultra Mind-Control Program, on how to interface HAARP's very low frequency (ELF) pulses in the 7-14 cycles per second range called ALPHA to mind-control humans implanted with microchips in the head. [ALPHA is the frequency range at which the human brain functions and operates. It is also the "heartbeat" base resonate frequency range of the Earth (7.8 cycles per second), which New Age occultists believe is moving to a Zero-point where all religions will vibrate as "One" under a New Age "Alpha" Christ]. Through HAARP radio transmissions in the ALPHA frequency range, and by implanting microchips or radio transponders into the world general population, even way back then they believed they could mind-control and enslave everybody on earth in a spellbound state of amnesia witches call ALPHA.



DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE  
PHILLIPS LABORATORY (AFMCI)

October 12, 1995

Office of Public Affairs  
Air Force Phillips Laboratory  
3550 Aberdeen Ave SE  
Kirtland AFB NM 87117-5776

Mr.  
P.O. Box  
MT

Dear Mr.:

Thank you for your recent query to Mr. John Heckscher, the Program Manager for the High-Frequency Active Auroral Research Program or HAARP, and for your interest in the Phillips Laboratory's research activities in Alaska. Mr. Heckscher asked that I respond to your question.

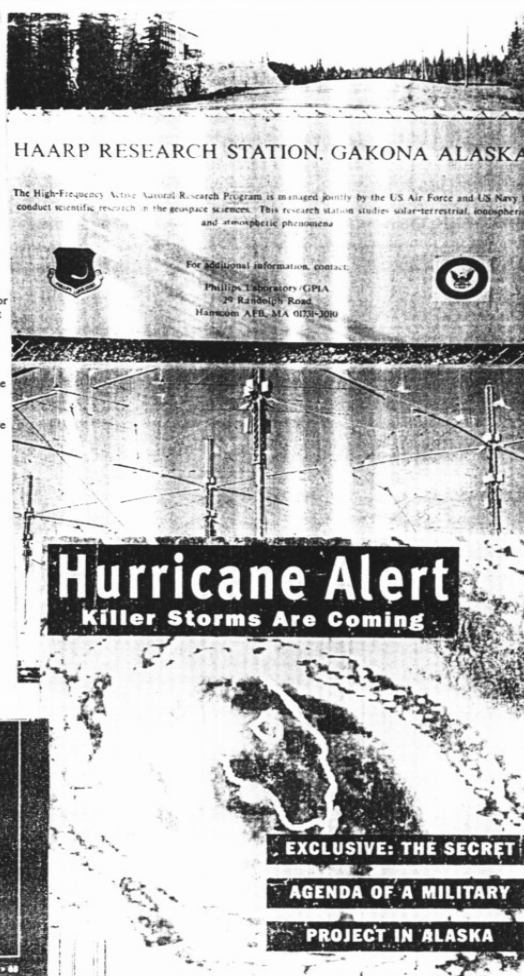
You asked if the information in the Militiaman's Newsletter article was true. It is true that the Department of Defense is developing a site near the village of Gakona. The site is for our HAARP program, which is a research project to better understand the ionosphere and, in part, its effects on communications. While there are some very superficial similarities between our research and Eastlund's theories, the two projects are not related in any sense.

I have enclosed a recent news release that explains our project in general terms. Also included for your information is a photograph of our transmitter array. And lastly, I've included a multi-page fact sheet that goes into detail on our HAARP program. These materials should give you a fairly comprehensive understanding of what we're doing in Alaska. However, if you have additional questions, please contact me and I'll be happy to provide you with whatever information you need.

Cordially

*JOSEPH R. GARCIA*  
JOSEPH R. GARCIA, Director  
Office of Public Affairs

cc:  
John Heckscher



## Hitler's Waffen-SS: Now U.S. Homeland Security Department

The 'Allgemeine and Waffen-SS' was the Nazi forerunner and German equivalent of what is now called the new U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY.

The German word "Heimatland" - "HOMELAND" was relentlessly used by Hitler to deceive the masses. This was the issue "**Defend your Homeland**" - the Third Reich! (PM Tony Blair's phrase, the "Third Way" is the Fabian Socialist equivalent of the Nazi "Third Reich") In German 'Allgemeine' means 'over all,' 'Waffen' means 'weapons' and 'SS' is the acronym for 'Sicherheitsdienst' which means 'SECURITY SERVICE'.

The parade standard of the 'Waffen-SS' Division Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler' (Leibstandarte' means 'body-guard') included a swastika inside a circle surmounted by a **Roman Eagle** (emblem of Jupiter) below which was another swastika on a banner. Hitler's SS and SA or Sturmabteilung (Storm Troopers) were the "private army" of the Nazi Party formed in 1929.

These two Nazi swastikas of the Waffen-SS have now both been deceptively put together inside the circle, crossed, and are now the hidden inspiration behind the Marxist 5-pointed Star on the U.S. Department of Homeland Security emblem - which brazenly symbolizes that this is the Agency which will inevitably soon oversee the final New World Order global "Holocaust" prophesied to come in the book of Revelation.

## Hitler's Waffen-SS and Gestapo: Now U.S. Police

## Allgemeine and Waffen-SS

BELOW: Close-up of the Standard head with a small crudely applied Reichskriegsflagge with tasselling added to simulate the correct banner which should be hung there.



BELOW: Swearing the Oath of Loyalty on a Regimental Standard. Of note is the decorative pike head and the standard bearer's gorget plate and bandolier.



## Terror threat stops heavy traffic



FULL ALERT: A New York Police department officer on guard outside the Citigroup Centre. PICTURE / REUTERS

**TERRORISM:** New York City roads closed after warning of attacks on financial institutions

NEW YORK — Police have stepped up patrols around some major financial institutions after federal authorities warned that they could be the targets of terrorist attacks.

In New York City, officials closed one of the major tunnels to commercial traffic into the city, and banned trucks from a bridge leading to lower Manhattan.

In a Government warning on Sunday (US time), Citigroup headquarters and the New York Stock Exchange in New York City, the Prudential Financial building in Newark, New Jersey, and the International Monetary Fund and World Bank buildings in Washington were named.

"This is not chatter," said Sid Caspersen, director of the New Jersey Office of Counterterrorism. "It was a long-term operations plan developed over months, perhaps years."

New York Mayor Michael Bloomberg said specially trained police teams would gather at the Citigroup building and elsewhere.

In Washington, DC, Metropolitan Police Department Chief Charles H.

Ramsey said officers would increase patrols and the department would boost checks of vehicles on city roadways.

"We will be making increased traffic stops, truck stops and the like, around these particular facilities as well," he said. "We have no plans at this time to totally shut down the area around the World Bank and IMF. But we will be greatly enhancing our presence..."

New York Police Commissioner Raymond Kelly said trucks would be banned from the Williamsburg Bridge, between Brooklyn and lower Manhattan. The Holland Tunnel, from New Jersey into lower Manhattan, would be closed to all inbound commercial traffic, said the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey.

Kelly said police also were advising businesses to safeguard their heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems.

The warning came four weeks before the Republican national convention, which will draw more than 30,000 people to midtown Manhattan, including top Government officials and the President.

— AP

NZ Herald, August 3, 2004 B3

## Nazi Homeland Security Weather Service Emblem ([www.aws.com](http://www.aws.com))

The Waffen SS Nazi "eagle" is the new badge of the US Homeland Security Office, and two Waffen SS swastikas, crossed and centered with a Satanic pentagram form the new Homeland Security Weather Service emblem.



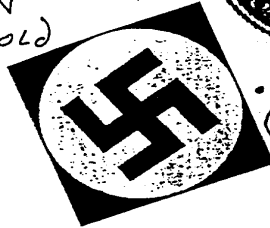


## HOW TO DRAW A LOGO ...

TAKE THE  
HOMELAND  
SECURITY LOGO  
FOR EXAMPLE...



TO BEGIN  
TAKE AN OLD  
LOGO ...

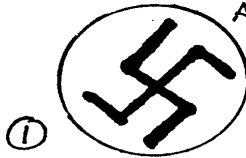


...AND FIT IT IN...



TRY IT LIKE THIS...

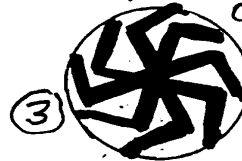
FIRST I DREW A CIRCLE  
THEN A SWASTIKA,  
ANGLE



THEN  
REPEAT.  
UPRIGHT



THEN AGAIN.  
ONLY THIS TIME  
PUT ONE ON  
TOP OF THE  
OTHER



AND  
ADD  
A  
★

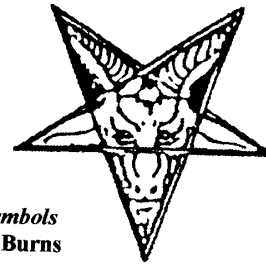
A DOUBLE CROSS!

"THOSE WHO DO NOT  
LEARN FROM HISTORY  
ARE BOUND TO REPEAT IT,  
WITH ME!"



## Satan in the White-House

"And he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left... Then shall he say unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels." (Matthew 25:33,41)



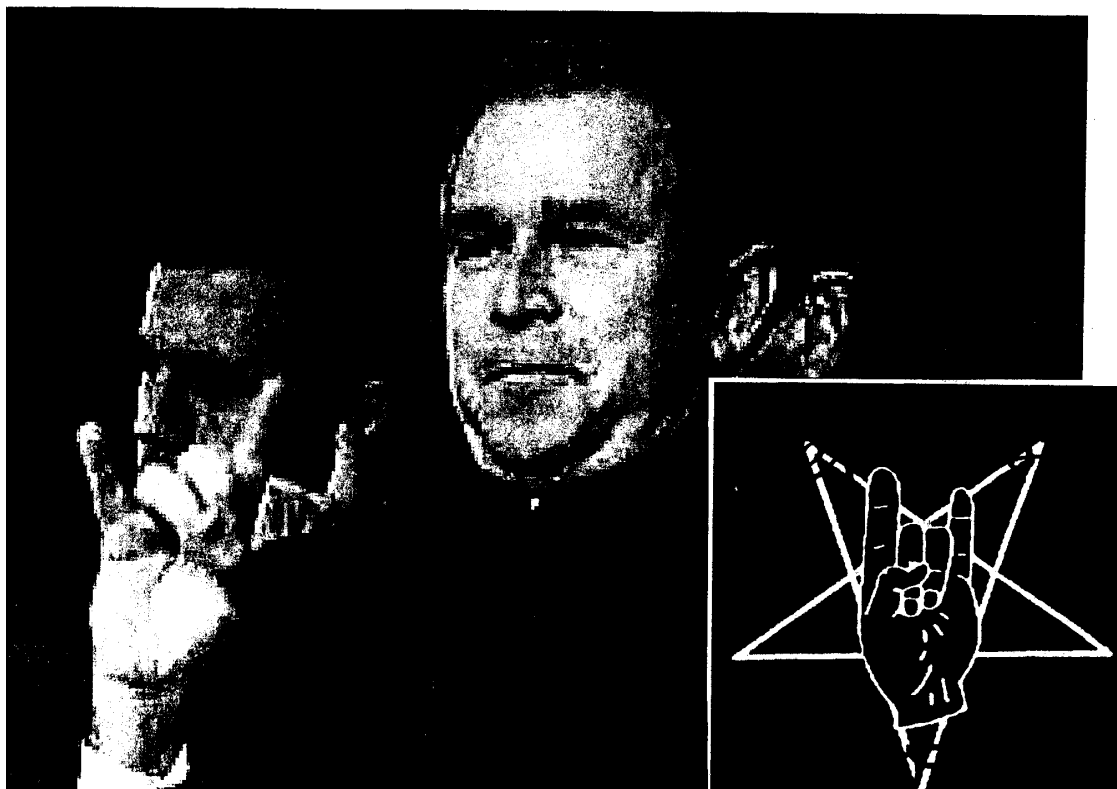
*Masonic and Occult Symbols*  
*Illustrated by Dr. Cathy Burns*  
 p. 402- 403

### **Devil's Triad**

Cornuto  
 Devil Horn Salute  
 Devil Salute  
 Horned Devil  
 Horned Hand  
 Il Cornuto  
 Mano Cornuta  
 Nish Kati  
 The Horn  
 Twin-horned Salute

### **Baphomet**

Black Goat  
 Goat of a Thousand Young  
 Goat of Nedes  
 Goat's Head Star  
 God of the Witches  
 Judas Goat  
 Sabbatic Goat  
 Scapegoat  
 Star of Mendes



*British Israel World Freemasonry's Luciferian Plan to Rebuild the Temple of Solomon in Jerusalem, and Set Up a N.W.O. "Kingdom of God on Earth"*

(contrary to God's genuine millennium temple plan in Ezekiel chapters 40-48)

At the Lord Jesus' first coming, (as high priest) the Jews in Jerusalem were erroneously looking for an "earthly king" to rule over them, not a "heavenly king," Jesus Christ. Now once again they are doing the same thing, but this time are accompanied by the apostate Christian Church. In Ezekiel's new millennium temple the high priest is no longer called a high priest, but is referred to as a "prince" (Ezekiel 44:3), who is to be the leading representative of Jesus Christ on earth, in memory of Him who at his second coming comes not in his former office as High Priest, but as the true Prince of Peace and Savior of Israel. Many in the Church today erroneously believe that this "prince" in Ezekiel is in fact Jesus Christ ruling from Jerusalem with the resurrected saints during his millennium reign on earth. This cannot be the case at all, because one of the chief responsibilities of the "prince" in the millennium temple is to prepare the Passover annually, for HIMSELF and for all the people of the land a bullock for a sin offering (Ezekiel 45:21-22). Since Christ is sinless, and has already paid the price for the sins of the world as the true Passover Lamb of God on the cross at Calvary once and for all, this "prince's" position cannot be filled by Jesus Christ, but is to be filled by righteous men of Israel elected to the position, who are to be Christ's leading representatives on earth during the millennial reign.

The photo below of the Jewish Ark of the Covenant and Seven-branched Candelabrum etc. was taken by the author in 1992. These Masonic York Rite reproductions reside inside the Royal Arch Room of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial, Alexandria, Virginia, U.S.A., and illustrate Masonry's preoccupation and obsession with Solomon's temple. Both the American Scottish and York Rites are sub-branches of the Grand Masonic Lodge of England. The highest Degree of the York Rite is the Knights Templar. It is in this demonic Degree that British Israel World Freemasonry's conspiracy is most evident – revealing their hidden plan to counterfeit/rediscover the old Ark of the Covenant (not accepting that Christ eliminated the old covenant with the new testament of his blood), rebuild the temple of Solomon (or its equivalent) on Temple Mount in Jerusalem, and consecrate the lot to the worship of Antichrist, their Supreme "Grand Master" and leader of the new millennium One World Church and Luciferian religion.



## Bibliography

---

1. *All Scripture Quotations: KING JAMES BIBLE 1611*
2. *A Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Moon* (video), produced by Bert Winfield Sibrel
3. *A History of Christianity* by Kenneth Scott Latourette, published by Eyre and Spottiswoode Ltd., London, 1964
4. *All These Things* by A. N. Field, published by Omni Publications, Hawthorne, California, 1936
5. *Alpha News (UK Edition)*, November 2001 - February 2002, March-June 2002, July-October 2002, July-October 2003, March-June 2004, published by Alpha International, Holy Trinity Brompton, London
6. *Alpha News (International Edition)*, December 2003-March 2004, published by Alpha International, Holy Trinity Brompton, London
7. *Alpha – New Life or New Lifestyle?* by Elizabeth McDonald, published by St. Matthew Publications, 24 Geldart St., Cambridge, CBI 2LX, UK. 1996
8. *Alpha: The Unofficial Guide – Overview* by Elizabeth McDonald, (2001 and November 2002 editions) published by St. Matthew Publications, 24 Geldart St., Cambridge, CBI 2LX, UK. (email PF.smp @ dial.pipex.com)
9. *Amulets and Talismans* by E. A. Wallis Budge, published by University Books, Inc., New York. 1968
10. *An Introduction to the History of the Church of England: From The earliest Times to the Present Day* by Henry Offley Wakeman, published by Rivingtons (1949) (first edition 1896) 34 King St., Covent Garden, London
11. *Australian Snakes* by Rick Shine, published by William Heinemann, Australia, 1991
12. *Babylon is Fallen* (video) produced by James Arrabito
13. *Billy Graham and His Friends* by Dr. Cathy Burns, published by Sharing, 212 East Seventh St., Mt Carmel Pa 17851-2211, USA. 2001
14. *Dean Stanley of Westminster* by Peter Hammond
15. *Falling Short? The Alpha Course Examined* by Chris Hand, published by Day One Publications, 3 Epsom Park, Kiln Lane, Epsom, Surrey KT171JF, UK. 1998
16. *Final Authority – A Christian's Guide To The King James Bible* by William P. Grady, published by Grady Publications, Inc., P.O. Box 506, Schererville, Indiana 46375. 1993
17. *Freemasonry: A Celebration of the Craft* edited by John Hamill and Robert Gilbert, published by McKenzie Publishing, UK. 1992
18. *Freemason's Guide and Compendium* by Bernard E. Jones, published by Harrop Ltd., London. 1950
19. *Hello Magazine* No.348, March 25, 1995
20. *John Paul II* by Jo Garcia-Cobb, published by Metro Books, New York. 1999
21. *Karl Marx* by Werner Blumenbera, published by Rowohlt Taschenbuch Verlag. 1992

22. *KGB-CIA Intelligence and Counter-Intelligence Operations* by Celina Bledowska and Jonathan Bloch, published by Bison Books Ltd., London. 1987
23. *Life and Letters of Fenton John Anthony Hort Volumes I & 2* by Arthur Fenton Hort, published by MacMillan & Co. Ltd., New York. 1896 and 1903
24. *Manuscript Studies – Medieval and Early Modern [Paleography: Punctuation]* (Internet paper) by Stephen R. Reimer, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada. 1998
25. *Making War in the Heavens* by Bill Randles, published by St. Matthew Publications, 24 Geldart St., Cambridge CBI 2LX, UK. 1994
26. *Marx and Satan* by Richard Wurmbrand, published by Crossway Books, Westchester, Illinois 60153, USA. 1986
27. *Men and Snakes* by Ramona and Desmond Morris, published by Hutchinson & Co. Ltd., London. 1965
28. *Morals and Dogma* by Albert Pike, published by The supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction, A.A.S.R., USA. 1960 (originally published in 1871)
29. *Munitions of the Mind* by Dr. Philip M. Taylor, published by Patrick Stephens Ltd. 1990
30. *New Age Bible Versions* by Gail A. Riplinger, published by AV Publications, P.O. Box 280, Ararat, Virginia 24053, USA. 1993
31. *New Zealand Roman Catholic Bishops Empowering Act No.4 1997* [An Act to – (a) Constitute Roman Catholic Bishops as corporations sole; and (b) Provide for the vesting of diocesan and parish property owned by the Roman Catholic church in New Zealand in the Bishops of dioceses; and (c) Enable the Bishops to be registered as proprietors of certain land; and (d) Provide for the variation of certain trusts and for miscellaneous matters; and (e) Consolidate certain Acts relating to the Bishops. 28 October 1997.] [The short title of this Act is called the *Roman Catholic Bishops Empowering Act 1997*, and may be obtained from the New Zealand Government Bookshop].
32. *Prince Charles: The Sustainable Prince – Who will Rule the New World Order?* By Joan Veon, published by Hearthstone Publishing Ltd., P.O. Box 815, Oklahoma City, OK 73101, USA. 1998
33. *Roman and European Mythologies* by Yves Bonnefoy, translated by Wendy Doniger, published by The University of Chicago Press, Chicago. 1992
34. *Snake* by Chris Mattison, published by Dorling Kindersley, London
35. *Socialism Unmasked – Who Propagated It How and Why* by A. N. Field, published by A. N. Field, Nelson, New Zealand
36. *Space Warfare and Strategic Defence* by David Pahl, published by Bison Books Ltd., 176 Brompton Road, London SW5, England. 1987
37. *Spirit-Led or Purpose-Driven* by Berit Kjos [[www.crossroad.to](http://www.crossroad.to)]
38. *St. Paul's: The Story of the Cathedral* by Ann Saunders, published by Collins and Brown Ltd., London. 2001
39. *The Agency: The Rise and Decline of the CIA* by John Ranelagh, published by Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London. 1986
40. *The Alpha Course Examined* by Colin Mercer, published by Mourne Missionary Trust, 3 Carrigenagh Rd., Kilkeel, County Down, Northern Ireland
41. *The American Ephemeris for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century 2001-2050 At Midnight – Revised Second Edition* by Neil F. Michelsen, published by ACS Publications, San Diego, California 1992
42. *The Anglo-American Establishment* by Carroll Quigley, published by Books in Focus, New York. 1981



43. *The Cambridge History of the Bible Vol. I (From the Beginnings to Jerome)* edited by P. R. Ackroyd and C. F. Evans, published by Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 1970
44. *The Church of the West in the Middle Ages* by Herbert B. Workman, published by Charles H. Kelly, London. 1900
45. *The Council for National Policy Part I and II* by Barbara Aho
46. *The Ensigns of the Twelve Tribes of Israel* by Harry Mendoza, published by Lewis Masonic, Ian Allan Regalia Ltd., England. 1989
47. *The Essential Plato* translated by Benjamin Jowett, (first published in 1871), Introduction by Alain De Botton, published by Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc. 1999
48. *The Federal Reserve Conspiracy* by Eustace Mullins, published by Christian Educational Assn., Union, New Jersey. 1954
49. *The Jesuits: A Story of Power* by Alain Woodrow, published by Geoffrey Chapman, London. 1995
50. *The Masonic Report* by C. F. McQuaig and James D. Shaw, published by Answer Books and Tapes, P.O. Box 1316, Norcross, GA30091-1316, USA. 1976
51. *The Oxford Encyclopedia of Ancient Egypt Vol. 2* by Donald B. Redford, published by Oxford University Press. 2001
52. *The Passion of the Christ: Mel Gibson's Film* (as re-published by *Despatch*, Australia) by Barbara and Timothy Aho, published by their website 'Watch Unto Prayer,' 2004 [<http://watch-unto-prayer.org> and [baho@watch-unto-prayer.org](mailto:baho@watch-unto-prayer.org)]
53. *The Purpose Driven Church* by Rick Warren, published by Zondervan 1995
54. *The Purpose Driven Life* by Rick Warren, published by Zondervan 2002
55. *The Random House Dictionary of the English Language – Second Edition Unabridged* 1966
56. *The Reappearance of the Christ and the Masters of Wisdom* by Benjamin Crème, published by The Tara Press, London. 1980
57. *The Rockefeller File* by Gary Allen, published by '76 Press, Seal Beach, California 1976
58. *The Rothschilds* by Frederic Morton, published by Secker & Warburg, 14 Carlisle St., London W1. 1961
59. *The Secret of Daniel – An End Time Revelation* by Don Leichel, published by Don Leichel, New Zealand. 1997
60. *The Secret Teachings of All Ages* by Manly P. Hall, published by the Philosophical Research Society, Inc., Los Angeles. 1988
61. *The Secret History of the Oxford Movement* by Walter Walsh, published by Swan, Sonnenschein & Co. Ltd., London. 1898
62. *The Shepherding Movement Comes of Age* (paper) by Lyn and Sarah Leslie
63. *The Two Babylons* by Rev. Alexander Hislop, published by Loizeaux Brothers, Inc., Neptune, New Jersey. 1950
64. *The United Nations Global Straightjacket* by Joan Veon, published by Hearthstone Publishing, P.O. Box 815, Oklahoma City, OK73101, USA. 2000
65. *The Vatican Billions* by Avro Manhattan, published by Chick Publications, California. 1983
66. *The Vatican Moscow Washington Alliance* by Avro Manhattan, published by Chick Publications, California. 1986
67. *The World's Banker* by Niall Ferguson, published by Weidenfeld and Nicholson, London. 1998

68. *The Works of Flavius Josephus* translated by William Whiston, published by George Routledge & Sons, London. 1973
69. *Thucydides – History of the Peloponnesian War* translated by Rex Warner, Introduction and notes by M. I. Finley, published by Penguin Books, London. 1972
70. *Toronto Blessing Unmasked – Part I, II and III* (videos) produced by Bill Koulaxizellis, P.O. Box 1600, Preston South, Victoria 3072, Australia.
71. *Tragedy & Hope* by Carroll Quigley, published by Collier-MacMillan Ltd., London. 1966
72. *Transatlantic London* by Sir Evelyn Wrench, published by Hutchinson & Co. Ltd., London
73. *Types Psalms and Prophecies* by David Baron, published by Yanetz Ltd., P.O. Box 151, Jerusalem, Israel. 1978
74. *Tutankhamun* by T. G. H. James, published by Taurus Parke Books, London.

# HIDDEN SECRETS OF THE ALPHA COURSE

In little more than 20 years the *Alpha course* has quickly become the most popular ecumenical, evangelistic system in world history. Growing like wildfire, *Alpha* now operates in over 150 countries and 49 languages. Directed from Holy Trinity Brompton in London, and funded by international bankers, it is running in Protestant and Catholic churches alike, homes, schools, universities, businesses, hospitals, prisons and even in the military. *The perpetrators of the course, ultimately, want 'EVERYONE' in the world to follow Alpha.*

But, is the *Alpha course* really Christian? Is it what it claims to be? – or is it a clever deception and tool being used by a small group of powerful, evil, City of London, Masonic, propaganda elitists – to rule the world – and in the diabolically wicked process – destroy the Christian Church? Are you personally at risk from this amazing phenomenon?

Is the *Alpha course* full of Gnostic witchcraft and paganism? Why is the *Alpha course* emblem a small boy carrying a giant red 'Question Mark'? What has the *Alpha course* to do with the Alpha International Space Station? Why is the *Alpha course* secretly interlocked with the *Purpose-Driven Church*? Have devious modern bible editors subtly changed their text to accommodate for *Alpha*?

These vitally important questions, and many others besides, are uncompromisingly answered in this timely, unique book.